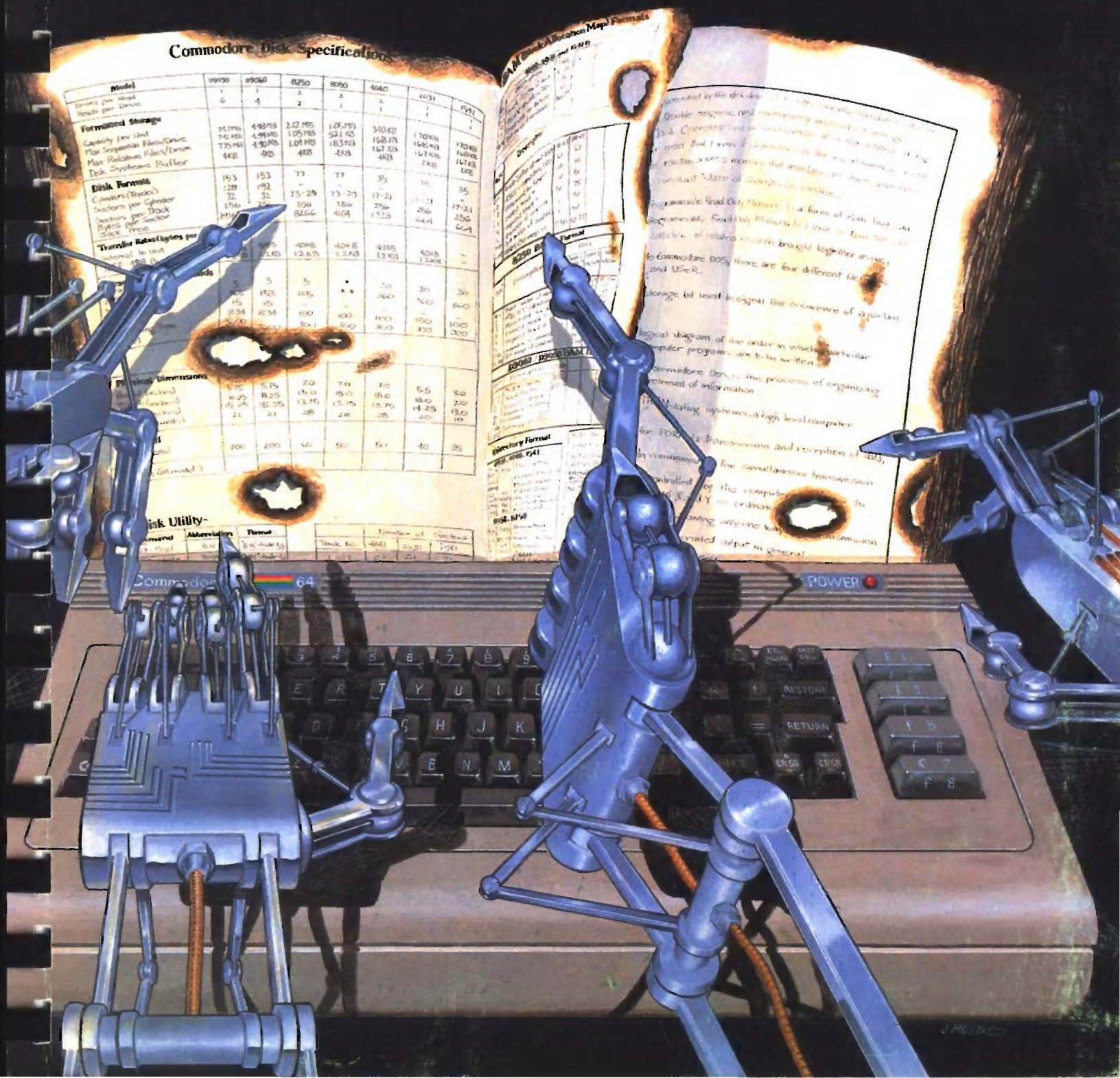


The Complete Commodore Inner Space Anthology

Karl J.H. Hildon



The Complete Commodore Inner Space Anthology

Karl J.H. Hildon

The Making Of. . .

What you see before you is the collection, culmination, and collation of almost 5 years of information about Commodore Computers. It all began with The Best of The Transactor Volume 2 and a photocopier with a reduction feature. It occurred to me that if all my most referenced facts were together on one page they would be infinitely more useful. Memory maps, conversion charts, machine code tables, and everything else went into the copier over and over until they were small enough to paste together on one sheet. But the photocopier had its drawbacks; each new reduction meant a drop in quality and the distortion factor of the copier had the top lines slanting down and the bottom lines slanting up.

After I departed from Commodore to run The Transactor independently, I was thrust into the world of the phototypesetter, the ultimate printer. At first I was totally consumed by the superb quality of the type, but that didn't last long. I began experimenting with point sizes (character size), leading (line spacing), and the over 300 other commands that are available including an entire text programming language. With vertical spacing down to $\frac{1}{576}$ th of an inch and horizontal accuracy to $\frac{1}{1296}$ th of an inch, I found myself accounting

for every fraction. This exact science of typesetting was the perfect answer to the question of how the next generation of compact reference material would be created.

After about eight months of practice I decided it was time. Four months later The Special Reference Issue of The Transactor (Volume 4, Issue 5) was released. The brown cover earned it the nickname, "The Brown Bible" and it wasn't long before many were referring to it as "the most photocopied magazine of all time". Everyone seemed to be happy with it, except me.

It was about six months later when Attic Typesetting took delivery of the first Quadex Preview in Canada, a fabulous device that shows on a screen exactly what the type machine will produce. Typesetting: the Science, became Typesetting: the Art. It was then I decided the next generation was within my reach. Although the Preview simplified the task by easily ten-fold, the amount of target material had more than tripled. After eight months of organizing (in the time between making magazines) and almost two months of double shifts at the type shop, I now find myself writing this paragraph. The Complete Commodore Inner Space Anthology is finally finished.

Acknowledgements

Special thanks to Richard T. Evers and Chris J. Zamara: two very special talents inside two very special individuals. Invaluable assistance lacked a true definition until you guys.

Extra special thanks to Jim Butterfield: Jim was responsible for the memory maps of all the computers, each one a masterpiece of information dissemination. The original idea of the SuperChart was also Jim's. Your influence and inspiration are exceeded only by your generosity; three quantities I could only hope my appreciation might one day equal.

Attic Typesetting, namely Phyllis Fast and Nate Redmon: your patience and understanding are outweighed only by your typesetting equipment.

Special thanks to Bill Maclean: for backing me up, all the way.

Others I wish to thank include Len Lindsay for providing COMAL memory maps and other valuable data; Jim Gracely of Commodore for providing the Computer Club listing; Nick Sullivan, Editor of TPUG Magazine, for necessary data to create the Chord Derivatives; David Berezowski for finding me a MOS Data Catalog; Domenic DeFrancesco for his help with hardware problems; Jim Yost, Louis Sander, and Colin Arnel for sending in their notes that allowed for improvements; and Raeto Collin West for setting the standard with Programming the PET/CBM.

Cover Design by John Mostacci

Printed in Canada

ISBN 0-9692086-0-X

© March 1985 by Transactor Publishing Incorporated, 500 Steeles Avenue, Milton, Ontario, L9T 3P7 (416-876-4741). Although the information in this book is public domain, the presentation of said information may not be duplicated. Photocopying or visual reproduction of any kind for other than personal use will not be tolerated without written permission from Transactor Publishing Incorporated. Although accuracy is a major objective, Transactor Publishing can assume no liability for errors.

Dedicated to John A. Hildon, my dad.

Commodore, MOS Technology, PET, CBM, VIC 20, Commodore 64, B Series, +4, C16, 4040, 8050, 1541, Super Expander, and Easy Script are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines. CalcResult and Superscript are registered trademarks of Handic Software. PaperClip is a registered trademark of Batteries Included. WordPro, WordPro 64, and PAL are registered trademarks of Pro-Line Software Ltd. Speedscript is a registered trademark of Compute! Magazine. Compuserve is a registered trademark of Compuserve Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog Incorporated.

The Complete Commodore Inner Space Anthology

SuperCharts

- 29 BASIC 2.0/4.0 SuperChart
- 37 VIC 20/Commodore 64 SuperChart
- 73 TRUE ASCII Conversion Chart
- 73 Binary Conversion Chart
- 73 Parity Tables
- 73 BCD Conversion Chart

BASIC Section

- 1 Commands and Statements
- 2 String Functions
- 2 Arithmetic Functions
- 3 Arithmetic Operators
- 3 Special Symbols
- 3 Hierarchy of Operations
- 3 Reserved Variables
- 3 BASIC 4.0 Disk Commands
- 4 BASIC RAM Memory Allocation
- 4 BASIC Text Line Structure
- 4 Variable Formats
- 4 'FOR' Stack Entry
- 4 'GOSUB' Stack Entry
- 4 Reserved Variables: ST, DS, DS\$
- 5 Additional B Series Commands
- 5 Additional +4/C16 Commands
- 6 B/ +4/C16 Escape Key Sequences
- 7 BASIC 2.0/4.0 Error Messages
- 8 B Series/ +4/C16 Error Messages
- 9 BASIC Abbreviations
- 10 C64 Super Expander Commands

COMAL Section

- 11 Reserved Variables
- 11 COMAL Commands
- 12 Sprite Commands
- 12 Turtle Graphics Commands
- 12 COMAL 2.0 Library Descriptions
- 13 COMAL 2.0 Memory Map
- 15 COMAL 0.14 Memory Map

Printer Section

- 16 Matrix Printer Control Characters
- 16 Matrix Printer Format Characters
- 16 Letter Quality Printer Commands
- 16 Greek Alphabet Characters

Business Software Section

- 17 Wordprocessing Reference Guide
- 19 Spreadsheet Commands
- 20 +4: 3+1 Software Commands

Machine Language Section

- 21 Machine Language Monitor Commands
- 21 Assembler Commands
- 22 CPU Model
- 22 Pocket Op-Codes Chart
- 22 6502 Extra Op-Codes
- 22 Hexadecimal Conversion Table
- 23 Instruction Set Summary
- 25 Instruction Set Descriptions
- 25 Addressing Modes
- 26 User Callable ROM Routines
- 27 BASIC 2.0/4.0 Kernal Routines
- 27 VIC 20/Commodore 64 Kernal Routines
- 28 Keyword Tokens and Entry Points

Memory Maps

- 31 BASIC 2.0/4.0 RAM, ROM, I/O
- 33 BASIC 2.0/4.0 Zero Page Contents
- 35 VIC 20 RAM, ROM, I/O
- 39 Commodore 64 RAM, ROM, I/O
- 41 VIC 20/C64 Zero Page Contents
- 43 B Series RAM, ROM, I/O
- 45 +4/C16 RAM, ROM, I/O
- 50 4040 Memory Map
- 54 8050 Memory Map
- 57 1541 Memory Map

Disk Drives Section

- 47 Disk Specifications
- 47 Directory Header Formats
- 47 Directory Sector Formats
- 48 Block Availability Map Formats
- 48 Sector Recording Format
- 49 Data File Format
- 49 PET/CBM Disk Access Routines
- 49 Utility Command Set
- 49 User Command Jump Table
- 49 LED Error Diagnostics
- 49 Track/Sector Distribution Table
- 49 GCR Codes
- 50 4040 Memory Map
- 54 8050 Memory Map
- 57 1541 Memory Map

Music Section

- 60 Music Symbols
- 61 Note Frequency Table
- 61 Chord Note Derivatives
- 62 CB2 Note Values
- 62 VIC 20 Note Values
- 62 Commodore 64 SID Note Values
- 62 Commodore 64 ADSR Envelope Values
- 62 +4/C16 SOUND Values

Video Section

- 63 VIC 20 Screen and Border Colours
- 63 6845 Video Chip Registers
- 63 Colour Codes
- 63 8032 Screen Control Characters
- 63 Secondary Address Table
- 64 VIC 20 Screen Memory Addresses
- 64 VIC 20 Character Base Addresses
- 64 Commodore 64 Screen Memory
- 64 Commodore 64 VIC II Chip Addresses
- 64 Commodore 64 Character Base
- 64 Character ROM Contents
- 65 Sprite Design
- 66 Programmable Character Design
- 66 PET/CBM 40 Column Screen Map
- 67 VIC 20 Screen and Colour Table Maps
- 69 C64 Screen and Colour Table Maps
- 70 80 Column Screen Map
- 71 B Series 80 Column Screen Map
- 72 +4/C16 Screen and Colour Table Maps
- 73 Decimal Page Boundary Addresses

Telecomputing Section

- 75 Network Phone Numbers
- 77 CompuServe Commands
- 78 CompuServe Category Index
- 79 Bulletin Boards by Area Code
- 84 Time Zone and Area Code Map
- 85 Bulletin Boards in Alphabetical Order
- 90 Computer Clubs

Hardware Section

- 97 Tape Recording Format
- 97 Cassette Port
- 97 IEEE Standard Definitions
- 98 IEEE 488 Bus Signals
- 98 IEEE Byte Transfer Sequence
- 98 IEEE Cable Connector Pinouts
- 98 IEEE Port Pinouts
- 99 PET/CBM User Port
- 99 6522 Registers
- 99 Commodore 64 User Port
- 99 Commodore 64 Expansion Port
- 99 VIC 20/C64 Keyboard Matrix
- 100 VIC 20 I/O Ports
- 100 Commodore 64 I/O Ports
- 101 6520 PIA Registers
- 102 6522 VIA Control Registers
- 103 6526 CIA Control Registers
- 104 Commodore 64 Board Layout
- 104 Resistor Colour Codes
- 104 Transistor Lead Assignments
- 105 RS 232 and ACIA Control Registers
- 106 B Series I/O Ports
- 107 Chip Pinouts
- 109 Semiconductor Testing Guide

Arithmetic and Mathematics

- 111 Inch Fractions
- 111 International System Of Units
- 112 Names For Large Numbers
- 112 Roman Numerals
- 112 Constant Values
- 112 Boolean Truth Table
- 112 Force Formulae
- 112 Mathematical Functions
- 112 Trigonometry Rules
- 113 Unit to Unit Conversion Tables
- 118 Geometric Areas and Volumes
- 121 Periodic Table Of The Elements

BASIC – Beginners All-Purpose Symbolic Instruction Code

Commands and Statements

Command/ Statement	Example	Purpose
CLOSE	10 CLOSE n	Closes logical file 'n'.
CLR	CLR	Sets variables to zero or null.
CMD	CMD D	Keep ieee device 'D' open to monitor bus.
CONT	CONT	Continue program execution after a stop command. No program changes are permitted.
DATA	10 DATA 1,2,3,4 20 DATA TOM, SUE 30 DATA "DOE, TOM"	Specifies data to be read left to right. Alphabetics do not need to be enclosed in quotes. if strings contain spaces, commas, colons, or graphic characters, the string must be enclosed in quotes.
DEF	10 DEF FN R(X)	Defines function 'R'
DIM	10 DIM A(n) 20 DIM A(n,m,o,p) 30 DIM A(n),B(m) 40 DIM A(N) 50 DIM A\$(n)	Specifies maximum number of elements in an array or matrix. Specifies maximum number of dimensions in an array. Number of arrays limited by memory. May be dimensioned dynamically. Strings to be dimensioned.
END	999 END	Terminates program execution.
FOR	10 FOR I = 1 TO 10	Begins repetitive loop, specifying loop variable and number of intended iterations (in this example 'I' for 10 iterations).
FRE	PRINT FRE (0)	Returns number of bytes of available memory.
GET	10 GET C 20 GET C\$ 30 GET #d, C 40 GET #d, C\$	Accepts single numeric character from keyboard. Accepts single string character from keyboard. Accepts single character from specified logical file. Accepts specified single string character from logical file.
GOSUB	10 GOSUB n	Begins execution of a subroutine which begins on line 'n'.
GOTO	10 GOTO n	Transfer program execution to line n.
IF...GOTO	10 IF X = 10 GOTO n	Transfers execution to line 'n' if result of condition is true.
IF...THEN	10 IF X = 10 THEN Y = 3	Code following THEN is executed only if result of condition is true. May also be followed by line number to transfer execution.
INPUT	10 INPUT A 20 INPUT A\$ 30 INPUT A,A\$,B,B\$ 40 INPUT #d, A 50 INPUT #d, a\$ 60 INPUT #d, A,A\$,B,B\$	Accepts value of 'A' from keyboard. Accepts value of string variable 'A' from keyboard. The string does not have to be enclosed in quotes. Accepts specified values from keyboard. Accepts value of 'A' from logical file 'd'. accepts specified string from logical file 'd'. Accepts specified values and string from logical file 'd'. Strings do not have to be enclosed in quotes.
LET	LET X = 10	Optional. Assigns variable 'X' the value of 10.
LIST	LIST LIST -n LIST n-m LIST n-	Lists current program. Lists current program through line 'n'. Lists lines 'n' through 'm' of current program. Lists current program from line 'n' to end.
LOAD	10 LOAD 20 LOAD "NAME" 30 LOAD "NAME", d 30 LOAD "NAME", d, c	Loads next encountered program from tape unit into memory. Loads program or file 'NAME' into memory from tape unit. Loads specified file 'NAME' from device 'd'. Loads specified file 'NAME' from device 'd' for command 'c'. (VIC/C64 only – c = 1 for direct memory load)
NEW	NEW	Deletes current program in memory, sets variables to zero.
NEXT	NEXT	Indicates end of code contained in a FOR/NEXT loop.
ON...GOSUB	10 ON A GOSUB I, m, n	Begins execution of subroutine which begins on specified line (in this example, 'I', 'm', or 'n') depending on value of index 'A'.
ON...GOTO	10 ON A GOTO I, m, n	Transfers control to specified line 'I', 'm', or 'n' depending on value of index 'A'.
OPEN	10 OPEN a 20 OPEN a, d 30 OPEN a, d, c 40 OPEN a, d, c, "NAME"	Opens logical file 'a' for read only from tape unit. Opens logical file 'a' for read only from device 'd'. Opens logical file 'a' for command 'c' from device 'd'. Opens logical file 'a' on device 'd'. If device 'd' accepts formatted files, file name is positioned for command.
PEEK	PEEK(a) PEEK(A)	Returns byte value from address 'a'. Address can be dynamic.
POKE	POKE a, b POKE A, B	Puts byte 'b' into address 'a'. Parameters can be dynamic.
POS	10 PRINT POS(0)	Prints next available print position (position of cursor on screen).
PRINT	10 PRINT A 20 PRINT A\$ 30 PRINT A, AS 40 PRINT #d, A 50 PRINT #d, A\$	Prints value 'A' on display screen. Prints specified string on screen. Prints specified values or strings on screen, beginning in next available print position (pre-tabbed positions are in columns 10,20,30,40 etc.). Prints value of 'A' on device 'd'. Prints specified string on device 'd'.
READ	10 READ A\$, B\$	Reads next two data elements into variables A\$ and B\$.
REM	10 REM Comment	Remark indicator. Execution skips entire line.
RESTORE	10 RESTORE	Resets data pointer so that next READ receives first element of first DATA statement.

Commands and Statements, cont'd

Command/ Statement	Example	Purpose
RETURN	9990 RETURN	Subroutine exit; transfers control to the statement following most recent gosub directing transfer to the subroutine.
RUN	RUN RUN n	Begins execution of program at lowest line number. Begins execution of program at line 'n'.
SAVE	SAVE "NAME" SAVE "NAME", d SAVE "NAME", d, c	Saves current file or program 'NAME' on tape unit. Saves current program or file 'NAME' on device 'd'. Saves file 'NAME' on device 'd'. 'c' specifies eof or eot.
STEP	10 FOR I = 1 TO 10 STEP 2	Alters loop variable increment.
STOP	STOP	Stops program execution.
SYS	SYS (x)	Complete control is transferred to a machine language program at the decimal address contained in the argument. Brackets optional.
USR	USR (x)	Transfers program control to a program whose address is at locations 1 and 2 (VIC/C64 - locations 784,785). 'x' is a parameter passed to and from the machine language program.
VERIFY	VERIFY VERIFY "NAME" VERIFY "NAME", d	Verifies current program against next program on tape unit. Verifies current program against program 'NAME' on tape unit. Verifies current program 'NAME' on device 'd'.
WAIT	WAIT a, b, c	Halts execution of Basic until contents of address 'a', and 'ed with value 'b' and exclusive or 'ed with value 'c', is not equal to zero. 'c' is optional and defaults to zero.

String Functions

Function	Example	Purpose
ASC	10 A = ASC("XYZ")	Returns the integer value corresponding to ASCII code of the first character in string.
CHR\$	10 A\$ = CHR\$(n)	Returns character corresponding to ASCII code number.
LEFT\$	10 PRINT LEFT\$(X\$, a)	Returns leftmost 'a' characters from string.
LEN	10 PRINT LEN(X\$)	Returns length of string.
MID\$	10 PRINT MID\$(X\$, a, b)	Returns 'b' characters from string, starting with the 'a'th character.
RIGHT\$	10 PRINT RIGHT\$(X\$, a)	Returns rightmost 'a' characters from string.
STR\$	10 A\$ = STR\$(A)	Returns string representation of variable 'A'
VAL	10 A = VAL(A\$) 20 A = VAL("A")	Returns numeric representation of string. If string not numeric, returns "0".

ASC, LEN and VAL functions return numeric results. They may be used as part of any numerical expression.
Assignment statements are used here for examples only; other statement types may be used.

Arithmetic Functions

Function	Example	Purpose
ABS	10 C = ABS(A)	Returns magnitude of argument without regard to sign.
ATN	10 C = ATN(A)	Returns arctangent of argument. 'c' will be expressed in radians.
COS	10 C = COS(A)	Returns cosine of argument. 'A' must be expressed in radians.
DEF FN	10 DEF FNA(B) = C * D	Allows user to define a function. Function label 'a' must be a single letter; argument 'b' is a dummy.
EXP	10 C = EXP(A)	Returns constant 'e' raised to the power of the argument.
INT	10 C = INT(A)	Returns largest integer less than or equal to argument.
LOG	10 C = LOG(A)	Returns natural logarithm of argument. Argument must be greater than or equal to zero.
RND	10 C = RND(A)	Generates a random number between zero and one. If 'a' is less than 0, the same random number is produced in each call to rnd. If 'a' = 0, the same sequence of random number is generated each time rnd is called. If 'a' is greater than 0, a new sequence is produced for each call to rnd.
SGN	10 C = SGN(A)	Returns -1 if argument is negative, returns 0 if argument is zero, and returns +1 if argument is positive.
SIN	10 C = SIN(A)	Returns sin of argument. 'A' must be expressed in radians.
SQR	10 C = SQR(A)	Returns the square root of argument.
TAN	10 C = TAN(A)	Returns tangent of argument. 'A' must be expressed in radians.

Arithmetic Operators

Symbol	Example	Purpose
=	10 A = B 20 LET A = B	Assigns a value to a variable. LET is optional.
↑	30 PRINT A↑2	Exponentiation
/	40 C = A/8	Division.
*	50 C = A*8	Multiplication.
+	60 C = A + 8	Addition.
-	70 C = A - 8	Subtraction.
=	10 IF A = B THEN PRINT C	'A' Equals 'B'.
<>	10 IF A<>B THEN C = 4	'A' Does not equal 'B'.
<	10 IF A<B THEN C\$ = "X"	'A' Is less than 'B'.
>	10 IF A>B THEN C\$ = "Y"	'A' Is greater than 'B'.
<=	10 IF A<= B THEN C = 20	'A' Is less than or equal to 'B'.
>=	10 IF A>= B THEN C = D-1	'A' Is greater than or equal to 'B'.
AND	10 IF A AND B THEN C = 9	'A' and 'B' must both be true for statement 10 to be true.
OR	20 IF A OR B THEN C = 9	'A' must be true or 'B' must be true for statement 20 to be true.
NOT	30 IF NOT A THEN PRINT C	Expression is true if 'A' is false.

Note: the numerical values used in the evaluation of logical comparisons are:
'true' is any non-zero number and 'false' is zero.

Special Symbols

Symbols	Example	Purpose
:	10 A = 1:B = 2:C = 3	Allows multiple statements on a line.
;	10 PRINT A:B 20 PRINT A\$;B\$	Suppress Carriage Return for same line printing. Optional after \$ or % variables.
.	X = 10.99	Decimal Point
,	10 PRINT A, B LOAD "NAME",d	Allows same line printing. Elements are separated and printed in pre-tab'ed print positions (columns 10,20,30, etc.). Separates parameters in load, save, open, mid\$, on..goto, etc.
?	10 ?A	Abbreviation for 'print'. Stores as one character; lists as word PRINT.
\$	10 A\$ = "ABCDEFGH"	String identifier.
%	10 A% = INT(X)	Integer identifier.
"	10 A\$ = "ABCDEFGH"	String enclosures.
π	10 C = π*D	Value of Pi 3.1415927.

Hierarchy of Operations

Operator	Description
()	Brackets always dictate priority
↑	Exponentiation
-	Negation (unary minus)
* /	Multiplication & Division
+ -	Addition & Subtraction
< = >	Relational Operations
NOT	Logical NOT (Integer two's complement)
AND	Logical AND
OR	Logical OR

Reserved Variables

Variable	Purpose
DS	Disk Status number (except 2.0)
DS\$	Disk Status string (except 2.0)
EL	Error Line (B Series/ + 4/C16 only)
ER	Error number (B Series/ + 4/C16 only)
ERR\$(	Error String array. See table for messages. (B Series/ + 4/C16 only)
TI	Time in Jiffies ('/60th's sec.) since power up or TIS reset (except B Series)
TIS	Time in HHMMSS
ST	The Status variable. See table for functions.

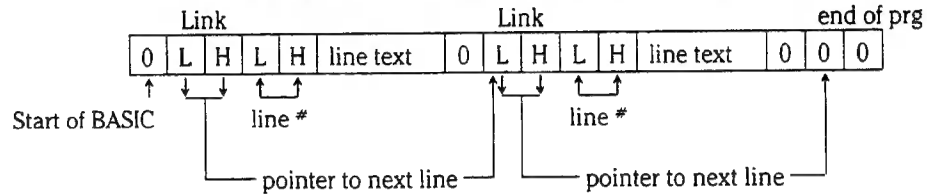
Basic 4.0 Disk Commands

Function	Example	Purpose
APPEND	10 APPEND#d, "NAME"	Open file 'NAME' on device 'd' for appending. New data is added to end of existing data.
BACKUP	BACKUP D0 TO D1	Duplicate disk in drive 0 onto disk in drive 1
CATALOG	CATALOG D0	Displays list of filenames in specified drive.
COLLECT	COLLECT D1	Purges disk in specified drive of any improperly closed files (indicated by * beside file type).
CONCAT	CONCAT "NAME1" TO "NAME2", D1	Concatenates file "NAME1" to file "NAME2". i.e. NAME2 = NAME2 + NAME1
COPY	COPY "NAME",D0 TO "NAME",D1 COPY "NAME",D0 TO "DUP",D0 COPY D0 TO D1	Copies file "NAME" from drive 0 to drive 1 Makes duplicate of file "NAME" Copies entire contents from D0 to D1
DCLOSE	DCLOSE #n	Closes disk logical file 'n'
DIRECTORY	DIRECTORY D0	Exact same as Catalog. Use preference.
DLOAD	DLOAD "NAME",Dd,Uu	Loads program "NAME" from drive 'd' on unit 'u'
DOPEN	DOPEN#n, "NAME",Dd,Uu DOPEN#n, "NAME",Dd,Uu,W	Opens file "NAME" for reading from drive 'd', unit 'u'. Default values: d=0, u=8. Data is retrieved through file number 'n'. Opens file "NAME" for writing to drive 'd', unit 'u'. Not necessary for RELative files.
DSAVE	DSAVE "NAME",Dd,Uu	Saves current program to drive 'd' on unit 'u' as file "NAME"
HEADER	HEADER "DISKNAME",Dd,lid,Uu	Formats disk in drive 'd' unit 'u' assigning it a "DISKNAME" and 'lid'.
RECORD	10 RECORD#n, a	Positions relative file open on logical file number 'n' to record number 'a'. 'a' may be dynamic but must be enclosed in brackets.
RENAME	RENAME "NAME" TO "NEWNAME",D0	Changes a file name.
SCRATCH	SCRATCH "NAME",D1	Eliminates file "NAME" from disk.

BASIC RAM Memory Allocation

BASIC Text	Variable Table	Arrays Space	Empty Space	String Space	
0 0 0					
↑ Start of BASIC	↑ Start of Variables	↑ Start of Arrays	↑ End of Arrays	↑ Bottom of Strings	↑ Top of Memory
BASIC 4/2: \$28,29	\$2A,2B	\$2C,2D	\$2E,2F	\$30,31	\$34,35
VIC/C64: \$2B,2C	\$2D,2E	\$2F,30	\$31,32	\$33,34	\$37,38
B Series: \$2D,2E	\$31,32	\$35,36	\$37,38	\$3B,3C	\$0380,0381
+ 4/C16: \$2B,2C	-\$2D,2E	\$2F,30	\$31,32	\$33,34	\$37,38

BASIC Text Line Structure



'FOR' Stack Entry

LO	Pointer to first statement in loop
HI	Line number of first statement in loop
M4	
M3	
M2	'TO' value
M1	
EXP	Sign of 'STEP'
M4	
M3	
M2	'STEP' value
M1	
EXP	
HI	Pointer to 'FOR' variable
LO	'FOR' Token (LAST ON)
\$81	

Variable Formats

Floating Point					
N	N				
name	↑	↑	msb	lsb	↑
(NN)			exponent	+ 128	

Integer					
J	J	H	L	0	0
name	value				
(JJ%)					

String					
S	G		L	H	0
name	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑
(SG\$)			start address of string	length of string in bytes	

'GOSUB' Stack Entry

HI	Pointer to 'GOSUB' statement
LO	Line Number of 'GOSUB' statement
HI	'GOSUB' Token (LAST ON)
LO	
\$8D	

DS & DS\$ - Disk Status Variables

DS	Error Description
0	OK, no error exists
1	files scratched response (not an error)
2-19	Unused: can occur, should be ignored
20	read error; block header not found
21	read error; sync character not found
22	read error; data block not present
23	read error; checksum error in data
24	read error; byte decoding error
25	write error; write verify error
26	write protect on
27	read error; checksum error in header
28	write error; data extends into next block
29	disk id mismatch
30	syntax error; general syntax
31	syntax error; invalid command
32	syntax error; command line > 58 chars
33	syntax error; invalid filename
34	syntax error; no filename given
39	syntax error; command file not given
50	record not present
51	overflow in record
52	file too large
60	file open for write
61	file not open
62	file not found
63	file exists
64	file type mismatch
65	no block; t,s is next available block
66	illegal track or sector
67	illegal system track or sector
70	no channels (available)
71	dir error (directory error)
72	disk full or directory full
73	cbm dos v2 (or v2.x for later dos's); power up message, also indicates write attempt with dos mismatch
74	drive not ready
75	format speed error
76	controller error

Reserved System Variables

ST - The Status Variable

Bit	Val	Cassette Read	IEEE/Serial	Tape Load/Ver.	Vic/64 RS-232
0-7	0	OK	OK	OK	OK
0	1		time out on write		parity error
1	2		time out on read		framing error
2	4	short block		short block	rec. buffer overrun
3	8	long block		long block	unused
4	16	unrecoverable read error		any mismatch	CTS signal missing
5	32	checksum error		checksum error	unused
6	64	end of file	EOI		DSR signal missing
7	-128	end of tape	device not present	end of tape	break detected

Additional B Series Commands

Function	Example	Purpose
BANK	BANK b	Sets bank number to 'b'.
BLOAD	BLOAD "NAME",Dd,Uu,ON Bb,Pp	Loads file "NAME" from drive 'd' unit 'u' into bank 'b' at position 'p'.
BSAVE	BSAVE "NAME" ON Bb,Pp1 to Pp2	Saves current memory in bank 'b' from address 'p1' to 'p2' as file "NAME" to drive 0 unit 8. Addresses are in decimal.
DCLEAR	DCLEAR D1	Initialize disk in drive 1.
DELETE	DELETE 10-30	Deletes lines from current program. Specify line range same as LIST.
DISPOSE	DISPOSE GOSUB	Purges stack of unwanted return addresses (like 'POP').
ELSE	IF ST THEN E = 1 ELSE E = 0	Alternate condition following IF..THEN. May also be used to transfer execution.
INSTR	PRINT INSTR (A\$, B\$)	Returns position of string B\$ within A\$. Returns 0 if not found.
KEY	KEY KEYn, "CATALOG D0" + CHR\$(13)	Displays list of function key definitions. Defines function key 'n'.
PUDEF	PUDEF "-.,£"	Re-defines Print Using format characters. Default is ".,\$". In this example, space is changed to '-', comma to period, period to comma, and dollars to pounds.
RESUME	RESUME RESUME n RESUME NEXT	Continues execution after program error or editing. Resumes execution at line 'n'. Resumes execution at start of current active FOR/NEXT.
TRAP	TRAP 50000	Specifies routine at line 50000 as an ON ERROR routine.
USING	PRINT USING "-###,###":X	Specifies format to be used for numerical output.

Additional +4, C16 Commands

Function	Example	Purpose
AUTO	AUTO 100, 10	Supply line numbers starting with 100 in increments of 10.
DELETE	DELETE -10	Delete BASIC lines up to line 10. Parameters work like LIST.
HELP	HELP	Hi-lites BASIC execution error in RVS field.
KEY	KEY KEY FK, FK\$	Display Function Key assignments. Define Function Key FK (1-8) as FK\$. Allows any string expression.
RENUMBER	RENUMBER 1000, 10, 500	Renumber BASIC text starting with line 1000 in increments of 10, from line 500 on.
TROFF	TROFF	Turns BASIC execution trace feature OFF.
TRON	TRON	Turns BASIC execution trace feature ON.
DO LOOP		Editing: can be followed by WHILE or UNTIL
EL	PRINT EL	Reserved variable: Error Line
ER	PRINT ER	Reserved variable: Error Number
ERR\$	PRINT ERR\$(ER)	Reserved variable: Error Message (example would print last error string)
GETKEY	10 GETKEY AS	Instead of 10 GET AS: IF AS = " " THEN 10
IF THEN ELSE	1000 IF J = K THEN 1010 ELSE STOP	Must all be on same line.
INSTR	INSTR A\$, B\$, PO	Insert A\$ into B\$ at position PO.
PRINT USING	PRINT USING F\$, A\$	Print A\$ using format F\$.
PUDEF	PUDEF "-.,£"	Re-Define USING format characters.
RESUME	RESUME 1200	Resume loop at 1200.
TRAP	5 TRAP 1000	Equivalent to ON ERROR GOTO 1000.
EXIT	2090 EXIT	Terminate loops started with DO.
FLASH	100 FLASH A\$	Sets flashing attribute on string A\$.
BOX	BOX CS, X1, Y1, X2, Y2, AN, 1	Draws a box from X1,Y1 to X2,Y2, at an angle AN, filled in with same colour as colour source CS.
CHAR	210 CHAR CS, X, Y, A\$, 1	Will print A\$ at X,Y position on the Hi-Res screen, using colour source CS, reversed.
CIRCLE	CIRCLE 2, X, Y, XR, YR, S, E, A, I	Draws a circle where: 2 = Use Multicolor 1 S = Starting Arc (default 0 degrees) X,Y = Position of center E = Ending Arc (default 360 degrees) XR = X Radius A = Clockwise rotation (default 0) YR = Y Radius I = Increment or Coarseness (default 2)
COLOR	COLOR BK, FG, M1, M2, BD	Set colours for Background, Foreground, Multi-Colour 1, Multi-Colour 2, Border (range 0-15).
DRAW	230 DRAW 4,X1,Y1,X2,Y2,C	Will draw a line from X1,Y1 to X2,Y2 in Border colour.

Additional +4, C16 Commands, cont'd

6

Function	Example	Purpose
GRAPHIC	GRAPHIC M, C	Specify screen mode M. 0 = Text 1 = Multi-Colour Graphic 2 = Hi-Res Graphic 3 = Split-Screen (Text on bottom 3 lines) C <> 0 clears screen.
GRAPHIC CLR	GRAPHIC CLR	Clear current GRAPHIC screen
GSHAPE	250 GSHAPE SS, X1, Y1, M	Gets a shape from SS and print it on the Hi-Res screen at X1,Y1 using mode M. 0 = Draw Shape as is (default) 1 = Draw Shape inverted 2 = Draw Shape OR'd with Screen 3 = Draw Shape AND'd with Screen 4 = Draw Shape XOR'd with Screen
JOY	PRINT JOY(JS)	Returns direction (0-8) of Joystick 1 or 2 (0-1). Fire Button adds 128 to direction value.
LOCATE	220 LOCATE X1, Y1	Set initial co-ordinates for plotting type commands to X1,Y1
PAINT	PAINT C, X, Y, M	Fills the area surrounding X,Y in colour C using mode M. 0 = Bordered by same colour as C 1 = Bordered by any foreground colour
RCLR	PRINT RCLR (CS)	Returns Colour Source information for: 0 = Background colour number 1 = Foreground colour number 2 = Multi-Colour 1 colour number 3 = Multi-Colour 2 colour number 4 = Border colour number
RDOT	PRINT RDOT (M)	Returns information for the next pixel to be plotted using mode M. 0 = X co-ordinate 1 = Y co-ordinate 2 = Colour Source
RGR	PRINT RGR (0)	Returns current GRAPHIC mode (0-3)
RLUM	PRINT RLUM (CS)	Returns luminance for colour source CS.
SCALE	200 SCALE X	Set scale to: 0 = Standard co-ordinates based on GRAPHIC mode. 1 = 0-1023 co-ordinate system.
SCNCLR	200 SCNCLR	Clears screen in any GRAPHIC mode
SOUND	260 SOUND	Single voice, followed by parameters for note, tone, etc.
SSHAPE	250 SSHAPE SS, X1, Y1, X2, Y2	Saves a shape into SS from X2,Y2 to X1,Y1 (the diagonally opposite corner)
VOL	270 VOL V	Sets volume from 0 to 8 maximum
Machine Language:		
DEC	DEC "FFFF"	Converts the string FFFF to decimal. Variable can also be used.
HEXS	HEXS(1024)	Converts the number 1024 to a string representing the hexadecimal equivalent. DEC and HEXS complement much like ASC and CHRS
MONITOR	MONITOR	Enters Machine Language Monitor
F	F EA 6000 7000	Fill memory from ADDR1 to ADDR2 with specified hex value
H	H 6000, 7000, A9 FF	Hunt memory from ADDR1 to ADDR2 for the sequence A9 FF
A	A JSR \$FFD2	Assemble, works like Supermon assembler
D	D 6000	Disassemble from \$6000 on.
M	M 6000 6050	Memory dump displays memory contents in hex and screen POKE characters.
G	G 6000	Go to \$6000 and execute machine language there.
X	X	Exit MLM
S	S "program" ,08,6000,7000	Save ML program between \$6000 and \$7000 on device 8
L	L "program"	Load specified program. Load address is contained in file.
R	R	Display registers

B Series / +4 / C16 ESCAPE Key Functions

ESCAPE +	Function	ESCAPE +	Function
A	Automatic Insert Mode	N	Set Normal Screen display size
B	Set Bottom of Screen Window	O	Cancel Insert, Quote, and Reverse Modes
C	Cancel Automatic Insert Mode	P	Erase Begin
D	Delete line	Q	Erase End
E	Use Nonflashing Cursor (B Series only)	R	Set Reduced Screen display size
F	Use Flashing Cursor (B Series only)	S	Use Solid Cursor (B Series only)
G	Enable Bell	T	Set Top of Screen Window
H	Disable Bell	U	Use Underscore Cursor (B Series only)
I	Insert a line	V	Scroll Up
J	Move Cursor to Start of Current line	W	Scroll Down
K	Move Cursor to End of Current line	X	Cancel ESCAPE
L	Enable Scrolling	Y	Use Normal Character Set (B Series only)
M	Disable Scrolling	Z	Use Alternate Character Set (B Series only)

Error Messages

Message	Description
BAD DATA	String data was received from an open file, but the program was expecting numeric data.
BAD SUBSCRIPT	The program was trying to reference an element of an array whose number is outside of the range specified in the DIM statement.
CAN'T CONTINUE	The CONT command will not work, either because the program was never 'RUN', there has been an error, or a line has been edited.
DEVICE NOT PRESENT	The required I/O device was not available for an 'OPEN', 'CLOSE', 'CMD', 'PRINT#', 'INPUT#', or 'GET#'.
DIVISION BY ZERO	Division by zero is a mathematical oddity and not allowed.
EXTRA IGNORED	Too many items of data were typed in response to an input statement. Only the first few items were accepted.
FILE NOT FOUND	If you were looking for a file on tape, an 'end-of-tape' marker was found. If you were looking on a disk, no file with that name exists.
FILE NOT OPEN	The file specified in a 'CLOSE', 'CMD', 'PRINT#', 'INPUT#', or 'GET#', must first be 'OPEN'ed.
FILE OPEN	An attempt was made to OPEN a file using the number of an already open file.
FORMULA TOO COMPLEX	The string expression being evaluated should be split into at least two parts for the system to work with, or ■ formula has too many parentheses.
ILLEGAL DIRECT	The 'INPUT' statement can only be used within ■ program, and not in direct mode.
ILLEGAL QUANTITY	A number used as the argument of a function or statement is out of the allowable range.
LOAD	A problem has occurred during program LOAD, disk or tape
NEXT WITHOUT FOR	This is caused by either incorrectly nesting loops or having a variable name in a 'NEXT' statement that doesn't correspond with one in a 'FOR' statement.
NOT INPUT FILE	An attempt was made to 'INPUT' or 'GET' data from a file which was specified to be for output only.
NOT OUTPUT FILE	An attempt was made to 'PRINT' data to a file which was specified as input only.
OUT OF DATA	A 'READ' statement was executed but there is no data left unread in a 'DATA' statement.
OUT OF MEMORY	There is no more 'ram' available for program or variables. This may also occur when too many 'FOR' loops have been nested, or when there are too many 'GOSUB's in effect.
OVERFLOW	The result of a computation is larger than the largest number allowed, which is 1.70141884e+38.
REDIM'D ARRAY	An array may only be 'DIM'ensioned once. If an array variable is used before that array is 'DIM'd, an automatic 'DIM' operation is performed on that array setting the number of elements to ten, and any subsequent 'DIM's will cause this error.
REDO FROM START	Character data was typed in during an 'INPUT' statement when numeric data was expected. Just re-type the entry so that it is correct, and the program will continue by itself.
RETURN WITHOUT GOSUB	A 'RETURN' statement was encountered, and no 'GOSUB' command has been issued.
STRING TOO LONG	(except 2.0) Maximum string length is 255 characters. This error will also occur if INPUT# receives more than 80 characters without a carriage return (ie. BASIC input buffer is 80 bytes long), or if a disk filename is longer than 16 characters.
SYNTAX	A statement or command is unrecognizable. A missing or extra parenthesis, misspelled keywords, etc.
TYPE MISMATCH	This error occurs when a number is used in place of a string, or vice-versa.
UNDEF'D FUNCTION	A user defined function was referenced, but it has never been defined using the 'DEF FN' statement.
UNDEF'D STATEMENT	An attempt was made to 'GOTO' or 'GOSUB' or 'RUN' a line number that doesn't exist.
VERIFY	The program on tape or disk does not match the program currently in memory.

Notes

B Series, + 4, and C16 Error Messages

This list is ■ summary of error messages that are displayed by PRINTing ERR\$(X) where X equals the value down the left column.

X	Message	Explanation
0	?STOP KEY DETECTED	Occurs when doing ■ KERNAL I/O function and the STOP key is pressed. May occur during LOAD or SAVE (or OPEN, CLOSE, GET#, INPUT#, PRINT# when the cassette tape is moving). CLOSE any open write files to save data.
1	?TOO MANY FILES	Maximum OPEN files is ten.
2	?FILE OPEN	An attempt was made to OPEN or DOPEN a file with a file number already in use.
3	?FILE NOT OPEN	An attempt was made to access a file not previously OPEN or DOPENed
4	?FILE NOT FOUND	The file specified in OPEN or LOAD was not found on the device specified. For tape I/O, an end of tape marker was encountered.
5	?DEVICE NOT PRESENT	An attempt was made to access a device not currently connected or powered-up on the IEEE-488 bus. May happen on OPEN, CLOSE, CMD, INPUT#, GET#, PRINT#. If filename is not specified with OPEN, this error will occur.
6	?NOT INPUT FILE	An attempts was made to read a file originally OPENed for writing.
7	?NOT OUTPUT FILE	An attempts was made to write data to a file originally OPENed for reading. The keyboard cannot be written to.
■	?MISSING FILENAME	All LOADs and SAVEs from the IEEE port (eg. disk) require a filename.
■	?ILLEGAL DEVICE NUMBER	Occurs if you try to access ■ device in an illegal manner. For example, LOADing or SAVEing from/to the keyboard, screen, or RS-232.
10	?ARE YOU SURE	Confirmation prompt for BACKUP, SCRATCH, and HEADER. It is not an error message and occurs only in direct mode, not during BASIC program execution.
11	?BAD DISK	Media failure on HEADER command.
12	<return> READY. <return>	This Is Not An Error Message. This message lets you know that your system is ready to use.
13	<space> IN <space>	Not An Error Message. Used to indicate which line an error has occurred "in".
14	?BREAK	This occurs when the STOP key is pressed during BASIC execution. CONT can be used to restart the program.
15	?EXTRA IGNORED	Too many items of data or separators were entered in response to an INPUT statement.
16	?REDO FROM START	This diagnostic message occurs when a numeric variable is used with INPUT and non-numeric data is received. INPUT continues to function until acceptable data has been received.
17	Last Evaluated Number	This Is Not An Error Message. This is the last value that has been processed through the numerical output buffer. (eg. print 100/10 : print ERR\$(17) ...will print 10 both times.
18	"MORE" <return>	This Is Not An Error Message. Prints "MORE" and carriage return.
19	Power On Message	This Is Not An Error Message. Prints the same screen message that is displayed immediately after power-up
20	?NEXT WITHOUT FOR	Either a NEXT is improperly nested or the variable in a NEXT statement corresponds to no previously executed FOR statement.
21	?SYNTAX	BASIC cannot recognize the statement you have typed. Caused by such things as missing parenthesis, illegal characters, incorrect punctuation, misspelled keyword.
22	?RETURN WITHOUT GOSUB	A RETURN statement was encountered with noprevious GOSUB.
23	?OUT OF DATA	An attempt was made to READ data from a DATA statement but no data exists or the program has already read them all.
24	?ILLEGAL QUANTITY	Occurs when a function is accessed with a parameter out of range caused by: 1. A matrix subscript out of range (0 < X < 32767) 2. LOG (negative or zero argument) 3. SQR (negative argument) 4. A#B where A<0 and B not integer. 5. Call of USR before ■ machine language subroutine has been patched in. 6. Use of string functions MID\$, LEFT\$, RIGHT\$, with length parameters out of range. 7. Index on...GOTO out of range. 8. Addressof PEEK, POKE, WAIT or SYS out of range. 9. Byte parameters of WAIT, POKE, TAB and SPC out of range.
25	?OVERFLOW	Numbers resulting from computations or input that are greater than 1.70141184E+38 or less than 2.93873587E-39.
26	?OUT OF MEMORY	BASIC text space, or Variables space, or Arrays memory space has been completely filled
27	?UNDEFINED STATEMENT	A GOTO, GOSUB, or THEN has been executed with ■ line number that does not exist.
28	?BAD SUBSCRIPT	An attempt was made to reference an array element which is outside the dimensions specified in the DIM statement.
29	?REDIM'D ARRAY	An attempt was made to define an array using a variable already used in an array.
30	?DIVISION BY ZERO	Illegal divide. Message is followed by the line number - list and check variables.
31	?ILLEGAL DIRECT	INPUT, INPUT#, GET, GET#, and DEF cannot be used in direct mode.
32	?TYPE MISMATCH	An arithmetic operation has been given non-numeric data, or a string operation has been numeric data.
33	?STRING TOO LONG	Maximum string length is 255 characters. This error will also occur if INPUT# receives more than 80 characters without a carriage return (ie. BASIC input buffer is 80 bytes long), or if ■ disk filename is longer than 16 characters.
34	?FILE DATA	Occurs when ■ numeric variable is used with INPUT# and non-numeric data is received.
35	?FORMULA TOO COMPLEX	BASIC has run out of temporary pointers to keep track of substrings in evaluating ■ string expression. Break the expression into two smaller parts to cure the problem.
37	?UNDEFINED FUNCTION	Reference was made to a user defined function which had never been defined with DEF.
38	?LOAD ERROR	Cassette tape only. To improve tape reliability, programs are recorded twice with SAVE. This error will occur if LOAD finds recording errors in corresponding positions of both recordings. If more than 31 errors are detected in the first pass, LOAD will not attempt to read the second.
39	?VERIFY ERROR	A VERIFY operation did not match the contents of file with the contents of memory. Re-SAVE your program on another disk or tape.
40	?OUT OF STACK	Too many open FOR...NEXT loops or too many GOSUB calls.
41	?UNABLE TO RESUME	Resume will not operate after a fatal error.
42	?UNABLE TO DISPOSE	All of the DISPOSE type items have been disposed of or none exist.
43	?OUT OF TEXT	A LOAD or DLOAD has attempted to bring in ■ file larger than 64K. This error will not occur when using the BLOAD command.

C64 Super Expander Commands, cont'd

10

Function	Example	Purpose
LOCATE	220 LOCATE X1, Y1	Set initial co-ordinates for plotting type commands to X1,Y1
MOVSPR	240 MOVSPR N, X, Y	Move Sprite N to X, Y
PAINT	PAINT C, X, Y, M	Fills the area surrounding X,Y in colour C using mode M. 0 = Bordered by same colour as C 1 = Bordered by any foreground colour
RBUMP	PRINT RBUMP (E)	Returns collision information for: 0 = Sprite to Sprite 1 = Sprite to Background
RCLR	PRINT RCLR (CS)	Returns Colour Source information for: 0 = Background colour number 1 = Foreground colour number 2 = Multi-Colour 1 colour number 3 = Multi-Colour 2 colour number 4 = Border colour number
RDOT	PRINT RDOT (M)	Returns information for the next pixel to be plotted using mode M. 0 = X co-ordinate 1 = Y co-ordinate 2 = Colour Source
RGR	PRINT RGR(0)	Returns GRAPHIC mode (0-3).
RJOY	PRINT RJOY(JS)	Returns direction (0-8) of Joystick 1 or 2. Fire Button adds 128 to direction value.
RPEN	PRINT RPEN(L)	Returns Location of Lightpen. 0 = X co-ordinate 1 = Y co-ordinate
RPOT	PRINT RPOT(P)	Returns Position (0-255) of Paddle P. 0 = Paddle 1 1 = Paddle 2 2 = Paddle 3 3 = Paddle 4 Fire Button adds 256 to position value
RSPCOL	PRINT RSPCOL(C)	Returns Spritecolour information. 0 = Multi-Colour 1 number 1 = Multi-Colour 2 number
RSPPOS	PRINT RSPPOS(SP,C)	Returns information for Sprite SP (0-7). C = 0 X co-ordinate C = 1 Y co-ordinate
RSPR	PRINT RSPR(SP,F)	Returns information for Sprite SP (0-7). F = 0 Sprite ON or OFF (1 or 0) F = 1 Foreground colour (0-15) F = 2 Display Priority (0 = above, 1 = below) F = 3 X Expand (1 = ON) F = 4 Y Expand (1 = ON) F = 5 Display mode (0 = Hi-Res, 1 = Multicolour)
SCALE	200 SCALE X	Set scale to: 0 = Standard co-ordinates based on GRAPHIC mode. 1 = Super Expander co-ordinate system.
SCNCLR	200 SCNCLR	Clears screen in any GRAPHIC mode
SPRCOL	200 SPRCOL M1, M2	Set sprite Multicolours 1 and 2 (0-15)
SPRDEF	SPRDEF	Enter Sprite Designer Function. Key detected are: 0-7 Destination Sprite (prompted) A Automatic Cursor movement toggle CRSR keys Moves Cursor RETURN Move to start of next line RETURN Exit Sprite Designer (prompted) HOME Move to Home position CLR Erase grid 1-4 Selects Colour Source CTRL 1-8 Sprite Foreground Colour (0-7) Commodore 1-8 Sprite Foreground Colour (8-15) STOP Cancel changes Shift RETURN Save Sprite X X Expand Y Y Expand M Multi-Colour/Hi-Res toggle
SPRITE	200 SPRITE SP, EN, FG, PR, XE, YE, M	Set Sprite parameters. SP = Sprite number (0-7) EN = Enable (1 = ON) FG = Sprite Foreground colour (0-15) PR = Priority (0 = above, 1 = below) XE = X Expand (1 = ON) YE = Y Expand (1 = ON) M = Mode (0 = Hi-Res, 1 = Multi-Colour)
SPRSAV	200 SPRSAV SP, SP\$	Save Sprite SP into SP\$
SSHAPE	250 SSHAPE S\$, X1, Y1, X2, Y2	Saves ■ shape into S\$ from X2,Y2 to X1,Y1 (the diagonally opposite corner)
TEMPO	200 TEMPO T	Sets Tempo T = 0-255 (default 8)
TUNE	200 TUNE EV, AT, DC, SU, RL, WV, WT	Sounds note using: EV = Envelope number (0-9) AT = Attack rate (0-15) DC = Decay rate (0-15) SU = Sustain volume (0-15) RL = Release rate (0-15) WV = Waveform 0 = Triangle 1 = Sawtooth 2 = Pulse 3 = Noise 4 = Ring Modulation WT = Pulse Width (with WV = 2 only)

BASIC

The Complete Commodore Inner Space Anthology

COMAL Commands

COMAL Flags & Reserved Variables

EOD	EOD	End Of Data flag
EOF	EOF(<filename>)	End Of File flag
ESC	ESC	stop key pressed flag
	TRAP ESC<type>	
FALSE	FALSE	predefined value = 0
STATUS\$	STATUS\$	status of disk channel
TRUE	TRUE	predefined value of 1

Note 1: Commodore BASIC, with the exception of a few commands, is a subset of COMAL. COMAL has all but ASC, CLR, DEF FN, GOSUB & RETURN, POS, REM, USR, VERIFY, WAIT, and BASIC 4.0 Disk Commands are sent via the COMAL PASS Command; other I/O commands (DLOAD, DCLOSE, RECORD#, etc) are much like BASIC 2.0 format.

Note 2: GOSUB (and ON...GOSUB) & RETURN are replaced by PROC Commands

Format: () Numeric Brackets - numeric input required
< > Angle Brackets - denotes user supplied input
[] Square Brackets - indicates optional input

Thus: [(< >)] would specify the user supplied input must be of numeric nature, if the option is exercised.

Commands Common to COMAL and CBM BASIC With NO Differences

ABS	gives the absolute value
AND	logical AND
ATN	arctangent in radians
CHR\$	gives that numbers character
COS	cosine in radians
DATA	provides data for a READ
END	halt program execution
EXP	natural log e to n
INT	gives nearest integer less than or equal
LEN	gives the length of string
LET	assign value to variable
LOG	natural logarithm of n
NEW	clears program from memory
NOT	logical NOT
OR	logical OR
PEEK	look at memory
POKE	change memory location
RESTORE	reuse DATA with READ
RUN	run program now in memory
SGN	-1 if neg, 0 if 0, 1 if pos
SIN	gives sine in radians
SQR	gives square root
STOP	halt program execution
SYS	transfer control to assembly language
TAB	print spaces up to specified column
TAN	gives tangent in radians
THEN	part of IF structure
TO	increment FOR variable start TO end

SPECIAL INFO

Line numbers allowed: 1-9999.

Identifiers up to 16 chars (unshifted alpha, digits, [], ., <-, ^)

Null input is accepted.

First time into graphics: SETGRAPHIC 0

After that simply: SETGRAPHIC

RUN/STOP RESTORE keys restore default colors.

To clean up the identifier

name table: LIST "PROGRAM.L"
(frees up memory, NEW
removes unused identifiers) ENTER "PROGRAM.L"
Save a program to disk: SAVE "PROGRAM"
Load a program from disk: LOAD "PROGRAM"
List a program to printer: SELECT "LP:"
LIST

COMAL 64 Colours List (COMAL 0.14/2.0)

Number	Colour	CHR\$	Number	Colour	CHR\$
0	BLACK	144	8	ORANGE	129
1	WHITE	5	9	BROWN	149
2	RED	28	10	LIGHT RED	150
3	CYAN	159	11	DARK GREY	151
4	PURPLE	156	12	MEDIUM GREY	152
5	GREEN	30	13	LIGHT GREEN	153
6	BLUE	31	14	LIGHT BLUE	154
7	YELLOW	158	15	LIGHT GREY	155

COMAL Commands NOT Found in CBM BASIC (* except BASIC 3.5)

*AUTO	AUTO [<start line>][<increment>]	automatic line numbering
BASIC	BASIC	back into BASIC mode
CASE	CASE <control expression> [OF]	multiple choice decisions
CHAIN	CHAIN <filename>	load & run program on disk
CLOSED	PROC <procname>[(params)] [CLOSED] FUNC <funcname>[(params)] [CLOSED]	all proc or func variables local
*DEL	DEL <range>	deletes lines
DIV	<dividend> DIV <divisor>	division with integer answer
*DO	DO <statements>	do the following statements
EDIT	EDIT [<range>]	lists lines without indentations
ELIF	ELIF <expression> [THEN]	short for ELSE IF condition
*ELSE	ELSE	alternative statements in IF structure
ENDCASE	ENDCASE	end of CASE structure
ENDFOR	ENDFOR [<control variable>]	end of FOR structure
ENDFUNC	ENDFUNC [<function name>]	end of function
ENDIF	ENDIF	end of IF structure
ENDPROC	ENDPROC [<procedure name>]	end of procedure
ENDWHILE	ENDWHILE	end of WHILE structure
ENTER	ENTER <filename>	merge a program segment from disk
EXEC	[EXEC] <procname>[(actual parameter list)]	execute a procedure
FUNC	FUNC <name>[(params)] [EXTERNAL <filename>] FUNC <name>[(params)] [CLOSED]	start of a multiline function
IN	<string1> IN <string2>	locate position of string1 within string2
KEY\$	KEY\$	scans keyboard (not in PET COMAL 0.14)
LABEL	<label name>	assigns a label name to the line
MOD	<dividend> MOD <divisor>	gives remainder of division (modulo)
NULL	NULL	does nothing (no op)
OF	CASE <expression> [OF] DIM <stringvar> OF <max char> DIM <stringarray>[array index] OF <max char>	part of DIM or CASE structure
OTHERWISE	OTHERWISE	default for CASE
PROC	PROC <name>[(params)] [EXTERNAL <filename>] PROC <name>[(params)] [CLOSED]	start of multiline procedure
RANDOM	OPEN FILE <filename>,<filename>,RANDOM <recin>	random access disk file
RANDOMIZE	RANDOMIZE	generate new random numbers
REF	REF <var>	param var used in reference in proc
*RENUM	RENUM [<targetstart>][<increment>]	renumber program
REPEAT	REPEAT	start of REPEAT structure
*TRAP	TRAP ESC<type>	disable stop key
*UNTIL	UNTIL <expression>	end of REPEAT loop
*USING	PRINT USING <format>: <var list> PRINT [FILE <filename>:] USING <format>:<vars>	allows formatted output (not PET 0.14)
WHEN	WHEN <list of values>	including FILE output
*WHILE	WHILE <expression> [DO] [<statement>]	choice in CASE structure
WRITE	WRITE FILE <filename>,<recnum>: <var list> OPEN [FILE] <filename>,<filename>,WRITE	start of WHILE structure
ZONE	ZONE <tab interval> ZONE	write to a file tab increment

Commands Common to COMAL and CBM BASIC With SLIGHT Differences

//	//[<anything>]	allows comments in a program
APPEND	OPEN [FILE] <filename>,<filename>,APPEND	start at end of seq file
CAT	CAT [<drive number>]	gives disk directory
CLOSE	CLOSE [FILE] [<filename>]	closes files
CON	CON	continue program execution
DELETE	DELETE <filename>	deletes a file from disk
DIM	DIM <string var> OF <max char> DIM <str array>[<array index>] OF <max char> DIM <array name>[<array index>]	reserves/allocates string & array space
FILE	INPUT FILE <filename>,<recnum>: <var list> PRINT FILE <filename>,<recnum>: <val list> READ FILE <filename>,<recnum>: <var list> WRITE FILE <filename>,<recnum>: <var list> OPEN [FILE] <filename>,<filename>,<type> CLOSE [FILE] [<filename>]	specifies that a file is to be used
FOR	FOR <var> = <start> TO <end> [STEP <step>] [DO]	start of FOR loop structure
GOTO	GOTO <label name>	go to line with this name
IF	IF <condition> [THEN]	start of conditional IF structure
INPUT	IF <condition> THEN <statement> INPUT [<prompt>:] <var list> INPUT FILE <filename>,<recnum>: <var list>	input from keyboard or file
LIST	LIST [<range>] [<filename>]	list program
LOAD	LOAD <filename>	load a program from disk
OPEN	OPEN [FILE] <filename>,<filename>,<type>	open a file
ORD	ORD(<string expression>) (same as ASC in BASIC)	returns integer representing the char
OUTPUT	SELECT [OUTPUT] <type>	select output location Like CMD
PASS	PASS <disk command>	passes a string to disk command channel
PRINT	PRINT [FILE <filename>:] [<items>] PRINT [FILE <filename>:] USING <format>:<vars> (RANDOM file use: [FILE <filename>,<recnum>:])	prints items to screen/printer/file
READ	READ <var list> READ FILE <filename>,<rec num>: <var list> OPEN [FILE] <filename>,<filename>,READ	read data from DATA line or file
RND	RND(<num>) RND(<start num>,<end num>)	random number
SAVE	SAVE <filename>	record program on disk
SELECT	SELECT [OUTPUT] <type>	choose output location
SIZE	SIZE	reports on memory usage (free memory)
STEP	STEP <numeric expression>	increment FOR loop var by this amount
UNIT	OPEN FILE <*>,<nm>,UNIT <dev>,<sec>[,<typ>]	specify unit (device)

SPRITES (COMAL 0.14/2.0)

DATA COLLISION	DATA COLLISION <sprite*>, <reset collsn flg?>	test for collision with data
DEFINE	DEFINE <sprite definition num>, <64 byte def?>	set up a sprite image for later use
HIDESPRITE	HIDESPRITE <sprite number>	turn off specified sprite
IDENTIFY	IDENTIFY <sprite number>, <definition number>	assign a sprite an image
PRIORITY	PRIORITY <sprite number>, <data priority?>	does data have priority over sprite
SPRITEBACK	SPRITEBACK <color1>, <color2>	set two multicolor sprite colors
SHOWSPRITE	SHOWSPRITE <sprite number>	turn on specified sprite
SPRITE COLLISION	SPRITE COLLISION <sprite*>, <reset collsn flg?>	test for sprite collision
SPRITE COLOR	SPRITE COLOR <sprite number>, <color number>	set color of sprite
SPRITE POS	SPRITE POS <sprite*>, <x coord>, <y coord>	position sprite ■ x,y location
SPRITE SIZE	SPRITE SIZE <sprite*>, <y expand?>, <x expand?>	set sprite size (expand or not)

HIGH RES and TURTLE Graphics (COMAL 0.14/2.0)

BACK	BACK <length>	move turtle backwards
BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND <color number>	set the screen background color
BORDER	BORDER <color number>	set the screen border color
CLEAR	CLEARSCREEN	clear the graphics screen (in frame)
DRAW TO	DRAW TO <x coordinate>, <y coordinate>	draws a line from current point
FILL	FILL <x coordinate>, <y coordinate>	fills in area with current color
FORWARD	FORWARD <length>	move turtle forward
FRAME	FRAME <x0>, <x1>, <y0>, <y1>	set up a screen window
FULLSCREEN	FULLSCREEN	fullscreen graphics (f5)
HIDE TURTLE	HIDE TURTLE	make the turtle invisible
HOME	HOME	put the turtle in its home position
LEFT	LEFT <degrees>	turn turtle left
MOVETO	MOVETO <x coordinate>, <y coordinate>	move to specified point without line
PENCOLOR	PENCOLOR <color number>	sets the current turtle pen color
PENDOWN	PENDOWN	put pen down, turtle draws line
PENUP	PENUP	pick up pen, turtle doesn't draw line
PLOT	PLOT <x coordinate>, <y coordinate>	plot a point in current color
PLOTTEXT	PLOTTEXT <x coord>, <y coord>, <text\$>	print text on graphics screen
RIGHT	RIGHT <degrees>	turn turtle right
SETGRAPHIC	SETGRAPHIC [c type]	turn on graphics screen
SETHEADING	SETHEADING <degree>	set turtle heading
SETTEXT	SETTEXT	turn on text screen (f1)
SETXY	SETXY <x coordinate>, <y coordinate>	set turtle x and y coordinates
SHOWTURTLE	SHOWTURTLE (note: sprite 7 is used for the turtle)	make turtle visible
SPLITSREEN	SPLITSREEN	2 text lines above graphics (f3)
TURTLE SIZE	TURTLE SIZE <size>	set turtle size (0 to 10)

TURTLE GRAPHICS CHART

Turtle Control:	CBM LOGO	CBM COMAL
Move forward length	FORWARD	FORWARD
Move backward length	BACK	BACK
Home turtle	HOME	HOME
Turn turtle left	LEFT	LEFT
Turn turtle right	RIGHT	RIGHT
Move to a point	SETXY	SETXY
Turn to specific heading	SETHEADING	SETHEADING
Make turtle visible	SHOWTURTLE	SHOWTURTLE
Make turtle invisible	HIDE TURTLE	HIDE TURTLE
Pen up off paper	PENUP	PENUP
Pen down on paper	PENDOWN	PENDOWN
Set pen color	PENCOLOR	PENCOLOR
Number of colors	16	16
Set size of turtle	-	TURTLE SIZE
Plot a point	-	PLOT
Print text in graphics	?	PLOTTEXT

Screen And Colour Control:

Set screen window	?	FRAME
Clear graphics screen	CLEARSCREEN	CLEAR
Set to graphics mode	DRAW	SETGRAPHIC
Set to text screen	NODRAW	SETTEXT
Set background color	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND
Set border color	-	BORDER
Fill in an area	-	FILL
Full screen mode	FULLSCREEN	FULLSCREEN
Split screen mode	SPLITSREEN	SPLITSREEN

Function Key Actions:

F1	TEXT SCREEN	TEXT SCREEN
F3	SPLITSREEN	SPLITSREEN
F5	FULLSCREEN	FULLSCREEN

COMAL 2.0
Library Descriptions

Library (page \$80, \$A59A-\$BFFF):

A5C1 Sense routine

PACKAGE english:

A686 Init routine

PACKAGE dansk:

A68C Init routine

PACKAGE system:

CA2F Init routine
 A80B PROC setprinter(str)
 A96A PROC hardcopy(str)
 A976 PROC setrecorddelay(int)
 A97D PROC setpage(int)
 A984 FUNC inkey
 A986 FUNC free
 A9C3 PROC keywords'in'upper'case(int)
 A9C6 PROC names'in'upper'case(int)
 A9C9 PROC quote mode(int)
 A9E1 FUNC currow
 A9E9 FUNC curcol
 A9F6 PROC textcolors(int,int,int)
 AA34 PROC delkey(int,str)
 AA7F PROC showkeys
 AB21 PROC bell(int)
 AB2D PROC serial(int)
 A7FF PROC settime(str)
 A805 FUNC gettime
 A878 PROC getscreen(REF str)
 A87B PROC setscreen(REF str)

Library (page \$83, \$800F-\$C000):

8081 Sense routine

PACKAGE graphics:

8CDC Init routine
 95CB PROC window(real,real,real,real)
 8F15 PROC viewport(int,int,int,int)
 8CA3 PROC drawto(real,real)
 8ADA PROC draw(real,real)
 8B06 PROC plot(real,real)
 8C7C PROC moveto(real,real)
 8AE8 PROC move(real,real)
 A62A PROC circle(real,real,real)
 A64F PROC arc(real,real,real,real,real)
 A564 PROC arc(real,real)
 A55B PROC arc(real,real)
 9426 PROC textstyle(int,int,int,int)
 9157 PROC plottext(real,real,str)
 8D9B PROC pencolor(int)
 8DBE PROC textcolor(int)
 8FC3 FUNC getcolor(real,real)
 A37B PROC fill(real,real)
 A380 PROC paint(real,real)
 9496 PROC background(int)
 9483 PROC textbackground(int)

950B PROC border(int)
 951E PROC textborder(int)
 8E2A PROC graphicscreen(int)
 90FC PROC textscreen
 A25D PROC splitscreen
 A258 PROC fullscreen
 88FA PROC clearscreen
 895E PROC clear
 A23B PROC showturtle
 A248 PROC hideturtle
 A20F PROC turtlesize(real)
 90A9 FUNC xcor
 90D6 FUNC ycor
 8CA3 PROC setxy(real,real)
 904D PROC setheading(real)
 909A FUNC heading
 903F PROC left(real)
 903C PROC right(real)
 901A PROC forward(real)
 9017 PROC back(real)
 9536 PROC penup
 9542 PROC pendown
 954E PROC home
 9576 PROC wrap
 9584 PROC nowrap
 A8D7 FUNC inq(int)
 AFD7 PROC savescreen(str)
 B027 PROC loadscreen(str)
 ADF4 PROC printscreen(str,int)

PACKAGE turtle:

8CE2 Init routine
 9017 PROC bk(real)
 9496 PROC bg(int)
 88FA PROC cs
 901A PROC fd(real)
 A248 PROC ht
 903F PROC lt(real)
 8D9B PROC pc(int)
 9542 PROC pd
 9536 PROC pu
 903C PROC rt(real)
 904D PROC seth(real)
 A23B PROC st
 9483 PROC textbg(int)
 95CB PROC window(real,real,real,real)
 8F15 PROC viewport(int,int,int,int)
 8CA3 PROC drawto(real,real)
 8ADA PROC draw(real,real)
 8B06 PROC plot(real,real)
 8C7C PROC moveto(real,real)
 8AE8 PROC move(real,real)
 A62A PROC circle(real,real,real)
 A64F PROC arc(real,real,real,real,real)
 A564 PROC arc(real,real)
 A55B PROC arc(real,real)
 9426 PROC textstyle(int,int,int,int)
 9157 PROC plottext(real,real,str)

8D9B PROC pencolor(int)
 8DBE PROC textcolor(int)
 8FC3 FUNC getcolor(real,real)
 A37B PROC fill(real,real)
 A380 PROC paint(real,real)
 9496 PROC background(int)
 9483 PROC textbackground(int)
 950B PROC border(int)
 951E PROC textborder(int)
 8E2A PROC graphicscreen(int)
 90FC PROC textscreen
 A25D PROC splitscreen
 A258 PROC fullscreen
 88FA PROC clearscreen
 895E PROC clear
 A23B PROC showturtle
 A248 PROC hideturtle
 A20F PROC turtlesize(real)
 90A9 FUNC xcor
 90D6 FUNC ycor
 8CA3 PROC setxy(real,real)
 904D PROC setheading(real)
 909A FUNC heading
 903F PROC left(real)
 903C PROC right(real)
 901A PROC forward(real)
 9017 PROC back(real)
 9536 PROC penup
 9542 PROC pendown
 954E PROC home
 9576 PROC wrap
 9584 PROC nowrap
 A8D7 FUNC inq(int)
 AFD7 PROC savescreen(str)
 B027 PROC loadscreen(str)
 ADF4 PROC printscreen(str,int)

PACKAGE sprites:

98B9 Init routine
 9979 PROC define(int,str)
 9B0D PROC identify(int,int)
 99AC PROC spritecolor(int,int)
 99BB PROC spritepos(int,int,int)
 9A4A PROC spritesize(int,int,int)
 9B46 PROC showsprite(int)
 9B52 PROC hidesprite(int)
 9A83 PROC spriteback(int,int)
 9A93 FUNC spritecollision(int,int)
 9A96 FUNC datacollision(int,int)
 9ABF PROC priority(int,int)
 AB54 PROC linkshape(int)
 AB5A PROC loadshape(int,str)
 AB6E PROC saveshape(int,str)
 9B6F PROC movesprite(int,int,int,int,int)
 9A11 PROC stopsprite(int)
 9DFC PROC animate(int,str)
 9D13 FUNC moving(int)
 9D1F PROC startsprites

9CEB FUNC spritex(int)
 9CFF FUNC spritey(int)
 9D3F FUNC spriteinq(int,int)
 9ECD PROC stampsprite(int)

PACKAGE font:

CA2F Init routine
 ABD0 PROC linkfont
 ABDF PROC loadfont(str)
 AC49 PROC keepfont
 ABF1 PROC savefont(str)
 AC57 PROC getcharacter(int,int,REF str)
 AC87 PROC putcharacter(int,int,str)

PACKAGE sound:

B287 Init routine
 B2FE PROC note(int,str)
 B3DE PROC pulse(int,int)
 B3FA PROC gate(int,int)
 B412 PROC soundtype(int,int)
 B436 PROC ringmod(int,int)
 B455 PROC sync(int,int)
 B474 PROC adsr(int,int,int,int,int)
 B4AD PROC filterfreq(int)
 B4CD PROC resonance(int)
 B4E6 PROC filter(int,int,int,int,int)
 B508 PROC filtertype(int,int,int,int,int)
 B52C PROC volume(int)
 B543 FUNC env3
 B549 FUNC osc3
 B54F FUNC frequency(str)
 B55B PROC setscore(int,REF int(),REF int(),REF int())
 B59F PROC playscore(int,int,int)
 B5CD PROC stopplay(int,int,int)
 B5FC FUNC waitscore(int,int,int)
 B2E3 PROC setfrequency(int,real)

PACKAGE paddles:

CA2F Init routine
 B62C PROC paddle(int,REF real,REF real,REF real,REF real)

PACKAGE joysticks:

CA2F Init routine
 B6B9 PROC joystick(int,REF real,REF real)

PACKAGE lightpen:

B77D Init routine
 B7FA PROC offset(int,int)
 B7D1 FUNC penon
 B79B PROC readpen(REF real,REF real,REF real)
 B820 PROC timeon(int)
 B82A PROC delay(int)
 B80D PROC accuracy(int,int)

Commodore 64 Cartridge COMAL 2.0 Memory Map

(Rev 2.01) © 1984 COMAL Users Group, U.S.A., Ltd

0000	0	D6510	6510 On-Chip Data-Direction Register	0086	-0087	134-135	GRWK3	
0001	1	R6510	6510 On-Chip 6-Bit I/O Map-Register	0088		136	EXCFLG	Flags: \$01 = New Name has been inserted \$02 = New Line has been inserted
0002	-0004	2-4	PRPROC Chain of Local Names (prepass)	0089		137	CHARPT	Pointer to INBUF
0005	5	INTEGR	Floating Point Work	008A		138	CHAR	Char from INCHAR
0006	6	PAGE	Current Memory Map	008B	-008F	139-143	RNDX	Random Number Seed
0007	-0008	7-8	PAGEPT Pointer used by Load/Store/Exec					Variables for I/O
0009	9	PAGEX	Overlay for Load/Store/Exec Routines	0090		144	STATUS	I/O Operation Status
000A	10	PAGEY	Overlay used for control of Jump table	0091		145	STKEY	STOP Key Flag
000B	11	P6510	Old C64-Overlay for control of Jump Table	0092		146	SVXT	Temporary
000C	12	RESOL	Graphics Resolution	0093		147	VERCK	Load or Verify Flag
000D	13	GCOLH	Graphics Pencilcolor*16	0094		148	C3PO	IEEE Buffered Char Flag
			COMAL Variables	0095		149	RSOUR	Char Buffer for IEEE
000E	-000F	14-15	LOCPT Chain of old Variable Descriptions	0096		150	SYNO	Cassette Sync *
0010	-0011	16-17	FORPT Stack Entry Chain	0097		151	XSAV	Temp for BASIN
0012	18	SCTYPE	Type of Symbol from Scanner	0098		152	LDTND	How many Files Open
0013	19	TANSGN	Tan Sign / Companion Evaluation Flag	0099		153	DFTLN	Default Input Device *
0014	20	CODE	Used to hold a generated code	009A		154	DFTLO	Default Output Device *
0015	21	CPNT	Pointer to Code Buffer, CDBUF	009B		155	PRTY	Cassette Parity
0016	-0017	22-23	SPROG Pointer to Start of Program	009C		156	DPSW	Cassette Dipole Switch
0018	-0019	24-25	SVARS Pointer to Start of variable table	009D		157	MSGFLG	OS Message Flag
001A	-001B	26-27	SSTACK Pointer to Start of Stack	009E		158	PTR1	Cassette Error Pass 1
001C	-001D	28-29	SMAX Pointer to top of Memory	009F		159	PTR2	Cassette Error Pass 2
001E	30	EXINF	Inf for Result Expression from EXPR	00A0	-00A2	160-162	TIME	24 Hour Clock in 1/60 sec.
001F	31	LNLEN	Length of Line to be Executed	00A3		163	PCNTR	Serial Bus usage/Cassette stuff
0020	32	NPNT	Pointer to Name	00A4		164	FIRT	
0021	33	TPNT	Pointer to String	00A5		165	CNTDN	Cassette sync countdown/temp used by serial routine
0022	-0023	34-35	INDEX1 Utility Pointer	00A6		166	BUFFT	Tape Buffer Pointer
0024	-0025	36-37	INDEX2 Utility pointer	00A7		167	INBIT	RS232 Receiver Input bit storage/Cassette short count
0026	38	RESM1	Product Area for Multiplication	00A8		168	BITCI	RS232 Receiver bit count in/Cassette read error
0027	39	RESM2		00A9		169	RINONE	RS232 Receiver Flag for start bit check/Cassette reading zeroes
0028	40	RESM3		00AA		170	RIDATA	RS232 Receiver byte buffer/Cassette read mode
0029	41	RESM4		00AB		171	RIPRTY	RS232 Receiver parity storage
002A	42	RESM5		00AC		172	SAL	Pointer: Tape Buffer/Screen Scrolling/Cassette short count
002B	-002C	43-44	DATAPT Current Data pointer	00AD		173	SAH	
002D	-002E	45-46	STOS Pointer to Top of Stack	00AE		174	EAL	
002F	-0030	47-48	SFREE Pointer to Free Area of VAR.RES	00AF		175	EAH	
0031	-0032	49-50	PRGPNT Pointer to Start of Line	00B0		176	CMP0	Tape Timing Constant
0033	51	CODPNT	Pointer to Code During Execution	00B1		177	TEMP	Tape Timing Constant
0034	-0035	52-53	SCLSD1 Old SFREE (closed)	00B2	-00B3	178-179	TAPE1	Start of Tape Buffer
0036	-0037	54-55	SCLSD2 Old STOS (closed)	00B4		180	BITTS	RS232 Transmit bit count/Cassette stuff
0038	56	INF1		00B5		181	NXTBIT	RS232 Transmit next bit to be sent
0039	57	INF2	Used for Operand Checking	00B6		182	RODATA	RS232 Transmit byte buffer/EOT received from tape
003A	58	INF3		00B7		183	FNLEN	Length of Current File Name
003B	-003C	59-60	Q1 Short Span Work Areas	00B8		184	LA	Current File Logical Address
003D	-003E	61-62	Q2	00B9		185	SA	Current File Secondary Address
003F	-0040	63-64	Q3	00BA		186	FA	Current File Primary Address
0041	-0042	65-66	Q4	00BB	-00BC	187-188	FILADR	Current File Name Address
0043	-0044	67-68	Q5	00BD		189	ROPRTY	RS232 Transmit Parity Buffer
0045	-0046	69-70	COPY1 Work Space for Copy: From	00BE		190	FSBLK	Cassette Read Block Count
0047	-0048	71-72	COPY2 Work Space for Copy: To	00BF		191	MYCH	Serial word Buffer
0049	-004A	73-74	COPY3 Work Space for Copy: Length	00C0		192	CASI	Cassette Manual/Controlled Switch
004B	75	BUS	0 = Bus Idle	00C1	-00C2	193-194	STAL	Tape Start Address Low/High
004C	76	STINF	Information for Statement	00C3	-00C4	195-196	MEMUSS	Tape Load temps
			\$01 = No Line Number					Variables for Screen Editor
			\$02 = Another Statement Follows	00C5		197	LSTA	Key Scan Index
			\$04 = Alter WHILE...DO	00C6		198	NDX	Key Buffer Pointer
			\$08 = Alter FOR...DO	00C7		199	RVS	Reverse Field ON Flag
			\$10 = Statement Ended by Comment	00C8		200	INDX	Byte Pointer to End of Line for Input
			\$20 = Alter IF...THEN	00C9		201	LSXP	Start of Screen Input (row)
			\$40 = Alter REPEAT...UNTIL	00CA		202	LSTP	Start of Screen Input (column)
004D	77	EXCINF	Execution Information	00CB		203	SFDX	Shift Mode on Print
			\$02 = Escape is Trapped (STOP)	00CC		204	BLNSW	Cursor Blink Enable
			\$04 = Make call of COMAL Interrupt Handler	00CD		205	BLNCT	Counter to flip Cursor
			\$08 = Escape met (STOP)	00CE		206	GOBLN	Old Char before blink
			\$10 = SRQ Enabled	00CF		207	BLNON	ON/OFF Blink Flag
			\$20 = User Request Enabled	00D0		208	CRSW	Input/Get Flag
			\$80 = Software SRQ Only	00D1	-00D2	209-210	PNT	Pointer to Start of Line where Cursor is flashing
			Variables for Floating Point Packages	00D3		211	PNTR	Column Position where Cursor is flashing
004E	-0053	78-83	TEMPF3 Misc. Floating Point Work Area	00D4		212	QTSW	Flag for Quote Mode
0054	84	ESCAPE	STOP Key Flag	00D5		213	LNMX	Current Screen Line Length (39/79)
0055	85		Not used	00D6		214	TBLX	Line Number where Cursor is flashing
0056	86	OLDOV	Old Overflow (rounding)	00D7		215	DATA	temp Data Area
0057	-005B	87-91	TEMPF1 Misc. Floating Point Work Area (5 bytes)	00D8		216	INSRT	Number of Insert Keys pushed to go
005C	-0060	92-96	TEMPF2 Misc. Floating Point Work Area (5 bytes)	00D9	-00F2	217-242	WRPTB	Line flags - endspace
0061	-0066	97-102	AC1 Accum*1	00F3	-00F4	243-244	USER	Screen Editor Color Pointer
			AC1 + 0 = Exponent	00F5	-00F6	245-246	KEYTAB	Keyboard Decode table
			AC1 + 1 = Mantissa 1	00F7	-00F8	247-248	RIBUF	RS232 Input Buffer Address
			AC1 + 2 = Mantissa 2	00F9	-00FA	249-250	ROBUF	RS232 Output Buffer Address
			AC1 + 3 = Mantissa 3	00FB	-00FF	251-255	FREKZP	Free Kernel Zero Page Space
			AC1 + 4 = Mantissa 4	0100	-01FF	256-511	STACK	System Stack
			AC1 + 5 = Sign	0100	-010E	256-270	FBUFR	FPASC Work Area (15 bytes)
0067	103	DEGREE	Series Evaluation Constant pointer	0100		256	BAD	Tape Input Error Log
0068	104	BITS	Accum*1: Hi-order (overflow)	0200		512	ERTLEN	Length of ERTEXT, max. length of ERTEXT = 79
0069	-006E	105-110	AC2 Accum*2	0201	-024F	513-591	ERTEXT	Buffer to hold Error Message, max. len. 79
			AC2 + 0 = Exponent					Storage for CON Command
			AC2 + 1 = Mantissa 1	0250	-0251	592-593	CONPNT	Old PRGPNT
			AC2 + 2 = Mantissa 2	0252		594	CONFLG	Old EXCINF
			AC2 + 3 = Mantissa 3	0253		595	CONCOD	Old CODPNT
			AC2 + 4 = Mantissa 4	0254	-0255	596-597	CONFOR	Old FORPT
			AC2 + 5 = Sign	0256		598	FPWORK	
006F	111	ARISGN	Sign Comparison, Acc*1 vs Acc*2	0257		599	EXTROM	External ROM Flag (0 = no, 1 = yes)
0070	112	FACOV	Accum*1: Lo-order (rounding)	0258		600	IEEEIN	IEEE Installed (0 = no, 1 = yes)
0071	-0072	113-114	POLYPT Pointer to Polynomial	0259	-0262	601-610	LAT	Table of Logical Addresses
			MORE COMAL Variables	0263	-0266	611-620	FAT	Table of File Addresses
0073	115	ASAVE	Save for A (call/goto)	026D	-0276	621-630	SAT	Table of Secondary Addresses
0074	116	XSAVE	Save for X (call/goto)	0277	-0280	631-640	KEYBUF	Keyboard Buffer Queue (fifo)
0075	117	PSAVE	Save for P (call/goto)	0281	-0282	641-642	MEMSTR	Start of Memory
0076	118	INDPNT	Pointer to last code where an address was loaded	0283	-0284	643-644	MEMSIZ	Top of Memory
0077	119	SCFLAG	Flags in Scanner	0285		645	TIMOUT	IEEE Time Out Default
0078	-0079	120-121	LNNO Line Number					Screen Editor Storage
007A	-007B	122-123	MOVEAD Address for Move	0286		646	COLOR	Active Color nybble
007C	124	TXTL0	Address of Text for PRTXT	0287		647	GDCOL	Original Color Under Cursor
007D	125	TXTHI		0288		648	HIBASE	Base Location of Screen
007E	-007F	126-127	XX Current X (graphics)	0289		649	KBFLIM	Size of Keyboard Buffer
0080	-0081	128-129	YY Current Y (graphics)	028A		650	RPTFLG	Key Repeat Flag
0082	-0083	130-131	GRWK1	028B		651	RPTCNT	Repeat Speed Counter
0084	-0085	132-133	GRWK2					

028C	652	DELAY	Repeat Delay Counter	C7E7 -C7E8	51175-51176	IGETLN	Page A: Input Command Line	CA36 -CA3C	51766-51772	EXCUTE	Execute Code in CDBUF	
028D	653	SHFLAG	Keyboard Shift Key/Ctrl Key/Commodore Key	C7E9 -C7EA	51177-51178	ISAVEC	Page C: Save Additional Info	CA3D -CA43	51773-51779	JLOAD	Load COMAL Program	
028E	654	LSTSHF	Left Keyboard Shift Pattern	C7EB -C7EC	51179-51180	ILOADC	Page C: Load Additional Info	CA44 -CA4A	51780-51786	ARRLEN	Compute # of Array Elements	
028F	-0290	655-656	KEYLOG	Vector: Keyboard table Setup	C7ED -C7EE	51181-51182	IFNKEY	Page A: Handle Function Keys				
0291	657	SHMODE	0 = PET Mode, 1 = Cattaconn	C7EF	51183	LIBPT	Pointer: to Place for Next Library Descrpt.					
0292	658	AUTODN	Auto Scroll Down, 0 = ON	C7F0 -C7F9	51184-51193	LIBLO	Library Descriptions, max. 10					
RS232 Storage												
0293	659	MSICTR	6551 Control Register Image	C7FA -C803	51194-51203	LIBHI						
0294	660	MSICDR	6551 Command Register Image	C804 -C807	51204-51213	LIBPAG						
0295	-0296	661-662	MS1AUB	Non-Standard BPS (time/2-100) USA	C80E -C81D	51214-51223	MODET	Open Mode for Files				
0297	663	RSSTAT	6551 Status Register	C81E -C821	51224-51233	COUNTT	Table of Byte Count for Files					
0298	664	BITNUM	Number of bits left to send	C822 -C82B	51234-51243	STT	Status for Opened Files					
0299	-029A	665-666	BAUDOF	Baud Rate: full bit time (microsec)	C82C -C835	51244-51253	RECOTL	Table of Record Position for Files				
029B	667	RIDBE	Index to End of Input Buffer	C836 -C83F	51254-51263	RECOTH						
029C	668	RIDBS	Start of Input Buffer (page)	C840	51264	PPAGE	Overlay to PEEK/POKE/SYS					
029D	669	RODBS	Start of Output Buffer (page)	C841	51265	NOREST	<0>- Disable STOP/Resume					
029E	670	RODBE	Index to End of Output Buffer	C842	51266	LOADIN	<0>- Loading COMAL Program					
029F	-02A0	671-672	IRQTMP	Holds IRQ-Vector during Tape I/O	C843	51267	UNITFL	(-simp.dev. 1-Drive, 2-Cassette				
				C844	51268	MODE	File Mode					
				C845	51269	CSTAT	Status of COMAL Program					
Temporary Space for C64 Variables												
02A1	673	ENABL	RS232 Enables	C846	51270	LSTFLG	1 = Input analysis from screen					
02A2	674	CASTON	TOD Sense during Cassette I/O	C847	51271	LPMODE	2 = Input analysis from file					
02A3	675	KIKA26	Temp Storage for Cassette read	C848	51272	LPSA	3 = Preparing					
02A4	676	STUPIO	Temp DI/IO Indicator for Cassette read	C849	51273	LPFA	4 = Executing a command					
02A5	677	LINTMP	Temp for Line Index	C84A	51274	RECDEL	5 = Executing program					
02A6	678	PALNTS	Flag: 0 = NTSC, 1 = PAL	C84B	51275-51276	ENDADR	Bit Vector for KRCREAT					
02A7	-02DD	679-733	FILNAM	Used for Storage of File Name/Disk Commands	C847	51271	LPMODE	Default Printer Open Mode				
02DE	734	RANGNO	Line # Range Pointer	C848	51272	LPSA	Default Printer Secondary Address					
02DF	735	RANGPT	Line # Range Pointer	C849	51273	LPFA	Default Printer Unit					
02ED	-02FF	736-767	RANGES	Line # Ranges, max. 32	C84A	51274	RECDEL	Record Positioning Delay				
0300	-0301	768-769	HERORR	Vector: Print Error Message	C84B	-C84C	51275-51276	ENDADR	Top of RAM			
0302	-0306	770-774		Not used	C84D	51277	HEADLN	Power On Message Flag				
0307	-0308	775-779	NUM2	Floating Point Work Area (PRINT USING)	C84E	-C84F	51278-51279	KWTAB	Keyword Table (Page A)			
030C	-0313	780-787	SAREG	Unused	C850	51280	DFBORD	Default: Border Color				
					C851	51281	DFBACK	Default: Background Color				
					C852	51282	DFBORG	Default: Foreground Color				
					C853	51283	ACBORD	Actual Text Border				
					C854	51284	ACBACK	Actual Text Background				
					C855	-C864	51285-51300	KEYLEN	Lengths of Function Key def's			
					C865	51301	KLEN	* of Chars left of Define				
					C866	-C867	51302-51303	KPNT	Pointer to Key Del			
					C868	51304	DEFINP	Select Input Flag				
					C869	51305	HZ50	0 = 60 Hz, 1 = 50 Hz TOD				
					C86A	-C87A	51306-51322		Reserved for future use			
Subroutines to use in COMAL Assembler Routines												
0314	-0315	788-789	CINV	IRQ RAM Vector	C87B	-C87D	51323-51325	COLD	Cold Start of COMAL			
0316	-0317	790-791	CBINV	BRK Instr RAM Vector	C87E	-C880	51326-51328	WARM	Warm Start of COMAL			
0318	-0319	792-793	NMIVCT	NMI RAM Vector	C881	-C883	51329-51331	CALL	JSR to another page.			
031A	-031B	794-795	IOPEN	OPEN Routine Vector	C884	-C886	51332-51334	GOTO	JMP to another page.			
031C	-031D	796-797	ICLOSE	CLOSE Routine Vector	C887	-C889	51335-51337	LOAD	Load from Page X			
031E	-031F	798-799	ICHKIN	CHKIN Routine Vector	C88A	-C88C	51338-51340	STORE	Store to Page X			
0320	-0321	800-801	ICKOUT	CKOUT Routine Vector	C88D	-C88F	51341-51343	EXEC	JSR to Page X			
0322	-0323	802-803	ICLRCH	CLRCHN Routine Vector	C890	-C892	51344-51346	LDAC1	Load Ac1			
0324	-0325	804-805	IBASIN	CHIRN Routine Vector	C893	-C895	51347-51349	LDAC2	Load Ac2			
0326	-0327	806-807	IBSOUT	CHROUT Routine Vector	C896	-C898	51350-51352	FNDPAR	Find Parameter (asm calls)			
0328	-0329	808-809	ISTOP	STOP Routine Vector	C899	-C8A1	51353-51361	COPY	Copy Area towards lower addresses			
032A	-032B	810-811	IGETIN	GETIN Routine Vector	C8A2	-C8AA	51362-51370	COPYDN	Copy Area towards higher addresses			
032C	-032D	812-813	ICLALL	CLALL Routine Vector	C8AB	-C8AD	51371-51373	FPADD	Load Ac2 and add Ac1 to Ac1			
032E	-032F	814-815	USRCMD	For Machine Language Monitor	C8AE	-C8B6	51374-51382	FPADD2	Add Ac2 to Ac1			
0330	-0331	816-817	ILOAD	LOAD Routine Vector	C8B7	-C8B7	51383-51391	PPAHF	Add 0.5 to Ac1			
0332	-0333	818-819	ISAVE	SAVE Routine Vector	C8C0	-C8C2	51392-51394	FPSUB	Load Ac2 and sub Ac2 from Ac1			
0334	-033B	820-827		Unused	C8C3	-C8C8	51395-51403	FPSUB2	Sub Ac2 from Ac1			
033C	-033F	828-1019	TBUFFR	Tape I/O Buffer	C8CC	-C8CE	51404-51406	FPMUL	Load Ac2 and mul Ac2 by Ac1			
03FC	-03FF	1020-1023		Unused	C8CF	-C8D4	51407-51415	FPMUL2	Mult Ac2 by Ac1			
0400	-07EF	1024-2023	SCREEN	Screen Memory Area (1000 bytes)	C8D6	-C8DA	51416-51418	FPDIV	Load Ac2 and div Ac2 by Ac1			
0758	-07FF	2024-2039		Screen Memory Excess	C8DB	-C8E3	51419-51427	FPDIV2	Div Ac2 by Ac1			
07FB	-07FF	2040-2047	SPRPNT	Sprite Data Pointers	C8E4	-C8E6	51428-51436	MULL10	Multiply Ac1 by 10.0			
					C8ED	-C8F5	51437-51445	DIV10	Divide Ac1 by 10.0			
					C8F6	-C8F8	51446-51448	STAC1	Store Ac1			
					C8F9	-C901	51449-51457	CT12	Copy Ac1 to Ac2			
					C902	-C90A	51458-51466	CT21	Copy Ac2 to Ac1			
					C90B	-C913	51467-51475	FPNEG	Negate Ac1			
					C914	-C91C	51476-51484	FPSCN	Sign of Ac1			
					C91D	-C925	51485-51493	FPSPIN	Sign of Ac1			
					C926	-C92E	51494-51502	FPSCN	Cosine of Ac1			
					C92F	-C937	51503-51511	FPJSR	Square root of Ac1			
					C938	-C940	51512-51520	FPATAN	Tangent of Ac1			
					C941	-C949	51521-51529	FPPOW	Raise Ac2 to the power of Ac1			
					C94A	-C95B	51530-51538	FPATAN	Arctangent of Ac1			
					C95C	-C95E	51539-51547	FPEXP	Raise Ac1 to the power of e			
					C95F	-C964	51548-51556	FPLOG	Logarithm Base e of Ac1			
					C965	-C96D	51557-51565	FPNRND	Compute pseudo-random number (0 to 1)			
					C96E	-C976	51566-51574	FPCCOM	Compare Number to Ac1			
					C977	-C97F	51575-51583	TRUNC	Convert Ac1 to Integer (-32768-32767)			
					C980	-C988	51584-51592	FPINTG	Convert Ac1 to Integer (-21474-21474-1)			
					C989	-C991	51593-51601	FPINTA	Convert Ac1 to Integer (0-65535)			
					C992	-C99A	51602-51610	INTFP	Convert Integer to Floating Point in Ac1			
					C99B	-C9A3	51611-51619	FPASC	Convert Ac1 to ASCII equiv. (STRS)			
					C9A4	-C9A9	51620-51625	VAL	Convert Decimal string to Binary in Ac1			
					C9AA	-C9B2	51626-51634	POPA1	Pop Ac1			
					C9B3	-C9BB	51635-51643	POPA2	Pop Ac2			
					C9BC	-C9C4	51644-51652	PUSHA1	Push Ac1			
					C9C5	-C9CD	51653-51661	PUSHA1	Push Local Number			
					C9CE	-C9D6	51662-51670	PSHINT	Float & Push Integer (-32768-32767)			
					C9D7	-C9DF	51671-51679	INTFPA	Float & Push Integer (0-65535)			
					C9E0	-C9E8	51680-51688	EXCUST	Allocate Local Storage			
					C9E9	-C9F1	51689-51697	EXCREM	Reclaim Local Storage			
					C9F2	-C9FA	51698-51706	RESTOP	Allocate Global Storage			
					C9FB	-CA00	51707-51715	RUNERR	Go to COMAL Error Handler			
					CA01	-CA05	51716-51715	CRDT	Read Character			
					CA0A	-CA05	51716-51717	SPACE	Write Space			
					CA06	-CA08	51718-51720	WRT	Write Character			
					CA09	-CA0B	51721-51723	CTCHKIN	Select Input File			
					CA0C	-CA0E	51724-51726	CTCKOUT	Select Output File			
					CA0F	-CA11	51727-51729	CTCURCH	Clear Channel			
					CA12	-CA18	51730-51736	CFNAME	Parse & Copy file name			
					CA19	-CA1B	51737-51739	COPEIN	Open File			
					CA1C	-CA1E	51740-51742	CTCLOSE	Close File			
					CA1F	-CA21	51743-51745	CTRLF	Output CR and LF			
					CA22	-CA28	51746-51752	GETLN	Input Keyboard Line			
					CA29	-CA2E	51753-51758	RESF	Reset Program Pointers			
					CA2F	51759	DUMMY	Empty Subroutine (RTS)				
					CA30	-CA33	51760-51765	COMAL	Go to COMAL Editor			
028C	-028E	652-654	DELAY	Repeat Delay Counter	C7E7 -C7E8	51175-51176	IGETLN	Page A: Input Command Line	CA36 -CA3C	51766-51772	EXCUTE	Execute Code in CDBUF
028D	-028F	655-656	SHFLAG	Keyboard Shift Key/Ctrl Key/Commodore Key	C7E9 -C7EA	51177-51178	ISAVEC	Page C: Save Additional Info	CA3D -CA43	51773-51779	JLOAD	Load COMAL Program
028E	-0290	657-658	LSTSHF	Left Keyboard Shift Pattern	C7EB -C7EC	51179-51180	ILOADC	Page C: Load Additional Info	CA44 -CA4A	51780-51786	ARRLEN	Compute # of Array Elements
028F	-0291	659-660	KEYLOG	Vector: Keyboard table Setup	C7ED -C7EE	51181-51182	IFNKEY	Page A: Handle Function Keys				
0291	-0292	661-662	SHMODE	0 = PET Mode, 1 = Cattaconn	C7EF	51183	LIBPT	Pointer: to Place for Next Library Descrpt.				
0292	-0293	663-664	AUTODN	Auto Scroll Down, 0 = ON	C7F0 -C7F9	51184-51193	LIBLO	Library Descriptions, max. 10				
0293	-0294	665-666	MSICTR	6551 Control Register Image	C7FA -C803	51194-51203	LIBHI					
0294	-0295	667-668	MSICDR	6551 Command Register Image	C804 -C807	51204-51213	LIBPAG					
0295	-0296	669-670	MS1AUB	Non-Standard BPS (time/2-100) USA	C80E -C81D	51214-51223	MODET	Open Mode for Files				
0296	-0297	671-672	RSSTAT	6551 Status Register	C81E -C821	51224-51233	COUNTT	Table of Byte Count for Files				
0297	-0298	673-674	BITNUM	Number of bits left to send	C822 -C82B	51234-51243	STT	Status for Opened Files				
0298	-0299	675-676	BAUDOF	Baud Rate: full bit time								

Commodore 64 COMAL 0.14 Memory Map

© 1984 COMAL Users Group, U.S.A., Ltd

0000	0	6510 On-Chip Data Direction Register	0314	-0315	788-789	IRQ Vector
0001	1	6510 On-Chip 5-bit Input/Output Register	0316	-0317	790-791	BRK Instruction Vector
0002B	43	Temporary Storage of Error Number about to be generated	0318	-0319	792-793	NMI Vector
0038	-0039	Start of Program (start value 35153)	031A	-031B	794-795	OPEN Vector
003A	-003B	Start of Variables (start value 35153)	031C	-031D	796-797	CLOSE Vector
003C	-003D	Start of Name Table (start value 35153)	031E	-031F	798-799	CHKIN Vector
003E	-003F	End of Name Table (start value 35154)	0320	-0321	780-781	CHKOUT Vector
0040	-0041	Start of Variables (start value 35161)	0322	-0323	782-783	CLRCHK Vector
0042	-0043	Bottom of DIM Variables (start value 45056)	0324	-0325	784-785	CHRN Vector
		(reset by NEW/RUN/chain) (reset takes value from 2066-2067)	0326	-0327	786-787	CHROUT Vector
0044	-0045	Highest Location used by COMAL (start value 45056)	0328	-0329	808-809	STOP Vector (Scan for STOP Key pressed)
		(reset by NEW/chain) (reset takes value from 2066-2067)	032A	-032B	810-811	GETIN Vector
0061	97	Floating Point Accumulator*1: Exponent	032C	-032D	812-813	CALLL Vector
0062	-0065	Floating Point Accumulator*1: Mantissa	032E	-032F	814-815	User Defined Vector
0066	102	Floating Accumulator*1: Sign	0330	-0331	816-817	LOAD Vector
0067	103	Pointer: Series Evaluation Constant	0332	-0333	818-819	SAVE Vector
0068	104	Floating Point Accumulator*1: Overflow Digit	0334	-033B	820-827	UNUSED: 7 Bytes
0069	105	Floating Point Accumulator*2: Exponent	033C	-033B	828-1019	Disk / Cassette Buffer
006A	-006D	Floating Accumulator*2: Mantissa	0400	-07E7	1024-2023	Text Screen Memory
006E	110	Floating Point Accumulator*2: Sign	07E8	-07F7	2024-2039	Free Memory
006F	111	Sign Comparison Result: Accum *1 versus *2	07F8	-07FF	2040-2047	Sprite Pointers (not applicable normally)
0070	112	Floating Accumulator*1: Low-Order (Rounding)	0801		2049	BASIC program 'sys 2063
0071	-0072	Pointer to the Cassette Buffer	0812	-0813	2066-2067	Top Address Space available on power-up (only used once)
0090	144	Kernal I/O Status Word	07E8	-0811	2024-2065	UNUSED (by COMAL) 22 Bytes
0091	145	Reverse Field (0 = off, 1 = on)	0814	-0ACA	2068-2762	Start of COMAL Keyword Table. Format: 1 Byte Length of word followed by Command Word (CBM Format)
0092	146	Timing Constant for Tape	10E1		4321	Linedef After Carriage Return if not zero (0)
0093	147	Flag: 0 = Load, 1 = Verify	10E5	-10E6	4325-4326	Old IRQ Vector
0094	148	Flag: Serial Bus-Output Char. Buffered	10FC		4348	Output Location (0 = screen, 1 = printer - see also 152 (\$0098))
0095	149	Buffered Char. for Serial Bus	1105		4357	Routine to Send Carriage Return (and Linedef if necessary)
0096	150	Cassette Sync Number	19D0		6608	SYS to this location to call the Error Number in Luc 43 (\$0020)
0097	151	Temp Data Area	2CEC	-2CF9	11500-11513	Code to Reset DIM Variables and High Mem Pointers
0098	152	0 = screen, 1 = printer // Output Location - see also 4348	2D55		11605	New Text IRQ
0099	153	Default Input Device (0)	2E7E		11902	New Graphics NMI
009A	154	Default Output Device (3)	2E94		11924	New Graphics IRQ
009B	155	Tape Character Parity	2EAF		11951	New Text NMI
009C	156	Flag: Tape Byte-Received	2EE2		12002	Number of Border Color used by RUN/STOP RESTORE
009E	158	Tape Pass 1 Error Log	2EE7		12007	Number of Background Color used by RUN/STOP RESTORE
009F	159	Tape Pass 2 Error Log	2EEC		12012	Number of Pencil color used by RUN/STOP RESTORE
00A0	-00A2	Real Time Jiffy Clock				COMAL starts here
00A5	165	Cassette Sync Countdown	2F04	-2F39	12036-12089	Setup New Interrupt Vectors: Hardware IRQ Vector to 11605 (\$2D55) and NMI Vector to 11951 (\$2EAF)
00A6	166	Pointer: Tape I/O Buffer	2F3A	-2F50	12090-12112	COPY BASIC ROM to hidden RAM underneath
00A7	167	RS-232 Input Bits / Cassette Temp	2F51	-2F54	12113-12116	Switch BASIC ROM Out
00A8	168	RS-232 Bit Count / Cassette Temp	2F55	-2F56	12117-12121	Set Background Color to Blue
00A9	169	RS-232 Flag: Check for Start Bit	2F5A	-2F5E	12122-12126	Set Border Color to Light Blue
00AA	170	RS-232 Input Byte Buffer / Cassette Temp	2F5F	-2F7F	12127-12159	print 'initial greeting screen'
00AB	171	RS-232 Input Parity / Cassette Short Count	30FF		12543	Print the '9902' portion of 9902 Bytes Free
00AC	-00AB	Pointer: Tape Buffer / Screen Scrolling	3103		12547	General Print Message Routine use to print greeting screen. Uses 117,118 as Indirect Pointers to ASCII Bytes of text to print. Message ends with a \$100 (hex)
00B0	-00B1	Tape Timing Constants				
00B2	-00B3	Pointer: Start of Tape Buffer	6A77	-6A78	27255-27256	X Coordinate of Turtle
00B4	180	RS-232 Out Bit Count / Cassette Temp	6A7A		27258	Turtle Size
00B5	181	RS-232 Next Bit to Send / Tape EOT Flag	6A7C		27260	Y Coordinate of Turtle
00B6	182	RS-232 Out Byte Buffer	6A7D		27261	Type of Graphics Screen now in use - Hi-Res (0) or Multi-Color (1)
00B7	183	Length of Current File Name	6A8C		27276	Sprite on or off bits
00B8	184	Current Logical File Number	6A8D	-6A8E	27277-27278	Heading of Turtle
00B9	185	Current Secondary Address	6A9F		27295	Turtle State - Visible (1) or Invisible (0)
00BA	186	Current Device Number	6AC5		27333	Turtle Pen State - Down (1) or Up (0)
00BB	-00BC	Pointer: Current File Name	8753	-894F	34643-35151	Logon Message / Tokenized Display Line last entered
00BD	189	RS-232 Out Parity / Cassette Temp	8B33		34869	Text entered in Quote Mode
00BE	190	Cassette Read/Write Block Count	8B48		34891	ASCII (PETASCII) Display Line last entered
00BF	191	Serial Word Buffer	8B51	-800K	35152-45056	COMAL Program Work Space
00C0	192	Tape Monitor Interlock	B000		43056	Top of Programming Space
00C1	-00C2	I/O Start Address	B001	-BFFF	45057-49151	BASIC Routines copied to RAM underneath (Math, Input, etc.)
00C3	-00C3	Tape Load Temp	B391		45969	Fix to Float
00C5	197	Last Key Pressed (255 = none)	B7F7		47095	Float to Fix
00C6	198	Keystroke Buffer Count	B853		47187	Perform (subtract)
00CC	204	0 = Cursor Enable, 1 = Cursor Disable	B86A		47290	Perform (add)
00CD	205	Cursor Timing Countdown	B9EA		47594	Perform (log)
00CE	206	Character Under Cursor	BA2B		47595	Perform (multiply)
00CF	207	Last Cursor Blink: ON/OFF	BAFE		47870	Divide by 10
00D0	208	Input from Screen / from Keyboard	B812		47890	Perform (divide)
00D1	-00D2	Current Physical Screen Line Address	BBA2		48034	Memory to Floating Point Accumulator *1
00D3	211	Position of Cursor on Line	B8FC		48124	Move Floating Point Accumulator *2 to *1
00D4	212	Quote Mode (0 = off, 1 = on)	BC1C		48140	Move Floating Point Accumulator *1 to *2
00D5	213	Current Physical Screen Line Length	BC39		48185	Perform (sgn)
00D6	214	Line Cursor is on (0-24)	BC58		48216	Perform (abs)
00D7	215	Last Inkey/Checksum Buffer	BC5B		48219	Compare Floating Point Accumulator *1 to memory
00D8	216	Number of Inserts Outstanding	BC5B		48243	Float to Fix
00D9	-00F2	Screen Line Link Table / Line Wrap Table	BCCC		48332	Perform (INT)
00F3	-00F4	Pointer: Current Screen Color Map Start	BDD0		48605	Float to ASCII
00F5	-00F6	Vector: Keyboard Decode Table	BFBA		49076	Perform (Negative)
00F7	-00F8	Pointer: RS-232 Input Buffer	BFED		49133	Perform (EXP)
00F9	-00FA	Pointer: RS-232 Output Buffer				
00FB	-00FD	Free Memory (zeroed by NEW and Chain)	C000	-C03F	49152-49215	Sprite Image 0
00FE	254	Free Memory	C080	-C0BF	49280-49343	Sprite Image 2
0100	-01FF	Microprocessor Stack Area	C100	-C13F	49408-49471	Sprite Image 4
0200	-025B	System Input Buffer	C180	-C1BF	49536-49599	Sprite Image 6
0259	-0262	Kernal Table: Active Logical File Numbers	C200	-C23F	49664-49727	Sprite Image 8
0263	-026C	Kernal Table: Device Number for each File	C280	-C2BF	49792-49855	Sprite Image 10
026D	-0276	Kernal Table: Secondary Address for each File	C300	-C33F	49920-49983	Sprite Image 12
0277	-0280	Keyboard Buffer	C380	-C3BF	50048-50111	Sprite Image 14
0285	645	Flag: Kernal Variable for IEEE Timeout	C400	-C43F	50176-50239	Sprite Image 16
0286	646	Current Pencil	C480	-C4BF	50304-50367	Sprite Image 18
0287	647	Current Color Under Cursor (Background Color)	C500	-C53F	50432-50495	Sprite Image 20
0288	648	Top of Screen Memory Page	C580	-C5BF	50560-50623	Sprite Image 22
0289	649	Size of Keyboard Buffer	C600	-C63F	50688-50751	Sprite Image 24
028A	650	Repeat Enable 128 = repeat any key after approx 1/2 second	C680	-C6BF	50816-50879	Sprite Image 26
028B	651	Repeat Speed Counter	C700	-C73F	50944-51007	Sprite Image 28
028C	652	Repeat Delay Counter	C780	-C7BF	51072-51135	Sprite Image 30
028D	653	Special Keys (0 = none, 1 = Shift, 2 = Commodore Key, 4 = Control Key)	C800	-C83F	51200-51263	Sprite Image 32
028E	654	Last Keyboard Shift Pattern	C880	-C8BF	51328-51391	Sprite Image 34
028F	-028F	Vector: Keyboard Table Setup	C900	-C93F	51456-51519	Sprite Image 36
0291	657	Flag: 0 = Disable Shift Key, 128 = Enable Shift Key	C980	-C9BF	51584-51647	Sprite Image 38
0292	658	Flag: Auto Scroll Down, 0 = on	CA00	-CA3F	51712-51775	Sprite Image 40
0293	659	RS-232 6551 Control Register Image	CA80	-CABF	51840-51903	Sprite Image 42
0294	660	RS-232 6551 Command Register Image	CB00	-CB3F	51968-52031	Sprite Image 44
0295	-0296	RS-232 Non-Standard BPS (time/2-100) USA	CB80	-CBBF	52096-52159	Sprite Image 46
0297	663	RS-232 6551 Status Register Image	CC00	-CC3F	52224-52287	Sprite Image 48
0298	664	RS-232 Number of bits left to send	CC80	-CCBF	52352-52415	Sprite Image 50
0299	-029A	RS-232 Baud Rate: full bit time (micro seconds)	CD00	-CD3F	52480-52543	Sprite Image 52
029B	667	RS-232 Index to End of Input Buffer	CD80	-CDBF	52608-52671	Sprite Image 54
029C	668	RS-232 Start of Input Buffer (page)	CE00	-CFFF	52736-53247	RS-232 Buffer (512 Bytes)
029D	669	RS-232 Start of Output Buffer (page)	CE80		53248	Start VIC Chip - refer to Programmers Reference Guide page 321
029E	670	RS-232 Index to End of Output Buffer	D000		54238	Start of first Character Generator ROM (UPPER/GRAPHICS)
029F	-02A0	Holds IRQ Vector during Tape I/O	D400		54272	Start SID Chip - refer to Programmers Reference Guide page 324
02A1	673	RS-232 Enables	D800		55296	Start of Screen Character Colors & Graphics Screen (0 = user Color Map under the I/O)
02A2	674	TOD Sense during Cassette I/O	DB00	-DBFF	56256-56319	Start of second Character Generator ROM (lower/UPPER)
02A3	675	Temp Storage for Cassette Read	DC00		56320	Start Turtles Current Image - just a guess
02A4	676	Temp DIHQ Indicator for Cassette Read	DD00		56321	Start CIA: Chip (Keyboard CIA Chip) refer to Programmers Reference Guide page 328
02A5	677	Temp for Line Index	DE00	-DE0B	56328-56331	Hardware Clock / Timer
02A6	678	PAL/NTSC Flag, 0 = NTSC / 1 = PAL	DF00		56332	Poke 1 - Disable Timer A Interrupt // Poke 129 - Enable
02A7	-0313	UNUSED: 109 Bytes	DF00		56335	Part of Clock / Timer
			EN00	-FFFF	57344-65335	Start of Bit map for Graphics Screen

Printer Control Characters

CHR\$ values are sent to printer with Secondary Addr 0 or 1. Not all codes are implemented on all printers

CHR\$	Operation	CHR\$	Operation	CHR\$	Operation
1	Begin double-width (enhanced) character mode	14	Begin double-width character mode	19	Set top of page
129	End double-width character mode	15	End double-width character mode	147	Feed to top of next page
8	Begin dot-programmable graphic mode	16	Tab to position in next 2 characters	26	Repeat graphics data
10	Line Feed	17	Switch to upper/lower case character set	27	Move to specified dot position
13	'Carriage Return' (automatic Line Feed on CBM printers)	145	Switch to upper case/graphics character set	29	Skip to next format field
141	Carriage Return without Line Feed	18	Begin reverse character mode	160	Shifted Space is necessary for leading spaces
		146	End reverse character mode	254	Output Programmable Character

Commodore Dot-Matrix Printer Format Characters

Format Char	Format Supplied	Data Supplied	Output Result	Description
9	99999.99 .99 99.99	3.14159 3.14159 23	3.14 .14 23.00	Specifies numeric field, leading zeros suppressed
z	zzzzz.zz	3.14159	00003.14	Specifies numeric field, leading zeros printed
.				Decimal point. Used to align data
\$	\$\$\$\$.99	129.95	\$129.95	Specifies numeric field with a \$ sign printed preceding data
s	s999.99 s\$\$\$\$.99	-273.6 129.95	-273.60 + \$129.95	Prints sign of value as first character in field
-	\$999.99- s999.99- s\$999.99-	-129.95 -273.6 129.95	\$129.95- -273.60- + \$129.95	Prints trailing sign if negative
a	aaaaaa aaa	String String	String Str	Specifies a left-justified alpha field
b				Space or blank. Use spaces to separate fields
r	r ?aaaa 999	over 100	?over 100	Allows format-string characters to be printed

Letter Quality Printer Command Summary

Commands are for the StarWriter F10 printer. Most letter-quality printers are similar. Note: ESC is escape, or chr\$(27).

Command Format	Description	Command Format	Description
chr\$(12)	Form Feed	ESC Pnn	Feed paper to line nn
chr\$(8)	Backspace	ESC A	Alternate Ribbon Colour
ESC Lnn	Line feed spacing	ESC B	Normal Ribbon Colour
ESC chr\$(10)	Backwards Line Feed	ESC U	Half Line Feed
ESC 9	Set Left Margin	ESC D	Half Backwards Line Feed
ESC Enn	Set horizontal spacing to nn/120	ESC I	Set Horizontal Tab at Current position
ESC 2	Clear all horizontal tabs	ESC Hnnn	Move Carriage nnn spaces horizontally
ESC 8	Clear one Horizontal tab at current position	ESC Vnnn	Line feed of nnn/48 inches
ESC (t1,t2,...ff	Sets horizontal tabs at t1, t2, etc.	ESC Fnn	Set number of lines per page
ESC)t1,t2,...ff	Clears horizontal tabs at t1, t2, etc.	ESC N	Ignore auto-spacing on next character
ESC Cnn	Move to Column nn		

Greek Alphabet

Dot Matrix CHR\$ Values	Letter	Upper Case	Lower Case	Roman Equiv.	Common Unit
14 17 10 4 26 1	Alpha	A	a	A	Area, Angles, Coefficients
0 1 62 80 42 4	Beta	B	β	B	Angles, Coefficients, Flux Density, Transistor Amplification Factor
0 64 54 9 54 64	Gamma	Γ	γ	G	Specific Gravity, Conductivity, Micrograms
0 22 41 41 6 0	Delta	Δ	δ	D	Density, Variation
0 10 21 21 17 2	Epsilon	E	ε	E	Natural Logarithm Base (e ^e =2.1242657)
0 64 44 50 35 64	Zeta	Z	ζ	Z	Coefficients, Coordinates, Impedance
0 64 48 65 62 0	Eta	H	η	H	Efficiency, Hysteresis Coefficient
0 62 73 73 62 0	Theta	Θ	θ	V	Phase Angle, Temperature
0 0 30 1 2 0	Iota	I	i	I	
17 14 4 8 30 17	Kappa	K	κ	K	Dielectric Constant, Susceptibility
65 66 52 12 2 1	Lambda	Λ	λ	L	Wavelength
1 126 32 32 120 4	Mu	M	μ	M	Amplification Factor, micro (10 ⁻⁶), Permeability
0 16 12 3 4 24	Nu	N	ν	N	Reluctivity
0 66 53 41 65 0	Xi	Ξ	ξ	Y	
0 6 9 17 18 12	Omicron	O	ο	O	
0 9 30 16 30 33	Pi	Π	π	P	3.1415926
0 62 73 72 48 0	Rho	P	ρ	R	Resistivity
6 9 9 14 8 8	Sigma	Σ	ς	S	Summation
99 85 73 65 65 99	Capital Sigma				
0 8 16 30 17 16	Tau	T	τ	T	Time Constant
8 6 1 1 18 12	Upsilon	Υ	υ	U	
48 73 14 24 40 48	Phi	Φ	φ	F	Angles, Magnetic Flux
34 36 24 22 33 65	Chi	Χ	χ	X	
112 9 126 8 48 64	Psi	Ψ	ψ	W	Dielectric Flux, Phase Difference
0 6 9 2 9 6	Omega	Ω	ω	Q	Ohms, Angular Velocity
25 38 64 64 38 25	Capital Omega				

Wordprocessing Reference Guide

Function	Superscript Control = RVS Key	EasyScript 64 Control = F1 Key	PaperClip Control = PET/CBM:RVS, 64:CTRL	Speedscript 64 Control = CTRL Key	WordPro Control = RVS Key	WordPro 64 Control = CBM Key
Restart Exit to BASIC	Control CLR Control STOP	Control CLR Control STOP	Control X		Control Shift Q	Control Q
TOGGLE MODES	Superscript	EasyScript 64	PaperClip	Speedscript 64	WordPro	WordPro 64
Capitals Decimal Insert Sound LINE Mode Forced Space Mode	ESC or Control Shift/C Control . Control i Control *	Control Shift/C F6 Control i Control *	↑ Shift Ctrl (64:CBM Key)	 Control i	\ Control N Shift Control Control \	£ Control i F1 Control -
CURSOR POSITIONING	Superscript	EasyScript 64	PaperClip	Speedscript 64	WordPro	WordPro 64
Scroll Right Scroll Left Scroll Down Rapid Scroll Down Scroll Up Rapid Scroll Up Up a Line Next Screen Previous Screen Next Word Previous Word Next Sentence Previous Sentence Next Paragraph Previous Paragraph Beginning of File Home Position End of Text Goto Line x Goto Maximum Line Number Pan Up Pan Down Pan Left Pan Right Stop Panning Speed Panning Highlight Panning Cursor Pause Panning	CRSR Right CRSR Left CRSR Down CRSR Up Control Space Control Shift/Space CLR HOME Control G E or O Control G Control G 999 Control CRSR Up Control CRSR Down Control CRSR Left Control CRSR Right STOP Shift hold Space tap Space	CRSR Right CRSR Left CRSR Down CRSR Up Control Space Control Shift/Space CLR HOME Control G E Control G Control G 999 Control CRSR Up Control CRSR Down Control CRSR Left Control CRSR Right STOP Shift tap Space	CRSR Right CRSR Left CRSR Down Control CRSR Down CRSR Up Control CRSR Up HOME twice HOME Shift RUN/STOP Control Z	CRSR Right CRSR Left CRSR Down Control CRSR Down CRSR Up CRSR Up F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 Control Z	CRSR Right CRSR Left CRSR Down Control CRSR Down CRSR Up CRSR Up HOME twice HOME Control G	 HOME Control G
TEXT	Superscript	EasyScript 64	PaperClip	Speedscript 64	WordPro	WordPro 64
Change Line Length Reformat Paragraph Delete Line Insert Line Insert Multiple Lines Delete Text Erase All Erase Remainder Erase Paragraph Erase Sentence Erase Word Erase Delete Buffer Retrieve Buffer Contents Set Range Transfer Range Copy Range Erase Range Append Characters Append Lines Switch Text Space Set Column Move Column Delete Column Erase Column Shift Column Insert Space Before Column Repeat Column Add Numbers in Column Sort Column Set Sort Delimiters Set Delimiter Column Add Row Using Delimiters Modify Hunt/Search & Replace Text Hunt or Find Local Hunt or Find Global Hunt C Display Old Search & Replace Search & Replace Local Search & Replace Global Set Phrase Move Phrase Kill Phrase Toggle Case Toggle Case in Phrase Transpose Characters Change Border Colour Change Background Colour Change Character Colour Copy Text to Status Line Copy NX Filename to Status Line Read Stored Filename Display Available Memory Automatic Optional Hyphen Forced Space Breakpoint (soft Space)	Control CLR Control DEL Control INST Control D Control E A Control E R Control E P Control E S Control R Control T Control A Control M Control H L Control H G Control H C Control @ L Control @ G Control U Shift Control Control - Shift Space	Control CLR Control DEL Control INST Control D Control E A Control E ■ Control E P Control E S Control R Control X Control A Control S Control H L Control H M Control @ L Control @ M Control U Control - Shift Space	Control Shift L Control - Control + Control i Control D Control E Control R Control T Control C Control E Control Shift C Control Shift M Control Shift D Control Shift E Control Shift S Control Shift I Control Shift R Control = Control Shift A Control Shift Q Control Shift W Control Shift H Control F Control F or H Shift RUN/STOP Control @ Control @ Control P Control ■ Control K Control Shift K F2 F4 F6 RUN/STOP Shift RUN/STOP Control : Shift Space Control i	 Control D Shift CLR Control D P or E P Control D S or E S Control D W or E W Control K Control R Control Shift H Control H Control A Control X Control ■ Control B Control L Control = Control - Shift Space	Control DEL Control INST Control E A Control E R Control D S Control D W Control R Control T Control L Control E L Control V Control A Control X Control M S or R Control H or F L Control F G Control @ L Control @ G HOME Control - Shift Space	Control ■ Control E A Control E R Control D P Control D S Control D W Control J Control T Control V Control A Control X Control H or F L Control @ L Control @ G HOME F5 Shift - Shift Space

TABS	Superscript	EasyScript 64	PaperClip	Speedscript 64	WordPro	WordPro 64
Set Decimal Point	Control .	Control .	Control .	RUN/STOP	Control N	Control S Control C
Set Decimal Tabs	Control S H	Control T H	Control N		Control S	
Set Horizontal Tab	Control C H	Control C H	Shift CLR		Control C	
Clear Horizontal Tab			Shift CLR			
Tab 5 Spaces						
Set Vertical Tab	Control S V	Control T V				
Clear Vertical Tab	Control C V	Control C V				
Set Graphic Tab						Control £
Goto Next Horizontal Tab	TAB (or Shift >)	F7	TAB or RUN/STOP		TAB or ←	←
Goto Next Vertical Tab	Shift TAB (or Shift <)	F8				
Display Horizontal Tab positions	Control P	Control P				
Clear All Tabs			Control CLR		Control K	Control K
Clear All Horizontal Tabs	Control K H	Control Z H				
Clear All Vertical Tabs	Control K V	Control Z V				
FILES	Superscript	EasyScript 64	PaperClip	Speedscript 64	WordPro	WordPro 64
Enter FILE Mode					Shift CLR	F7 or CLR (F1 cancels)
Insert or Merge Files	Set Insert Mode, Load	Set Insert Mode, Load	Control A		Shift CLR I	F7 or Shift CLR I
Load PRG Text File	Control L	Control L	Control L	F7	Shift CLR R	F7 or Shift CLR R
Load SEQ Text File	Control L Control	Control L Control	Control J			F8
Load Printer Interface File			Control W			Control P
Save PRG Text File	Control F	Control F	Control S	F8	Shift CLR M	F7 or Shift CLR M
Save SEQ Text File	Control F Control	Control F Control	Control Z			
Verify Data File			Control U	Control V		
Save Range	Control Shift F	Control Shift F	Control Q		Shift CLR M R	F7 or Shift CLR M R
Read Screen from Cursor					F3	F3
Copy Global/Linked Files	Control Q	Control Q	Control G		Control *	Control *
Scan loaded Directory names	Shift Control					
Disk Command Mode	Control >	F4	Control >	Control †	Control . or >	Control .
Display Directory	\$0 or \$1	\$0 or \$1	Control 0, 1, 2	Control 4		F3
Load Directory to Text	+ \$0 or + \$1	+ \$0 or + \$1		\$0, \$1	Control 0, 1, 2	Control ,
Display Disk Status	RETURN	RETURN	Control <	RETURN	Control ,	Control ,
Initialize Drive(s)	i0 or i1	i0 or i1	i0 or i1	i0 or i1	RUN/STOP 0 or 1	i0 or i1
All other disk commands are entered in CBM DOS Command Channel format (ie c = Copy, d = Duplicate, n = New, r = Rename, s = Scratch, v = Validate).						
FILL FILES	Superscript	EasyScript 64	PaperClip	Speedscript 64	WordPro	WordPro 64
Set Fill File Name						
Variable Block	Control B	Control B	Control Shift Z		Control B	Control ■
Variable Block Separator			Control B		Control Z	Control Z
Measured Variable Block		Ctrl B, CRSR Left, Ctrl M				
Fill Next Variable Block			Control Shift B		Control TAB	Control M
Fill Blocks from Cursor on	Control V	Control V				
Fill All Variable Blocks			Control Shift V		Control I	F4 (1st set) or F6
Clear Variable Blocks	Control Shift V	Control Shift V	Control Shift N		Control †	F2
Find Next Variable Block	Control TAB or Shift >	Control F7	Control Shift F		Control TAB	
Reset Data Pointer					Control HOME	
Close Fill File	Control HOME	Control HOME				
OUTPUT FORMAT	Superscript	EasyScript 64	PaperClip	Speedscript 64	WordPro	WordPro 64
Format Command Indicator	Control / (✓)	F3 (■)	Control \ or £ (✓)	Control £	Control / (✓)	Control / (✓)
Format Command Separator	:	:	:		:	†
Text following Format Commands	:	:	:		:	:
Justification On, Off	✓ju1, ju0	■ ju1, ju0	✓ju1, ju0		✓ju1, ju0	✓ju1, ju0
Centering On, Off	✓cn1, cn0	■ cn1, cn0	✓cn1, cn0	c	✓cn1, cn0	✓cn1, cn0
Right Alignment On, Off	✓ra1, ra0	■ ra1, ra0	✓ra1, ra0		✓ra1, ra0	✓ra1, ra0
Linefeeds On, Off	✓lf1, lf0				✓lf1, lf0	
Left Margin	✓lm	■ lm	✓lm	l	✓lm	✓lm
Add to Left Margin			✓lm+			
Subtract from Left Margin			✓lm-			
Right Margin	✓rm	■ rm	✓rm	r	✓rm	✓rm
Edge Right				e		
Add to Right Margin			✓rm+			
Subtract from Right Margin			✓rm-			
Release Left Margin Left	✓ma	■ ma	✓ma-		✓ma	✓ma-
Release Left Margin Right			✓ma+			✓ma+
Auto Indent Paragraphs Right			✓ai+			
Auto Indent Paragraphs Left			✓ai-			
Offset from Column 1 on Printer	✓of	■ of				✓mo
Double Column Width						✓dc (1-160)
Total Lines per Page (Paper Length)	✓pp	■ pl	✓pp		✓pp	✓pp
Text Lines per Page (Text Length)	✓pg	■ tl	✓pg		✓pg	✓pg
Line Spacing	✓sp	■ sp	✓sp		✓sp	✓sp
Vertical Positioning	✓vp	■ vp	✓vp	t	✓vp	✓vp
Bottom Margin				b		
Advance Lines	✓ln	■ ln	✓ln		✓ln	✓ln
Pause Output	✓ps	■ ps	✓ps	w	✓ps	✓ps
Force Paging	✓fp0	■ fp0	✓fp		✓fp	✓fp
Force Paging within N Lines	✓fpN	■ fpN	✓fpN		✓fpN	✓fpN
* of List Data Fields						✓ld
Next Linked File	✓nx:filename	■ nx:filename	✓nx:filename		✓nx:filename	✓nx:filename
Non-Specific Global File Link			✓lk			
External File Link			✓ex:			
Open Table of Contents File			✓tf:filename			
Add to Table of Contents File			✓tb:			
Lines per Inch (form advance)	✓fa	■ lp	✓ls		✓fa	✓fa
Characters per Inch (pitch)	✓pt	■ pt	✓pt		✓pt	✓pt
Comment	✓cm	■ nb	✓cm		✓cm:	✓cm:
Heading	✓hdxx:text..	■ hdxx:text..	✓hdxx:text..	h	✓hdxx:text..	✓hdxx:text..
Alternate Heading						✓hdxx:text..
Footnote	✓ftxx:text..	■ ftxx:text..	✓ftxx:text..	f	✓ftxx:text..	✓ftxx:text..
Alternate Footnote						✓ftxx:text..
Set Page Number	✓p	■ p	✓p		✓p	✓p
Output Page Number	Control * (in hd/ft)	Control * (in hd/ft)	Control * (in hd/ft)	Control £ *	<> (in hd/ft)	Shift £
Heading/Footing Left Margin	✓hl	■ hl	✓hl		✓hl	✓hl
Heading/Footing Right Margin	✓hr	■ hr	✓hr		✓hr	✓hr
Unlock Header Margins			✓ml0			
Lock Header Margins			✓ml1			
Printer Command						✓pc
Send True ASCII	Control 0-9	Control 0-9	Control : 1-9	a	Control 0-9	Control 0-9
Define Character as ASCII Value	✓1-9 = N	■ 1-9 = N	✓1-9 = N	Control £ 1-9 = N	✓0-9 = N	✓0-9 = N

OUTPUT			Superscript	EasyScript 64	PaperClip	Speedscript 64	WordPro	WordPro 64
Select Default Output					Control Shift O			
Set Disk Device Number					Control \$			
Set Printer Device Number					Control #			
Select Output Options					Control O +			
Continuous Print			Control O +	Control O +		Control P	Control O +	F5 or Control O +
Non-Continuous (sheets)			C	C			C	C
Device Number			D					N
Fill File to be used			F	F			S	L
Fill Using List Data							L	G
Linked or Global File			G	L			G	
Global Restart								
Map Mode								
Odd Mode (odd # pages)								
Even Mode (even # pages)								
Number of Copies			X	X			X	X
Output to Printer			P	P			Default	
Output to Video			V	V	Control V		V	V
Output to SEQ file			S	S			D	
Speed up Video Output			Hold down Shift	Hold down Shift				
Pause Video Output			Tap space	Tap space				
Stop Output			STOP	STOP				
Continue Output			C	C				
Toggle Video/Printer Output			V/P	V/P				
Toggle Continuous/Non-Continuous			Shift P	Shift P				
Toggle Map/Video Mode								A
BACKGROUND PRINTING			Superscript	EasyScript 64	PaperClip	Speedscript 64	WordPro	WordPro 64
Start Background Printing			Control X				Control P (file "dp")	
Resume after Page Break			Z (X for non-8032)					
Stop Background Printing			Control Shift X				Control P	
PRINTER CONTROL CHARACTERS			Superscript	EasyScript 64	PaperClip	Speedscript 64	WordPro	WordPro 64
Letter Quality	MX80	CBM						
Underline ON	Enhance ON	Enhance ON	Control [	Control [	Control [	Control £ U	Control [	Control [
Underline OFF	Enhance OFF	Enhance OFF	Control]	Control]	Control]	Control £ U	Control]	Control]
Bold ON	Emphasise ON	Reverse ON	Control (	Control (	Control (		Control [	Control (
Bold OFF	Emphasise OFF	Reverse OFF	Control)	Control)	Control)		Control]	Control)
Shadow ON	Double print ON	n/a	Control &					
Shadow OFF	Double print OFF	n/a	Control &					
Print Red	Condense ON	n/a	Control !	Control Shift (
Print Black	Condense OFF	n/a	Control *	Control Shift)				
Single Superscript	n/a	n/a	Control *		Control 4		Control 4	Control 6
Superscript Begin	n/a	n/a			Control 7			
Superscript End	n/a	n/a			Control 8			
Single Subscript	n/a	n/a	Control ,		Control 6		Control 6	Control 4
Subscript Begin	n/a	n/a			Control 9			
Subscript End	n/a	n/a			Control /			
Bold ON	n/a	n/a	Control ;					
Bold OFF	n/a	n/a	Control :					
Special Character	Special Character	Special Character			Control ;			

Spreadsheet Commands

Commands shown are for the CalResult spreadsheet, but most spreadsheet programs use similar syntax.

System Commands:	Description
B	Blank: Cancel Contents of Cell Under Cursor
L	Leave: Title, Split-Screen, Window
O	Order of Recalculation (Row or Column)
Q	Quit Program
R	Recalculate: Automatic or Manual
-	Automatic Repetition of Characters at Cell Under Cursor

E: Edit Command	Description
E C	Copy Data Area to another Data Area
E D	Delete Row or Column
E G	Graphics: Histogram instead of Values
E I	Insert Row or Column
E M	Move Data Area to another Data Area
E P	Print Worksheet or User-Defined Format
E R	Replicate Data Area to other Data Areas
E S	Split Screen (Horizontally or Vertically)
E T	Title: Protects a Title in the Left Column
E W	Insert Window on Screen

F: Format Command	Description
F C	Select Colour
F G	Global Cell: Sets global format Global: Clears all Formats to CalcResult's normal power-up mode (labels left, values right and maximum precision)
F M	Maximum Precision display mode
F I	Integer display mode
F S	Two Decimal display mode
F L	Sets Contents at Left
F R	Sets Contents at Right
F *	Replaces Integer Number digits with stars (always left justified)

P: Page Command	Description
P A	Add Pages, checking that label and formula match
P C	Copy one Page to another
P D	Delete Page from Work Area
P E	Erase Work Area
P G	Get Page from Work Area
P N	Negate: Change Signs (+ and -) in one Page
P P	Put 2nd Page from Work Area (to get extra memory)
P R	Renummer Page
P +	Add Pages, reading Values and Formulae only

G: Global Command	Description
G C	Sets Global Column Width, except in Protected Title-Column
G F	Set Format in all Cells
G R	Recalculate Pages by moving the highest column in one Page to the Alpha Column in the Next Page

D: Disk Command	Description
D B	Backup Drive 0 to Drive 1
D C	Catalog of Drive 1
D D	Save and Load DIF-files
D E	Erase File on Drive 1
D I	Initialize Drives 0 and 1
D L	Load File from Disk to Work Area
D N	New Disk (formatted in Drive 1)
D S	Save Work Area to Drive 1
D U	User Register: Contains language for Help screens, type of printer, paper format, etc. Type of Printer: 1 = 8023P 2 = 4022 4 = ASCII 3 = 8024, 8026, 8027, 8028, 8026b
D V	Load VisiCalc-File

Commodore +4: 3 + 1 Software Reference Guide

20

Business Software

The Complete Commodore Inner Space Anthology

Word Processor

Special Keys:

INST/DEL	Insert/delete character	CTRL 9	Set reverse video for formatting instructions
HOME	Move cursor to top line of text	CTRL ▣	Turn off reverse video
CLR	Move cursor to bottom line of text	C= C	Enter command mode
RETURN	Terminate a paragraph	F1 or C= L	Move cursor to left margin
SHIFT RETURN	Move cursor to left margin of next line	F2 or C= R	Move cursor to column 41
SHIFT =	Tab key	C= Q	Repeat previous keystroke
CTRL =	Set a tab	C= @	Replace line deleted by a RETURN

Commands: All commands are initiated with C= C

CA Display disk directory (Catalog)	DL Delete a Line of text	PR Saves current document to disk with name ".tw" then prints it
CB Create a Block	EP Erase a Pointer	RE Search and Replace words or phrases
CM Clear Memory	IB Insert a Block created with CB	SF Save File to disk
CP Clear Pointers	ID Initialize Disk	SP Set a Pointer
CT Clear Tabs	IL Insert a Line of text	SR Search for a word or phrase
DB Delete Block	LF Load a File from disk	*P Print document
DF Delete a disk File	MF Merge a File from disk into text	

Formatting Instructions: (enter in lowercase)

ASC Send an ASCII character to the printer	OTHER Used for non-Commodore printers (standard ASCII)
CENTER Center the text on the current line	PAGELENN; Set the number of lines on a page to 'n' lines (default 60)
JUSTIFY Right-justify text	PAGEPAUSE Stops printing after each page
LINKFILE Links documents at print time	PAPERSIZE; Sets up paper size to 'n' lines long (default 66)
LMARGn; Set left margin to 'n' (default 0)	PAUSE Stops printing until RETURN is pressed
NEXTPAGE Forces a new page	RMARGn; Sets the right margin to 'n' (default 77)
NOJUSTIFY Turns off right justification (default)	SET*PGn; Sets page number to 'n'
NOWRAP Turns off word-wrap; used for spreadsheet tables	*PAGE Prints page number at bottom of each page
NO*PAGE Turns off page numbering	WRAPON Turns word-wrap on (default)

Spreadsheet

Special Keys:

Cursor Down moves the cursor down a cell	F1 or C= L moves the cursor left a cell	C= T Enter text in current cell
Cursor Up moves the cursor up a cell	C= C enters command mode	C= F Enter a formula in current cell
F2 or C= R moves the cursor right a cell	C= Q repeats last command	C= N Enter a number in current cell

Commands: (Command mode is entered with C= C)

AUTO Turns on automatic calculation mode	HOME Moves the cursor to cell 1:1
BLKMAPr;c Moves block of cells from cursor to 'r;c' into the Word Processor	ID Initialize Disk
CA Display disk directory	IN Displays number in current cell in integer format
CCO c; Copies column 'c' to the cursor's column	LEFTJ Left justifies number in current cell
CDEL Deletes the current column	LF Load spreadsheet File from disk
CINS Inserts a new column	MAN Manual calculation mode (default)
CM Clear memory; deletes current spreadsheet	MAP Maps cell contents into the Word Processor
COLOR n; Changes the screen colour to colour 'n' (default 0)	OFF Turns off MAP mode (default)
COPY r;c Copies cell 'r;c' to the current cell	RCO r; Copies row 'r' to the current row
DF Delete a disk file	RDEL Deletes the current row
FIT r;c Copies the formula in 'r;c' to current cell and adjusts it to reflect the new cell position	RESET System reset (same as pressing RESET button)
FL Puts number in current cell in floating point format	RIGHTJ Right justifies number in current cell (default)
FORMAT Format a disk	RINS Inserts a new row
FRE Freeze - locks a cell - cannot be modified until THAWed	SF Saves current spreadsheet to disk
FU Full screen display mode (default)	THAW Unfreezes a frozen cell
GOTO r;c Moves the cursor to cell 'r;c'	TW To the Word Processor
HA Half screen display mode - allows simultaneous display of Word processor and spreadsheet	\$\$ Displays number in current cell in dollar format (two decimal places)

Arithmetic Operators:

# Indicates a numeric constant in formula	DIV r1;c1 TO r2;c2 Divides a series of numbers in a row or column
+, -, *, / Add, Subtract, Mult, Divide	MAX r1;c1 TO r2;c2 Gives the largest value of the specified row or column
↑ Exponentiation	MIN r1;c1 TO r2;c2 Gives the smallest value of the specified row or column
EXP Raises e (2.71828183) to a given power	MLT r1;c1 TO r2;c2 Multiplies all values in the given row or column
LOG Calculates logarithm	SUB r1;c1 TO r2;c2 Subtracts all values in the given row or column
ABS Absolute value	SUM r1;c1 TO r2;c2 Adds all values in the given row or column
ATN Arc tangent (in radians)	r1;c1 → r2;c2 Moves the contents of cell 'r2;c2' to cell 'r1;c1'
COS Cosine	IFTRUE Used with → to move the contents of a cell to another if the condition is true
SIN Sine in radians	IFTRUE operators: =, >, <, nte (not =), not

File Manager

Commands: (C= C enters command mode)

CA Display disk directory	RV n; Reviews records in a file starting with record 'n' (pause with S, stop with Q)
DS f1:f2:f3 DiskSort - Sorts a disk file by specified fields (up to 3)	PI Pick a range of records meeting certain criteria to create a subfile
HIGHRC n; Specifies max record for sorts, searches, reviews, selects, reports	SR Search for a record
NR Next Record - updates current record and displays next record	TC Move to the Spreadsheet
RC n; Displays record number 'n'	TF Display filename, number of records left, and the last record " entered
RESETLIST Sets upper record limit set by HIGHRC to maximum number of records in the file	TW To the Word Processor
	UD Update Record - files displayed record; use U/Dn; to file under record " n"

Word Processor commands used with the File Manager

TF::RC; Indicates that the document is using File Manager data	FLD n; Prints the contents of field number 'n'
RC n; Start printed output with record number 'n'	*RC Prints the record number
TTL n; Prints the name of field number 'n'	EOF? If placed at the end of a document, causes output to continue for all records in the file

Machine Language Monitor Commands

The following is a summary of typical MLM commands. Command syntax shown may vary slightly between different monitors.

ASSEMBLE .A 2000 BEQ \$2010	Assemble at address \$2000. Branch offsets are calculated.	QUICK TRACE .Q 1000	Trace code from \$1000 (or PC if no address specified), disassembly suppressed.
BANK .BBIN .BBOU .BKIN .BKOUT	Bank BASIC IN (Commodore 64) Bank BASIC OUT Bank Kernal IN Bank Kernal OUT	POWER ON RESET .P	Executes BASIC cold start
BREAK SET .B 1000 00FF	Sets a break at 1000 HEX on the FF HEX occurrence of the instruction at 1000.	REGISTER DISPLAY .R	Displays the PC, IRQ, Status or .P, .A, .X, .Y, and Stack Pointer.
COMPARE MEMORY .C 1000 2000 C000	Print the locations of bytes from \$1000 to \$2000 that are unequal to corresponding memory at \$C000.	SAVE .S "1:FILENAME",08,7000,8000	Save to drive 1 from \$7000 to \$7FFF (end address -1)
DISASSEMBLE .D 2000 3000	Disassemble from \$2000 to \$3000 (second parameter optional).	TRANSFER MEMORY .T 1000 1FFF 7000	Memory from \$1000 to \$1FFF is transferred to \$7000
FILL .F 1000 2000 FF	Fills memory from \$1000 to \$2000 with \$FF.	WALK CODE .W 1000	Single step code from \$1000 (or PC if no address specified) and disassemble each code executed.
GO .G 1000	Execute code at \$1000. Uses PC register as start address if none specified.	EXIT TO BASIC .X .E .K	Returns to BASIC READY mode. In Micromon, combines .X with .K In Micromon, restores BRK & IRQ vectors
HUNT .H C000 D000 'READ .H C000 D000 20 D2 FF	Hunt for the ASCII string "READ" from \$C000 to \$D000. Hunt for the byte sequence of 20 D2 FF	CHANGE CHARACTER SETS .Z	Upper Case/Graphics to Lower/Upper Case mode or vice versa.
INTERROGATE .I 7000 8000	Displays memory from \$7000 to \$8000 with screen printable characters.	HEX CONVERSION .\$4142	Displays Dec (16706), the ASCII characters (a b), and Binary (0100 0001 0100 0010
LOAD .L "FILENAME", 08	Load file from device 8, BASIC text pointers unaltered.	DECIMAL CONVERSION .#16706	Displays Hex (\$4142) followed by ASCII and Binary as above.
MEMORY DISPLAY .M 0000 0100	Display memory from \$0000 to \$0100.	BINARY CONVERSION .% 0100000101000010	Displays Hex, Decimal, followed by ASCII
NEW LOCATE .N 1000 17FF 6000 1000 1FFF [W]	Relocate code from 1000 to \$17FF at \$6000, adjusting any address within \$1000 to \$1FFF. Use W to adjust WORD tables.	ASCII CONVERSION .'A	Displays Hex (41), Decimal (65), and Binary (0100 0001)
CALCULATE BRANCH OFFSET .O 6000 5FFF FD	Calculate Branch Offset from \$6000 to \$5FFF (Result is \$FD)	ADD .+ 8000 7FFF	Displays the sum of the two Hex values (FFFF)
		SUBTRACT .- FFFF 7FFF	Displays the difference of the two Hex values (8000)
		CHECKSUM .& 7000 7FFF	Displays ■ Checksum of memory from \$7000 to \$7FFF

Assembler Commands

Assembler Pseudo-Ops

.BYTE	Place bytes in memory according to the operands specified
.DBYTE	Place 16-bit values in memory, stored hi order, low order (not in PAL)
.END	Ends assembly of a source file
.FIL	(.FILE in PAL) Links another source file to the current one
.LIB	Allows Library files to be inserted during assembly
.OPT	Sets options for assembly
.PAGE	Advances the listing to a new page (noy in PAL)
.SKIP	Generates blank lines in listing
.TEXT	(.ASC in PAL) Puts a string of ASCII characters in memory
.WORD	Puts 16-bit values in memory, stored low order, high order
* =	Set program counter to ■ given address
=	Equate: assigns a value to a symbol
* = * + N	Reservé N bytes for data storage

Additional PAL Pseudo-Ops

.IF	Conditional assembly pseudo-op. Follow with EXPR; and the source code to assemble if EXPR is true.
.GOTO	Transfers assembly to the line number specified.
.GTB	Go To BASIC. Exits assembly and enables the BASIC interpreter.
.STM	Symbol Table Minimum. Prevents the Symbol Table from inhabiting memory below the specified address.
.SST	Save Symbol Table
.LST	Load Symbol Table
.SYS	JSR to the specified address during assembly (either pass).

CBM .OPT Directives

ERR	Generate Error File (default)
NOE	Suppress Error File generation
LIST	Generate Listing File containing the Assembler output, including errors, comments, symbol table, etc. (default)
NOL	Suppress Listing File
MEM	Generate Memory File (default)
NOM	Suppress Memory File
GEN	Display beyond the first two bytes of a .BYTE (ie. for ASCII strings)
NOG	Show only the first two bytes of a .BYTE directive. (default)

Prefix Characters

.	Indicates an assembler directive
#	Immediate Addressing mode
()	Indirect Addressing mode
!	Forces Zero-Page Addressing mode
\$	Specifies a hexadecimal value
%	Specifies a binary value
@	Specifies an octal value
'	Specifies an ASCII literal
;	Indicates that comments follow
<	Specifies the low byte of a 16-bit value.
>	Specifies the high byte of ■ 16-bit value

Expression Operators

+	Add values or expressions,
-	Subtract
*	Multiply
!	Boolean OR
&	Boolean AND
↑	Boolean Exclusive OR
<	Placed to the right of an expression specifies the expression shifted left n bits. EXPR<4 would shift EXPR left 4 bits. EXPR can be 16 bits.
>	Placed to the right of an expression specifies the expression shifted right n bits. EXPR<4 would shift EXPR right 4 bits.
!	Forces Absolute Addressing

PAL .OPT Directives

P	Print Assembly Listing
Pn	Print Assembly Listing to the previously OPENed logical file n.
P=	Print through a user routine at the address specified after the = sign (character in .A)
O	Output Object code to BASIC Arrays memory
OO	Output Object code to Origin
On	Output Object code to the previously OPENed logical file n (start address included).
O=	Output Object code through a user routine at the address specified after the = sign.
N	Null or reset .OPT directives

CPU Model

15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0

I/O Port Data Direction

Processor I/O Port

Bank Execution Register

Bank Indirection Register

15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0

.A

.Y

.X

PC Hi PC Lo

0 1 .S

7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0

N V B D I Z C

6510 (C64), 7501 (+ 4/C16)

6509 (B Series)

Accumulator

Index Register

Index Register

Program Counter

Stack Pointer

.P - Processor Status

1 = Carry or No Borrow

1 = Result Zero

1 = IRQ Disabled

1 = Dec, 0 = Binary Mode

BRK Command = 1

Not Used

1 = Overflow

1 = Negative

Pocket Op-Codes Chart

Mde	IMM	ZPg	Z.X	(I,X)	(I),Y	ABS	A.X	A.Y
Byts	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
ORA	09	05	15	01	11	0D	1D	19
AND	29	25	35	21	31	2D	3D	39
EOR	49	45	55	41	51	4D	5D	59
ADC	69	65	75	61	71	6D	7D	79
STA	85	85	95	81	91	8D	9D	99
LDA	A9	A5	B5	A1	B1	AD	BD	B9
CMP	C9	C5	D5	C1	D1	CD	DD	D9
SBC	E9	E5	F5	E1	F1	ED	FD	F9

Op Code ends in -1, -5, -9, or -D

Mde	IMM	ZPg	Z.X	ABS	A.X
Byts	2	2	2	3	3
BIT		24		2C	
LDY	A0	A4	B4	AC	BC
CPY	C0	C4		CC	
CPX	E0	E4		EC	

Op Code ends in -0, -4, or -C

Mde	IMM	ZPg	Z.X	Z.Y	ABS	A.X	A.Y
Byts	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
ASL		06	16		0E	1E	
ROL		26	36		2E	3E	
LSR		46	56		4E	5E	
ROR		66	76		6E	7E	
STX		86		96	8E		
LDX	A2	A6		B6	AE		BE
DEC		C6	D6		CE	DE	
INC		E6	F6		EE	FE	

Op Code ends in -2, -6, or -E

Single Byte Op Codes (* Accumulator Mode)																
	0-	1-	2-	3-	4-	5-	6-	7-	8-	9-	A-	B-	C-	D-	E-	F-
-0	BRK				RTI											
-8	PHP	CLC	PLP	SEC	PHA	PLA		SEI	DEY	TYA	TAX	CLV	INY	CLD	INX	SED
-A	ASL*		ROL*		LSR*		ROR		TXA	TXS	TAX	TSX	DEX		NOP	

6502 Extra Op-Codes

The table shows Op-Codes that are not generally recognized as part of the 650X Instruction Set. Mnemonics and descriptions are from B. Grainger's article in IPUJ (Jan 1981) and "Programming the PET/CBM" by Raeto Collin West

Instruction	Description	Abs	Abs.X	Abs.Y	Zer	Zer.X	Zer.Y	(Ind,X)	(Ind,Y)	Imm
ASO (ASL, ORA)	ASL then ORA the result with the accumulator	0F	1F	1B	07	17		03	13	0B
RLA (ROL, AND)	ROL then AND the result with the accumulator	2F	3F	3B	27	37		23	33	2B
LSE (LSR, EOR)	LSR then EOR the result with the accumulator	4F	5F	5B	47	57		43	53	4B
RRA (ROR, ADC)	ROR then ADC the result to the accumulator	6F	7F	7B	67	77		63	73	6B
AXS (STX, STA)	Store the result of A AND X	8F			87		97	83		
LAX (LDX, LDA)	LDA and LDX with the same data	AF		BF	A7	B7		A3	B3	
DCM (DEC, CMP)	DEC memory then SBC the result from the accumulator	CF	DF	DB	C7	D7		C3	D3	
INS (INC, SBC)	INC memory then SBC the result from the accumulator	EF	FF	FB	E7	F7		E3	F3	
ALR (LSR, EOR)	AND the accumulator with data and LSR the result									4B
ARR (ROR, ADC)	AND the accumulator with data and ROR the result									6B
XAA (TXA,)	Store X AND data in the accumulator									8B
OAL (TAX, LDA)	ORA the accumulator with #SEE, AND the result with data, then TAX									AB
SAX (DEX, CMP)	SBC data from A AND X and store the result in X									CB
MKA (AND, STA)	Store the result of .A AND #\$04 in memory (Mask A bit 2)	9F								
MKX (AND, STX)	Store the result of .X AND #\$04 in memory (Mask X bit 2)	9E								
NOP	No operation	1A, 3A, 5A, 7A, DA, FA								
SKB	Skip next byte	80, 82, C2, E2, 04, 14, 34, 44, 54, 64, 74, D4, F4								
SKW	Skip next word (two bytes)	0C, 1C, 3C, 5C, 7C, DC, FC								

Hexadecimal Conversion Chart

Hex	-0	-1	-2	-3	-4	-5	-6	-7	-8	-9	-A	-B	-C	-D	-E	-F	-00	-000
0-	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	0	0
1-	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	256	4096
2-	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	512	8192
3-	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	768	12288
4-	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	1024	16384
5-	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	1280	20480
6-	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	1536	24576
7-	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	1792	28672
8-	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	2048	32768
9-	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	2304	36864
A-	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	2560	40960
B-	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	2816	45056
C-	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	3072	49152
D-	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	3328	53248
E-	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	3584	57344
F-	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	3840	61440

Bit Values

Bit	Dec	Hex
0	1	\$0001
1	2	\$0002
2	4	\$0004
3	8	\$0008
4	16	\$0010
5	32	\$0020
6	64	\$0040
7	128	\$0080
8	256	\$0100
9	512	\$0200
10	1024	\$0400
11	2048	\$0800
12	4096	\$1000
13	8192	\$2000
14	16384	\$4000
15	32768	\$8000

Instruction Set Summary

Instr	Addressing Mode	Assembler Format	Operation	Op Code Hex	Dec	Bytes	Clock Cycles	Status Register - P	Instr
ADC	Immediate Zero Page Zero Page, X Absolute Absolute, X Absolute, Y (Indirect, X) (Indirect),Y	ADC #oper ADC addr ADC addr, X ADC ADDR ADC ADDR, X ADC ADDR, Y ADC (addr, X) ADC (addr),Y	.A + # + C → .A, C .A + [addr] + C → .A, C .A + [addr + X] + C → .A, C .A + [ADDR] + C → .A, C .A + [ADDR + X] + C → .A, C .A + [ADDR + Y] + C → .A, C .A + [[addr + X + 1, addr + X]] + C → .A, C .A + [[addr + 1, addr] + Y] + C → .A, C	69 65 75 6D 7D 79 61 71	105 101 117 109 125 121 97 113	2 2 2 3 3 3 2 2	2 3 4 4 4* 4* 6 5*	N V D I Z C ✓ ✓ - - ✓ ✓ -	ADC
AND	Immediate Zero Page Zero Page, X Absolute Absolute, X Absolute, Y (Indirect, X) (Indirect),Y	AND #oper AND addr AND addr, X AND ADDR AND ADDR, X AND ADDR, Y AND (addr, X) AND (addr),Y	.A ∧ # → .A .A ∧ [addr] → .A .A ∧ [addr + X] → .A .A ∧ [ADDR] → .A .A ∧ [ADDR + X] → .A .A ∧ [ADDR + Y] → .A .A ∧ [[addr + X + 1, addr + X]] → .A .A ∧ [[addr + 1, addr] + Y] → .A	29 25 35 2D 3D 39 21 31	41 37 53 45 61 57 33 49	2 2 2 3 3 3 2 2	2 3 4 4* 4* 4* 6 5*	N V D I Z C -	AND
ASL	Accumulator Zero Page Zero Page, X Absolute Absolute, X	ASL A ASL addr ASL addr, X ASL ADDR ASL ADDR, X	.A (←) → .A ; 0 → bit 0, bit 7 → C [addr] (←) → [addr] " [addr + X] (←) → [addr + X] " [ADDR] (←) → [ADDR] " [ADDR + X] (←) → [ADDR + X] "	0A 06 16 0E 1E	10 6 22 14 30	1 2 2 3 3	2 5 6 6 7	N V D I Z C ✓ - - - ✓ ✓ -	ASL
BCC BCS BEQ BNE BMI BPL BVS BVC	Relative Relative Relative Relative Relative Relative Relative Relative	BCC oper BCS oper BEQ oper BNE oper BMI oper BPL oper BVS oper BVC oper	Branch on C = 0 Branch on C = 1 Branch on Z = 1 Branch on Z = 0 Branch on N = 1 Branch on N = 0 Branch on V = 1 Branch on V = 0	90 B0 F0 D0 30 10 70 50	144 176 240 208 48 16 112 80	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2* 2* 2* 2* 2* 2* 2* 2*	N V D I Z C - All Branches * - Add 1 if branch to same page * - Add 2 if branch to diff page	BCC BCS BEQ BNE BMI BPL BVS BVC
BIT	Zero Page Absolute	BIT addr BIT ADDR	.A ∧ [addr] ; bit 7 → N, bit 6 → V .A ∧ [ADDR]	24 2C	36 44	2 3	3 4	N V D I Z C b ₇ b ₆ - - - -	BIT
BRK	Implied	BRK 1 → B flag	PC + 2 + P & [FFFF] → PCL, [FFFF] → PCH	00	0	1	7	- - - - 1 - -	BRK
CLC CLD CLI CLV	Implied Implied Implied Implied	CLC CLD CLI CLV	0 → C 0 → D 0 → I 0 → V	18 D8 58 B8	24 216 88 184	1 1 1 1	2 2 2 2	N V D I Z C - - - - 0 - - 0 - - - - - - 0 - - - 0 - - - -	CLC CLD CLI CLV
CMP	Immediate Zero Page Zero Page, X Absolute Absolute, X Absolute, Y (Indirect, X) (Indirect),Y	CMP #oper CMP addr CMP addr, X CMP ADDR CMP ADDR, X CMP ADDR, Y CMP ADDR, Y CMP (addr, X) CMP (addr),Y	.A - # .A - [addr] .A - [addr + X] .A - [ADDR] .A - [ADDR + X] .A - [ADDR + Y] .A - [ADDR + Y] .A - [[addr + X + 1, addr + X]] .A - [[addr + 1, addr] + Y]	C9 C5 D5 CD DD D9 C1 D1	201 197 213 205 221 217 193 209	2 2 2 3 3 3 2 2	2 3 4 4 4* 4* 6 5*	N V D I Z C ✓ - - - ✓ ✓ -	CMP
CPX	Immediate Zero Page Absolute	CPX #oper CPX addr CPX ADDR	.X - # .X - [addr] .X - [ADDR]	E0 E4 EC	224 228 236	2 2 3	2 3 4	N V D I Z C ✓ - - - ✓ ✓ - - - - - - - - - -	CPX
CPY	Immediate Zero Page Absolute	CPY #oper CPY addr CPY ADDR	.Y - # .Y - [addr] .Y - [ADDR]	C0 C4 CC	192 196 204	2 2 3	2 3 4	N V D I Z C ✓ - - - ✓ ✓ - - - - - - - - - -	CPY
DEC	Zero Page Zero Page, X Absolute Absolute, X	DEC addr DEC addr, X DEC ADDR DEC ADDR, X	[addr] - 1 → [addr] [addr + X] - 1 → [addr + X] [ADDR] - 1 → [ADDR] [ADDR + X] - 1 → [ADDR + X]	C6 D6 CE DE	198 214 206 222	2 2 3 3	5 6 6 7	N V D I Z C ✓ - - - ✓ ✓ - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	DEC
DEX DEY	Implied Implied	DEX DEY	.X - 1 → .X .Y - 1 → .Y	CA 88	202 136	1 1	2 2	N V D I Z C ✓ - - - ✓ ✓ - - - - -	DEX DEY
EOR	Immediate Zero Page Zero Page, X Absolute Absolute, X Absolute, Y (Indirect, X) (Indirect),Y	EOR #oper EOR addr EOR addr, X EOR ADDR EOR ADDR, X EOR ADDR, Y EOR ADDR, Y EOR (addr, X) EOR (addr),Y	.A ⊕ # → .A .A ⊕ [addr] → .A .A ⊕ [addr + X] → .A .A ⊕ [ADDR] → .A .A ⊕ [ADDR + X] → .A .A ⊕ [ADDR + Y] → .A .A ⊕ [ADDR + Y] → .A .A ⊕ [[addr + X + 1, addr + X]] → .A .A ⊕ [[addr + 1, addr] + Y] → .A	49 45 55 4D 5D 59 41 51	73 69 85 77 93 89 65 81	2 2 2 3 3 3 2 2	2 3 4 4 4* 4* 6 5*	N V D I Z C ✓ - - - ✓ ✓ -	EOR
INC	Zero Page Zero Page, X Absolute Absolute, X	INC addr INC addr, X INC ADDR INC ADDR, X	[addr] + 1 → [addr] [addr + X] + 1 → [addr + X] [ADDR] + 1 → [ADDR] [ADDR + X] + 1 → [ADDR + X]	E6 F6 EE FE	230 246 238 254	2 2 3 3	5 6 6 7	N V D I Z C ✓ - - - ✓ ✓ - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	INC
INX INY	Implied Implied	INX INY	.X + 1 → .X .Y + 1 → .Y	E8 C8	232 200	1 1	2 2	N V D I Z C ✓ - - - ✓ ✓ - - - - -	INX INY
JMP JSR	Absolute Indirect Absolute	JMP ADDR JMP (ADDR) JSR ADDR	[PC + 1] → PCL, [PC + 2] → PCH [ADDR] → PCL, [ADDR + 1] → PCH PC + 2 + [PC + 1] → PCL, [PC + 2] → PCH	4C 6C 20	76 108 32	3 3 3	3 5 6	N V D I Z C - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	JMP JSR

Instr	Addressing Mode	Assembler Format	Operation	Op Code Hex	Dec	Bytes	Clock Cycles	Status Register - ■	Instr
LDA	Immediate	LDA #oper	# → .A	A9	169	2	2	N V D I Z C	LDA
	Zero Page	LDA addr	[addr] → .A	A5	165	2	3	✓ - - - - -	
	Zero Page, X	LDA addr, X	[addr + .X] → .A	B5	181	2	4		
	Absolute	LDA ADDR	[ADDR] → .A	AD	173	3	4		
	Absolute, X	LDA ADDR, X	[ADDR + .X] → .A	BD	189	3	4*		
	Absolute, Y	LDA ADDR, Y	[ADDR + .Y] → .A	B9	185	3	4*		
	(Indirect, X)	LDA (addr, X)	[[addr + .X + 1, addr + .X]] → .A	A1	161	2	6		
	(Indirect), Y	LDA (addr), Y	[[addr + 1, addr] + .Y] → .A	B1	177	2	5*		
LDX	Immediate	LDX #oper	# → X	A2	162	2	2	N V D I Z C	LDX
	Zero Page	LDX addr	[addr] → X	A6	166	2	3	✓ - - - - -	
	Zero Page, Y	LDX addr, Y	[addr + .Y] → X	B6	182	2	4		
	Absolute	LDX ADDR	[ADDR] → X	AE	174	3	4		
	Absolute, Y	LDX ADDR, Y	[ADDR + .Y] → X	BE	190	3	4*		
LDY	Immediate	LDY #oper	# → Y	A0	160	2	2	N V D I Z C	LDY
	Zero Page	LDY addr	[addr] → Y	A4	164	2	3	✓ - - - - -	
	Zero Page, X	LDY addr, X	[addr + .X] → Y	B4	180	2	4		
	Absolute	LDY ADDR	[ADDR] → Y	AC	172	3	4		
	Absolute, X	LDY ADDR, X	[ADDR + .X] → Y	BC	188	3	4*		
LSR	Accumulator	LSR A	.A (→) → .A ; 0 → bit7, bit0 → C	4A	74	1	2	N V D I Z C	LSR
	Zero Page	LSR addr	[addr] (→) → [addr]	46	70	2	5	0 - - - - -	
	Zero Page, X	LSR addr, X	[addr + .X] (→) → [addr + .X]	56	86	2	6		
	Absolute	LSR ADDR	[ADDR] (→) → [ADDR]	4E	78	3	6		
	Absolute, X	LSR ADDR, X	[ADDR + .X] (→) → [ADDR + .X]	5E	94	3	7		
NOP	Implied	NOP	No OPeration	EA	234	1	2	- - - - -	NOP
ORA	Immediate	ORA #oper	.A U # → .A	09	9	2	2	N V D I Z C	ORA
	Zero Page	ORA addr	.A U [addr] → .A	05	5	2	3	✓ - - - - -	
	Zero Page, X	ORA addr, X	.A U [addr + .X] → .A	15	21	2	4		
	Absolute	ORA ADDR	.A U [ADDR] → .A	0D	13	3	4		
	Absolute, X	ORA ADDR, X	.A U [ADDR + .X] → .A	1D	29	3	4*		
	Absolute, Y	ORA ADDR, Y	.A U [ADDR + .Y] → .A	19	25	3	4*		
	(Indirect, X)	ORA (addr, X)	.A U [[addr + .X + 1, addr + .X]] → .A	01	1	2	6		
	(Indirect), Y	ORA (addr), Y	.A U [[addr + 1, addr] + .Y] → .A	11	17	2	5*		
PHA	Implied	PHA	.A ↓ SP - 1 → SP	48	72	1	3	N V D I Z C	PHA
PLA	Implied	PLA	.A ↑ SP + 1 → SP	68	104	1	4	- - - - -	PLA
PHP	Implied	PHP	.P ↓ SP - 1 → SP	08	8	1	3	All Push/Pulls xcpt PLP	PHP
PLP	Implied	PLP	.P ↑ SP + 1 → SP	28	40	1	4	from stack	PLP
ROL	Accumulator	ROL A	.A (←) → .A ; C → bit0, bit7 → C	2A	42	1	2	N V D I Z C	ROL
	Zero Page	ROL addr	[addr] (←) → [addr]	26	38	2	5	✓ - - - - -	
	Zero Page, X	ROL addr, X	[addr + .X] (←) → [addr + .X]	36	54	2	6		
	Absolute	ROL ADDR	[ADDR] (←) → [ADDR]	2E	46	3	6		
	Absolute, X	ROL ADDR, X	[ADDR + .X] (←) → [ADDR + .X]	3E	62	3	7		
ROR	Accumulator	ROR A	.A (→) → .A ; C → bit7, bit0 → C	6A	106	1	2	N V D I Z C	ROR
	Zero Page	ROR addr	[addr] (→) → [addr]	66	102	2	5	✓ - - - - -	
	Zero Page, X	ROR addr, X	[addr + .X] (→) → [addr + .X]	76	118	2	6		
	Absolute	ROR ADDR	[ADDR] (→) → [ADDR]	6E	110	3	6		
	Absolute, X	ROR ADDR, X	[ADDR + .X] (→) → [ADDR + .X]	7E	126	3	7		
RTI	Implied	RTI	P ↑, PC ↑, SP + 3 → SP, PC + 1 → PC	40	64	1	6	from stack	RTI
RTS	Implied	RTS	PC ↑, SP + 2 → SP, PC + 1 → PC	60	96	1	6	- - - - -	RTS
SBC	Immediate	SBC #oper	.A - # - C̄ → .A, C̄ = Borrow	E9	233	2	2	N V D I Z C	SBC
	Zero Page	SBC addr	.A - [addr] - C̄ → .A, C̄	E5	229	2	3	✓ ✓ - - - -	
	Zero Page, X	SBC addr, X	.A - [addr + .X] - C̄ → .A, C̄	F5	245	2	4		
	Absolute	SBC ADDR	.A - [ADDR] - C̄ → .A, C̄	ED	237	3	4		
	Absolute, X	SBC ADDR, X	.A - [ADDR + .X] - C̄ → .A, C̄	FD	253	3	4*		
	Absolute, Y	SBC ADDR, Y	.A - [ADDR + .Y] - C̄ → .A, C̄	F9	249	3	4*		
	(Indirect, X)	SBC (addr, X)	.A - [[addr + .X + 1, addr + .X]] - C̄ → .A, C̄	E1	225	2	6		
	(Indirect), Y	SBC (addr), Y	.A - [[addr + 1, addr] + .Y] - C̄ → .A, C̄	F1	241	2	5*		
SEC	Implied	SEC	1 → C	38	56	1	2	N V D I Z C	SEC
SED	Implied	SED	1 → D	F8	248	1	2	- - - 1 - - -	SED
SEI	Implied	SEI	1 → I	78	120	1	2	- - - - 1 - -	SEI
STA	Zero Page	STA addr	.A → [addr]	85	133	2	3	N V D I Z C	STA
	Zero Page, X	STA addr, X	.A → [addr + .X]	95	149	2	4	- - - - -	
	Absolute	STA ADDR	.A → [ADDR]	8D	141	3	4		
	Absolute, X	STA ADDR, X	.A → [ADDR + .X]	9D	157	3	5		
	Absolute, Y	STA ADDR, Y	.A → [ADDR + .Y]	99	153	3	5		
	(Indirect, X)	STA (addr, X)	.A → [[addr + .X + 1, addr + .X]]	81	129	2	6		
	(Indirect), Y	STA (addr), Y	.A → [[addr + 1, addr] + .Y]	91	145	2	6		
STX	Zero Page	STX addr	.X → [addr]	86	134	2	3	N V D I Z C	STX
	Zero Page, Y	STX addr, Y	.X → [addr + .Y]	96	150	2	4	- - - - -	
	Absolute	STX ADDR	.X → [ADDR]	8E	142	3	4		
STY	Zero Page	STY addr	.Y → [addr]	84	132	2	3	N V D I Z C	STY
	Zero Page, X	STY addr, X	.Y → [addr + .X]	94	148	2	4	- - - - -	
	Absolute	STY ADDR	.Y → [ADDR]	8C	140	3	4		
TAX	Implied	TAX	.A → X	AA	170	1	2	N V D I Z C	TAX
TXA	Implied	TXA	X → A	8A	138	1	2	✓ - - - - -	TXA
TAY	Implied	TAY	A → Y	A8	168	1	2		TAY
TYA	Implied	TYA	Y → A	98	152	1	2	All Transfers xcpt TXS	TYA
TSX	Implied	TSX	SP → X	BA	186	1	2		TSX
TXS	Implied	TXS	X → SP	9A	154	1	2	- - - - -	TXS

MCS65XX Microprocessor Instruction Set

Mnemonic	Definition
ADC	Add memory to accumulator with carry.
AND	AND memory with accumulator.
ASL	Shift left one bit (memory or accumulator).
BCC	Branch on carry clear.
BCS	Branch on carry set.
BEQ	Branch on result zero.
BIT	Test bits in memory with accumulator.
BMI	Branch on result minus.
BNE	Branch on result not zero.
BPL	Branch on result plus.
BRK	Force break.
BVC	Branch on overflow clear.
BVS	Branch on overflow set.
CLC	Clear carry flag.
CLD	Clear decimal mode.
CLI	Clear interrupt disable bit.
CLV	Clear overflow flag.
CMP	Compare memory and accumulator.
CPX	Compare memory and index 'X'.
CPY	Compare memory and index 'Y'.
DEC	Decrement memory by one.
DEX	Decrement index 'X' by one.
DEY	Decrement index 'Y' by one.
EOR	Exclusive-OR memory with accumulator.
INC	Increment memory by one.
INX	Increment index 'X' by one.
INY	Increment index 'Y' by one.
JMP	Jump to new location.
JSR	Jump to new location saving return address.
LDA	Load accumulator with memory.
LDX	Load index 'X' with memory.
LDY	Load index 'Y' with memory.
LSR	Shift right one bit (memory or accumulator).
NOP	No operation.
ORA	OR memory with accumulator.
PHA	Push accumulator on stack.
PHP	Push processor status on stack.
PLA	Pull accumulator from stack.
PLP	Pull processor status from stack.
ROL	Rotate one bit left (memory or accumulator).
ROR	Rotate one bit right (memory or accumulator).
RTI	Return from interrupt.
RTS	Return from subroutine.
SBC	Subtract memory from accumulator with borrow.
SEC	Set carry flag.
SED	Set decimal mode.
SEI	Set interrupt disable status.
STA	Store accumulator in memory.
STX	Store index 'X' in memory.
STY	Store index 'Y' in memory.
TAX	Transfer accumulator to index 'X'.
TAY	Transfer accumulator to index 'Y'.
TSX	Transfer stack pointer to index 'X'.
TXA	Transfer index 'X' to accumulator.
TXS	Transfer index 'X' to stack pointer.
TYA	Transfer index 'Y' to accumulator.

Addressing Modes

Accumulator Addressing - This form of addressing is represented with a one byte instruction, implying an operation on the accumulator.

Immediate Addressing - In immediate addressing, the operand is contained in the second byte of the instruction, with no further memory addressing required.

Absolute Addressing - In absolute addressing, the second byte of the instruction specifies the eight low order bits of the effective address while the third byte specifies the eight high order bits. Thus, the absolute addressing mode allows access to the entire 65k bytes of addressable memory.

Zero Page Addressing - The zero page instructions allow for shorter code and execution times by only fetching the second byte of the instructions and assuming a zero high address byte. Careful use of the zero page can result in significant increase in code efficiency.

Indexed Zero Page Addressing - (X, Y Indexing) - This form of addressing is used in conjunction with the index register and is referred to as "Zero Page, X" or "Zero Page, Y". The effective address is calculated by adding the second byte to the contents of the index register. Since this is a form of "Zero Page" addressing, the content of the second byte references a location in page zero. Additionally due to the "Zero Page" addressing nature of this mode, no carry is added to the high order 8 bits of memory and crossing of page boundaries does not occur.

Indexed Absolute Addressing - (X, Y Indexing) - This form of addressing is used in conjunction with X and Y index register and is referred to as Absolute, X", and "Absolute, Y". The effective address is formed by adding the contents of X or Y to the address contained in the second and third bytes on the instruction. This mode allows the index register to contain the index or count value and the instruction to contain the base address. This type of indexing allows any location referencing and the index to modify multiple fields resulting in reduced coding and execution time.

Implied Addressing - In the implied addressing mode, the address containing the operand is implicitly stated in the operation code of the instruction.

Relative Addressing - Relative addressing is used only with branch instructions and establishes a destination for the conditional branch. The second byte of the instruction becomes the operand which is an "offset" added to the contents of the lower eight bits of the program counter when the counter is set at the next instruction. The range of the offset is -128 to +127 bytes from the next instruction.

Indexed Indirect Addressing - In indexed indirect addressing (referred to as (Indirect, X)), the second byte of the instruction is added to the contents of the X index register, discarding the carry. The result of the addition points to a memory location on page zero whose contents is the low order eight bits of the effective address. The next memory location in page zero contains the high order eight bits of the effective address. Both memory locations specifying the high and low order bytes of the effective address must be in page zero.

Indirect Indexed Addressing - In indirect indexed addressing (referred to as (Indirect, Y)), the second byte of the instruction points to a memory location in page zero. The contents of this memory location is added to the contents of the Y register, the result being the low order eight bits of the effective address. The carry from this addition is added to the contents of the next page zero memory location, the result being the high order eight bits of the effective address.

Absolute Indirect - The second byte of the instruction contains the low order eight bits of a memory location. The high order eight bits of that memory location is contained in the third byte of the instruction. The contents of the fully specified memory location is the low order byte of the effective address which is loaded into the sixteen bits of the program counter.

User Callable ROM Subroutines

Some I/O routines require extra memory set up. See the appropriate Memory Map. Address pairs within parenthesis are for Basic 2.0/4.0 users. (Direct call) indicates no required set up.

#	Entry Point For:								Operation	Registers In			Registers Out		
	2.0		4.0		VIC 20		C64			.A	.X	.Y	.A	.X	.Y
1	C2D8	49880	B350	45904	C3BB	50107	A3BB	41915	Open Up Space in BASIC Text	New:	AryTop Lo		AryTop Hi	Unaltered	
2	C328	49960	B3A0	45984	C408	50184	A408	41992	Check Available Memory (called by 1)		(same as above) Start address of move in \$5F, 60 (\$5C, 5D)				
3	C355	50005	B3CD	46029	C435	50229	A435	42037	?OUT OF MEMORY		(direct call)				
4	C357	50007	BC3F	48191	C437	50231	A437	42039	Send BASIC Error Message	Error #					
5	C389	50057	B3FF	46079	C474	50292	A474	42100	Warm start, BASIC		(direct call)				
6	C399	49960	B40D	46093	C48A	50314	A48A	42122	Main CHRGET entry		(direct call) \$7A = #\$FF, \$7B = #\$01 (\$77, 78) ;01FF = Basic Inbuf-1				
7	C3AB	50091	B41F	46111	C49C	50220	A49C	42028	Crunch tokens, insert line	Inbuf len.					
8	C439	50233	B4AD	46253	C52A	50474	A52A	42282	Fix chaining, CLR, & READY.		(direct call)				
9	C442	50242	B4B6	46262	C533	50483	A533	42291	Fix chaining		(direct call)				
10	C46F	50287	B4E2	46306	C560	50528	A560	42336	Receive line from keyboard		(direct call) \$7A = #\$FF, \$7B = #\$01 (\$77, 78) ;01FF = Basic Inbuf-1				
11	C495	50213	B4FB	46331	C579	50553	A579	42361	Crunch tokens (called by 7)	.X = Inbuf Len. (\$0200,X) = #\$00					
12	C52C	50476	B5A3	46499	C613	50707	A613	42515	Find line in BASIC	StrtBAS Lo	StrtBAS Hi				
13	C55D	50525	B5D4	46548	C642	50754	A642	42562	Do NEW		(direct call)				
14	C572	50546	B5E9	46569	C659	50777	A659	42585	Reset BASIC and do CLR		(direct call)				
15	C575	50549	B5EC	46572	C65E	50782	A65E	42590	Do CLR		(direct call)				
16	C597	50583	B612	46610	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Purge stack of all Returns & Nexts (POP)		(direct call)				
17	C5A7	50599	B622	46626	C68E	50830	A68E	42638	Reset Chrget to Start of BASIC		(direct call)				
18	C6C4	50884	B74A	46922	C857	51287	A857	43095	Continue BASIC execution [CONT]	CurLin Lo		CurLin Hi	StrtBAS Hi		
19	C873	51315	B8F6	47350	C96B	49771	A96B	41579	Get fixed-pt number from BASIC text		Address of text in Chrget ptr; \$7A, 7B (\$77, 78)				
20	C9DE	49886	BADB	47835	CAD3	51923	AAD3	43731	Send RETURN, LF if in screen mode		(direct call)				
21	C9E2	49890	BADF	47839	CAD7	51927	AAD7	43735	Send RETURN, LINEFEED		(direct call)				
22	CA1C	51740	BB1D	47901	CB1E	51998	AB1E	43806	Print string from A, Y	Addr Lo		Addr Hi			
23	CA22	51746	BB23	47907	CB24	52004	AB24	43812	Print pre-computed string	Length	Addr in \$22,23 (\$1F,20)				
24	CA43	51779	BB44	47940	CB45	52037	AB45	43845	Print '?'		(direct call)				
25	CA45	51781	BB46	47942	CB47	52039	AB47	43847	Print char (output .A to device)	Char			Char		
26	CC9F	52383	BD98	48536	CD9E	52638	AD9E	44446	Evaluate Result: string \$0D = #\$FF (\$07) Expression numeric \$0D = #\$00 (\$07)	Address of Expression		Addr Lo		Addr Hi	
27	CD8F	52728	BEF5	48885	CEFF	52991	AEFD	44797	Check for comma	In Chrget Pointer		result in Acc#1			
28	CD8F	52727	BEF2	48882	CEFA	52986	AEFA	44794	Check for '('		(direct call)				
29	CD8F	52724	BEF7	48879	CEFF	52983	AEFF	44791	Check for ')'		(direct call)				
30	CE03	52739	BF00	48896	CF08	53000	AF08	44808	Send 'SYNTAX ERROR'		(direct call)				
31	CF09	53193	C187	49543	D0E7	53479	B0E7	45287	Find fl-pt variable, given name				VarAddr Lo		VarAddr Hi
32	D069	53353	C2B9	49849	D185	53637	B185	45445	Bump Variable Addr by 2 (called by 31)	Name in \$45, 46 (\$42, 43)		VarAddr Lo		VarAddr Hi	
33	D09A	53290	C2EA	49898	D1BF	53695	B1BF	45503	Float to Fixed conversion in Acc#1		(direct call)				
34	D26D	53869	C4BC	50364	D391	54049	B391	45857	Fixed to Float conversion in Acc#1		(direct call)				
35	D67B	54907	C8D7	51415	D79E	55086	B79E	46894	Get Acc#1 least significant byte to X register					Data	
36	D68F	54927	C8EB	51435	D7B5	55221	B7B5	47029	Evaluate string [VAL]	Address = (Chrget Ptr.)		Fl. Pt. result in Acc#1			
37	D69D	54931	C8EF	51439	D7B9	55225	B7B9	47033	Evaluate string from X, Y (above + 4)		Addr Lo	Addr Hi	Fl. Pt. result in Acc#1		
38	D6C6	54982	C921	49697	D7EB	55275	B7EB	47083	Get two params for POKE, WAIT	Address = (Chrget Ptr.)		.X = Pram2, Pram1 in Acc#1 (fxd pt)			
39	D773	55155	C99D	49709	D867	55399	B867	47207	Add (from memory)	Addr Lo		Addr Hi	Fl. Pt. result in Acc#1		
40	D934	53812	CB5E	52062	DA28	55848	BA28	47656	Multiply from memory location	Addr Lo		Addr Hi	Fl. Pt. result in Acc#1		
41	D9EE	53998	CC18	52248	DAE2	56034	BAE2	47842	Multiply Acc#1 by ten				(result in Acc#1)		
42	DAAE	55982	CCD8	52440	DBA2	56226	BBA2	48034	Unpack memory variable to Acc#1	Addr Lo		Addr Hi			
43	DAE3	56035	CCD0	52493	DBD7	56279	BBD7	48087	Copy Acc#1 to (X,Y) Location	Addr Lo	Addr Hi				
44	DB08	56072	CD32	52530	DBFC	56316	BBFC	48124	Move Acc#2 to Acc#1		(direct call)				
45	DB18	56088	CD42	52546	DC0C	56332	BC0C	48140	Move Rounded Acc#1 to Acc#2		(direct call)				
46	DB1D	56093	CD45	52549	DC0F	56335	BC0F	48143	Move Un-Rounded Acc#1 to Acc#2		(direct call)				
47	DB27	56103	CD51	52561	DC1B	56347	BC1B	48155	Round Acc. #1		(direct call)				
48	DCD9	56537	CF83	53123	DDCD	56781	BDCD	48589	Print fixed-point value	Value Hi	Value Lo				
49	DCE3	56547	CF8D	53133	DDD7	56791	BDD7	48599	Print floating-point value in Acc#1		(direct call)				
50	DCE9	56553	CF93	53027	DDDD	56797	BDDD	48605	Convert num to string at \$0100 (called by 48)	#\$00		#\$01			
51	FD11	64785	D472	54386	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Entry to M.L.M.		(direct call)				
52	E3D8	58328	E202	57858	E742	59202	E716	59158	Print a character	Char					
53	F156	61782	F185	61829	F1E6	61926	F12F	61743	Print system message			Offset			
54	F0B6	61622	F0D2	61650	EE14	60948	ED09	60681	Send 'talk' to IEEE/Serial	Dev #					
55	F0BA	61626	F0D5	61653	EE17	60951	ED0C	60684	Send 'listen' to IEEE/Serial	Dev #					
56	F128	61736	F143	61763	FF93	65427	FF93	65427	Send secondary address	SA OR \$60					
57	F16F	61807	F19E	61742	EEE4	61156	ED40	60736	Send char to IEEE/Serial	Char					
58	F17F	61823	F1AE	61870	EEF6	61174	EDEF	60911	Send 'untalk'		(direct call)				
59	F183	61827	F1B9	61881	EF04	61188	EDFE	60926	Send 'unlisten'		(direct call)				

BASIC 4.0 / 2.0 Kernal Routines

CBM Label	Address		Operation	Registers In			Registers Out		
	Hex	Dec		.A	.X	.Y	.A	.X	.Y
CHKIN	FFC6	65478	Open channel for input		LF#		alt.		
CHKOUT	FFC9	65481	Open channel for output		LF#		alt.		
CHRIN	FFCF	65487	Input character from channel				data	alt.	
CHROUT	FFD2	65490	Output character to channel	data					
CLALL	FFE7	65511	Close all channels and files				alt.	alt.	
CLOSE	FFC3	65475	Close a specified logical file	LF#			alt.	alt.	alt.
CLRCHN	FFC0	65484	Restore default I/O devices				alt.	alt.	
CSYS	FFDE	65502	SYS vector		addr lo	addr hi	alt.	alt.	alt.
CVERF	FFDB	65499	Verify ram from a device		start lo	start hi		end lo + 1	end hi
GETIN	FFE4	65508	Get character from current input device				data	alt.	alt.
LOAD	FFD5	65493	Load ram from a device		start lo	start hi		end lo + 1	end hi
OPEN	FFC0	65472	Open a logical file				alt.	alt.	alt.
SAVE	FFD8	65496	Save 'ram' to device, from \$28.29 to .X..Y	#<txttab (= # \$28)	end lo	end hi		end lo + 1	end hi
STOP	FFE1	65505	Scan stop key depressed	yes: .Z = 1, no .A = last row kybd scan					
UDTIM	FFEA	65514	Increment real time clock				alt.	alt.	

alt. = altered

VIC 20 And Commodore 64 Kernal Routines

CBM Label	Address		Operation	Registers In			Registers Out		
	Hex	Dec		.A	.X	.Y	.A	.X	.Y
ACPTR	FFA5	65445	Input byte from Serial Port				data	alt.	
CHKIN	FFC6	65478	Open channel for input		LF#		alt.		
CHKOUT	FFC9	65481	Open channel for output		LF#		alt.		
CHRIN	FFCF	65487	Input character from channel				data	alt.	
CHROUT	FFD2	65490	Output character to channel	data					
CIOUT	FFA8	65448	Output byte to serial port	data					
CINT	FFB1	65409	Initialize screen editor				alt.	alt.	alt.
CLALL	FFE7	65511	Close all channels and files				alt.	alt.	
CLOSE	FFC3	65475	Close a specified logical file	LF#			alt.	alt.	alt.
CLRCHN	FFC0	65484	Restore default I/O devices				alt.	alt.	
GETIN	FFE4	65508	Get character from current input device				data	alt.	alt.
IOBASE	FFF3	65523	Returns base address of I/O devices					addr lo	addr hi
IOINIT	FFB4	65412	Initialize Input/Output				alt.	alt.	alt.
LISTEN	FFB1	65457	Command devices on the serial bus to listen	DEV#					
LOAD	FFD5	65493	Load (.A = 0) or Verify (.A = 1) 'ram' from a device		start lo	start hi		end lo + 1	end hi
MEMBOT	FF9C	65436	Read (.C = 1) or Set (.C = 0) the bottom of memory	.C = 0:	bot lo	bot hi	.C = 1:	bot lo	bot hi
MEMTOP	FF99	65433	Read (.C = 1) or Set (.C = 0) the top of memory	.C = 0:	top lo	top hi	.C = 1:	top lo	top hi
OPEN	FFC0	65472	Open a logical file				alt.	alt.	alt.
PLOT	FFF0	65520	Read (.C = 1) or Set (.C = 0) x, y cursor position		row	col		row	col
RAMTAS	FFB7	65415	Init. ram, allocate tape buff, set screen \$0400				alt.	alt.	alt.
RDTIM	FFDE	65502	Read real time clock				msb	msb2	lsb
READST	FFB7	65463	Read I/O status word				ST		
RESTOR	FFB8	65418	Restore default I/O vectors				alt.	alt.	alt.
SAVE	FFD8	65496	Save 'ram' to device, from \$2B.2C to .X..Y	#<txttab (= # \$2B)	end lo	end hi		end lo + 1	end hi
SCANKEY	FF9F	65439	Scan keyboard				alt.	alt.	alt.
SCREEN	FFED	65517	Return screen size in rows & columns					#rows	#cols
SECOND	FF93	65427	Send secondary address after 'listen'	SA OR \$60					
SETLFS	FFBA	65466	Set logical, first, and second addresses	LF#	DEV#	SA			
SETMSG	FF90	65424	Enable/Disable 'Kernal' messages	A val: \$40 control msgs on, \$80 error msgs on, \$00 off					
SETNAM	FFBD	65469	Set file name	len	addr lo	addr hi			
SETTIM	FFDB	65499	Set real time clock	msb	msb2	lsb			
SETTMO	FFA2	65442	Set (.A < #128) Reset (.A > #127) Serial/IEEE timeout						
STOP	FFE1	65505	Scan stop key depressed	yes: .Z = 1, no .A = last row kybd scan					
TALK	FFB4	65460	Command serial bus device to 'talk'	DEV#					
TKSA	FF96	65430	Send secondary address after 'talk'	SA					
UDTIM	FFEA	65514	Increment real time clock				alt.	alt.	
UNLSN	FFAE	65454	Command serial bus to 'unlisten'				alt.		
UNTLK	FFAB	65451	Command serial bus to 'untalk'				alt.		
VECTOR	FF8D	65421	Store (.C = 1) or Restore (.C = 0) ram vectors	C = 1:	tabl lo	tabl hi	C = 0:	tabl lo	tabl hi

alt. = altered

#	Entry Point For:								Operation	Registers In			Registers Out		
	2.0		4.0		VIC 20		C64			.A	.X	.Y	.A	.X	.Y
60	F18C	61836	F1C0	61888	EF19	61209	EE13	60947	Input from IEEE/Serial				Data		
61	F2A9	62121	F2DD	62173	F34A	62282	F291	61985	Close logical file (kernel rtn)	LF #					
62	F301	62209	F335	62261	F770	63344	F6ED	63213	Check for STOP key				Z flag = 1 if pressed		
63	F322	62242	F356	62294	F542	62786	F49E	62510	LOAD subroutine	#\$00	Start Lo	Start Hi			
64	F40A	62474	F449	62537	F647	63047	F5AF	62895	Print SEARCHING...		(direct call)				
65	F41D	62493	F45C	62556	F659	63065	F5C1	62913	Print file name		(direct call)				
66	F494	62500	F4D3	62675	F867	63591	F7EA	63466	Find specific tape header block	Len	Pointer to string in \$BB, BC (same for 2/4.0)				
67	F5A6	62886	F5E5	62949	F7AF	63407	F72D	63277	Find any tape header block		(direct call)				
68	F812	63506	F857	63575	F894	63524	F817	63511	Press PLAY...; wait		(direct call)				
69	F855	63573	F89A	63530	F8C0	63680	F841	63553	Read tape to buffer		(direct call)				
70	F85E	63582	F8A3	63651	F8C6	63686	F847	63559	Read tape		(direct call)				
71	F886	63622	F8CB	63691	F8E3	63715	F864	63588	Write tape from buffer						
72	F88E	63630	F8D3	63699	F8E8	63720	F869	63593	Write tape, leader length in A	Ldr Len.					
73	FB76	64374	FB8B	64443	FCF6	64758	FB8E	64398	Reset tape I/O		(direct call)				
74	FC9B	64555	FCE0	64736	FCF9	64761	FCBD	64701	Set interrupt vector		(direct call)				
75	FCD1	64721	FD16	64790	FD22	64802	FCE2	64738	Power On Reset		(direct call)				

BASIC Keyword Tokens and Entry Points

Keyword	Token		ROM Entry Point							
	Hex	Dec	BASIC 2.0		BASIC 4.0		VIC 20		C64	
ABS	B6	182	DB64	56164	CD8E	52622	DC58	59408	BC58	48216
AND	AF	175	CECB	52939	C089	49289	CFE9	53225	AFE9	45033
APPEND**	D4	212			FFAB	65451				
ASC	C6	198	D665	54885	C8C1	51393	D78B	55179	B78B	46987
ATN	C1	193	E08C	57484	D32C	54060	E30B	58123	E30E	58126
BACKUP**	D2	210			FFA5	65445				
CATALOG**	DA	215			FFB4	65460				
CHR	C7	199	D5C6	54726	C822	51234	D6E6	55020	B6EC	46828
CLOSE*	A0	160	FFC3	65475	FFC3	65475	FFC3	65475	FFC3	65475
CLR	9C	156	C577	50551	B5EE	46574	C65E	50782	A65E	42590
CMD	9D	157	C991	51601	BA8E	47758	CA86	51846	AA86	43654
COLLECT**	D1	209			FFA2	65442				
CONCAT**	CC	204			FF93	65427				
CONT	9A	154	C76B	51051	B7EE	47086	C857	51287	A857	43095
COPY**	D3	211			FFA8	65448				
COS	BE	190	DFD8	57304	D282	53890	E261	57953	E264	57956
DATA	83	131	C80D	51200	B883	47235	C858	51448	A8F8	43256
DCLOSE**	CE	206			FF99	65433				
DEF	96	150	D28D	53901	C4DC	50396	D3B3	54195	B3B3	46003
DIM	86	134	CF63	53091	C121	49441	D081	53377	B081	45185
DIRECTORY**	DA	218			FFB4	65460				
DLOAD**	CD	205			FF96	65430				
DSAVE**	D5	213			FFAE	65454				
END	80	128	C741	51009	B7C8	47048	C831	51249	A831	43057
EXP	BD	189	DEDA	57050	D184	53636	DFED	57325	BFED	49133
FN	A5	165	D2CE	53966	C51D	50461	D3F4	54260	B3F4	46068
FOR	81	129	C658	50776	B6DE	46814	C742	51010	A742	42818
FRE	B8	184	D259	53849	C4A8	50344	D37D	54141	B37D	45949
GET*	A1	161	FFE4	65508	FFE4	65508	FFE4	65508	FFE4	65508
GOSUB	8D	141	C790	51088	B813	47123	C883	51331	A883	43139
GOTO	89	137	C7AD	51117	B830	47152	C8A0	51360	A8A0	43168
HEADER**	D0	208			FF9F	65439				
IF	8B	139	C830	51248	B8B3	47283	C928	51496	A928	43304
INPUT*	85	133	FFCF	65487	FFCF	65487	FFCF	65487	FFCF	65487
INPUT#	84	132	CAA7	51879	BBA4	48036	CBA5	52133	ABA5	43941
INT	B5	181	DBD8	56280	CE02	52738	DCCC	56524	BCCC	48332
LEFT	C8	200	D5DA	54746	C836	51254	D700	55040	B700	46848
LEN	C3	195	D656	54870	C8B2	51378	D77C	55164	B77C	46972
LET	88	136	C8AD	51373	B930	47408	C9A5	51621	A9A5	43429

	Token		BASIC 2.0		BASIC 4.0		VIC 20		C64	
LIST	9B	155	C5B5	50613	B630	46640	C69C	50844	A69C	42652
LOAD*	93	147	FFD5	65493	FFD5	65493	FFD5	65493	FFD5	65493
LOG	BC	188	D8F6	55542	CB20	52000	D9EA	55786	B9EA	47594
MID	CA	202	D611	54801	C86D	51309	D737	55095	B737	46903
NEW	A2	162	C55B	50523	B5D2	46546	C642	50754	A642	42562
NEXT	82	130	CC20	52256	BD19	48409	CD1E	52510	AD1E	44318
NOT	A8	168	CDCD	52687	BECC	48844	CED4	52948	AED4	44756
ON	91	145	C853	51283	B8D6	47318	C94B	51531	A94B	43339
OPEN*	9F	159	FFC0	65472	FFC0	65472	FFC0	65472	FFC0	65472
OR	B0	176	CEC8	52936	C086	49286	CFE6	53222	AFE6	45030
PEEK	C2	194	D6E8	55016	C943	51523	D80D	55309	B80D	47117
POKE	97	151	D707	55047	C95A	51546	D824	55332	B824	47140
POS	B9	185	D27A	53882	C4C9	50377	D39E	54174	B39E	45982
PRINT*	99	153	FFD2	65490	FFD2	65490	FFD2	65490	FFD2	65490
PRINT#	98	152	C98B	51595	BA88	47752	CA80	51840	AA80	43648
READ	87	135	CB07	51975	BC02	48130	CC06	52230	AC06	44038
RECORD**	CF	207			FF9C	65436				
REM	8F	143	C843	51267	B8C6	47302	C93B	51515	A93B	43323
RENAME**	D8	216			FFB7	65463				
RESTORE	8C	140	C730	50992	B7B7	47031	C81D	51229	A81D	43037
RETURN	8E	142	C7DA	51162	B85D	47197	C8D2	51410	A8D2	43218
RIGHT	C9	201	D606	54790	C862	51298	D72C	55084	B72C	46892
RND	8B	187	DF7F	57215	D229	53801	E094	57492	E097	57495
RUN	8A	138	C785	51077	B808	47112	C871	51313	A871	43121
SAVE*	94	148	FFD8	65496	FFD8	65496	FFD8	65496	FFD8	65496
SCRATCH**	D9	217			FFBA	65466				
SGN	B4	180	BD45	56133	CD6F	52591	DC39	56377	BC39	48185
SIN	BF	191	DFDF	57311	D289	53897	E268	57960	E26B	57963
SPC	A6	166	C9FC	51708	BAFD	47869	CAF8	51960	AAF8	43768
SOR	BA	186	DE5E	56926	D108	53512	DF71	57201	BF71	49009
STEP	A9	169	C6A9	50859	B731	46897	C795	51093	A795	42901
STOP	90	144	C73F	51007	B7C6	47046	C82F	51247	A82F	43055
STR	C4	196	D33F	54079	C58E	50574	D465	54373	B465	46181
SYS*	9E	158	F684	63108	F6C3	63171	E127	57639	E12A	57642
TAB	A3	163	C9FC	51708	BAFD	47869	CAF8	51960	AAF8	43768
TAN	C0	192	E028	57384	D2D2	53970	E2B1	58033	E2B4	58036
USR	B7	183	PET/CBM JMP \$0000, VIC/64 JMP(\$0311), USR Jump Vector							
VAL	C5	197	D687	54919	C8E3	51427	D7AD	55213	B7AD	47021
VERIFY*	95	149	FFDB	65499	FFDB	65499	FFDB	65499	FFDB	65499
WAIT	92	146	D710	55056	C963	51555	D82D	55341	B82D	47149

* Kernel Routine / ** BASIC 4.0 Kernel Routine

SuperChart: BASIC 2.0 / 4.0

DECIMAL	HEX	ASCII	SCREEN	BASIC	6502	DECIMAL
0	00		@	end-line	BRK	0
1	01		A		ORA(I,X)	1
2	02		B			2
3	03	stop	C			3
4	04		D			4
5	05		E		ORA Z	5
6	06		F		ASL Z	6
7	07	bell	G			7
8	08		H		PHP	8
9	09	tab	I		ORA #	9
10	0A		J		ASL A	10
11	0B		K			11
12	0C		L			12
13	0D	car ret	M		ORA	13
14	0E	text	N		ASL	14
15	0F	top left	O			15
16	10		P		BPL	16
17	11	cur down	Q		ORA(I),Y	17
18	12	reverse	R			18
19	13	cur home	S			19
20	14	delete	T			20
21	15	del line	U		ORA Z,X	21
22	16	ers start	V		ASL Z,X	22
23	17		W			23
24	18		X		CLC	24
25	19	scroll dn	Y		ORA Y	25
26	1A		Z			26
27	1B	escape	[			27
28	1C		\			28
29	1D	cur right	]		ORA X	29
30	1E		↑		ASL X	30
31	1F		←			31
32	20	space	space	space	JSR	32
33	21	!	!	!	AND(I,X)	33
34	22	"	"	"		34
35	23	#	#	#		35
36	24	\$	\$	\$	BIT Z	36
37	25	%	%	%	AND Z	37
38	26	&	&	&	ROL Z	38
39	27	'	'	'		39
40	28	(	(	(	PLP	40
41	29	)	)	)	AND #	41
42	2A	*	*	*	ROL A	42
43	2B	+	+	+		43
44	2C	,	,	,	BIT	44
45	2D	-	-	-	AND	45
46	2E	.	.	.	ROL	46
47	2F	/	/	/		47
48	30	0	0	0	BMI	48
49	31	1	1	1	AND(I),Y	49
50	32	2	2	2		50
51	33	3	3	3		51
52	34	4	4	4		52
53	35	5	5	5	AND Z,X	53
54	36	6	6	6	ROL Z,X	54
55	37	7	7	7		55
56	38	8	8	8	SEC	56
57	39	9	9	9	AND Y	57
58	3A	:	:	:		58
59	3B	;	;	;		59
60	3C	<	<	<		60
61	3D	=	=	=	AND X	61
62	3E	>	>	>	ROL X	62
63	3F	?	?	?		63

DECIMAL	HEX	ASCII	SCREEN	BASIC	6502	DECIMAL
64	40	@	␣	@	RTI	64
65	41	A	␣,a	A	EOR(I,X)	65
66	42	B	␣,b	B		66
67	43	C	␣,c	C		67
68	44	D	␣,d	D		68
69	45	E	␣,e	E	EOR Z	69
70	46	F	␣,f	F	LSR Z	70
71	47	G	␣,g	G		71
72	48	H	␣,h	H	PHA	72
73	49	I	␣,i	I	EOR #	73
74	4A	J	␣,j	J	LSR A	74
75	4B	K	␣,k	K		75
76	4C	L	␣,l	L	JMP	76
77	4D	M	␣,m	M	EOR	77
78	4E	N	␣,n	N	LSR	78
79	4F	O	␣,o	O		79
80	50	P	␣,p	P	BVC	80
81	51	Q	␣,q	Q	EOR(I),Y	81
82	52	R	␣,r	R		82
83	53	S	␣,s	S		83
84	54	T	␣,t	T		84
85	55	U	␣,u	U	EOR Z,X	85
86	56	V	␣,v	V	LSR Z,X	86
87	57	W	␣,w	W		87
88	58	X	␣,x	X	CLI	88
89	59	Y	␣,y	Y	EOR Y	89
90	5A	Z	␣,z	Z		90
91	5B	[	␣	[		91
92	5C	\	␣	\		92
93	5D	]	␣	]	EOR X	93
94	5E	↑	␣	↑	LSR X	94
95	5F	←	␣	←		95
96	60		␣		RTS	96
97	61		␣		ADC(I,X)	97
98	62		␣			98
99	63		␣			99
100	64		␣			100
101	65		␣		ADC Z	101
102	66		␣		ROR Z	102
103	67		␣			103
104	68		␣		PLA	104
105	69		␣		ADC #	105
106	6A		␣		ROR A	106
107	6B		␣			107
108	6C		␣		JMP(I)	108
109	6D		␣		ADC	109
110	6E		␣		ROR	110
111	6F		␣			111
112	70		␣		BVS	112
113	71		␣		ADC(I),Y	113
114	72		␣			114
115	73		␣			115
116	74		␣			116
117	75		␣		ADC Z,X	117
118	76		␣		ROR Z,X	118
119	77		␣			119
120	78		␣		SEI	120
121	79		␣		ADC Y	121
122	7A		␣			122
123	7B		␣			123
124	7C		␣			124
125	7D		␣		ADC X	125
126	7E		␣		ROR X	126
127	7F		␣			127

DECIMAL	HEX	ASCII	SCREEN	BASIC	6502	DECIMAL
128	80		@	END		128
129	81		A	FOR	STA(I,X)	129
130	82		B	NEXT		130
131	83	load & run	C	DATA		131
132	84		D	INPUT#	STY Z	132
133	85		E	INPUT	STA Z	133
134	86		F	DIM	STX Z	134
135	87	bell	G	READ		135
136	88		H	LET	DEY	136
137	89	set/clr tab	I	GOTO		137
138	8A		J	RUN	TXA	138
139	8B		K	IF		139
140	8C		L	RESTORE	STY	140
141	8D	car ret	M	GOSUB	STA	141
142	8E	graphics	N	RETURN	STX	142
143	8F	bot right	O	REM		143
144	90		P	STOP	BCC	144
145	91	cur up	Q	ON	STA(I),Y	145
146	92	rvs off	R	WAIT		146
147	93	clear	S	LOAD		147
148	94	insert	T	SAVE	STY Z,X	148
149	95	ins line	U	VERIFY	STA Z,X	149
150	96	ers end	V	DEF	STX Z,Y	150
151	97		W	POKE		151
152	98		X	PRINT#	TYA	152
153	99	scroll up	Y	PRINT	STA Y	153
154	9A		Z	CONT	TXS	154
155	9B	escape	[	LIST		155
156	9C		]	CLR		156
157	9D	cur left	{	CMD	STA X	157
158	9E		}	SYS		158
159	9F		~	OPEN		159
160	A0		!	CLOSE	LDY #	160
161	A1		"	GET	LDA(I,X)	161
162	A2		#	NEW	LDX #	162
163	A3		\$	TAB(		163
164	A4		%	TO	LDY Z	164
165	A5		&	FN	LDA Z	165
166	A6		'	SPC(	LDX Z	166
167	A7		(	THEN		167
168	A8		)	NOT	TAY	168
169	A9		*	STEP	LDA #	169
170	AA		+	+	TAX	170
171	AB		-	-		171
172	AC		*	*	LDY	172
173	AD		/	/	LDA	173
174	AE		↑	↑	LDX	174
175	AF		/	AND		175
176	B0		0	OR	BCS	176
177	B1		1	>	LDA(I),Y	177
178	B2		2	=		178
179	B3		3	<		179
180	B4		4	SGN	LDY Z,X	180
181	B5		5	INT	LDA Z,X	181
182	B6		6	ABS	LDX Z,Y	182
183	B7		7	USR		183
184	B8		^	FRE	CLV	184
185	B9		9	POS	LDA Y	185
186	BA		:	SQR	TSX	186
187	BB		;	RND		187
188	BC		<	LOG	LDY X	188
189	BD		=	EXP	LDA X	189
190	BE		>	COS	LDX Y	190
191	BF		~	SIN		191

DECIMAL	HEX	ASCII	SCREEN	BASIC	6502	DECIMAL
192	C0			TAN	CPY #	192
193	C1	a		ATN	CMP(I),X	193
194	C2	b		PEEK		194
195	C3	c		LEN		195
196	C4	d		STR\$	CPY Z	196
197	C5	e		VAL	CMP Z	197
198	C6	f		ASC	DEC Z	198
199	C7	g		CHR\$		199
200	C8	h		LEFT\$	INY	200
201	C9	i		RIGHT\$	CMP #	201
202	CA	j		MID\$	DEX	202
203	CB	k		GO		203
204	CC	l		CONCAT	CPY	204
205	CD	m		DOPEN	CMP	205
206	CE	n		DCLOSE	DEC	206
207	CF	o		RECORD		207
208	D0	p		HEADER	BNE	208
209	D1	q		COLLECT	CMP(I),Y	209
210	D2	r		BACKUP		210
211	D3	s		COPY		211
212	D4	t		APPEND		212
213	D5	u		DSAVE	CMP Z,X	213
214	D6	v		DLOAD	DEC Z,X	214
215	D7	w		CATALOG		215
216	D8	x		RENAME	CLD	216
217	D9	y		SCRATCH	CMP Y	217
218	DA	z		DIRECTORY		218
219	DB					219
220	DC					220
221	DD				CMP X	221
222	DE				DEC X	222
223	DF					223
224	E0				CPX #	224
225	E1				SBC(I),X	225
226	E2					226
227	E3					227
228	E4				CPX Z	228
229	E5				SBC Z	229
230	E6				INC Z	230
231	E7					231
232	E8				INX	232
233	E9				SBC #	233
234	EA				NOP	234
235	EB					235
236	EC				CPX	236
237	ED				SBC	237
238	EE				INC	238
239	EF					239
240	F0				BEQ	240
241	F1				SBC(I),Y	241
242	F2					242
243	F3					243
244	F4					244
245	F5				SBC Z,X	245
246	F6				INC Z,X	246
247	F7					247
248	F8				SED	248
249	F9				SBC Y	249
250	FA					250
251	FB					251
252	FC					252
253	FD				SBC X	253
254	FE				INC X	254
255	FF	π			π	255

Reverse of ASCII

E810	Diagnostic Sense	IEEE EOI In	Cassette Sense #2	Cassette Sense #1	Keyboard Row Select			PA	59408	
E811	Tape #1 Input Flag			EOI Out	DDRA Access	Cassette #1 Read Control	CA1	59409		
E812	Keyboard Row Input								59410	
E813	Retrace I Flag		Cassette #1 Motor Output	DDRB Access	Retrace interrupt Control	CB1		59411		
E820	IEEE Input								59424	
E821	ATN I Flag		IEEE NDAC Out	CA2	DDRA Access	IEEEATN Control	CA1	59425		
E822	IEEE Output								59426	
E823	SRQ I Flag		IEEE DAV Out	CB2	DDRB Access	IEEE SRQ Control	CB1	59427		
E840	DAV In	NRFD In	Retrace In	Cass. #2 Motor	Cassette Output	ATN Out	NRFD Out	NDAC In PB	59456	
E841	Parallel User Port (PUP) I/O with Handshake								59457	
E842	Data Direction Register B (for E840)								59458	
E843	Data Direction Register A (for E84F, PUP.)								59459	
E844									L	59460
E845	Timer 1								H	59461
E846									L	59462
E847	Timer 1 Latch								H	59463
E848									L	59464
E849	Timer 2								H	59465
E84A	Shift Register								59466	
E84B	T1 Control PB7 Out	Interrupt Receive	T2 Ctrl PB6 Sense	Shift Register Control			PB, PA Latch Control		59467	
E84C	CB2 (PUP, Pin M) Control In/Out			CB1 In (Cassette #2) Polarity	CA2 (Graphics, Lower Case) In/Out	CA1 In Polarity			59468	
E84D	IRQ Status Enable	T1 INT	T2 INT	CB1 Cass #2 INT	CB2 INT	SRQ INT	CA1 (P/PB) INT	CA2 INT	59469	
E84E	Clear/Set	INT Enab	INT Enab	INT Enab	INT Enab	SRQ INT Enab	CA1 INT Enab	CA2 INT Enab	59470	
E84F	Parallel User Port I/O (PA)								PA	59471

BASIC 2.0 / BASIC 4.0 ROM Routines

The BASIC 4.0 40-character and 80-character machines are the same except for addresses \$E000-\$E7FF. This map shows where various routines lie. The first address is not necessarily the proper entry point for the routine. Similarly, many routines require register setup or data preparation before calling.

BASIC 2.0 ROM Routines

Address	Description	Address	Description	Address	Description	Address	Description
C000 - C045	Action addresses for primary keywords	CDEC	Evaluate expr. within ()	D8C8 - D8F5	Constants	E34C - E38A	Set screen print parameters
C046 - C073	Action addresses for functions	CDEF2 - C0E2	Check parenthesis, comma	D8F6	Perform [LOG]	E38B - E395	Prevent 80-char line getting longer
C074 - C091	Hierarchy & action adds for operators	C0E3 - C0E7	Syntax error exit	D937 - D997	Perform multiplication	E396 - E3B3	Turn 40 char line into 80 char line
C092 - C192	Table of BASIC keywords	C0E8 - C0E8	Variable name setup	D998 - D9C2	Unpack memory into accum*2	E3B4 - E3D7	Back into previous line
C193 - C2A9	BASIC messages, mostly error msgs	C0E9 - C0E7	Set up function references	D9C3 - D9D7	Test & adjust accumulators	E3D8 - E318	Handle ASCII char for screen output
C2AA - C2D7	Search stack FOR/GOSUB	C0E8 - C0E7	Perform [OR], [AND]	D9D8 - D9E7	Handle overflow and underflow	E319 - E33E	Go to next screen line
C2D8 - C31A	Open up space in memory	C0E8 - C0E7	Perform comparisons	D9E8 - DA04	Multiply by 10	E33F - E3B9	Scroll screen
C31B - C327	Test: stack too deep?	C0E9 - C0E7	Perform [DIM]	DA05 - DA09	10 in floating binary	E3BA - E31A	Open a line on screen
C328 - C35A	Check available memory	C0E9 - C0E7	Search for variable	DA0A	Divide by 10	E31B - E3D9	Main interrupt entry
C35B	Send canned error message, then:	C0E9 - C0E7	Create new variable	DA13	Perform divide-by	E3E0 - E3E9	Interrupt: clock, cursor, keyboard
C35C - C3A4	Warm start (ready)	C0E9 - C0E7	Setup array pointer	DA1E - DAAD	Perform divide-into	E3EA - E3F7	Output character
C3A5 - C441	Handle new BASIC line input	D089 - D08C	String in floating binary	DAAE - DA02	Unpack memory into accum*1	E3F8 - E3F9	Table: keyboard matrix decoder
C442 - C46E	Rebuild chaining of BASIC lines	D08D - D0A8	Evaluate integer expression	DA03 - DA07	Pack accum*1 into memory	E3FA - E396	MLM sub: output hex digits
C46F - C494	Receive line from keyboard	D0AC - D259	Find or make array	D088 - D017	Move accum*2 to *1	E397 - E3A6	MLM sub: swap TMP0 and TMP2
C495 - C52B	Crunch keywords into BASIC tokens	D259	Perform [FRE], and:	D018 - D036	Move accum*1 to *2	E3A7 - E3F6	MLM sub: input hex digits
C52C - C55A	Search BASIC for given line number	D260 - D279	Convert fixed-to-floating	D037 - D037	Round accum*1	E3F7 - E3F7	MLM sub: print "
C55B	Perform [NEW], and:	D27A - D27F	Perform [POS]	D038 - D044	Get accum*1 sign	F000 - F0B5	File messages
C577 - C5A6	Perform [CLR]	D280 - D28C	Check not Direct	D045 - D0B6	Perform [SCN]	F0B6 - F127	Send "Talk", "Listen", IEEE command
C5A7 - C5B4	Reset BASIC execution to start	D28D - D28A	Perform [DEF]	D0B7 - D0A6	Perform [ABS]	F128 - F135	Send char to IEEE
C5B5 - C5E7	Perform [LIST]	D28B - D2CD	Check FNX syntax	D0B7 - D0B6	Compare accum*1 to memory	F136 - F155	Write Timeout, Device Not Present
C5E8 - C6FF	Perform [FOR]	D2CE - D33E	Evaluate FNX	D0A7 - D0B7	Floating-to-fixed	F156 - F163	Send normal I/O message
C700 - C73E	Execute BASIC statement:	D33F - D34E	Perform [STR\$]	D0B8 - D0B7	Perform [INT]	F164 - F16E	Send "Listen", secondary address
C739 - C73E	Perform [RESTORE]	D34F - D360	Do string vector	D0B7 - D0B7	Convert string to floating-point	F16F - F17E	Send normal (deferred) IEEE char
C73F - C76A	Perform [STOP] or [END]	D361 - D360	Scan, set up string	D0B8 - D0B8	Get new ASCII digit	F17F - F188	Drop IEEE device
C76B - C784	Perform [CONT]	D3CE - F3F7	Allocate space for string	D0B9 - D0B9	Constants	F189 - F1D0	Input byte from IEEE
C785 - C78F	Perform [RUN]	D400 - D51F	Garbage collection	D0C0	Print Int, then:	F1D1 - F1D1	GET a byte
C790 - C7AC	Perform [GOSUB]	D517 - D553	Concatenate	D0C1 - D0C1	Print BASIC line *	F1E1 - F231	INPUT a byte
C7AD - C7D9	Perform [GOTO]	D554 - D57C	String in floating binary	D0C2 - D0C2	Convert floating-point to ASCII	F232 - F260	Output a byte
C7DA - C80D	Perform [RETURN], then:	D57D - D58A	Discard unwanted string	D0C3 - D0C3	Constants	F261	Constants
C7F3 - C80D	Perform [DATA]: skip statement	D58B - D5C5	Clean descriptor stack	D0C4	Perform [SQR]	F284 - F28C	Restore default I/O devices
C80E	Scan for next BASIC statement	D5C6 - D5D9	Perform [CHR\$]	D0C5	Perform power function	F28D - F2A8	Find/setup file data
C811 - C82F	Scan for next BASIC line	D5DA - D605	Perform [LEFT\$]	DEA1 - DEAB	Perform negation	F2A9 - F300	Perform [CLOSE]
C830	Perform [IF], and perhaps:	D606 - D610	Perform [RIGHT\$]	DEAC - DE09	Constants	F301 - F30E	Test STOP key
C843 - C852	Perform [REM]: skip line	D611 - D63A	Perform [MID\$]	DEDA - DF2C	Perform [EXP]	F30F - F314	Action STOP key
C853 - C872	Perform [ON]	D63B - D655	Pull string data	DF2D - DF7E	Series evaluation	F315 - F31C	Send message if Direct mode
C873 - C8AC	Accept fixed-point number	D656 - D658	Perform [LEN]	DF77 - DF7E	RND constants	F31D - F321	Test if Direct mode
C8AD - C98A	Perform [LET]	D65C - D664	Switch string to numeric	DF7F - DF7F	Perform [RND]	F322 - F3C1	Program load subroutine
C98B - C990	Perform [PRINT*]	D665 - D674	Perform [ASC]	DF8A	Perform [COS]	F3C2 - F409	Perform [LOAD]
C991 - C9A4	Perform [CMD]	D675 - D686	Get byte parameter	DF8F - E027	Perform [SIN]	F40A - F43D	Print Searching, Loading, Verifying
C9A5 - CA1B	Perform [PRINT]	D687 - D6C3	Perform [VAL]	E028 - E053	Perform [TAN]	F43E - F45F	Get Load/Save parameters
CA1C - CA3B	Print string from memory	D6C4 - D6E7	Parameters for POKE/WAIT	E054 - E0B8	Constants	F461 - F465	Get a byte parameter
CA39 - CA4E	Print single formal character	D6E8 - D6E7	Convert floating-to-fixed	E0B9 - E0B8	Perform [ATN]	F466 - F483	Send filename to IEEE
CA4F - CA7C	Handle bad input data	D6E8 - D706	Perform [PEEK]	E0B9 - E0F8	Constants	F484 - F4B6	Find specific tape header
CA7D - CA9A	Perform [GET]	D707 - D707	Perform [POKE]	E0F9 - E110	CHRGET sub for zero page	F4B7 - F4C0	Perform [VERIFY]
CAA7 - CAAC	Perform [INPUT*]	D710 - D728	Perform [WAIT]	E111 - E115	Initial RND seed	F4C1 - F510	Get Open/Close parameters
CAC1 - CAF9	Perform [INPUT]	D729 - C732	Add 0.5	E116 - E186	BASIC cold start	F511 - F520	Abort if end-of-line
CAFA - CB06	Prompt and receive input	D733 - D744	Perform subtraction	E187 - E1DD	Power up msg, "bytes free"	F521 - F5A5	Check comma, else Syntax Error
CB07 - CB0E	Perform [READ]	D745 - D760	Microsoft Java (WAIT 6502)	E1DE	Init I/O regs and:	F5A6 - F5D9	Find any tape header
CBFC - CC1F	Canned input error messages	D761 - D852	Perform addition	E229	Clear screen and:	F5DA - F638	Write tape header
CC20 - CC78	Perform [NEXT]	D853 - D889	Complement accum*1	E257 - E284	Home cursor	F63C - F655	Get start/end adds from header
CC79 - CC9E	Check type mismatch	D88A - D88E	Overflow exit	E285 - E33E	Input from screen or keyboard	F656 - F668	Set buffer address
CC9F	Evaluate expression	D88F - D88F	Multiply-a-byte	E33F - E348	Test for quote; test quote flag		

BASIC 4.0 ROM Routines

Address	Description	Address	Description	Address	Description	Address	Description
B000 - B065	Action addresses for primary keywords	C086 - C0B5	Perform [OR], [AND]	CCD8 - CCFC	Unpack mem. into accum*1	D80E - D8D6	Query ARE YOU SURE?
B066 - B093	Action addresses for functions	C0B6 - C11D	Perform comparisons	CCFD - CC3D	Pack accum*1 into memory	D8D7 - D8E0	Print BAD DISK
B094 - B0B1	Hierarchy & action adds for operators	C11E - C12A	Perform [DIM]	CC3D - CC41	Move accum*2 to *1	D8E1 - D8F9	Clear DS and ST
B0B2 - B20C	Table of BASIC keywords	C12B - C1BF	Search for variable	CC42 - CC50	Move accum*1 to *2	D8FA - DC67	Assemble disk command string
B21D - B321	BASIC messages, mostly error msgs	C1C0 - C2C7	Create new variable	CC51 - CC5E	Round accum*1	DC68 - DE29	Parse BASIC DOS command
B322 - B34F	Search stack for FOR/GOSUB	C2C8 - C2D8	Setup array pointer	C061 - C06E	Get accum*1 sign	DE2C - DE48	Get Device number
B350 - B392	Open up space in memory	C2D9 - C2DC	32768 in floating binary	C06F - C0BD	Perform [SGN]	DE49 - DE66	Get file name
B393 - B39F	Test: stack too deep?	C2DD - C2FB	Evaluate integer expression	C0BE - C090	Perform [ABS]	DE67 - DE8C	Get small variable parameter
B3A0 - B3CC	Check available memory	C2FC - C4A7	Find or make array	C0B1 - C0D0	Compare accum*1 to memory		
B3CD	Send canned error message, then:	C4A8	Perform [FRE], and:	C0D1 - C0D1	Floating-to-fixed		
B3FF - B41E	Warm start, wait for BASIC command	C4A9 - C4C8	Convert fixed-to-floating	C0D2 - C0E9	Perform [INT]	E0A7	Register/screen initialization
B41F - B445	Rebuild chaining of BASIC lines	C4C9 - C4CE	Perform [POS]	C0E9 - C0E9	Perform [ATN]	E0A8	Input from keyboard
B446 - B4E1	Rebuild chaining of BASIC lines	C4CF - C4DB	Check not Direct	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants	E0A9	Output character
B4F2 - B4FA	Receive line from keyboard	C4DC - C509	Check FNX syntax	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants	E0B0	Main interrupt entry
B4FB - B5A2	Crunch keywords into BASIC tokens	C50A - C51C	Check FNX syntax	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants	E0B1	Interrupt: clock, cursor, keyboard
B5A3 - B5D1	Search BASIC for given line number	C51D - C58D	Evaluate FNX	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants	E0B2	Exit from interrupt
B5D2	Perform [NEW], and:	C58E - C59D	Perform [STR\$]	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B5E2 - B621	Perform [CLR]	C59E - C5A7	Do string vector	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B622 - B62F	Reset BASIC execution to start	C5B0 - C61C	Scan, set up string	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B630 - B6D0	Perform [LIST]	C61D - C669	Allocate space for string	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B6D1 - B744	Perform [FOR]	C66A - C74E	Garbage collection	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B745 - B7B6	Execute BASIC statement	C74F - C78B	Concatenate	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B7B7 - B7C5	Perform [RESTORE]	C78C - C7B4	String in	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B7C6 - B7D5	Perform [STOP] or [END]	C7B5 - C810	Discard unwanted string	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B7D6 - B807	Perform [CONT]	C811 - C821	Clean descriptor stack	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B808 - B812	Perform [RUN]	C822 - C835	Perform [CHR\$]	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B813 - B837	Perform [GOSUB]	C836 - C861	Perform [LEFT\$]	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B838 - B85C	Perform [GOTO]	C862 - C86C	Perform [RIGHT\$]	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B85D	Perform [RETURN], then:	C86D - C896	Perform [MID\$]	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B893 - B890	Perform [DATA]: skip statement	C897 - C8B1	Pull string data	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B891	Scan for next BASIC statement	C8B2 - C8B7	Perform [LEN]	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B894 - B8B2	Scan for next BASIC line	C8B8 - C8C0	Switch string to numeric	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B8B3	Perform [IF], and perhaps:	C8C1 - C8D0	Perform [ASC]	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B8C6 - B8D5	Perform [REM]: skip line	C8D1 - C8F2	Get byte parameter	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B8D6 - B8F5	Perform [ON]	C8F3 - C920	Parameters for POKE/WAIT	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B8F6 - B92F	Accept fixed-point number	C921 - C92C	Convert floating-to-fixed	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B930 - B9A7	Perform [LET]	C92D - C942	Perform [PEEK]	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B9A8 - B9AD	Perform [PRINT*]	C943 - C959	Perform [POKE]	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B9AE - B9A1	Perform [PRINT]	C95A - C962	Perform [POKE]	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B9A2 - B9B1	Perform [PRINT]	C963 - C97E	Perform [WAIT]	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B9B2 - B9B3	Print string from memory	C97F - C985	Add 0.5	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B9B4 - B9B8	Print single formal character	C986	Perform subtraction	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B9B9 - B9C9	Handle bad input data	C988 - C9C7	Perform addition	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B9CA - B9B3	Perform [GET]	C9D0 - C9B3	Complement accum*1	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B9B4 - B9B5	Perform [INPUT*]	C9B4 - C9B8	Overflow exit	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B9B6 - B9B7	Perform [INPUT]	C9B9 - C9F1	Multiply-a-byte	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B9B8 - B9C0	Prompt and receive input	C9F2 - C9F7	Constants	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B9C1 - B9C6	Perform [READ]	C9F8	Perform [LOG]	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B9C7 - B9D1	Canned input error messages	C9F9 - C9C1	Perform multiplication	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B9D2 - B9D7	Check type mismatch	C9C2 - C9C3	Unpack mem. into accum*2	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B9D8	Evaluate expression within parentheses	C9C4 - C9C7	Test & adjust accumulators	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B9E9	Evaluate expr. within parentheses	C9C8 - C9C2	Handle overflow & underflow	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B9F0 - B9F0	Check parenthesis, comma	C9C3 - C9C3	10 in floating binary	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B9F1 - B9F0	Syntax error exit	C9C4	Divide by 10	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
B9F2 - C146	Variable name setup	C9C5	Perform divide-into	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		
C147 - C185	Set up function references	C9C6 - C9D7	Perform divide-into	C0E9 - C0E9	Constants		

BASIC 2.0 / BASIC 4.0 Memory Map

With Zero Page Contents at Power-Up

Reference to DOS, MLM, 80-Column, or those marked with an * are for BASIC 4.0 only.

There are some differences between the 40 and 80-column machines. BASIC 2.0 Zero Page contents are mostly identical except for vectors.

Location		Contents		Description
Hex	Dec	4000 Hex Dec	8000 Hex Dec	
00-02	0-2	0 4C	76 4C	76
01		1 73	115 73	115
02		2 C3	195 C3	195
03	03	3 22	34 22	34
04	04	4 00	0 00	0
05	05	5 5B	91 5B	91
06	06	6 00	0 FF	255
07	07	7 00	0 00	0
08	08	8 00	0 00	0
09	09	9 04	4 04	4
0A	0A	10 00	0 00	0
0B	0B	11 00	0 00	0
0C	0C	12 00	0 FF	255
0D-0F	13-15	13 00	0 00	0
0F		14 FF	255 FF	255
0F		15 00	0 00	0
10	16	16 00	0 00	0
11-12	17-18	17 72	114 72	114
12		18 D4	212 D4	212
13-15	19-21	19 16	22 16	22
14		20 13	19 13	19
15		21 00	0 00	0
16-1E	22-30	22 08	8 08	8
17		23 12	18 12	18
18		24 B3	179 B3	179
19		25 00	0 00	0
1A		26 FF	255 FF	255
1B		27 00	0 00	0
1C		28 FF	255 FF	255
1D		29 00	0 00	0
1E		30 FF	255 FF	255
1F-22	31-34	31 40	64 40	64
20		32 B2	178 B2	178
21		33 E9	233 E9	233
22		34 CE	206 CE	206
23-27	35-39	35 48	72 00	0
24		36 00	0 FF	255
25		37 00	0 00	0
26		38 00	0 FF	255
27		39 00	0 00	0
28-29	40-41	40 01	1 01	1
29		41 04	4 04	4
2A-2B	42-43	42 03	3 03	3
2B		43 04	4 04	4
2C-2D	44-45	44 03	3 03	3
2D		45 04	4 04	4
2E-2F	46-47	46 03	3 03	3
2F		47 04	4 04	4
30-31	48-49	48 00	0 00	00
31		49 80	128 80	128
32-33	50-51	50 FE	254 FF	255
33		51 7F	127 00	0
34-35	52-53	52 00	0 00	0
35		53 80	128 80	128
36-37	54-55	54 14	20 FF	255
37		55 FF	255 FF	255
38-39	56-57	56 00	0 FF	255
39		57 80	128 00	0
3A-3B	58-59	58 01	1 FF	255
3B		59 00	0 00	0
3C-3D	60-61	60 00	0 FF	255
3D		61 50	80 00	0
3E-3F	62-63	62 00	0 00	0
3F		63 04	4 04	4
40-41	64-65	64 00	0 FF	255
41		65 00	0 00	0
42-43	66-67	66 04	4 FF	255
43		67 00	0 00	0
44-45	68-69	68 24	36 24	36
45		69 04	4 00	0
46-47	70-71	70 82	130 FF	255
47		71 04	4 00	0
48-49	72-73	72 FF	255 FF	255
49		73 00	0 00	0
4A	74	74 00	0 00	0
4B-50	75-80	75 00	0 00	0

Location		Contents		Description
Hex	Dec	4000 Hex Dec	8000 Hex Dec	
4C		76 FF	255 FF	255
4D		77 16	22 00	0
4E		78 00	0 FF	255
4F		79 00	0 00	0
50		80 03	3 03	3
51-53	81-83	81 4C	76 4C	76
52		82 43	67 FF	255
53		83 00	0 00	0
54-5D	84-93	84 FF	255 FF	255
55		85 87	135 00	0
56		86 04	4 FF	255
57		87 80	128 00	0
58		88 03	3 FF	255
59		89 00	0 00	0
5A		90 00	0 00	0
5B		91 00	0 00	0
5C		92 00	0 00	0
5D		93 00	0 00	0
5E	94	94 90	144 94	144
5F-62	95-98	95 00	0 00	0
60		96 00	0 00	0
61		97 D4	212 D4	212
62		98 72	114 72	114
63	99	99 00	0 00	0
64	100	100 00	0 00	0
65	101	101 00	0 00	0
66-6B	102-107	102 90	144 90	144
67		103 D4	212 D4	212
68		104 6C	108 6C	108
69		105 00	0 00	0
6A		106 00	0 00	0
6B		107 00	0 00	0
6C	108	108 00	0 00	0
6D	109	109 00	0 00	0
6E-6F	110-111	110 0A	10 0A	10
6F		111 B3	179 B3	179
70-87	112-135	112 E6	230 E6	230
71		113 77	119 77	119
72		114 D0	208 D0	208
73		115 02	2 02	2
74		116 E6	230 E6	230
75		117 78	120 78	120
76		118 AD	173 AD	173
77		119 02	2 02	2
78		120 02	2 02	2
79		121 C9	201 C9	201
7A		122 3A	58 3A	58
7B		123 B0	176 B0	176
7C		124 0A	10 0A	10
7D		125 C9	201 C9	201
7E		126 20	32 20	32
7F		127 F0	240 F0	240
80		128 EF	239 EF	239
81		129 38	56 38	56
82		130 E9	233 E9	233
83		131 30	48 30	48
84		132 38	56 38	56
85		133 E9	233 E9	233
86		134 D0	208 D0	208
87		135 60	96 60	96
77-78	119-120	119 02	2 02	2
78		120 02	2 02	2
88-8C	136-140	136 80	128 80	128
89		137 4F	79 4F	79
8A		138 C7	199 C7	199
8B		139 52	82 52	82
8C		140 F4	244 FF	255
8D-8F	141-143	141 00	0 00	0
8E		142 15	21 08	8
8F		143 89	137 1F	31
90-91	144-145	144 55	85 55	85
91		145 E4	228 E4	228
92-93	146-147	146 78	120 78	120
93		147 D4	212 D4	212
94-95	148-149	148 FF	255 FF	255
95		149 B3	179 B3	179

Location		Contents		Description
Hex	Dec	4000 Hex Dec	8000 Hex Dec	
96	96	150	00	0 Status word ST
97	97	151	FF	25 Which key down: 255 = no key
98	98	152	00	0 Shift key: 1 if depressed
99-9A	153-154	153	25 D5	213 Correction clock
9A	9A	154	02	2 00 0
9B	9B	155	FF	255 Keyswitch PIA: STOP and RVS flags
9C	9C	156	00	0 Timing constant for tape
9D	9D	157	00	0 Load = 0, Verify = 1
9E	9E	158	00	0 * of chars in keyboard buffer
9F	9F	159	00	0 Screen reverse flag
A0	A0	160	FF	255 IEEE output: 255 = character pending
A1	A1	161	1E	30 20 32 End-of-line-for-input pointer
A2	A2	162	00	0 Not used
A3-A4	163-164	163	0A	10 0A 10 Cursor log (row, column)
A4	A4	164	1E	30 20 32
A5	A5	165	1E	30 20 32 IEEE output buffer
A6	A6	166	FF	255 Key image
A7	A7	167	01	1 0 = flash cursor
A8	A8	168	02	2 02 2 Cursor timing countdown
A9	A9	169	20	32 20 32 Character under cursor
AA	AA	170	00	0 Cursor in blink phase
AB	AB	171	00	0 EOT received from tape
AC	AC	172	00	0 Input from screen/from keyboard
AD	AD	173	00	0 X save
AE	AE	174	00	0 How many open files
AF	AF	175	00	0 Input device, normally 0
B0	B0	176	03	3 03 3 Output CMD device, normally 3
B1	B1	177	00	0 Tape character parity
B2	B2	178	00	0 Byte received flag
B3	B3	179	00	0 Logical address temporary save
B4	B4	180	07	7 07 7 Tape buffer character: MLM command
B5	B5	181	00	0 File name pointer: MLM flag, counter
B6	B6	182	00	0 Function not known
B7	B7	183	00	0 Serial bit count
B8	B8	184	00	0 Unused
B9	B9	185	00	0 Cycle counter
BA	BA	186	00	0 Tape writer countdown
BB-BC	187-188	187	00	0 Tape buffer pointers, #1 and #2
BC	BC	188	00	0
BD	BD	189	00	0 Write leader count: read pass 1/2
BE	BE	190	00	0 Write new byte; read error flag
BF	BF	191	00	0 Write start bit; read bit seq error
C0-C1	192-193	192	00	0 Error log pointers, pass 1/2
C1	C1	193	00	0
C2	C2	194	00	0 0 = scan/1-15 = count/\$40 = load
C3	C3	195	00	0 \$80 = end
C4-C5	196-197	196	90	144 20 32 Write leader length; read checksum
C5	C5	197	81	129 83 131
C6	C6	198	1E	31 21 33 Position of cursor on above line
C7-C8	199-200	199	C7	199 C7 199 Utility pointer: tape, scroll
C8	C8	200	00	0 00 0
C9-CA	201-202	201	00	0 24 36 Tape end addr/end of current prog
CA	CA	202	01	1 10 16
CB-CC	203-204	203	00	0 Tape timing constants
CC	CC	204	00	0
CD	CD	205	00	0 0 = direct cursor, else programmed
CE	CE	206	00	0 Tape read timer 1 = enabled
CF	CF	207	00	0 EOT received from tape
D0	D0	208	00	0 Read character error
D1	D1	209	0D	13 0F 15 * characters in file name
D2	D2	210	00	0 Current file logical address
D3	D3	211	61	97 61 97 Current file secondary address
D4	D4	212	08	8 08 8 Current file device number
D5	D5	213	27	39 4F 79 Right-hand window or line margin
D6-D7	214-215	214	00	0 Pointer: Start of Tape Buffer

0100-010A	256-266	STR5 work area/MLM work
0100-013E	256-318	Tape read error log
0100-01FF	256-511	Processor stack
0200-0250	512-592	MLM work area: Input buffer
0251-025A	593-602	File logical address table
025B-0264	603-612	File device number table
0265-026E	613-622	File secondary addr table
026F-0278	623-632	Keyboard input buffer
027A-0339	634-825	Tape*1 input buffer
033A-03F9	826-1017	Tape*2 input buffer
033A	826	DOS character pointer
033B	827	DOS drive 1 flag
033C	828	DOS drive 2 flag
033D	829	DOS length/write flag
033E	830	DOS syntax flags
033F-0340	831-832	DOS disk ID
0341	833	DOS command string count
0342-0352	834-850	DOS file name buffer

Location		Contents		Description
Hex	Dec	4000 Hex Dec	8000 Hex Dec	
D7	D7	215	00	0
D8	D8	216	0A	10 Line where cursor lives
D9	D9	217	0D	13 Last key/checksum/misc.
DA-DB	218-219	218	09	9 File name pointers
DB	DB	219	02	2 02 2
DC	DC	220	00	0 Number of INSERTs outstanding
DD	DD	221	00	0 Write shift word/read character in
DE	DE	222	00	0 Tape blocks remaining to write/read
DF	DF	223	00	0 Serial word buffer
E0-F8	224-248	224	80	128
E1	E1	225	80	128
E2	E2	226	80	128
E3	E3	227	80	128
E4	E4	228	80	128
E5	E5	229	80	128
E6	E6	230	80	128
E7	E7	231	81	129
E8	E8	232	81	129
E9	E9	233	81	129
EA	EA	234	81	129
EB	EB	235	81	129
EC	EC	236	81	129
ED	ED	237	82	130
EE	EE	238	82	130
EF	EF	239	82	130
F0	F0	240	82	130
F1	F1	241	82	130
F2	F2	242	82	130
F3	F3	243	82	130
F4	F4	244	83	131
F5	F5	245	83	131
F6	F6	246	83	131
F7	F7	247	83	131
F8	F8	248	83	131
E0	E0	224	224	00 0 (80 column) Screen top window
E1	E1	225	225	18 24 (80 column) Screen bottom window
E2	E2	226	226	00 0 (80 column) Left window margin
E3	E3	227	227	09 9 (80 column) Limit of keyboard buffer
E4	E4	228	228	00 0 (80 column) Key repeat flag
E5	E5	229	229	0E 14 (80 column) Repeat countdown
E6	E6	230	230	10 16 (80 column) New key marker
E7	E7	231	231	10 16 (80 column) Chime time
E8	E8	232	232	00 0 (80 column) HOME count
E9-EA	233-234	233	233	1D 29 (80 column) Input vector
EA	EA	234	234	E1 225
EB-EC	235-236	235	235	0C 12 (80 column) Output vector
EC	EC	236	236	E2 226
ED-F7	237-247	237	237	00 0 (80 column) Not used
EE	EE	238	238	00 0
EF	EF	239	239	00 0
F0	F0	240	240	00 0
F1	F1	241	241	00 0
F2	F2	242	242	00 0
F3	F3	243	243	00 0
F4	F4	244	244	00 0
F5	F5	245	245	00 0
F6	F6	246	246	00 0
F7	F7	247	247	00 0
F8	F8	248	248	00 0 (80 column) Counter to speed TI by 6/5
F9-FA	249-250	249	249	00 0 Cassette status, #1 and #2
FA	FA	250	250	00 0
FB-FC	251-252	251	251	00 0 MLM pointer/tape start address
FC	FC	252	252	00 0
FD-FE	253-254	253	253	00 0 24 36 MLM, DOS pointer, misc.
FE	FE	254	254	01 1 10 16
FF	FF	255	255	00 0 Unused

0353-0380	851-896	DOS command string buffer
03EE-03F7	1006-1015	(80-column) Tab stop table
03FA-03FB	1018-1019	Monitor extension vector
03FC	1020	IEEE timeout defeat* \$FF - disable
0400-7FFF	1024-32767	Available RAM including expansion
8000-83FF	32768-33791	(40-column) Video RAM
8000-87FF	32768-34815	(80-column) Video RAM
9000-AFFF	36864-45055	Available ROM expansion area*
		(2.0: -BFFF, -49151)
B000-DFFF	45056-57343	Basic, DOS, Machine Lang Monitor
		(2.0: Basic, C000-E0F8, 49152-57592)
E000-E7FF	57344-59391	Screen, Keyboard, Interrupt programs
		(2.0: E0F9-)
E810-E813	59408-59411	PIA 1 - Keyboard I/O
E820-E823	59424-59427	PIA 2 - IEEE-488 I/O
E840-E84F	59456-59471	VIA - I/O and timers
E880-E881	59520-59521	(80-column) CRT Controller
F000-FFFF	61440-65535	Reset, I/O handlers, Tape routines

VIC 20 Memory Map

0000-0002	0-2	USR jump	009C	156	Byte-received flag	0287	647	Colour under cursor
0003-0004	3-4	Fixed-Fixed vector	009D	157	Direct = \$80/RUN = I/O output control	0288	648	Screen memory page
0005-0006	5-6	Fixed-Fixed vector	009E	158	Tp Pass 1 error log/char buffer	0289	649	Max size of keyboard buffer
0007	7	Search character	009F	159	Tp Pass 2 error log corrected	028A	650	Repeat all keys
0008	8	Scan-quotes flag	00A0-00A2	160-162	Jifty Clock HML	028B	651	Repeat speed counter
0009	9	TAB column save	00A3	163	Serial bit count/EOI flag	028C	652	Repeat delay counter
000A	10	0 = LOAD, 1 = VERIFY	00A4	164	Cycle count	028D	653	Keyboard Shift/Control flag
000B	11	Input buffer pointer/* subscript	00A5	165	Countdown, tape write/bit count	028E	654	Last shift pattern
000C	12	Default DIM flag	00A6	166	Tape buffer pointer	028F-0290	655-656	Keyboard table setup pointer
000D	13	Type: FF = string, 00 = numeric	00A7	167	Tp Wt ldr count/Rd pass/inbit	0291	657	Keypress (Katakanna)
000E	14	Type: 80 = integer, 00 = floating point	00A8	168	Tp Wt new byte/Rd error/inbit cnt	0292	658	0 = scroll enable
000F	15	DATA scan/LIST quote/memory flag	00A9	169	Wt start bit/Rd bit err/sbit	0293	659	VIC chip control
0010	16	Subscript/FN flag	00AA	170	Tp Scan.Cnt.Ltd.End/byte assy	0294	660	VIC chip command
0011	17	0 = INPUT, \$40 = GET, \$98 = READ	00AB	171	Wt lead length/Rd checksum/parity	0295-0296	661-662	Bit timing
0012	18	ATN sign/Comparison eval flag	00AC-00AD	172-173	Pointer: tape buf. scrolling	0297	663	RS-232 status
0013	19	Current I/O prompt flag	00AE-00AF	174-175	Tape end adds/End of program	0298	664	* bits to send
0014-0015	20-21	Integer value	00B0-00B1	176-177	Tape triming constants	0299-029A	665-666	RS-232 speed/code
0016	22	Pointer: temporary strg stack	00B2-00B3	178-179	Pointer: Start of Tape Buffer	029B	667	RS232 receive pointer
0017-0018	23-24	Last temp string vector	00B4	180	1 = Tp timer enabled, bit cnt	029C	668	RS232 input pointer
0019-0021	25-33	Stack for temporary strings	00B5	181	Tp EOT/RS232 next bit to send	029D	669	RS232 transmit pointer
0022-0025	34-37	Utility pointer area	00B6	182	Read character error/outbyte buf	029E	670	RS232 output pointer
0026-002A	38-42	Product area for multiplication	00B7	183	* characters in file name	029F-02A0	671-672	IRQ save during tape I/O
002B-002C	43-44	Pointer: Start of BASIC	00B8	184	Current logical file	0300-0301	673-674	Error message link
002D-002E	45-46	Pointer: Start of Variables	00B9	185	Current security address	0302-0303	675-676	BASIC warm start link
002F-0030	47-48	Pointer: Start of Arrays	00BA	186	Current device	0304-0305	677-678	Crunch BASIC tokens link
0031-0032	49-50	Pointer: End of Arrays	00BB-00BC	187-188	Pointer to file name	0306-0307	679-680	Print tokens link
0033-0034	51-52	Pointer: String Storage (moving down)	00BD	189	Wt shift word/Rd input char	0308-0309	681-682	Start new BASIC code link
0035-0036	53-54	Pointer: Utility String	00BE	190	* blocks remaining to Wt/Rd	030A-030B	683-684	Get vector
0037-0038	55-56	Pointer: Limit of Memory	00BF	191	Serial word buffer	030C-0313	685-689	Unused
0039-003A	57-58	Current BASIC line number	00C0	192	Tape motor interlock	0314-0315	690-691	Hardware interrupt vector (EABF)
003B-003C	59-60	Previous BASIC line number	00C1-00C2	193-194	I/O start adds	0316-0317	692-693	Break interrupt vector (FED2)
003D-003E	61-62	Pointer: BASIC statement for CONT	00C3-00C4	195-196	Kernel setup pointer	0318-0319	694-695	NMI interrupt vector (FEAD)
003F-0040	63-64	Current DATA line number	00C5	197	Last key pressed	031A-031B	696-697	OPEN vector (F40A)
0041-0042	65-66	Current DATA address	00C6	198	* chars in key buffer	031C-031D	698-699	CLOSE vector (F40A)
0043-0044	67-68	Input vector	00C7	199	Screen reverse flag	031E-031F	700-701	Set-input vector (F2C7)
0045-0046	69-70	Current variable address	00C8	200	End-of-line for input pointer	0320-0321	702-703	Set-output vector (F309)
0047-0048	71-72	Variable pointer for FOR/NEXT	00C9-00CA	201-202	Input cursor log (row, column)	0322-0323	704-705	Restore I/O vector (F3F3)
0049-004A	73-74	Variable pointer for FOR/NEXT	00CB	203	Which key: 64 if no key	0324-0325	706-707	INPUT vector (F20E)
004B-004C	75-76	Y-save up-save, BASIC pointer save	00CC	204	0 = flash counter	0326-0327	708-709	Output vector (F27A)
004D	77	Comparison symbol accumulator	00CD	205	Cursor timing countdown	0328-0329	710-711	Test-STOP vector (F770)
004E-0053	78-83	Misc work area, pointers, etc	00CE	206	Character under cursor	032A-032B	712-713	GET vector
0054-0056	84-86	Jump vector for functions	00CF	207	Cursor in blink phase	032C-032D	714-715	Abort I/O vector (F3EF)
0057-0060	87-90	Misc numeric work area	00D0	208	Input from screen/frm keyboard	032E-032F	716-717	USR vector (FED2)
0061	91	Accum*1: Exponent	00D1-00D2	209-210	Pointer to screen line	0330-0331	718-719	LOAD link (F549)
0062-0065	92-101	Accum*1: Mantissa	00D3	211	Position of cursor on above line	0332-0333	720-721	SAVE link (F685)
0066	102	Accum*1: Sign	00D4	212	0 = direct cursor, else programmed	033C-033F	722-723	Cassette buffer
0067	103	Series evaluation constant pointer	00D5	213	Current screen line length	03FC-03FF	1020-1023	Unused
0068	104	Accum*2: hi-order (overflow)	00D6	214	Row where cursor lives	0400-0FFF	1024-4095	3K RAM expansion area
0069	105	Accum*2: Exponent	00D7	215	Last inkey/checksum/buffer	1000-10FF	4096-4097	Normal BASIC memory
006A-006D	106-109	Accum*2: Mantissa	00D8	216	* of INSERTS outstanding	1E00-1FFF	7680-8191	Normal Screen memory
006E	110	Accum*2: Sign	00D9-00DA	217-240	Screen line link table	1000-11FF	4096-4601	Screen memory w/expansion
006F	111	Sign comparison, Acc*1 vs *2	00DB	241	Dummy screen link	1200-	4608-	BASIC memory w/expansion
0070	112	Accum*1 lo-order (rounding)	00DC	242	Screen row marker	2000-7FFF	8192-32767	Character bit maps
0071-0072	113-114	Cassette buff len/Serial pointer	00DD-00DE	243-244	Screen color pointer	8000-8FFF	32768-38687	Video Interface Chip
0073-0074	115-116	CHRG/GET subroutine, get BASIC char	00DF-00E0	245-246	Keyboard pointer	9000-900F	38688-38689	VIA Interface - NMI
0075-0076	117-118	BASIC pointer (within subrtn)	00E1-00E2	247-248	RS-232 Rev ptr	9100-912F	37152-37151	VIA Interface - IRQ
0077-0078	119-120	RND seed value	00E3-00E4	249-250	RS-232 Tx ptr	9120-912F	37152-37151	VIA Interface - IRQ
0079	121	Status word ST	00E5-00E6	251-252	Fluorating to ASCII work area	9400-95FF	37888-38399	Alternate Colour Nybble area
0080	122	Keyswitch PIA: STOP and RVS flags	00E7-00E8	253-254	Tape error log	9600-97FF	38400-38911	Main Colour Nybble area
0081	123	Timing constant for tape	00E9-00EA	255-318	Processor stack area	A000-BFFF	40960-49151	Plug-in ROM area
0082	124	Load = 0, Verify = 1	00EB-00EC	319-600	BASIC input buffer	C000-FFFF	49152-65535	ROM BASIC and Operating System
0083	125	Serial output, deferred char flag	00ED-00EE	601-610	Logical file table	FF8A-FFFS	65418-65525	Jump Table, Including:
0084	126	Serial deferred character	00EF-00F0	611-620	Device * table	FFC6		Set Input channel
0085	127	Tape EOT received	00F1-00F2	621-630	Sec Adds table	FFC9		Set Output channel
0086	128	Register save	00F3-00F4	631-640	Keyboard buffer	FFCC		Restore default I/O channels
0087	129	How many open files	00F5-00F6	641-642	Start of BASIC Memory	FFCF		INPUT
0088	130	Input device, normally 0	00F7-00F8	643-644	Top of BASIC Memory	FFD2		PRINT
0089	131	Output CMD device, normally 3	00F9-00FA	645	Serial bus timeout flag	FFE1		Test Stop key
0090	132	Tape character parity	00FB-00FC	646	Current colour code	FFE4		GET

VIC 20 ROM Routines

C000	ROM control vectors	CD1E	Perform [NEXT]	ED21	Perform [POKE]	E30B	Perform [ATN]	EDA3	Control key matrix
C00C	Keyword action vectors	CD78	Type-match check	ED22	Perform [WAIT]	E378	Initialize	EDFA	VIC chip defaults
C052	Function vectors	CE9E	Evaluate expression	D849	Add 0.5	E387	CHRG/GET for zero page	EDFD	Screen line add/low
C080	Operator vectors	CEA8	Constant - PI	D849	Subtract from	E3A4	Initialize BASIC	E214	Send talk
C09E	Keywords	CEF1	Evaluate within brackets	D853	Perform [SUBTRACT]	E429	Power-up message	E217	Send listen
C19E	Error messages	CEFF	Check for 'Y'	D86A	Perform [ADD]	E44F	Vectors for \$300	E21C	Send control char
C328	Error message vectors	CEFF	Check for comma	D947	Complement fac*1	E458	Initialize vectors	E249	Send to serial bus
C365	Miscellaneous messages	CF08	Syntax error	D97E	'OVERFLOW'	E467	Warm restart	E2B7	Timeout on serial
C38A	Scan start for FOR/GOSUB	CF14	Check range	D983	Multiply by zero byte	E476	Program patch area	FECD	Send listen SA
C38B	Move memory	CF28	Search for variable	D98A	Perform [LOG]	E4A0	Serial output '1'	E2C5	Clear ATN
C37B	Check stack depth	CF37	Set up FN reference	D99A	Perform [MULTIPLY]	E4A9	Serial output '0'	E2CE	Send talk SA
C408	Check memory space	CF6E	Perform [AND]	D9A9	Multiply--bit	E4B2	Get serial input & clock	E2E4	Send 'unack'
C435	'OUT OF MEMORY'	CFE9	Perform [OR]	D9C6	Memory to FAC*2	E4BC	Program patch area	E2F4	Send unlisten
C437	Error routine	D016	Compare	D9D7	Adjust FAC*1/*2	E501	Set 65522 adds	E2F9	Receive from serial bus
C459	Break entry	D081	Perform [DIM]	D9E1	Underflow/overflow	E505	Set screen limits	E2FA	Check line on
C474	'READY'	D08B	Locate variable	D9E2	Multiply by 10	E50A	Track cursor location	E2FB	Check line off
C480	Ready for BASIC	D113	Check alphabetic	D9F9	+ 10 in floating pt	E518	Initialize I/O	E2FC	Delay 1 ms
C49C	Handle new line	D11D	Create variable	DAFE	Divide by 10	E55F	Clear screen	E2FE	New RS232 byte send
C533	Re-chain lines	D1A5	Array pointer subroutine	DA12	Perform [DIVIDE]	E581	Home cursor	E2FF	Error of quit
C550	Receive input line	D1A5	Value 32768	DA2B	Memory to fac*1	E587	Set screen pointers	F027	Compute bit delays
C579	Crunch tokens	D1B2	Float-float conversion	DA39	Multiply--bit	E58B	Set I/O defaults	F036	RS232 receive (NMI)
C613	Find BASIC line	D1D1	Set up array	DA59	Memory to fac*1	E5C3	Set VIC chip defaults	F05B	Setup to receive
C642	Perform [NEW]	D245	'BAD SUBSCRIPT'	DA7C	Adjust FAC*1 to FAC*2	E5CF	Input from keyboard	F06D	Receive parity error
C65E	Perform [CLR]	D248	'ILLEGAL QUANTITY'	DA81	Round FAC*1	E5E8	Quote mark test	F0A2	Receive overrun error
C68E	Back up text pointer	D34C	Compute array size	DA87	Set up string	E64F	Input from screen	F0A5	Receive break error
C69C	Perform [LIST]	D37D	Perform [FRE]	D931	Fixed-float conversion	E66A	Advance cursor	F0B9	Bad device
C742	Perform [FOR]	D39E	Perform [POS]	D936	Compare FAC*1 to mem	E715	Retreat cursor	F0D0	Back into previous line
C7ED	Execute statement	D3A6	Check direct	D93B	Check direct	E742	Output to screen	F0D0	Send to RS232 buffer
C81D	Perform [MID\$]	D3B3	Perform [DEF]	D93C	String to fac	E7C3	Go to next line	F116	Input from RS232 buffer
C82F	Perform [STOP]	D3E1	Check FN syntax	D93F	String to fac	E7D8	Do 'RETURN'	F14F	Get from RS232 buffer
C831	Perform [END]	D3FA	Perform [FN]	D945	Perform [STR\$]	E7EA	Check line decrement	F160	Check serial bus idle
C857	Perform [CONT]	D465	Perform [STR\$]	D947	Calculate string vector	E7FA	Check line increment	F174	Messages
C871	Perform [RUN]	D475	Calculate string vector	D487	Set up string	E912	Set colour code	F182	Print if direct
C883	Perform [GOSUB]	D4F4	Make room for string	D571	Perform [SQR]	E921	Colour code table	F1F5	Get
C8A0	Perform [GOTO]	D526	Garbage collection	D578	Perform [POWER]	E929	Code conversion	F265	Input from RS232
C8D2	Perform [RETURN]	D5B0	Check salvageability	D584	Perform [NEGATIVE]	E935	% null screen	F269	Get tape/serial/RS232
C878	Perform [DATA]	D636	Collect string	DFED	Perform [EXP]	E9E1	Open space on screen	F27A	Output
C906	Scan for next statement	D63D	Concatenate	E040	Series evaluate 1	E9E6	Move screen line	F280	to tape
C928	Perform [IF]	D67A	Build string to memory	E056	Series evaluate 2	E9E6	Move screen line	F2C7	Set input device
C93B	Perform [REM]	D6A3	Discard unwanted string	E127	Perform [SYS]	E9E6	Clear screen line	F309	Set output device
C948	Perform [ON]	D6D8	Clean descriptor stack	E137	Perform [SAVE]	E9E6	Print to screen	F34C	Close
C96B	Get fixed point number	D6EC	Perform [CHR\$]	E153	Perform [VERIFY]	E9E6	Print to screen	F34E	Find file
C9A5	Perform [LET]	D700	Perform [LEFT\$]	E162	Perform [VERIFY]	E9E6	Synch colour to char	F3DF	Set file values
C9A8	Perform [PRINT]	D72C	Perform [RIGHT\$]	E165	Perform [VERIFY]	E9E6	Interrupt [IRQ]	F3E1	Abort all files
C9B1	Perform [PRINT]	D737	Perform [LEFT\$]	E18B	Perform [OPEN]	E9E6	Restore default I/O	F3F3	Restore default I/O
C9BE	Print message from (to)	D761	Perform [LEN]	E1C4	Perform [CLOSE]	E9E6	Set text mode	F40A	Do file opening
C9BD	Bad-input routines	D782	Exit string-mode	E1D1	Parameters for LOAD/SAVE	E9E6	Key-board vectors	F40A	Do file opening
C9B7	Perform [GET]	D788	Perform [ASC]	E203	Check default parameters	E9E6	Key-board maps	F40A	Do file opening
C9A5	Perform [INP\$]	D798	Input byte parameter	E20B	Check for comma	E9E6	Graphics/text control	F40A	Do file opening
C9BF	Perform [INP\$]	D7AD	Perform [VAL]	E216	Parameters for open/close	E9E6	Set graphics mode	F40A	Do file opening
C9C6	Prompt & input	D7EB	Get params for POKE/WAIT	E268	Perform [IN\$]	E9E6	Wrap up screen line	F40A	Do file opening
C9C6	Perform [READ]	D7FF	Float-fixed	E2B1	Perform [IN\$]	E9E6	Shifted key matrix	F40A	Do file opening
CCFC	Input error messages	D80D	Perform [PEEK]						

VIC 20 Standard Configuration

FFFF		65535
	8K Kernal ROM	
E000		57344
	8K BASIC ROM	
C000		49152
A000		40960
95FF		38399
9600	Colour Nybble Area	38400
9000	VIC Chip & I/O	36864
8000	Character Set	32768
2000		4096
1E00	1/2K Screen RAM from basic VIC 20	7680
	3 1/2 K RAM for BASIC	
1000		4096
0400		1024
0000	1K RAM Work Space	0

VIC 20 Expansion RAM Memory Changes

Exp RAM at:	BASIC Text	Screen	Colour Table
none	4096 / \$1000	7680 / \$1E00	38400 / \$9600
1024 / 4095*	1024 / \$0400	7680 / \$1E00	38400 / \$9600
8192 and up	4608 / \$1200	4096 / \$1000	37888 / \$9400

* VIC 1210 3K RAM Expander

VIC 20 With 40K RAM

VIC 1020 Expansion Module Required with:

- 1 - VIC 1210 3K RAM
- 2 - VIC 1110 8K RAM (Switches 2,3,4 down - Switch 1 up)
- 3 - VIC 1110 8K RAM (Switches 1,3,4 down - Switch 2 up)
- 4 - VIC 1111 16K RAM

FFFF		65535
	8K Kernal ROM	
E000		57344
	8K BASIC ROM	
C000		49152
A000		40960
95FF		38399
9400	Colour Nybble Area	37888
9000	VIC Chip & I/O	36864
8000	Character Set	32768
	VIC 1110 8K RAM (3)	
	VIC 1111 16K RAM (4)	27 1/2 K for BASIC
	3 1/2 K of RAM from basic VIC 20	
1200		4608
1000	1/2K Screen RAM from basic VIC 20	4096
	VIC 1210 3K RAM (1)	
0400	(usable only with PEEK, POKE & M/L)	1024
0000	1K RAM Work Space	0

6560 VIC Chip

9000	Interlace	Left Margin (= 5)	36864
9001		Top Margin (= 25)	36865
9002	Screen Ad. Bit 9	Number of Columns (= 22)	36866
9003	Bit 0	Number of Rows (= 23)	36867
9004		Input Raster Value: Bits 1-8	36868
9005	Screen Address Bits 13-10	Character Address Bits 13-10	36869
9006		Horizontal	36870
9007	Light Pen Input	Vertical	36871
9008		X	36872
9009	Paddle Input	Y	36873
900A	ON	Voice 1 Frequency	36874
900B	ON	Voice 2 Frequency	36875
900C	ON	Voice 3 Frequency	36876
900D	ON	Noise Frequency	36877
900E	Multi Colour Mode	Sound Amplitude	36878
900F	Background Colour	Foreground/Backgnd	36879
		Border Colour	

6522 VIA 1

9110	DSR In	CTS In		DCD* In	RI* In	DTR Out	RTS Out	Data In	37136
	RS-232 Interface or Parallel User Port								
9111	*Unused - see \$911F								37137
9112	Data Direction Register B (for \$9110)								37138
9113	Data Direction Register A (for \$911F)								37139
9114	T1-L	RS 232 Send Speed;							37140
9115	T1-H	Tape Write Timing							37141
9116	T1-Latch L								37142
9117	T1 Latch H								37143
9118	T2-L	RS 232 Input Timing							37144
9119	T2-H								37145
911A	Shift Register (* unused)								37146
911B	T1 Control		T2 Ctrl	Shift Register Control			PB LE	PA LE	37147
911C	CB2: RS 232 Send			CB1 Ctrl	CA2: Tape Motor Ctrl			CA1 Ctrl	37148
911D	NMI:	T1	T2	CB1: RS 232 In			CA1: RESTORE		37149
911E	NMI En.	T1 Enab	T2 Enab	CB1 En.			CA1 En.		37150
911F	ATN Out	Tape Sense	Fire	Joystick Left	Joystick Down	Up	Serial Data In	Serial Clock In	37151

6522 VIA 2

9120	Joystick Right	Tape Out					37152
	Keyboard Row Select						
9121	Keyboard Column Input						37153
9122	Data Direction Register ■ (for \$9120)						37154
9123	Data Direction Register A (for \$9121)						37155
9124	T1-L	Cassette Tape Read;					37156
9125	T1-H	Keyboard and Clock					37157
9126	T1-Latch L	Interrupt Timing					37158
9127	T1 Latch H						37159
9128	T2-L	Serial Bus Timing					37160
9129	T2-H	Tape R/W Timing					37161
912A	Shift Register (* unused)						37162
912B	T1 Control	T2 Ctrl	Shift Register Control		PB LE	PA LE	37163
912C	Serial Bus Data Out		CB1 Ctrl	Serial Clock Line Out		CA1 Ctrl	37164
912D	IRQ:	T1	T2	CB1 SRQ In		CA1 Tape In	37165
912E	IRQ En.	T1 Enab	T2 Enab	CB1 En.		CA1 En.	37166
912F	*Unused (see \$9121)						37167

SuperChart: VIC 20 / Commodore 64

DECIMAL	HEX	ASCII	SCREEN	BASIC	6502	DECIMAL	DECIMAL	HEX	ASCII	SCREEN	BASIC	6502	DECIMAL
0	00		@	end-line	BRK	0	64	40	@	☐	@	RTI	64
1	01		A		ORA(I,X)	1	65	41	A	▣,a	A	EOR(I,X)	65
2	02		B			2	66	42	B	☐,b	B		66
3	03	stop	C			3	67	43	C	☐,c	C		67
4	04		D			4	68	44	D	☐,d	D		68
5	05	white	E		ORA Z	5	69	45	E	☐,e	E	EOR Z	69
6	06		F		ASL Z	6	70	46	F	☐,f	F	LSR Z	70
7	07		G			7	71	47	G	☐,g	G		71
8	08	lock	H		PHP	8	72	48	H	☐,h	H	PHA	72
9	09	unlock	I		ORA #	9	73	49	I	☐,i	I	EOR #	73
10	0A		J		ASL A	10	74	4A	J	☐,j	J	LSR A	74
11	0B		K			11	75	4B	K	☐,k	K		75
12	0C		L			12	76	4C	L	☐,l	L	JMP	76
13	0D	car ret	M		ORA	13	77	4D	M	☐,m	M	EOR	77
14	0E	text	N		ASL	14	78	4E	N	☐,n	N	LSR	78
15	0F		O			15	79	4F	O	☐,o	O		79
16	10		P		BPL	16	80	50	P	☐,p	P	BVC	80
17	11	cur down	Q		ORA(I),Y	17	81	51	Q	▣,q	Q	EOR(I),Y	81
18	12	reverse	R			18	82	52	R	☐,r	R		82
19	13	cur home	S			19	83	53	S	▣,s	S		83
20	14	delete	T			20	84	54	T	☐,t	T		84
21	15		U		ORA Z,X	21	85	55	U	☐,u	U	EOR Z,X	85
22	16		V		ASL Z,X	22	86	56	V	☐,v	V	LSR Z,X	86
23	17		W			23	87	57	W	☐,w	W		87
24	18		X		CLC	24	88	58	X	▣,x	X	CLI	88
25	19		Y		ORA Y	25	89	59	Y	☐,y	Y	EOR Y	89
26	1A		Z			26	90	5A	Z	▣,z	Z		90
27	1B		[			27	91	5B	[	☐	[		91
28	1C	red	\			28	92	5C	]	☐	]		92
29	1D	cur right	]		ORA X	29	93	5D	↑	☐	↑	EOR X	93
30	1E	green	↑		ASL X	30	94	5E	←	☐,▣	←	LSR X	94
31	1F	blue	←			31	95	5F	←	☐,▣	←		95
32	20	space	space	space	JSR	32	96	60		☐		RTS	96
33	21	!	!	!	AND(I,X)	33	97	61		☐		ADC(I,X)	97
34	22	.	.	.		34	98	62		☐			98
35	23	#	#	#		35	99	63		☐			99
36	24	\$	\$	\$	BIT Z	36	100	64		☐			100
37	25	%	%	%	AND Z	37	101	65		☐		ADC Z	101
38	26	&	&	&	ROL Z	38	102	66		▣		ROR Z	102
39	27	/	/	/		39	103	67		☐			103
40	28	(	(	(	PLP	40	104	68		▣		PLA	104
41	29	)	)	)	AND #	41	105	69		▣,▣		ADC #	105
42	2A	*	*	*	ROL A	42	106	6A		☐		ROR A	106
43	2B	+	+	+		43	107	6B		☐			107
44	2C	,	,	,	BIT	44	108	6C		☐		JMP(I)	108
45	2D	-	-	-	AND	45	109	6D		☐		ADC	109
46	2E	.	.	.	ROL	46	110	6E		☐		ROR	110
47	2F	/	/	/		47	111	6F		☐			111
48	30	0	0	0	BMI	48	112	70		☐		BVS	112
49	31	1	1	1	AND(I),Y	49	113	71		☐		ADC(I),Y	113
50	32	2	2	2		50	114	72		☐			114
51	33	3	3	3		51	115	73		☐			115
52	34	4	4	4		52	116	74		▣			116
53	35	5	5	5	AND Z,X	53	117	75		▣		ADC Z,X	117
54	36	6	6	6	ROL Z,X	54	118	76		▣		ROR Z,X	118
55	37	7	7	7		55	119	77		☐			119
56	38	8	8	8	SEC	56	120	78		☐		SEI	120
57	39	9	9	9	AND Y	57	121	79		☐		ADC Y	121
58	3A	:	:	:		58	122	7A		☐,▣			122
59	3B	;	;	;		59	123	7B		☐			123
60	3C	<	<	<		60	124	7C		☐			124
61	3D	=	=	=	AND X	61	125	7D		☐		ADC X	125
62	3E	>	>	>	ROL X	62	126	7E		☐		ROR X	126
63	3F	?	?	?		63	127	7F		▣			127

DECIMAL	HEX	ASCII	SCREEN	BASIC	6502	DECIMAL
128	80		@	END		128
129	81	orange	A	FOR	STA(I,X)	129
130	82		B	NEXT		130
131	83	load & run	C	DATA		131
132	84		D	INPUT#	STY Z	132
133	85	F1	E	INPUT	STA Z	133
134	86	F3	F	DIM	STX Z	134
135	87	F5	G	READ		135
136	88	F7	H	LET	DEY	136
137	89	F2	I	GOTO		137
138	8A	F4	J	RUN	TXA	138
139	8B	F6	K	IF		139
140	8C	F8	L	RESTORE	STY	140
141	8D	car ret	M	GOSUB	STA	141
142	8E	graphics	N	RETURN	STX	142
143	8F		O	REM		143
144	90	black	P	STOP	BCC	144
145	91	cur up	Q	ON	STA(I),Y	145
146	92	rvs off	R	WAIT		146
147	93	clear	S	LOAD		147
148	94	insert	T	SAVE	STY Z,X	148
149	95	brown	U	VERIFY	STA Z,X	149
150	96	lt. red	V	DEF	STX Z,Y	150
151	97	dk. grey	W	POKE		151
152	98	md. grey	X	PRINT#	TYA	152
153	99	lt. green	Y	PRINT	STA Y	153
154	9A	lt. blue	Z	CONT	TXS	154
155	9B	lt. grey	[	LIST		155
156	9C	magenta	^	CLR		156
157	9D	cur left	_	CMD	STA X	157
158	9E	yellow	!	SYS		158
159	9F	cyan	"	OPEN		159
160	A0		#	CLOSE	LDY #	160
161	A1		\$	GET	LDA(I,X)	161
162	A2		%	NEW	LDX #	162
163	A3		&	TAB(		163
164	A4		'	TO	LDY Z	164
165	A5		(	FN	LDA Z	165
166	A6		)	SPC(	LDX Z	166
167	A7		*	THEN		167
168	A8		+	NOT	TAY	168
169	A9		,	STEP	LDA #	169
170	AA		-	+	TAX	170
171	AB		.	*		171
172	AC		/	/	LDY	172
173	AD		↑	↑	LDA	173
174	AE		↓	↓	LDX	174
175	AF		0	AND		175
176	B0		1	OR	BCS	176
177	B1		2	>	LDA(I),Y	177
178	B2		3	=		178
179	B3		4	<		179
180	B4		5	SGN	LDY Z,X	180
181	B5		6	INT	LDA Z,X	181
182	B6		7	ABS	LDX Z,Y	182
183	B7		8	USR		183
184	B8		9	FRE	CLV	184
185	B9		:	POS	LDA Y	185
186	BA		;	SQR	TSX	186
187	BB		<	RND		187
188	BC		=	LOG	LDY X	188
189	BD		>	EXP	LDA X	189
190	BE		?	COS	LDX Y	190
191	BF		~	SIN		191

DECIMAL	HEX	ASCII	SCREEN	BASIC	6502	DECIMAL
192	C0			TAN	CPY #	192
193	C1	a		ATN	CMP(I),X	193
194	C2	b		PEEK		194
195	C3	c		LEN		195
196	C4	d		STR\$	CPY Z	196
197	C5	e		VAL	CMP Z	197
198	C6	f		ASC	DEC Z	198
199	C7	g		CHR\$		199
200	C8	h		LEFT\$	INY	200
201	C9	i		RIGHT\$	CMP #	201
202	CA	j		MID\$	DEX	202
203	CB	k		GO		203
204	CC	l			CPY	204
205	CD	m			CMP	205
206	CE	n			DEC	206
207	CF	o				207
208	D0	p			BNE	208
209	D1	q			CMP(I),Y	209
210	D2	r				210
211	D3	s				211
212	D4	t				212
213	D5	u			CMP Z,X	213
214	D6	v			DEC Z,X	214
215	D7	w				215
216	D8	x			CLD	216
217	D9	y			CMP Y	217
218	DA	z				218
219	DB	[				219
220	DC	^				220
221	DD	_			CMP X	221
222	DE	!			DEC X	222
223	DF	"				223
224	E0	#			CPX #	224
225	E1	\$			SBC(I),X	225
226	E2	%				226
227	E3	&				227
228	E4	'			CPX Z	228
229	E5	(			SBC Z	229
230	E6	)			INC Z	230
231	E7	*				231
232	E8	+			INX	232
233	E9	,			SBC #	233
234	EA	-			NOP	234
235	EB	.				235
236	EC	/			CPX	236
237	ED	↑			SBC	237
238	EE	↓			INC	238
239	EF	0				239
240	F0	1			BEQ	240
241	F1	2			SBC(I),Y	241
242	F2	3				242
243	F3	4				243
244	F4	5				244
245	F5	6			SBC Z,X	245
246	F6	7			INC Z,X	246
247	F7	8				247
248	F8	9			SED	248
249	F9	:			SBC Y	249
250	FA	;				250
251	FB	<				251
252	FC	=				252
253	FD	>			SBC X	253
254	FE	?			INC X	254
255	FF	~				255

Reverse of ASCII

Commodore 64 Memory Map

0000	0	Chip directional register	009F	159	Tip Pass 2 err log corrected	0291	657	Keyboard shift mode
0001	1	Chip I/O: memory & tape control	00A0 - 00A2	160-162	Jiffy Clock HML	0292	658	0 = scroll enable
0003 - 0004	3-4	Fixed-Float vector	00A3	163	Serial bit count/EOI flag	0293	659	RS-232 control reg
0005 - 0006	5-6	Fixed-Float vector	00A4	164	Cycle count	0294	660	RS-232 command reg
0007	7	Search character	00A5	165	Countdown.tape write/bit count	0295 - 0296	661-662	Bit timing
0008	8	Scan-quotes flag	00A6	166	Tape buffer pointer	0297	663	RS-232 status
0009	9	TAB column save	00A7	167	Tp Wrt Idx count/Rd pass/inbit cnt	0298	664	* bits to send
000A	10	0 = LOAD, 1 = VERIFY	00A8	168	Tp Wrt new byte/Rd error/inbit cnt	0299 - 029A	665-666	RS-232 speed/code
000B	11	Input buffer pointer/* subscript	00A9	169	Wrt scan bit/Rd bit err/stbit	029B	667	RS232 receive pointer
000C	12	Default DIM flag	00AA	170	Tp Scan:Cnt:Ln:End:byte assy	029C	668	RS232 input pointer
000D	13	Type FF = string, 00 = numeric	00AB	171	Wt lead length/Rd checksum/parity	029D	669	RS232 transmit pointer
000E	14	Type: 80 = integer, 00 = floating point	00AC - 00AD	172-173	Pointer: tape buf, scrolling	029E	670	RS232 output pointer
000F	15	DATA scan/LSI quote/memry flag	00AE - 00AF	174-175	Tape end add/End of program	029F - 02A0	671-672	IRQ save during tape I/O
0010	16	Subscript/TAB flag	00B0 - 00B1	176-177	Table name constants	02A1	673	CIA 2 (NMI) Interrupt Control
0011	17	0 = INPUTS, 540 = GET, 598 = READ	00B2 - 00B3	178-179	Pointer: Start of Tape Buffer	02A2	674	CIA 1 Timer A control log
0012	18	ATN sign/Comparison eval flag	00B4	180	1 = Tp timer enabled: bit count	02A3	675	CIA 1 Interrupt Log
0013	19	Current I/O prompt flag	00B5	181	Tp EOT/RS232 next bit to send	02A4	676	CIA 1 Timer A enabled flag
0014 - 0015	20-21	Integer value	00B6	182	Read character error/outbyte buf	02A5	677	Screen row marker
0016	22	Pointer: temporary string stack	00B7	183	* characters in file name	02C0 - 02FE	704-766	(Sprite 11)
0017 - 0018	23-24	Last temp string vector	00B8	184	Current logical file	0300 - 0301	768-769	Error message link
0019 - 0021	25-33	Stack for temporary strings	00B9	185	Current secndy address	0302 - 0303	770-771	BASIC warm start log
0022 - 0025	34-37	Utility pointer area	00BA	186	Current device	0304 - 0305	772-773	Crunch BASIC tokens link
0026 - 002A	38-42	Product area for multiplication	00BB - 00BC	187-188	Pointer to file name	0306 - 0307	774-775	Print tokens link
002B - 002C	43-44	Pointer: Start of BASIC	00BD	189	Wt shift word/Rd input char	0308 - 0309	776-777	Start new BASIC code link
002D - 002E	45-46	Pointer: Start of Variables	00BE	190	* blocks remaining to Wt/Rd	030A - 030B	778-779	Set arithmetic element link
002F - 0030	47-48	Pointer: Start of Arrays	00BF	191	Serial word buffer	030C	780	SYS A-reg save
0031 - 0032	49-50	Pointer: End of Arrays	00C0	192	Tape motor interlock	030D	781	SYS X-reg save
0033 - 0034	51-52	Pointer: String Storage (moving down)	00C1 - 00C2	193-194	I/O start address	030E	782	SYS Y-reg save
0035 - 0036	53-54	Pointer: Utility String	00C3 - 00C4	195-196	Kernel setup pointer	030F	783	SYS status reg save
0037 - 0038	55-56	Pointer: Limit of Memory	00C5	197	Last key pressed	0310 - 0312	784-786	USR function jump JMP B248
0039 - 003A	57-58	Current BASIC line number	00C6	198	* chars in keyboard buffer	0314 - 0315	788-789	Hardware interrupt vector (EA31)
003B - 003C	59-60	Previous BASIC line number	00C7	199	Screen reverse flag	0316 - 0317	790-791	Break interrupt vector (FE66)
003D - 003E	61-62	Pointer: BASIC statement for CONT	00C8	200	End-of-line for input pointer	0318 - 0319	792-793	NMI interrupt vector (FE47)
003F - 0040	63-64	Current DATA line number	00C9 - 00CA	201-202	Input cursor log (row, column)	031A - 031B	794-795	OPEN vector (F5A4)
0041 - 0042	65-66	Current DATA address	00CB	203	Which key: 64 if no key	031C - 031D	796-797	CLOSE vector (F291)
0043 - 0044	67-68	Input vector	00CC	204	0 = flash cursor	031E - 031F	798-799	Set-input vector (F20E)
0045 - 0046	69-70	Current variable name	00CD	205	Cursor timing countdown name	0320 - 0321	800-801	Set-output vector (F250)
0047 - 0048	71-72	Current variable address	00CE	206	Character under cursor	0322 - 0323	802-803	Restore I/O vector (F333)
0049 - 004A	73-74	Variable pointer for FOR/NEXT	00CF	207	Cursor in blink phase	0324 - 0325	804-805	INPUT vector (F157)
004B - 004C	75-76	Y-save; on-save; BASIC pointer save	00D0	208	Input from screen/from keyboard	0326 - 0327	806-807	Output vector (F1CA)
004D	77	Comparison symbol accumulator	00D1 - 00D2	209-210	Pointer to screen line	0328 - 0329	808-809	Test-STOP vector (F6ED)
004E - 0053	78-83	Misc work area, pointers, etc	00D3	211	Position of cursor on above line	032A - 032B	810-811	GET vector (F13E)
0054 - 0055	84-85	Jump vector for functions	00D4	212	0 = direct cursor; else programmed	032C - 032D	812-813	Abort I/O vector (F32F)
0057 - 0060	87-96	Misc numeric work area	00D5	213	Current screen line length	032E - 032F	814-815	Warm start vector (F666)
0061	97	Accum*1: Exponent	00D6	214	Row where cursor lives	0330 - 0331	816-817	LOAD link (F4A5)
0062 - 0065	98-101	Accum*1: Mantissa	00D7	215	Last inkey/checksum/buffer	0332 - 0333	818-819	SAVE link (F5ED)
0066	102	Accum*1: Sign	00D8	216	* of INSERTs outstanding	033C - 033F	828-1019	Cassette buffer
0067	103	Series evaluation constant pointer	00D9 - 00F2	217-242	Screen line link table	0340 - 037E	832-894	(Sprite 13)
0068	104	Accum*1: hi-order (overflow)	00F3 - 00F4	243-244	Screen colour pointer	0380 - 03BE	896-958	(Sprite 14)
0069	105	Accum*2: Exponent, etc	00F5 - 00F6	245-246	Keyboard pointer	03C0 - 03FE	960-1022	(Sprite 15)
006A - 006D	106-109	Accum*2: Mantissa	00F7 - 00F8	247-248	RS-232 Rev ptr	0400 - 07FF	1024-2039	Screen memory (default)
006E	110	Accum*2: Exponent, etc	00F9 - 00FA	249-250	RS-232 Tx ptr	07F8 - 07FF	2040-2047	Sprite Pointers (default)
006F	111	Sign comparison, Acc*1 vs *2	00FF - 010A	256-266	Floating to ASCII work area	0800 - 9FFF	32768-40959	BASIC ROM memory
0070	112	Accum*1 lo-order (rounding)	0100 - 013E	266-318	Tape error log	0800 - 9FFF	32768-40959	Alternate: ROM plug-in area
0071 - 0072	113-114	Cassette buff len/Series pointer	0100 - 01FF	256-511	Processor stack area	A000 - BFFF	40960-49151	ROM: BASIC
0073 - 007A	115-138	CHRGET subroutine: get BASIC char	0200 - 0258	512-600	BASIC input buffer	A000 - BFFF	40960-49151	Alternate: RAM
007B - 0078	122-123	BASIC pointer (within subrn)	0259 - 0262	601-610	Logical file table	C000 - CFFF	49152-53247	RAM memory, including alternate
008B - 008F	139-143	RND seed value	0263 - 026C	611-620	Device * table	D000 - D02E	53248-53294	Video Chip (6566)
0090	144	Status word ST	026D - 0276	621-630	See Adds table	D400 - D41C	54272-54300	Sound Chip (6581 SID)
0091	145	Keypress PIA, STOP and RVS flags	0277 - 0280	631-640	Keyboard buffer	D800 - DBFF	55296-56319	Colour nybble memort
0092	146	Timing constant for tape	0281 - 0282	641-642	Start of BASIC Memory	DC00 - DC0F	56320-56335	Interface chip 1, IRQ (6526 CIA)
0093	147	Load = 0, Verify = 1	0283 - 0284	643-644	Top of BASIC Memory	DD00 - DD0F	56336-56351	Interface chip 2, NMI (6526 CIA)
0094	148	Serial output: deferred char flag	0285	645	Serial bus timeout code	D000 - DFFF	53248-53294	Alternate: Character set
0095	149	Serial deferred character	0286	646	Current colour code	E000 - FFFF	57344-65535	ROM: Operating System
0096	150	Tape EOT received	0287	647	Colour under cursor	E000 - FFFF	57344-65535	Alternate: RAM
0097	151	Register save	0288	648	Screen memory page	FFB1 - FFF5	65408-65525	Jump Table, Including:
0098	152	How many open files	0289	649	Max size of keyboard buffer	FFC6		Set input channel
0099	153	Input device, normally II	028A	650	Repeat all keys	FFC9		Set output channel
009A	154	Output CMD device, normally 3	028B	651	Repeat speed counter	FFCB		Restore default I/O channels
009B	155	Tape character parity	028C	652	Repeat delay counter	FFCD		INPUT
009C	156	Byte-received flag	028D	653	Keyboard Shift/Control flag	FFD2		PRINT
009D	157	Direct = \$80/RUN = 0 output control	028E	654	Last shift pattern	FFE1		Test Stop key
009E	158	Tip Pass 1 error log/char buffer	028F - 0290	655-656	Keyboard table setup pointer	FFE4		GET

Commodore 64 ROM Routines

A000 ROM control vectors	AD1E Perform [NEXT]	B824 Perform [POKE]	E09E Perform [ATN]	EDDD Send serial deferred	F72D Find any tape head
A00C Keyword action vectors	AD7B Type match check	B82D Perform [WAIT]	E37B Send uninit	EDF5 Send 'unlisten'	F75A Write tape header
A052 Function vectors	AD9E Evaluate expression	B849 Add 0.5	E394 Initialize	EE13 Receive from serial bus	F7D0 Get buffer address
A080 Operator vectors	ADBA Constant - PI	B85A Subtract-from	E3A2 CHRGET for zero page	EE13 Receive from serial bus	F7D7 Set buffer start/end pointers
A09E Keywords	AEE1 Evaluate within brackets	B853 Perform [subtract]	E3BF Initialize BASIC	EE85 Serial clock on	F7EA Find specific header
A19E Error messages	AEE7 ' ' comma	B86A Perform [add]	E447 Vectors for \$300	EE8E Serial clock off	F80D Bump tape pointer
A328 Error message vectors	AEEF ' ' comma	B947 Complement FAC*1	E453 Initialize vectors	EE97 Serial output '1'	F817 'press play...'
A365 Misc messages	AF08 Syntax error	B97E 'overflow'	E45F Power-up message	EEA0 Serial output '0'	F82E Check tape status
A38A Scan stack for FOR/GOSUB	AF14 Check range	B983 Multiply by zero byte	E500 Get I/O address	EEA9 Get serial in & clock	F838 'press record...'
A38B Move memory	AF28 Perform [FOR]	B98A Perform [LDC]	E50A Get screen size	EEB1 Variable tape read	F846 Initialize tape read
A37B Check stack depth	AF2B Setup FN reference	BA2B Perform [multiply]	E50A Put/get row/column	EEB8 RS-232 send	F866 Initialize tape write
A408 Check memory space	AF2E Perform [OR]	BA59 Multiply-a-bit	E518 Initialize/O	EEF0 Send new RS-232 byte	F873 Common tape code
A435 'out of memory'	AF59 Perform [AND]	BA8C Memory to FAC*2	E544 Clear screen	EF2E No-DSR error	F8D0 Check tape stop
A437 Error routine	B016 Compare	BA87 Adjust FAC*1/*2	E566 Home cursor	EF31 No-CTS error	F8E2 Set read timing
A469 BREAK entry	B081 Perform [DIM]	BAD4 Underflow/overflow	E56C Set screen pointers	EF3B Disable timer	F92C Read tape bits
A474 'ready'	B08B Locate variable	BAE2 Multiply by 10	E5A0 Set I/O defaults	EF4A Compute bit count	F960 Store tape chars
A480 Ready for BASIC	B113 Check alphabetic	BAF9 - 10 in floating pt	E5B4 Input from keyboard	EF59 RS232 receive	F98E Reset pointer
A49C Handle new line	B11D Create variable	BAFE Divide by 10	E632 Input from screen	EF7E Setup to receive	F9B7 New character setup
A513 Re-chain lines	B184 Array pointer subroutine	BB12 Perform [divide]	E632 Input from screen	EF7E Setup to receive	F9B7 New character setup
A546 Receive input line	B184 Value 32768	BB2A Memory to FAC*1	E691 Setup screen print	EFCA Receive overflow	F9C8 Write data to tape
A579 Crunch tokens	B182 Float-fixed conversion	BB7C FAC*1 to memory	E6B6 Advance cursor	EFCD Receive break	F9CD IRQ entry point
A613 Find BASIC line	B1D1 Set up array	BBFC FAC*2 to FAC*1	E6ED Retreat cursor	EFDD Framing error	F9F7 Write tape leader
A642 Perform [NEW]	B245 'BAD SUBSCRIPT'	BC0C FAC*1 to FAC*2	E701 Back to previous line	EFEE Submit to RS232	F9F7 Write tape leader
A65E Perform [CLR]	B248 'ILLEGAL QUANTITY'	BC1B Round FAC*1	E716 Output to screen	F00D No-DSR error	F9F7 Write tape leader
A68E Back up text pointer	B34C Compute array size	BC2B Get sign	E7C7 Go to next line	F017 Send to RS232 buffer	F9F7 Write tape leader
A69C Perform [LIST]	B37D Perform [FRE]	BC39 Perform [SGN]	E891 Perform '<return>'	F04D Input from RS232	F9F7 Write tape leader
A742 Perform [FOR]	B391 Fix-float conversion	BC5B Perform [ABS]	E8A1 Check line decrement	F086 Get from RS232	F9F7 Write tape leader
A7ED Execute statement	B396 Perform [POS]	BC5B Compare FAC*1 to mem	E8B8 Check line increment	F0A4 Check serial bus kile	F9F7 Write tape leader
A81D Perform [RESTORE]	B3A6 Check direct	BC9B Float-fixed	E8C8 Set colour code	F0B8 Messages	F9F7 Write tape leader
A82C Break	B3B3 Perform [DEF]	BCCC Perform [INT]	E8DA Colour code table	F12B Print if direct	F9F7 Write tape leader
A82F Perform [STOP]	B3E1 Check FN syntax	BCF3 String to FAC	E8EA Scroll screen	F13E Get...	F9F7 Write tape leader
A831 Perform [END]	B3F4 Perform [FN]	BD7E Get ASCII digit	E965 Open space on screen	F14E ...from RS232	F9F7 Write tape leader
A857 Perform [CONT]	B465 Perform [STR\$]	BDCE Print 'in...'	E9C8 Move a screen line	F157 Input	F9F7 Write tape leader
A871 Perform [RUN]	B475 Calculate string vector	BDCE Print line number	E9E0 Synchronize colour transfer	F199 Set...tape/serial/rs232	F9F7 Write tape leader
A883 Perform [GOSUB]	B487 Set up string	BDDE Float to ASCII	E9F0 Set start-of-line	F1CA Output...	F9F7 Write tape leader
A8A0 Perform [GOTO]	B514 Reserve room for string	BE16 Decimal constants	E9F6 Clear screen line	F1D0 To tape	F9F7 Write tape leader
A8D2 Perform [RETURN]	B526 Garbage collection	BF3A T-constants	EA13 Print to screen	F20E Set output device	F9F7 Write tape leader
A87F Perform [DATA]	B5BD Check salvageability	BF71 Perform [SQR]	EAD4 Synchronize colour pointer	F250 Set output device	F9F7 Write tape leader
A906 Scan for next statement	B606 Collect string	BF7B Perform [power]	EAD4 Interrupt - clock etc	F291 Close file	F9F7 Write tape leader
A928 Perform [IF]	B63D Concatenate	BF8A Perform [negative]	EAD7 Read keyboard	F30F Find file	F9F7 Write tape leader
A93B Perform [REM]	B67A Build stack to memory	BFED Perform [EXP]	EB79 Keyboard select vectors	F31F Set file values	F9F7 Write tape leader
A94B Perform [ON]	B6A3 Discard unwanted string	BFED Perform [EXP]	EB81 Keyboard 1 - unshifted	F32F Abort all files	F9F7 Write tape leader
A96B Get fixed point number	B6BD Clean descriptor stack	BD59 Series eval 2	EBCC Keyboard 2 - shifted	F333 Restore default I/O	F9F7 Write tape leader
A9A5 Perform [LET]	B6EC Perform [CHR\$]	BD59 Series eval 2	EC03 Keyboard 3 - 'comma'	F34A Do file open	F9F7 Write tape leader
A9A0 Perform [PRINT*]	B700 Perform [LEFT\$]	BD59 Series eval 2	EC44 Graphics/text mode	F3D5 Initialize...	F9F7 Write tape leader
A9B6 Perform [CMD]	B72C Perform [RIGHT\$]	E12A Perform [SYS]	EC4F Set graphics/text mode	F409 Open RS232	F9F7 Write tape leader
AA0A Perform [PRINT]	B737 Perform [MID\$]	E156 Perform [SAVE]	EC78 Keyboard 4	F49E LOAD program	F9F7 Write tape leader
AB1E Print string from (y,a)	B761 Pull string parameters	E165 Perform [VERIFY]	ECB9 Video chip setup	F5AF searching	F9F7 Write tape leader
AB3B Print format character	B77C Perform [LEN]	E168 Perform [LOAD]	ECF7 Shift/run equivalent	F5C1 Print filename	F9F7 Write tape leader
AB4D Bad input routine	B782 Exit string-mode	E1BE Perform [OPEN]	ECF0 Screen In address low	F5D2 'loading/verifying'	F9F7 Write tape leader
AB7B Perform [GET]	B788 Perform [ASC]	E1C7 Perform [CLOSE]	ED09 Send talk	F5DD SAVE program	F9F7 Write tape leader
ABAS Perform [INPUT*]	B79D Input byte parameter	E1D4 Parameters for LOAD/SAVE	EDDC Send 'listen'	F68F Print 'SAVING'	F9F7 Write tape leader
ABBF Perform [INPUT]	B79D Input [VAL]	E206 Check default parameters	ED40 Send to serial bus	F69B Bump clock	F9F7 Write tape leader
AB93 Prompt & input	B7EB Parameters for POKE/WAIT	E206 Check default parameters	EDB2 Check for PIA key reading	F6B8 Log PIA key reading	F9F7 Write tape leader
AC06 Perform [READ]	B7F7 Float-fixed	E219 Parameters for open/close	EDB9 Send listen SA	F6DD Get time	F9F7 Write tape leader
ACFC Input error messages	B80D Perform [PEEK]	E264 Perform [COS]	EDBE Clear ATN	F6E4 Set time	F9F7 Write tape leader
		E268 Perform [SIN]	EDC7 Send talk SA	F6ED Check stop key	F9F7 Write tape leader
		E2B4 Perform [TAN]	EDCC Wait for clock	F6FB Output error messages	F9F7 Write tape leader

6566 Video Chip C64 Control & Miscellaneous Registers

D011	Extended Clr. Mode		Bit Map	Display Enable	Row Select	Y-Scroll	53265	
D012	Raster Register						53266	
D013	Light Pen Input						X 53267	
D014							Y 53268	
D016	x	x	Reset	Multi Colour	Column Select	X-Scroll	53270	
D018	Screen VM13 VM12 VM11 VM10				Character Base CB12 CB11		x 53272	
D019	IRQ	Interrupt Sense:			Light Pen	Spr-Spr Collision	Spr-Back Collision	Raster 53273
D01A	Interrupt Enable:			Light Pen	Spr-Spr Collisions	Spr-Back Collisions	Raster 53274	
Colour Registers								
D020	X			Exterior Colour (Border)				53280
D021	X			Background Colour #0				53281
D022	X			Background Colour #1				53282
D023	X			Background Colour #2				53283
D024	X			Background Colour #3				53284
D025	X			Sprite MultiColour #0				53285
D026	X			Sprite MultiColour #1				53286

6566 Video Chip C64 Sprite Registers

Sprite 0	Sprite 7	Sprite 0	Sprite 7
D000	D00E	D000	D00E
X Position		X Position	
Y Position		Y Position	
Sprite Colour		Sprite Colour	
D010	D01E	D010	D01E
X-Position High		X-Position High	
Sprite Enable Flags		Sprite Enable Flags	
Y-Expand		Y-Expand	
Background Priority		Background Priority	
Sprite MultiColour Mode		Sprite MultiColour Mode	
X-Expand		X-Expand	
Interrupt: Sprite Collision		Interrupt: Sprite Collision	
Interrupt: Background Collision		Interrupt: Background Collision	

CIA 1 (IRQ) (6526)

SDC00	Paddle Sel A	Fire	Right	Joystick 0 Left	Down	Up	PRA	56320
SDC01	Keyboard Row Select (inverted)						PRB	56321
SDC02	Joystick 1 Fire						DDRA	56322
SDC03	Keyboard Column Read						DDRB	56323
SDC04	\$FF - All Output						TAL	56324
SDC05	\$00 - All Input						TAH	56325
SDC06	Timer A						TBL	56326
SDC07	Timer B						TBH	56327
SDC0D	Tape Input						ICR	56333
SDC0E	Timer Interrupt A						CRA	56334
SDC0F	Timer Interrupt B						CRB	56335

CIA 2 (NMI) (6526)

\$DD00	Serial IN	Clock IN	Serial OUT	Clock OUT	ATN OUT	RS-232 OUT	VIC II addr 13	VIC II addr 14	PRA	56576
\$DD01	DSR IN	CTS IN		DCD* IN	RI* IN	DTR OUT	RTS OUT	RS-232 IN	PRB	56577
\$DD02	\$3F - Serial								DDRA	56578
\$DD03	\$00 - P.U.P. All Input					or	\$16 - RS-232		DDRB	56579
\$DD04	Timer A								TAL	56580
\$DD05	Timer B								TAH	56581
\$DD06	Timer A								TBL	56582
\$DD07	Timer B								TBH	56583
\$DD0D						RS-232 IN	Timer Interrupt A		ICR	56589
\$DD0E						Timer A Start			CRA	56590
\$DD0F						Timer B Start			CRB	56591

* Connected but not used by O.S.

Processor I/O Port (6510)

\$0000	IN	IN	OUT	IN	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT	DDR	II
\$0001			Tape Motor	Tape Sense	Tape Write	D-ROM Switch	EF RAM Switch	AB RAM Switch	PR	I

SID (6581)

Voice 1	Voice 2	Voice 3	Voice 1	Voice 2	Voice 3
\$D400	\$D407	\$D40E	\$D427	\$D429	\$D428
\$D401	\$D408	\$D40F	\$D423	\$D428	\$D427
\$D402	\$D409	\$D410	\$D424	\$D428	\$D428
\$D403	\$D40A	\$D411	\$D425	\$D428	\$D428
\$D404	\$D40B	\$D412	\$D426	\$D428	\$D429
\$D405	\$D40C	\$D413	\$D427	\$D424	\$D429
\$D406	\$D40D	\$D414	\$D428	\$D425	\$D429

Voices (write only)

\$D415	0	0	0	0	0	L	54293
\$D416	Filter Frequency						54294
\$D417	Resonance						54295
\$D418	Passband: HI BP LO						54296

Filter & Volume (write only)

\$D419	Paddle X (A/D *1)						54297
\$D41A	Paddle Y (A/D *2)						54298
\$D41B	Noise 3 (random)						54299
\$D41C	Envelope 3						54300

Sense (read only)

Note: Special Voice Features (TEST, RING MOD, SYNC) are omitted from the above diagram.

VIC 20 / Commodore 64 Memory Map

With Zero Page Contents at Power-Up

There are some differences between the 20 and 64 as indicated.

Location		Contents		Description	Location		Contents		Description
Hex	Dec	VIC Hex Dec	C64 Hex Dec		Hex	Dec	VIC Hex Dec	C64 Hex Dec	
00-02	00	0-2	0 4C 76 2F 47	USR Jump. 64: Chip directional reg.	52	82	00	0 00	0
01	1	1 48 72 37 55	64: Chip I/O; memory & tape control		53	83	03	3 03	3
02	2	2 D2 210 33 51	20: JMP \$D248. 64: Unused		54-56	84-86	84 4C 76 4C 76	13 0D 13	Jump vector for functions
03-04	03	3-4	3 AA 170 AA 170	Float-Fixed vector	55	85	0D	13 0D	13
04	4	4 D1 209 B1 177			56	86	D8	216 B8	184
05-06	05	5-6	5 91 145 91 145	Fixed-Float vector	57-60	87-96	87 00 0 00	0 00 0 00	Misc. numeric work area
06	6	6 D3 211 179			58	88	0A	10 0A	10
07	7	7 22 34 22 34			59	89	1F	15 07	7
08	8	8 22 34 22 34			5A	90	03	3 03	3
09	9	9 00 0 00 0			5B	91	1F	15 07	7
0A	0A	10 10 00 0 00	0 = LOAD, 1 = VERIFY		5C	92	00	0 00	0
0B	0B	11 11 4C 76 4C 76	Input buffer pointer/* subscripts		5D	93	00	0 00	0
0C	0C	12 12 00 0 00	Default DIM flag		5E	94	00	0 00	0
0D	0D	13 13 00 0 00	0 Type: FF = string, 00 = numeric		5F	95	03	3 03	3
0E	0E	14 14 00 0 00	0 Type: 80 = integer, 00 = floating pt		60	96	10	16 08	8
0F	0F	15 15 00 0 00	0 DATA scan/LIST quote/memory flag		61	97	87	135 87	135
10	10	16 16 00 0 00	0 Subscript/FNx flag		62-65	98-101	98 00 0 00	0 00 0 00	Accum*1: Mantissa
11	11	17 17 00 0 00	0 = INPUT; \$40 = GET; \$98 = READ		63	99	00	0 00	0
12	12	18 18 00 0 00	0 ATN sign/Comparison eval. flag		64	100	00	0 00	0
13	13	19 19 05 5 05	5 Current I/O prompt flag		65	101	65	101 65	101
14-15	14	20-21	20 14 20 14	Integer value	66	102	4C	76 4C	76
15	15	21 00 0 00 0			67	103	00	0 00	0
16	16	22 22 19 25 19	25 Pointer: Temporary string stack		68	104	00	0 00	0
17-18	17	23-24	23 16 22 16	Last temp string vector	69-6E	105-110	105 00 0 00	0 00 0 00	Accum*2: Exponent
18	18	24 00 0 00 0			6A	106	00	0 00	0
19-21	19	25-33	25 02 25 02	Stack for temporary strings	6B	107	00	0 00	0
1A	26	FE	254 FE	254	6C	108	00	0 00	0
1B	27	1D	29 9F	159	6D	109	00	0 00	0
1C	28	0 0 00 0 0			6E	110	00	0 00	0
1D	29	00 0 00 0 0			6F	111	00	0 00	0
1E	30	00 0 00 0 0			70	112	00	0 00	0
1F	31	00 0 1E 30			71-72	113-114	113 01 1 01	1 01 1	Cassette buff len/Series pointer
20	32	00 0 00 0 0			72	114	01	1 01	1
21	33	00 0 00 0 0			73-8A	115-138	115 230 E6 230	E6 230	CHRGET subroutine; get BASIC char
22-25	22	34-37	34 05 5 05 5	Utility pointer area	74	116	7A	122 7A	122
23	35	10 16 08 8			75	117	D0	208 D0	208
24	36	F3	243 F3	243	76	118	02	2 02	2
25	37	01 1 01 1			77	119	E6	230 E6	230
26-2A	26	38-42	38 00 0 00 0	Product area for multiplication	78	120	7B	123 7B	123
27	39	00 0 00 0 0			79	121	AD	173 AD	173
28	40	00 0 00 0 0			7A	122	2D	45 2C	44
29	41	00 0 00 0 0			7B	123	02	2 02	2
2A	42	00 0 00 0 0			7C	124	C9	201 C9	201
2B-2C	2B	43-44	43 01 1 01 1	Pointer: Start of BASIC	7D	125	3A	58 3A	58
2C	44	10 16 08 8			7E	126	B0	176 B0	176
2D-2E	2D	45-46	45 03 3 03 3	Pointer: Start of Variables	7F	127	0A	10 0A	10
2E	46	10 16 08 8			80	128	C9	201 C9	201
2F-30	2F	47-48	47 0A 10 0A 10	Pointer: Start of Arrays	81	129	20	32 20	32
30	48	10 16 08 8			82	130	F0	240 F0	240
31-32	31	49-50	49 0A 10 0A 10	Pointer: End of Arrays	83	131	EF	239 EF	239
32	50	10 16 08 8			84	132	38	56 38	56
33-34	33	51-52	51 00 0 00 0	Pointer: String Storage (moving down)	85	133	E9	233 E9	233
34	52	1E 30 A0 160			86	134	30	48 30	48
35-36	35	53-54	53 00 0 00 0	Pointer: String Utility	87	135	38	56 38	56
36	54	1E 30 A0 160			88	136	E9	233 E9	233
37-38	37	55-56	55 00 0 00 0	Pointer: Limit of Memory	89	137	D0	208 D0	208
38	56	1E 30 A0 160			8A	138	60	96 60	96
39-3A	39	57-58	57 00 0 00 0	Current BASIC line number	7A-7B	122-123	122 2D 45 2C	44 2C 44	BASIC pointer (within subtrn)
3A	58	FF	255 FF	255	7B	123	02	2 02	2
3B-3C	3B	59-60	59 00 0 00 0	Previous BASIC line number	8B	139-143	139 80 128 80	128 80 128	RND seed value
3C	60	00 0 00 0 0			8C	140	4F	79 4F	79
3D-3E	3D	61-62	61 3D 61 00	Pointer: BASIC statement for CONT	8D	141	C7	199 C7	199
3E	62	00 0 00 0 0			8E	142	52	82 52	82
3F-40	3F	63-64	63 00 0 00 0	Current DATA line number	8F	143	58	88 58	88
40	64	00 0 00 0 0			90	144	00	0 00	0
41-42	41	65-66	65 00 0 00 0	Current DATA address	91	145	FF	255 FF	255
42	66	10 16 08 8			92	146	00	0 00	0
43-44	43	67-68	67 00 0 00 0	Input vector	93	147	00	0 00	0
44	68	00 0 00 0 0			94	148	55	85 55	85
45-46	45	69-70	69 41 65 41	Current variable name	95	149	FF	255 FF	255
46	70	00 0 00 0 0			96	150	00	0 00	0
47-48	47	71-72	71 05 5 05 5	Current variable address	97	151	10	16 10	16
48	72	10 16 08 8			98	152	01	1 01	1
49-4A	49	73-74	73 05 5 05 5	Variable pointer for FOR/NEXT	99	153	00	0 00	0
4A	74	10 16 08 8			9A	154	08	8 08	8
4B-4C	4B	75-76	75 00 0 00 0	Y-save; op-save; BASIC pointer save	9B	155	00	0 00	0
4C	76	00 0 00 0 0			9C	156	00	0 00	0
4D	77	00 0 00 0 0			9D	157	80	128 80	128
4E-53	4E	78-83	78 00 0 00 0	Comparison symbol accumulator	9E	158	00	0 00	0
4F	79	00 0 00 0 0			9F	159	00	0 00	0
50	80	00 0 00 0 0			A0-A2	160-162	160 00 0 00	0 00 0 00	Tp Pass 1 error log/char buffer
51	81	00 0 00 0 0			A1	161	25	37 3B	59

Location		Contents				Description	
Hex	Dec	VIC Hex Dec	C64 Hex Dec				
A3	A2	162	74	116	38	56	
A4	A3	163	75	85	55	85	Serial bit count/EOL flag
A5	A4	164	00	0	00	0	Cycle count
A6	A5	165	00	0	00	0	Countdown, tape write/bit count
A7	A6	166	00	0	00	0	Tape buffer pointers
A8	A7	167	00	0	00	0	Tp Wrt ldr count/Rd pass/inbit
A9	A8	168	00	0	00	0	Tp Wrt new byte/Rd error/inbit cnt
AA	A9	169	00	0	00	0	Wrt start bit/Rd bit err/sbit
AB	AA	170	00	0	00	0	Tp Scan:Cnt:Ld:End:byte assy
AC	AB	171	00	0	00	0	Wr lead length/Rd checksum/parity
AD	AC	172	00	0	00	0	Pointer: tape bufr, scrolling
AE	AD	173	00	0	00	0	
AF	AE	174	00	0	00	0	Tape end adds/End of program
B0	AF	175	00	0	00	0	
B1	B0	176	00	0	00	0	Tape timing constants
B2	B1	177	00	0	00	0	
B3	B2	178	3C	60	3C	60	Pointer: Start of Tape Buffer
B4	B3	179	03	3	03	3	
B5	B4	180	00	0	00	0	1 = Tp timer enabled; bit count
B6	B5	181	00	0	00	0	Tp EOT/RS232 next bit to send
B7	B6	182	00	0	00	0	Read character error/outbyte buf
B8	B7	183	11	17	10	16	* characters in file name
B9	B8	184	05	5	05	5	Current logical file
BA	B9	185	65	101	65	101	Current secndy address
BB	BA	186	08	8	08	8	Current device
BC	BB	187	EF	239	F0	240	Pointer to file name
BD	BC	188	1D	29	9F	159	
BE	BD	189	00	0	00	0	Wr shift word/Rd input char
BF	BE	190	00	0	00	0	* blocks remaining to Wr/Rd
C0	BF	191	00	0	00	0	Serial word buffer
C1	C0	192	00	0	00	0	Tape motor interlock
C2	C1	193	00	0	00	0	I/O start address
C3	C2	194	20	32	A0	160	
C4	C3	195	6D	109	30	48	Kernal setup pointer
C5	C4	196	FD	253	FD	253	
C6	C5	197	40	64	40	64	Last key pressed
C7	C6	198	00	0	00	0	* chars in keybd buffer
C8	C7	199	00	0	00	0	Screen reverse flag
C9	C8	200	4A	74	49	73	End-of-line for input pointer
CA	C9	201	04	4	03	3	Input cursor log (row, column)
CB	CA	202	4A	74	49	73	
CC	CB	203	04	64	40	64	Which key: 64 if no key
CD	CC	204	01	1	01	1	0 = flash cursor
CE	CD	205	0D	13	11	17	Cursor timing countdown
CF	CE	206	20	32	20	32	Character under cursor
D0	CF	207	00	0	00	0	Cursor in blink phase
D1	D0	208	00	0	00	0	Input from screen/from keyboard

Location			Contents				Description	
Hex		Dec	VIC Hex Dec	C64 Hex Dec				
D1-D2	D1	209-210	209	C6	198	40	64	Pointer to screen line
	D2		210	1E	30	05	5	
D3	D3	211	211	00	0	00	0	Position of cursor on above line
D4	D4	212	212	00	0	00	0	0 = direct cursor, else programmed
D5	D5	213	213	15	21	27	39	Current screen line length
D6	D6	214	214	09	9	08	8	Row where cursor lives
D7	D7	215	215	0D	13	0D	13	Last inkey/checksum/buffer
D8	D8	216	216	00	0	00	0	* of INSERTS outstanding
D9-F0	D9	217-240	217	9E	158	84	132	Screen line link table
	DA		218	9E	158	84	132	
	DB		219	9E	158	84	132	
	DC		220	9E	158	84	132	
	DD		221	9E	158	84	132	
	DE		222	9E	158	84	132	
	DF		223	1E	30	84	132	
	E0		224	1E	30	05	5	
	E1		225	1E	30	85	133	
	E2		226	9E	158	85	133	
	E3		227	9E	158	85	133	
	E4		228	9E	158	85	133	
	E5		229	9F	159	85	133	
	E6		230	9F	159	86	134	
	E7		231	9F	159	86	134	
	E8		232	9F	159	86	134	
	E9		233	9F	159	86	134	
	EA		234	9F	159	86	134	
	EB		235	9F	159	86	134	
	EC		236	9F	159	86	134	
	ED		237	9F	159	87	135	
	EE		238	9F	159	87	135	
	EF		239	9F	159	87	135	
	F0		240	9F	159	87	135	
F1	F1	241	241	FF	255	87	135	Dummy screen link
F2	F2	242	242	08	8	87	135	Screen row marker
F3-F4	F3	243-244	243	6E	110	F0	240	Screen colour pointer
	F4		244	96	150	D8	216	
F5-F6	F5	245-246	245	5E	94	81	129	Keyboard pointer
	F6		246	EC	236	EB	235	
F7-F8	F7	247-248	247	00	0	00	0	RS-232 Rcv pntr
	F8		248	00	0	00	0	
F9-FA	F9	249-250	249	00	0	00	0	RS-232 Tx pntr
	FA		250	00	0	00	0	
FB	FB	251	251	00	0	00	0	Not Known
FC	FC	252	252	00	0	00	0	Not Known
FD	FD	253	253	00	0	00	0	Not Known
FE	FE	254	254	00	0	00	0	Not Known
FF	FF	255	255	00	0	20	32	Start of Floating to ASCII Work Area

00FF	-010A	256-266	Floating to ASCII work area	0295	-0296	661-662	* Commodore 64 only	030F	783	SYS status reg save	
0100	-013E	256-318	Tape error log	0297	663	RS-232 status		0310	-0312	784-786	USR function jump
0100	-01FF	256-511	Processor stack area	0298	664	* bits to send		0314	-0315	788-789	Hardware interrupt vector
0200	-0258	512-600	BASIC input buffer	0299	-029A	665-666	RS-232 speed/code	0316	-0317	790-791	Break interrupt vector
0259	-0262	601-610	Logical file table	029B	667	RS232 receive pointer		0318	-0319	792-793	NMI interrupt vector
0263	-026C	611-620	Device number table	029C	668	RS232 input pointer		031A	-031B	794-795	OPEN vector
026D	-0276	621-630	Sec address table	029D	669	RS232 transmit pointer		031C	-031D	796-797	CLOSE vector
0277	-0280	631-640	Keybd buffer	029E	670	RS232 output pointer		031E	-031F	798-799	Set-input vector
0281	-0282	641-642	Start of BASIC Memory	029F	-02A0	671-672	IRQ save during tape I/O	0320	-0321	800-801	Set-output vector
0283	-0284	643-644	Top of BASIC Memory	02A1	673	CIA 2 (NMI) Interrupt control	*	0322	-0323	802-803	Restore I/O vector
0285	645	Serial bus timeout flag		02A2	674	CIA 1 Timer A control log	*	0324	-0325	804-805	INPUT vector
0286	646	Current colour code		02A3	675	CIA 1 Interrupt log	*	0326	-0327	806-807	Output vector
0287	647	Colour under cursor		02A4	676	CIA 1 Timer A enabled flag	*	0328	-0329	808-809	Test-STOP vector
0288	648	Screen memory page		02A5	677	Screen row marker	*	032A	-032B	810-811	GET vector
0289	649	Max size of keybd buffer		02C0	-02FE	704-766	(Sprite 11)	032C	-032D	812-813	Abort I/O vector
028A	650	Repeat all keys		0300	-0301	768-769	Error message link	032E	-032F	814-815	Warm start vector
028B	651	Repeat speed counter		0302	-0303	770-771	BASIC warm start link	0332	-0333	816-817	LOAD link
028C	652	Repeat delay counter		0304	-0305	772-773	Crunch BASIC tokens link	0332	-0333	818-819	SAVE link
028D	653	Keyboard Shift/Control flag		0306	-0307	774-775	Print tokens link	033C	-03FB	828-1019	Cassette buffer
028E	654	Last shift pattern		0308	-0309	776-777	Start new BASIC code link	0340	-037E	832-894	(Sprite 13)
028F	-0290	655-656	Keyboard table setup pntr	030A	-030B	778-779	Get arithmetic element link	0380	-03BE	896-958	(Sprite 14)
0291	657	Keyboard shift mode		030C	780	SYS A-reg save	*	03C0	-03FE	960-1022	(Sprite 15)
0292	658	0 = scroll enable		030D	781	SYS X-reg save	*				
0293	659	RS-232 control reg		030E	782	SYS Y-reg save	*				
0294	660	RS-232 command reg									

VIC 20	
0400	-0FFF
1000	-1FFF
1E00	-1FF9
1000	-11F9
1200	-
2000	-7FFF
8000	-8FFF
9000	-900F
9110	-912F
9120	-912F
9400	-95FF
9600	-97FF
A000	-BFFF
C000	-FFFF
FF8A	-FFFF5
1024	-4095
4096	-8191
7680	-8185
4096	-4601
4608	-
8192	-32767
32768	-36863
36864	-36879
37136	-37151
37152	-37167
37888	-38399
38400	-38911
40960	-49151
49152	-65535
65418	-65525
3K RAM expansion area	
Normal BASIC memory	
Normal Screen memory	
Screen memory w/expansion	
BASIC memory w/expansion	
Memory expansion area	
Character bit maps	
Video Interface Chip	
VIA Interface - NMI	
VIA Interface - IRQ	
Alternate Colour Nybble area	
Main Colour Nybble area	
Plug-in ROM area	
ROM: BASIC and Operating System	
Jump Table	

Commodore 64	
0400	-07FF
0800	-9FFF
8000	-9FFF
A000	-BFFF
A000	-BFFF
C000	-CFFF
D000	-D02E
D400	-D41C
D800	-DBFF
DC00	-DC0F
DD00	-DD0F
D000	-DFFF
E000	-FFFF
E000	-FFFF
FF81	-FFFF5
1024	-2047
2048	-40959
32768	-40959
40960	-49151
49060	-49151
49152	-53247
53248	-53294
54272	-54300
55296	-56319
56320	-56335
56576	-56591
53248	-53294
57344	-65535
57344	-65535
65409	-65525
Screen memory	
BASIC RAM memory	
Alternate: ROM plug-in area	
ROM: BASIC	
Alternate: RAM	
RAM memory, including alternate	
Video Chip (6566)	
Sound Chip (6581 SID)	
Color nybble memory	
Interface chip 1, IRQ (6526 CIA)	
Interface chip 2, NMI (6526 CIA)	
Alternate: Character set	
ROM: Operating System	
Alternate: RAM	
Jump Table	

The following information applies to ■ systems released after April 1973, which contain a revised Machine Language Monitor. (If SYS 6 doesn't bring in a monitor display complete with a 'period' prompt, it's the wrong version).

- CHRGOT is no longer in RAM. "Wedge" type coding must be inserted ■ links \$029E and \$02A0 .. which is likely to make the job easier.

- BASIC vectors have "split" - now, for example, there are discrete "Start of Variables" and "End of Variables", distinct from End of BASIC and Start of Arrays. Three-byte vectors (including bank number) are not uncommon.
- The "Jump Table" at top of memory is still accessible and reasonably consistent with previous Commodore products.
- Simple machine language programs will fit into the spare 1k of ROM at \$0400-0800 without trouble. Large programs must be implemented either by plug-in memory (RAM or ROM) in bank 15, or placed into another bank (preferably bank 3); supplementary code will be needed to make all the coding components fit.

The following map contains BASIC addresses specific to the B256/80; references to banks 0 to 4 are also specific to that machine. Most of the map is of general usage, however.

All Banks:			0088 - 0089	136-137	Input pointer	029D - 029F	669-671	Temporary TRAP, DISPOSE bytes
0000	0	6509 Execution Register	008B - 008E	138-142	DOS parser work values	02A0 - 02A5	672-677	Temporary INSTRS bytes
0001	1	6509 Indirection Register	008F	143	Error type number	02A6 - 02AF	678-679	Bank offset
Bank 0: Unused.			0090 - 0092	144-146	Pointer to file name	02B0 - 02B7	680-688	I/O vector (FB9E)
			0093 - 0095	147-149	Pointer: Tape Buffer, Scrolling	0302 - 0303	770-771	BRK vector (EE21)
			0096 - 0098	150-152	Load end address/End of program	0304 - 0305	772-773	NMI vector (FCAA)
			0099 - 009B	153-155	I/O start address	0306 - 0307	774-775	OPEN vector (F6BF)
Bank 1:			009C	156	Status word ST	0308 - 0309	776-777	CLOSE vector (F5ED)
0002 - F000	2-61439	BASIC Program (text) RAM	009D	157	File name length	030A - 030B	778-779	Connect-input vector (F549)
F00E - FB00	61440-64512	Input buffer area	009E	158	Current logical file	030C - 030D	780-781	Connect-output vector (F5A3)
			009F	159	Current device	030E - 030F	782-783	Restore deflt I/O vector (F5A6)
Bank 2:			00A0	160	Current secondary address	0310 - 0311	784-785	Input vector (F49C)
0002 - FFFF	2-65535	BASIC Arrays in RAM.	00A1	161	Input device, normally 0	0312 - 0313	786-787	Output vector (F4EE)
			00A2	162	Output CMD device, normally 3	0314 - 0315	788-789	Stop key test vector (F96B)
Bank 3:			00A6 - 00AB	166-168	INBUF	0316 - 0317	790-791	GET vector (F43D)
0002 - 7FFF	2-32767	Unused RAM.	00A9	169	Keyswitch PIA , stop key, etc.	0318 - 0319	792-793	About all files vector (P67F)
8000 - FFFF	32768-65535	BASIC Variables in RAM.	00AA	170	IEEE deferred flag	031A - 031B	794-795	Load vector (F746)
			00AB	171	IEEE deferred character	031C - 031D	796-797	Save vector (F84C)
Bank 4:			00AC - 00AD	172-173	Segment transfer rtn vector	031E - 031F	798-799	Monitor command vector (EE77)
0002 - FBFF	2-64511	BASIC Strings (top down) in RAM	00AE - 00B3	174-179	Monitor register save	0320 - 0321	800-801	Keyboard control vector (ED1F)
FC00 - FCFF	64512-64767	Unused RAM (descriptors?)	00B4	180	Monitor stack pointer save	0322 - 0323	802-803	Print control vector (ED1F)
FD00 - FFFF	64768-65535	Current KEY definitions.	00B5	181	Monitor bank number save	0324 - 0325	804-805	IEEE send LSA vector (F274)
			00B7 - 00BB	183-184	Monitor IRQ save /pointer	0326 - 0327	806-807	IEEE send TSA vector (F280)
Banks 5 to 14: Unused.			00B9 - 00BA	185-186	Monitor memory pointer	0328 - 0329	808-809	IEEE receive byte vector (F30A)
			00BB - 00BC	187-188	Monitor secondary pointer	032A - 032B	810-811	IEEE send char vector (F297)
			00BD	189	Monitor counter	032C - 032D	812-813	IEEE send untlk vector (F2AB)
Bank 15:			00BE	190	Monitor misc byte	032E - 032F	814-815	IEEE send unlsn vector (F2AF)
0002 - 0004	2-4	USR Jump	00BF	191	Monitor device number	0330 - 0331	816-817	IEEE send listen vector (F234)
0005 - 0008	5-8	TIS Output Elements: H.M.S.T	00C0 - 00C1	192-193	Prog Key Tab address	0332 - 0333	818-819	IEEE send tab vector (F230)
0009 - 000B	9-11	Pointer: Print Using Format	00C2 - 00C3	194-195	Programable key address	0334 - 033D	820-829	File logical addresses table
000C	12	Search Character	00C4 - 00C7	196-199	Pointers to change Prog Key Table	033E - 0347	830-839	File device table
000D	13	Scan-between-Quotes Flag	00C8 - 00C9	200-201	Pointer to screen line	0348 - 0351	840-849	File secondary adds table
000E	14	Input point; * subscripts	00CA	202	Screen line number	0352 - 0354	850-852	Bottom of system memory
000F	15	Catalog line counter	00CB	203	Position of cursor on line	0355 - 0357	853-855	Top of system memory
0010	16	Default DIM flag	00CC	204	0 = text mode, else graphics md	0358 - 035A	856-858	Bottom of user memory
0011	17	Type: 255 = string, 0 = integer	00CD	205	Key pressed: 255 if no key	035B - 035D	859-861	Top of user memory
0012	18	Type: 128 = integer, 0 = fl point	00CE	206	Old cursor column	035E	862	IEEE timeout: 0 = enabled
0013	19	Crunch flag	00CF	207	Old cursor row	035F	863	0 = Load: 128 = Verify
0014	20	Subscript index	00D0	208	New character flag	0360	864	Number of open files
0015	21	Input = 0; Get = 64; Read = 152	00D1	209	* keys in Keyboard buffer	0361	865	Message mode byte
0016 - 0019	22-25	Disk status work values	00D2	210	Quotes Flag	0363 - 0366	867-870	Misc register save bytes
001A	26	Control III device fr prompt suppress	00D3	211	Insert key counter	0369	873	Timer toggle
001B - 001C	27-28	Integer value	00D4	212	Cursor type flag	036A - 036B	874-875	Cassette vector (dead end)
001D - 001E	29-31	Descriptor stack pointers	00D5	213	Screen line length	036F - 0371	879-881	Relocation start address
0020 - 002B	32-39	Misc work pointer	00D6	214	* keys in 'key' buffer	0372	882	Cassette motor flag (unused)
002D - 002E	45-46	Pointers: Start of BASIC	00D7	215	Key repeat delay	0376 - 0377	886-887	RS-232 Control, Command
002F - 0030	47-48	Pointers: End of BASIC	00D8	216	Key repeat speed	037A	893	RS-232 Status
0031 - 0032	49-50	Pointers: Start of Variables	00D9 - 00DA	217-218	Temporary Variables	037B	891	RS-232 Handshake input
0033 - 0034	51-52	Pointers: End of Variables	00DB	219	Current output character	037C	892	RS-232 Input pointer
0035 - 0036	53-54	Pointers: Start of Arrays	00DC	220	Top line of current screen	037D	893	RS-232 Arrival pointer
0037 - 0038	55-56	Pointers: End of Arrays	00DD	221	Bottom line of screen	0380 - 0381	896-897	Pointer: Top of Memory
0039 - 003A	57-58	Pointers: Variable work	00DE	222	Left edge of current screen	0382	898	Bank byte
003B - 003C	59-60	Pointers: Bottom of Strings	00DF	223	Right edge of screen	0383	899	RYS flag
003D - 003E	61-62	Pointers: Utility String	00E0	224	Keys: 255 = none; 127 = key, 111 = shift	0384	900	Current line length
003F - 0041	63-65	Pointers: Top of String Memory	00E1	225	Key: 255 = none (no shift)	0385	901	Temp output char save
0042 - 0043	66-67	Current BASIC line number	00E2 - 00E5	226-229	Line Wrap Bits	0386	902	0 = normal, 255 = auto insert
0044 - 0045	68-69	Old BASIC line number	0100	256	Hex to binary scaling area	0387	903	0 = scrolling, 255 = no scroll
0046 - 0047	70-71	Old BASIC text pointer	0100 - 010A	256-266	Numeric to ASCII work area	0388	904	Misc work byte for screen
0049 - 004A	73-74	Data line number	0100 - 01FE	256-510	Stack area	0389	905	Index to prog key
004B - 004C	75-76	Data text pointer	01FF	511	Stack pointer save location	038A	906	Scroll mode flag
004D - 004E	77-78	Input point	0200 - 020F	512-527	File name area	038B	907	Indirect bank flag
004F - 0050	79-80	Variable name	0210 - 0226	528-550	Disk command work area	038C - 03A0	908-928	Lengths of 'key' words
0051 - 0053	81-83	Variable address	0227 - 0256	551-598	Misc work values for WAIT, etc	03A1 - 03AA	929-938	Bit mapped Tab stops
0054 - 0056	84-86	For-loop pointer	0257	599	'Bank' value	03AB - 03BA	939-948	Keyboard input buffer
0057 - 0058	87-88	Text pointer save	0258	600	Output logical file (CMD)	03B5 - 03BE	949-950	'Key' word link (E81B)
005A	90	Comparison symbol accumulator	0259	601	Sign all TAN	03BF - 03F9	1016-1017	Resant vector
005B - 005D	91-93	Function location	025A - 025D	602-605	Pickup subrtn; misc work values	03FA - 03FB	1018-1019	Resant test mask
005E - 0060	94-96	Working string vector	025E - 0276	606-630	PRINT USING working variables	0400 - 07FF	1024-2047	Free RAM (reserved for DOS)
0061 - 0063	97-99	Function jump code	0280 - 0281	640-641	Error routine link (854D)	0800 - 0FFF	2048-4095	Reserved for plug in RAM
0064 - 0066	100-110	Work pointers, values	0282 - 0283	642-643	Warm start link (85C5)	1000 - 1FFF	4096-16383	Reserved for plug in DOS ROM
0067	111	Exponent sign	0284 - 0285	644-645	Crunch token link (86A9)	2000 - 7FFF	8192-23767	Resanator cartridges
0070	112	Accum string prefix	0286 - 0287	646-647	Link link (890B)	8000 - BFFF	32768-49151	BASIC ROM
0071	113	Accum*1: Exponent	0288 - 0289	648-649	Command dispatch link (874C)	C000 - CFFF	49152-53247	Unused
0072 - 0075	114-117	Accum*1: Mantissa	028A - 028B	650-651	Token evaluate link (969C)	D000 - D7CF	53248-55247	Screen RAM
0076	118	Accum*1: Sign	028E - 028F	654-655	CHRGOT link (88BE)	D800 - D801	55296-55297	Video controller 6545
0077	119	Series Evaluation Const pointer	0290 - 0291	656-657	CHRGOT vector (8980)	D800 - DA1C	55808-55836	Sound Interface Device 6581
0078	120	Accum*1: Hi order (overflow)	0292 - 0293	658-659	Float-fixed vector (8994)	D800 - DB00	56064-56079	Complex Interface Adaptor 6526
0079 - 007E	121-126	Work pointers, Ex, Man, Sign	0294 - 0295	660-661	Fixed-Float vector (9CA5)	DC00 - DC0F	56320-56335	Complex Interface Adaptor 6526
0077	127	Sign comparison, Acc*1 vs *2	0296 - 0297	662-663	Error trap vector	DD00 - DD03	56576-56583	Asynchronous Comm IA 6551
0080	128	Acc*1: Low order (rounding)	0298 - 0299	664-665	Error line number	DE00 - DE02	56832-56839	Tri Port Interface Adaptor 6525
0081 - 0084	129-132	Series, Work pointers	029A - 029B	666-667	Error exit pointer	DF00 - DF07	57088-57095	Tri Port Interface Adaptor 6525
0085 - 0087	133-135	Pointers: BASIC text	029C	668	Stack pointer save	FE00 - FFFF	57344-65535	Kernal ROM

6525 Tri Port 2

DE00	NRFD	NDAC	EOI	DAV	ATN	RFN		
DE01	Sense	Cassette Motor	Out	ARB	Network Rx	Tx	SRQ	IFC
DE02								
DE03	Data Direction Register For DE00							
DE04	Data Direction Register For DE01							
DE05	IRQ:			ACIA	IP	ALM	IEEE	PWR
DE06	CB	CA:	Graphics				IRQ Stack On	
DE07	Active Interrupt Register							

56832	DF00	Keyboard		5708
56833	DF01	Select		5708
56834	DF02	CRT Mode	Keyboard Read	5709
56835	DF03	Data Direction Register for DF00 (out)		5709
56836	DF04	Data Direction Register for DF01 (out)		5709
56837	DF05	Data Direction Register for DF02 (in)		5709
56838	DF06	Unused		5709
56839				

Commodore B128 ROM Routines

The following is a map of routines and data within the current (September 1983) version of the Commodore B128 computer. Caution: The same routines exist in the B256 but the addresses are not exactly the same.

8000	Jumps: Warm start, Cold start	8E24	Perform [DISPOSE]	98A4	'bad subscript'
8006	Mask: 'CBM8'	8E7A	Perform [PRINT*]	98A7	'illegal quantity'
800B	Reference Vectors (unused)	8E80	Perform [CMD]	9C75	Evaluate [FPE]
8027	Action vectors	8E9D	Perform [PRINT]	9C33	Evaluate [POS]
803B	Action (run etc) vectors	8F15	Perform [GET]	9D39	Fixed float
80A3	Function vectors	8F4B	Perform [INPUT*]	9D4A	Confirm not direct
80D1	Operation vectors	8F66	Perform [INPUT]	9D57	Check direct mode
80EF	Keywords	8FA8	Prompt & input	9E07	Evaluate [PEEK]
828F	Message vectors	8FEA	Perform [READ]	9E30	Evaluate [subtract]
82E7	Messages	90E7	Perform [SYS]	9E4D	Evaluate [add]
8550	Print: 'Out of memory'	910C	Perform [DIM]	9F5E	Overflow error
8552	Error routine	9116	Perform [DEF]	9FCA	Evaluate [LOG]
85AE	Print line number	9146	Perform [POKE]	A008	Evaluate [multiply]
85C0	Warm start	9152	Perform [WAIT]	A0D0	+10 floating
85F3	Handle new line	917F	Perform [KEY]	A0E9	Evaluate [divide]
86A4	Rechain lines	91BC	Perform [VERIFY]	A148	Error: 'division by zero'
86A5	Receive input line	91C8	Perform [LOAD]	A210	Evaluate [SGN]
871F	Find BASIC line	921B	Perform [SAVE]	A22F	Evaluate [ABS]
8751	Command dispatcher	9243	Perform [OPEN]	A2B1	Evaluate [INT]
87DB	Peek stack for FOR/GOSUB	9297	Perform [CLOSE]	A3B4	Print numeric
8815	Open text space	92A1	Perform [CATALOG]	A3C3	Print canned message
8866	Stack too deep?	936D	Perform [DOPE]	A50D	+ 32768
8889	Check string space	937E	Perform [APPEND]	A537	Evaluate [SQRT]
8890	Check BASIC space	93A9	Perform [DCLOSE]	A541	Evaluate [power]
889F	Check array space	93C3	Perform [DSAVE]	A57A	Evaluate [negate]
88AB	'out of array space'	93CE	Perform [DLOAD]	A5B3	Evaluate [EXP]
88BF	Crunch tokens	93DE	Perform [BANK]	A659	Evaluate [RND]
89BD	Perform [LIST]	93EC	Perform [BSAVE]	A6A6	Evaluate [COS]
8A29	Perform [NEW]	940E	Perform [BLOAD]	A6AD	Evaluate [SIN]
8A45	Perform [CLR]	9427	Perform [HEADER]	A6F8	Evaluate [TAN]
8A90	'USING' characters	9464	Perform [SCRATCH]	A791	Evaluate [ATN]
8A94	Perform [FOR]	949E	Perform [RECORD]	A7C0	Perform [PUDEF]
8B06	Perform [NEXT]	950A	Perform [DCLEAR]	A7D8	Evaluate [STR\$]
8B79	Perform [RESTORE]	9513	Perform [COLLECT]	A805	Set up string descriptors
8BA8	Perform [STOP]	952A	Perform [COPY]	A81F	Scan and set up string
8BA4	Perform [END]	9546	Perform [CONCAT]	A84B	Build string into memory
8B89	Perform [CONT]	9552	Perform [RENAME]	A8E5	Discard unwanted string
8C07	Perform [RUN]	9560	Perform [BACKUP]	A855	'clean descriptor stack'
8C25	Perform [GOSUB]	9586	Patch area	AAD1	Evaluate [CHR\$]
8C42	Perform [IF]	95C1	Evaluate expression	AAB8	Evaluate [LEFT\$]
8C77	Perform [REM/ELSE]	95CF	Recursive entry	AB22	Evaluate [RIGHT\$]
8C7C	Perform [GO]	96CB	Value of PI in binary	AB42	Evaluate [MID\$]
8C84	Perform [GOTO]	96F8	Evaluate [NOT]	AB8E	Evaluate [LEN]
8C8B	Perform [RETURN]	9724	Eval within parents	AB9D	Evaluate [ASC]
8CDF	Perform [DATA]	979A	Go for disk status	ABAE	Evaluate [VAL]
8CFD	Next statement	9858	Evaluate [OR]	AD53	Allocate dynamic string space
8C70	Next line	986E	Evaluate [AND]	AD85	Garbage collection
8D16	Perform [TRAP]	98A8	Evaluate [COMPARE]	AF9D	Perform [DELETE]
8D2B	Perform [ON]	992C	Get var name/loc	AF4A	Get line range
8D4E	Get fixed point number	99BF	Check alphabetic	B026	Perform <PRINT USING>
8D8A	Perform [LET]	9A4F5	Array ptr subtrn	B4B8	Reset text pointer
8DC4	Perform [RESUME]	9B06	Float-fixed	B4E5	Evaluate integer
				B501	Evaluate numeric
				B504	Check numeric mode
				B506	Check string mode
				B52E	Print format character
				B53A	Print character
				B7CB	Disk command formats

BA1E	Float-fixed conversion
BA26	CHRGET - Get new BASIC character
BA29	CHRGET - Get previous character
BA50	Numeric check
BA5A	Set text bank
BA69	Set bank from FAC
BA6E	Set bank from \$60
BA73	Set bank from \$24
BA78	Set bank 15 (system)
BA7D	Set bank 4
BA82	Set bank 2
BA87	Set bank 3
BAB0	Set bank 1 (text)
B882	Startup message
BBA6	Link vectors (\$0280)
B8E1	BASIC I/O with error traps
B8E2	Perform BASIC Open
B8E8	Perform BASIC Get
B8EE	Perform BASIC Input
BBF4	Perform BASIC output
BBFA	Perform BASIC connect-input
BC00	Perform BASIC connect-output
BC06	Perform BASIC Load
BC0C	Perform BASIC Save
BC12	Error on above BASIC I/O
BC1A	Output error message
E000	Kernel:
E24D	Set graphics mode
E251	Set text mode
E260	Set up CRT control
E299	Set up screen
E306	Control key lanout
E311	Escape key vector
E314	Cursor up/down
E331	Cursor left/right
E344	Rvs/rvs off
E34A	Home/clear
E35A	Tab & tab set/clear
E394	Carriage return
E3BA	Move screen line
E48D	Ring bell
E4BA	Delete numeric
E4F5	Check start of line
E51E	Locate line wrap
E532	Color start of line
E544	Goto end of line
E5AE	Delete/insert
E61C	Initiate load/run
E655	Escape key link
E658	Insert a line
E66D	Delete a line
E694	Erase right
E6A9	Erase left
E6BD	Scroll up
E6BF	Scroll down
E6E3	Enable scrolling
E6E5	Disable scrolling
E7BE	Create new prog key

E949	Get prog key addr
E970	Escape sequence
E979	Cancel escape seq
E985	Escape key vectors
E9B9	Set top/left
E9BB	Set bottom/right
E9BC	Set window
E9C7	Set full screen
E9D6	Enable bell
E9D8	Disable bell
E9DC	Set underline mode
E9E6	Set flashing cursor
E9EC	Set solid cursor
E9EF	Set non-flashing cursor
E9F6	Reverse screen
E9F9	(alternate characters)
EA05	Un-reverse screen
EA08	(normal characters)
EA20	Cancel auto insert
EA23	Set auto insert
EBA9	Load/run keys
EBB3	Screen line adds low
EBBC	Screen line adds high
EBE4	Control key vectors
EC24	Default 'key' word lengths
EC2E	Default 'key' words
EC67	Bit masks
EC6F	CRT controller setup
EE00	Monitor trap
EE09	Monitor call (60937)
EE21	BRX entry
EE35	Monitor reentry
EE5D	Monitor vectors
EEF9	Perform [X] exit to BASIC
EEFF	Set PC address
F0B8	Set register address
EF17	Print prompt group
EF1F	Print space
EF22	Print question mark
EF27	Monitor prompt
EF31	Register heading
EF4C	Perform [R] register display
EF8F	Perform [M] memory display
EFBC	Perform [J] register change
EFEB	Perform [V] bank switch
EFEB	Perform [U] memory change
EF5F	Perform [I] go
F010	Perform [G] load/save
F04A	Perform [L/S] load/save
F0F6	Print 2 hex bytes
F0FB	Print hex byte
F107	Print hex digit
F113	Swap temp1/temp2
F123	Get 4 hex digits
F130	Get hex byte
F154	ASCII hex to binary
F15F	Input character
F165	Perform [Q] disk status
F1C3	Error messages
F221	Print error message
F230	Send 'talk'
F234	Send 'listen'
F236	Send IEEE command
F274	Send Listen SA
F277	Release ATN
F280	Send Talk SA
F283	Prepare IEEE in
F297	Send IEEE deferred
F2AB	Send 'unlark'
F2AF	Send 'unlisten'
F2B9	Send IEEE byte
F30A	Receive IEEE byte
F381	Open RS-232
F3C7	Convert to true ASCII
F3DC	Convert to PETSCII
F400	Allocate buffer
F4EE	Output
F549	Connect input
F5A3	Connect output
F5ED	Close file
F63E	Find file LA
F650	Set file details
F660	Find matching SA
F678	Search for file
F67F	Abort all files
F6A6	Restore default I/O
F6BF	Open file
F707	Open IEEE
F746	Load
F84C	Save
F8F6	Read time of day
F90E	Set TOD/alarm
F939	File error entry points
F997	Power up reset
FADF	Vectors
F831	NMI entry
F834	Set function addr
F843	Set file parameters
F84A	Read status byte
F85A	Set message mode
F85F	Log into status byte
F874	Set timeout
F878	Set/read top of memory
F88D	Set/read bottom of memory
F8A2	Set page 3 vectors
F8D6	IRQ interrupt
F8E9	Interrupt routines
F8CF	Wind up interrupt
F8D9	Exsub - Bank Transfer Sequences:
FF04	.excomm:
FF19	.init
FF24	.pulas
FF2A	.pulas
FF6C	Jumbo jump table
FF7E	Bank transfer execution
FFFA	Hard vectors

6526 CIA 1

DB00	Inter-Processor Data						56064
DB01	X	IRQ Out	X	X	SEMAPH	Busy	56065
DB02	Data Direction Register For DB00						56066
DB02	Data Direction Register For DB01						56067
Unused							
DB0D				IP Flag			56077
DB0E	Unused						56078
DB0F	Unused						56079

6526 CIA 2

DC00	IEEE Data In/Out			56320
DC01	User Port			56321
DC02	Data Direction Register For DC00			56322
DC02	Data Direction Register For DC01			56323
Unused				
DC06	Timer B			L 56326
DC07				H 56327
DC08				1/10 Sec. 56328
DC09				Sec. 56329
DC0A	Time Of Day Clock (TOD)			Min. 56330
DC0B				Hour 56331
DC0C	Unused			56332
DC0D			Alarm	56333
DC0E	Unused			56334
DC0F	TOD		Timer Force	Timer Start 56335

6551 ACIA

DD00	Data Register						
DD01	IRQ	DSR	DCD	Tx Ready	Rx	OV Error FR	PA
DD02	XTRR Stop	# of Bits		CLK	Speed		
DD03	Parity		Echo	Tx		IRQ Rx	DTR

6545 CRT Controller

D800 55296	D801 55297	Typical Value (Decimal)
0	Horizontal Total	108 or 126 or 127
1	Horizontal Char Displayed	80
2	Horizontal Sync Position	83 or 98 or 96
3	Sync Width	15 or 10
4	Vertical Total	25 or 31 or 38
5	Vert Total Adjust	3 or 6 or 1
6	Vertical Displayed	25
7	Vert. Sync Position	25 or 28 or 30
8	Mode	0
9	Scan Lines	13 or 7
10	Cursor Start	96 (blink) or 0 or 6 (underline)
11	Cursor End	13 or 7
12	Display Address	H 0
13		L 0
14	Cursor Address	H Varies
15		L Varies
16	Light Pen In	H 0
17		L 0

Most Register are Write Only 14/15 are Read/Write

16/17 are Read Only

Registers 10, 14 and 15 change as the cursor moves

6581 SID

DA01	Voice 1 Frequency High					55809	
DA04		Saw Tooth		Ring Mod		Key	55812
DA05	Attack			Decay			55813
DA06	Sustain			Release			55814
DA0F	Voice 3 Modulating Freq Hi						55823
DA18				Volume			55832

Commodore 16 / Plus 4 RAM Memory Map

(Preliminary: September 25/84. Note that the previously available locations for VIC/C64, \$00FC to \$00FF, are no longer available.)

Hex	Decimal	Description	Hex	Decimal	Description	Hex	Decimal	Description
0000	0	Chip directional register	00B6-00B7	182-183	Pointer: start of tape buffer	04C6	1222	Subroutine (bank via \$6F)
0001	1	Chip I/O: serial bus/cassette	00B8-00B9	184-185	Misc. pointer	04D1	1233	Subroutine (bank via \$5F)
0002	2	Loop type match	00BA-00BB	186-187	Cassette I/O work pointer	04DC	1244	Subroutine (bank via \$64)
0003-0006	3-6	Renumber parameters	00BC-00C1	188-193	Work pointers	04E7-04EA	1255-1258	PU characters (..\$)
0007	7	Search character	00C2	194	Screen reverse flag	04EB-04EE	1259-1262	String work area
0008	8	Scan-quotes flag	00C3	195	End-of-line for input pointer	04EF-04F6	1263-1270	TRAP and error flags
0009	9	TAB column save	00C4-00C5	196-197	Input cursor log (row, column)	04F7	1271	Stack pointer for error trap
000A	10	0=LOAD, 1=VERIFY	00C6	198	Which key: 64 if no key	04F8-04FB	1272-1275	DO loop work area
000B	11	Input buffer pointer / # of subscripts	00C7	199	Input from screen/from keyboard	04FC-04FF	1276-1279	Sound work area
000C	12	Default DIM flag	00C8-00C9	200-201	Pointer to screen line	0500-0502	1280-1282	USR program jump
000D	13	Type: FF = string; 00 = numeric	00CA	202	Position of cursor on above line	0503-0508	1283-1288	RND seed value
000E	14	Type: 80 = integer; 00 = floating point	00CB	203	0 = direct cursor; else programmed	0509-0512	1289-1298	Logical file table
000F	15	DATA scan/LIST quote/memory flag	00CC	204	Current screen line length	0513-051C	1299-1308	Device number table
0010	16	Subscript/FNx flag	00CD	205	Row where cursor lives	051D-0526	1309-1318	Secondary address table
0011	17	0=INPUT;\$40=GET;\$98=READ	00CE	206	Last I/O character	0527-0530	1319-1328	Keyboard buffer
0012	18	ATN sign/Comparison evaluation flag	00CF	207	Number of INSERTs outstanding	0531-0532	1329-1330	Start of BASIC memory
0013	19	Current I/O prompt flag	00D0-00D7	208-215	Unused; reserved for speech	0533-0534	1331-1332	Top of BASIC memory
0014-0015	20-21	Integer value	00D8-00E8	216-232	Unused	0535-0536	1333-1334	Timeout/end flags, not used much
0016	22	Pointer: temporary string stack	00E9	233	Work value	0537-0538	1335-1336	Tape buffer counts, not used much
0017-0018	23-24	Last temporary string vector	00EA-00EB	234-235	Color line pointer	0539	1337	Tape buffer pointer
0019-0021	25-33	Stack for temporary strings	00EC-00EE	236-238	Screen work values	053A	1338	Tape file type
0022-0025	34-37	Utility pointer area	00EF	239	Number of characters in keyboard buffer	053B	1339	Character (color) attribute
0026-002A	38-42	Product area for multiplication	00F0	240	Screen freeze flag	053C	1340	Flash flag
002B-002C	43-44	Pointer: Start-of-BASIC	00F1-F4	241-244	Monitor work values	053D	1341	Unused
002D-002E	45-46	Pointer: Start-of-variables	00F5	245	Cassette checksum	053E	1342	Screen page (unused)
002F-0030	47-48	Pointer: Start-of-arrays	00F6	246	Monitor work value	053F	1343	Keyboard buffer size
0031-0032	49-50	Pointer: End-of-arrays	00F7-00F8	247-248	Cassette work values	0540	1344	Key repeat: 128 = all, 64 = none
0033-0034	51-52	Pointer: String-storage (moving down)	00F9	249	DMA control mask	0541-0542	1345-1346	Key repeat counters
0035-0036	53-54	Utility string pointer	00FA	250	Work byte	0543	1347	Key shift flag
0037-0038	55-56	Pointer: Limit-of-Memory	00FB	251	Current ROM bank	0544	1348	Key font interlock flag
0039-003A	57-58	Current BASIC line number	0100-01FF	256-511	Processor stack area	0545-0546	1349-1350	Key input vector (DB7A)
003B-003C	59-60	Textpointer: BASIC work point	0200-0258	512-600	BASIC input buffer	0547	1351	Text/Graphics mode lockout flag
003D-003E	61-62	Pointer: BASIC stack for CONT	0259-025A	601-602	Previous Basic line number	0548	1352	Scroll enable flag
003F-0040	63-64	Current DATA line number	025B-025C	603-604	Pointer: Basic statement for CONT	0549-054A	1353-1354	Screen work values
0041-0042	65-66	Current DATA address	025D-02AC	605-684	DOS command work area	054B-0551	1355-1372	MLM work locations
0043-0044	67-68	Input vector	02AD-02B0	685-688	Graphics cursor, X and Y	0552-0557	1362-1367	MLM registers (PC/SR/A/X/Y)
0045-0046	69-70	Current variable name	02B1-02B4	689-692	Graphics working cursor	0558-055C	1368-1372	MLM work locations
0047-0048	71-72	Current variable address	02B5-02CB	693-715	Graphics work area	055D	1373	FN key pending count
0049-004A	73-74	Variable pointer for FOR/NEXT	02CC-02E8	716-744	Print-using, graphics work area	055E	1374	FN key pointer
004B-004C	75-76	Y-save; op-save; BASIC pointer save	02E9	745	Temp screen row number	055F-0566	1375-1510	Key definition area
004D	77	Comparison symbol accumulator	02EA	746	String length	0567-056B	1511-1515	DMA work locations
004E-0053	78-83	Misc. work area, pointers, and so on	02EB	747	255 = Trace on	056C-056F	1516-1519	ROM ID (PAT) table
0054-0056	84-86	Jump vector for functions	02EC-02EE	748-750	Directory work area	05F0-05F1	1520	Long Jump vector
0057-0060	87-96	Miscellaneous numeric work area	02EF	751	Graphics work area	05F2-05F4	1522-1524	Long Jump registers
0061	97	Accum*1: exponent	02F0	752	Number of graphics parameters	05F5-06EB	1524-1791	Reserved RAM for extra ROMs
0062-0065	98-101	Accum*1: mantissa	02F1	753	Parameter relative (1) or absolute (0)	06EC-07AF	1792-1967	BASIC pseudo-stack
0066	102	Accum*1: sign	02F2-02F3	754-755	Float-fixed vector	07B0-07CC	1968-1996	Tape working values
0067	103	Series evaluation constant pointer	02F4-02F5	756-757	Fixed-float vector	07CD-07D0	1997-2000	RS232 working values
0068	104	Accum*1 hi-order (overflow)	02F6-02FD	758-765	Unused	07D1	2001	RS232 in pointer
0069-006E	105-110	Accum*2: exponent, and so on	02FE-02FF	766-767	Reserved for cartridge vector	07D2	2002	RS232 read pointer
006F	111	Sign comparison, Acc*1 versus *2	0300-0301	768-769	Error message link [8686]	07D3	2003	RS232 input counter
0070	112	Accum*1 lo-order (rounding)	0302-0303	770-771	BASIC warm start link [8712]	07D4-07D8	2004-2008	RS232 work values
0071-0072	113-114	Cassette buffer len/Serial pointer	0304-0305	772-773	Crunch BASIC tokens link [8956]	07D9-07E4	2009-2020	Character load program
0073-0074	115-116	Auto line number increment	0306-0307	774-775	Print tokens link [8B6E]	07E5	2021	Current screen bottom margin
0075	117	Graphics flag	0308-0309	776-777	Start new BASIC code link [8BD6]	07E6	2022	Current screen top margin
0076-0079	118-123	Misc work values	030A-030B	778-779	Get arithmetic element link [9417]	07E7	2023	Current screen left margin
007C-007D	124-125	BASIC pseudo-stack pointer	030C-030D	780-781	Crunch hook vector [896A]	07E8	2024	Current screen right margin
007E-008F	126-143	Misc work values	030E-030F	782-783	List hook vector [8B88]	07E9	2025	0 = Scrolling enabled
0090	144	Status word ST	0310-0311	784-785	Execute hook vector [8C8B]	07EA	2026	255 = Auto Insert enabled
0091	145	Keyswitch IA: STOP and RVS flags	0312-0313	786-787	Interrupt link (CE42)	07EB	2027	Previous character printed
0094	148	Serial output: deferred character flag	0314-0315	788-789	IRQ vector (CE0E)	07EC-07ED	2028-2029	Current (color) attribute
0095	149	Serial deferred character	0316-0317	790-791	Break interrupt vector (F44C)	07EE-07F1	2030-2033	Screen line wrap table
0096	150	Register save	0318-0319	792-793	OPEN vector (EF53)	07F2	2034	SYS A-reg save
0097	151	How many open files	031A-031B	794-795	CLOSE vector (EE5D)	07F3	2035	SYS X-reg save
0098	152	Input device, normally 0	031C-031D	796-797	Set-input vector (ED18)	07F4	2036	SYS Y-reg save
0099	153	Output CMD device, normally 3	031E-031F	798-799	Set-output vector (ED60)	07F5	2037	SYS status reg save
009A	154	Direct = \$80/RUN = 0 output control	0320-0321	800-801	Restore I/O vector (EF0C)	07F6	2038	New key detect
009B-009C	155-156	Pointer: tape buffer, scrolling	0322-0323	802-803	Input vector (EBE8)	07F7	2039	Lockout Ctrl-S
009D-009E	157-158	End of program pointer	0324-0325	804-805	Output vector (EC4B)	07F8	2040	Monitor read: ROM or RAM
009F-00A0	159-160	Work area	0326-0327	806-807	Test-STOP vector (F265)	07F9	2041	Color decode switch
00A1-00A2	160-161	Monitor working vector	0328-0329	808-809	GET vector (EBD9)	07FA	2042	Split screen bit mask
00A3-00A5	163-165	Jiffy Clock HML	032A-032B	810-811	Abort I/O vector (EF08)	07FB	2043	Split screen video base
00A6	166	Serial bit count/EOL flag	032C-032D	812-813	USR vector (F44C)	07FC	2044	Tape motor interlock
00A7	167	Tape shift byte	032E-032F	814-815	LOAD vector (F04A)	0800-0BE7	2048-3047	Color memory
00A8	168	Serial cycle count	0330-0331	816-817	SAVE vector (F1A4)	0C00-0FE7	3072-4071	Screen memory
00A9	169	Temporary color vector	0332-03F2	818-1010	Cassette buffer	1000-FFFF	4096-65535	BASIC RAM memory (normal)
00AA	170	Countdown,tape write/bit count	03F3-03F6	1011-1014	Tape write/read counters	2000-FFFF	8192-65535	BASIC RAM memory (hi-res)
00AB	171	Number of characters in file name	03F7-0436	1015-1078	RS232 input buffer	8000-FFFF	32768-65535	ROM: BASIC
00AC	172	Current logical file	0437-0472	1079-1138	Input error log	D000-D7FF	53248-55295	Character sets in ROM
00AD	173	Current secondary address	0473	1139	CHRGET subroutine	FD00-FD0F	64768-64783	ACIA communications chip
00AE	174	Current device	0479	1145	CHRGET subroutine	FD10-FD1F	64784-64799	Parallel port/6529
00AF-00B0	175-176	Pointer to file name	0494	1172	Subroutine (self banking)	FDD0-FDDF	64976-64991	ROM bank select (write only)
00B1	177	Tape error count	04A5	1189	Subroutine (bank via \$3B)	FE00-FEFF	65024-65279	DMA disk interface
00B2-00B3	178-179	I/O start address	04B0	1200	Subroutine (bank via \$22)	FF00-FF1F	65280-65311	TED I/O control chip
00B3-00B4	180-181	Load address pointer	04BB	1211	Subroutine (bank via \$24)	FF3E-FF3F	65342-65343	ROM/RAM select (write only)

Commodore 16 / Plus 4 ROM Memory Map

46

8000 C-16 ROM start	957B Evaluate <AND>	A2CE Fixed-float	BF85 Evaluate <RCLR>	DF46 Break screen wrap	EF53 Kernal - OPEN
8003 Warm start	9628 Evaluate <COMPARE>	A2DD Evaluate <ABS>	BF87 Evaluate <RCLUM>	DF59 Make screen wrap	F105 Send SA
8019 Basic setup	969B Perform [DIM]	A2E0 Compare FAC*1 in memory	BF8C Evaluate <JOY>	DF66 Calculate screen wrap mask	F043 Kernal - LOAD
802A Fix/float vectors	96A5A Locate variable	A327 Float-fixed	BF9D Evaluate <RDOT>	DF82 ESC-J, start-line	F064 Load from serial
802E Initialize Basic	973A Check alphabetic	A338 Evaluate <INT>	C91E Perform [CIRCLE]	DF95 ESC-K, end-line	F0F0 Load from tape
80BC CHRGET pointers	9744 Create variable	A453 String to FAC*1	C97B Set graphics cursor	E01E Keyboard sets	F172 Print filename
80C2 Print Basic start msg	985B Array pointer subroutine	A453 Print IN...	C97F Parse graphics command	E153 Send 'Talk'	F194 Kernal - SAVE
8105 Page 3 vectors	9871 Fixed-fixed conversion	A46F Print number	C98F Get graphics parameter	E150 Send 'Listen'	F1A4 - Save link -
8123 CHRGET copy	989B Set up array	A46F Float to ASCII	C9D9 Perform [DRAW]	E181 Send to serial bus	F1B5 Save in serial
818E Keywords	9A2F Compute array size	A5E4 Evaluate <SQOR>	C9D9 Perform [LOCATE]	E1E9 Serial timeouts	F228 Print 'SAVING'
8383 Action vectors	9A62 Evaluate <FRE>	A5EE Evaluate <SPWR>	C9D9 Perform [COLOR]	E1F7 Send listen SA	F234 Save to tape
8415 Function vectors	9A7D Fixed-float	A627 Evaluate <Negative>	C9D9 Perform [SCNCLR]	E1FC Sear ATN	F265 Kernal - STOP
8453 Dfunct vectors	9A7D Evaluate <POS>	A660 Evaluate <EXP>	C9D9 Perform [SCALE]	E203 Send talk SA	F2A4 System reset
8471 Messages	9A86 Check direct	A683 Series evaluation 1	C9D9 Perform [GRAPHIC]	E20C Wait for clock	F2CE Transfer page 3 vectors
866F Print 'READY'	9A9D Perform [DEF]	A693 Series evaluation 2	C9D9 Perform [DIRECTOR]	E21D Send serial deferred	F2EB Vectors page 3
870F Error routine	9ACB Check FN syntax	A707 Evaluate <RND>	C9D9 Perform [DSAVE]	E22F Send 'Unlink'	F352 Identify 16K/32K/64K RAM
870F Ready for Basic	9ADE Perform [FN]	A760 Save Basic-stack	C9D9 Perform [DLOAD]	E2B8 Serial clock on	F3D2 Key lengths
872E Handle new line	9B44 Set up string descriptor	A769 Restore Basic-stack	C9D9 Perform [HEADER]	E2BF Serial clock off	F3DA Key definitions
8818 Rechain lines	9B66 Evaluate <STR>	A772 Trim Basic-stack	C9D9 Perform [SCRATCH]	E2C6 Serial output '1'	F40C Kernal - SETNAM
885A Receive input line	9B70 Calculate string vector	A77D Kernal calls	C9D9 Perform [COLLECT]	E2CD Serial output '0'	F413 Kernal - SETLFS
8871 Scan Basic-stack	9B74 Set up string	A7B5 Perform [SYS]	C9D9 Perform [COPY]	E2D4 Get serial & clock	F41A Kernal - SETMSG
8905 Expand Basic-stack	9B8DA Concatenate	A7CF SYS return	C9D9 Perform [RENAME]	E2DC Delay 1 ms	F41C Kernal - READST
8953 Crunch tokens	9C1B Build string into memory	A7DE Perform [SAVE]	C9D9 Perform [BACKUP]	E319 Print 'Press play & rec'	F41E Change ST
8A3D Find Basic line	9C4B Discard unwanted string	A7F0 Perform [VERIFY]	C9D9 Perform [PARSE DOS command]	E318 Print 'Press play'	F423 Kernal - SETTMO
8A79 Perform [NEW]	9C52 Make room for string	A7F3 Perform [LOAD]	C9D9 Perform [Interrupt entry]	E3BD Start tape	F427 Kernal - MEMTOP
8A93 Run	9CA4 Clean descriptor stack	A84D Perform [OPEN]	C9D9 Perform [IRQ sequence]	E3B0 Kill motor	F42F Set MEMTOP
8A98 Perform [CLR]	9CBB Evaluate <CHRS>	A85A Perform [CLOSE]	C9D9 Perform [DO screen split]	E3B7 Clear tape buffer	F436 Kernal - MEMBOT
8AED PUDEF characters	9CCF Evaluate <LEFTS>	A86B Params for LOAD/SAVE	C9D9 Perform [Kernal - UDTIM]	E3C3 Setup tape buffer	F445 Perform [MONITOR]
8AF1 Back up text pointer	9D03 Evaluate <RIGHTS>	A89D Check default parameters	C9D9 Perform [Kernal - ROTIM]	E413 Send tape cycle	F44C BRK/USR entry
8AFF Perform [LIST]	9D15 Evaluate <MIDS>	A8A5 Check comma	E447 Send tape 'long'	E432 Send tape 'short'	F478 Perform [R]
8B9C Perform [RUN]	9D46 Pull string params	A8A8 Params for OPEN/CLOSE	E452 Send tape 'medium'	E45D Send tape 'medium'	F478 Perform [M]
8C9A Perform [RESTORE]	9D61 Evaluate <LEN>	A906 Allocate string space	E468 Fetch memory	E474 Send tape '1' bit	F50A Perform [change reg]
8CD8 Perform [STOP]	9D67 Exit string mode	A954 Garbage collection	E48C Send tape '0' bit	E48C Send tape '1' bit	F529 Perform [L]
8CDA Perform [END]	9D70 Evaluate <ASC>	AA57 Calculate end of string	E49C Send tape '0' bit	E535 Initiate tape write	F54B Perform [G]
8D03 Perform [CONT]	9D81 Input byte parameter	AA70 Evaluate <COS>	E535 Write tape header	E56C Write tape header	F570 Monitor commands
8D2C Perform [GOSUB]	9D93 Evaluate <VAL>	AA77 Evaluate <SIN>	E58E Bit masks	E58E Bit masks	F580 Monitor vectors
8D4D Perform [GOTO]	9DD2 Get params for POKE/WAIT	AA80 Evaluate <TAN>	E5CC Find any tape header	E5CC Find any tape header	F5CE Perform [C]
8D83 Perform [RETURN]	9DDE Get params for SOUND	AB1A Evaluate <ATN>	E621 Find specific header	E621 Find specific header	F5D1 Perform [T]
8D8B Perform [DATA]	9DE4 Convert to fixed point	AB6F Perform [RENUMBER]	E6A8 RS-232 out (IRQ)	E6A8 RS-232 out (IRQ)	F60E Perform [H]
8DBE Scan for next statement	9DFA Evaluate <PEEK>	ADCA Perform [FOR]	E68E ESC-n normal screen	E68E ESC-n normal screen	F66E Perform [S/L/V]
8DC1 Scan for next line	9E12 Perform [POKE]	AESA Perform [DELETE]	E68E ESC-B, bottom window	E68E ESC-B, bottom window	F70A Perform [F]
8DE1 Perform [IF]	9E18 Evaluate <DEC>	AEF7 Print using	E68E ESC-L, insert line	E68E ESC-L, insert line	F724 Perform [D]
8E0B Perform [REM/ELSE]	9E6A Perform [WAIT]	B42B Perform [TRAP]	E68E ESC-D, delete line	E68E ESC-D, delete line	F83D Op code mode
8E1B Perform [ON]	9E87 Evaluate <subtrac>	B440 Perform [RESUME]	E68E ESC-Q, erase to end	E68E ESC-Q, erase to end	F881 Machine language codes
8E3E Get fixed point number	9E9E Evaluate <add>	B4BE Evaluate <ERRPS>	E68E ESC-P, erase fm start	E68E ESC-P, erase fm start	F89B Mnemonics
8E7C Perform [LET]	9F7B Complement FAC*1	B507 Evaluate <CHXS>	E68E ESC-V, scroll up	E68E ESC-V, scroll up	F91F Perform [A]
8F0E Perform [PRINT*]	9F7B Multiply by zero byte	B544 Perform [PUDEF]	E68E ESC-W, scroll down	E68E ESC-W, scroll down	F972 Decrement SF1/2
8F6E Perform [CMD]	A01E Evaluate <LOG>	B557 Perform [DO]	E68E ESC-X, cancel insert	E68E ESC-X, cancel insert	F986 Decrement SF9/A0
9000 Perform [PRINT]	A07B Evaluate <multiply>	B5AC Perform [EXIT]	E68E ESC-A, auto insert	E68E ESC-A, auto insert	F984 Increment SA1/2
9088 Print from (y/a)	A0A9 Multiply a bit	B603 Perform [LOOP]	E68E ESC-C, auto insert	E68E ESC-C, auto insert	F987 Save registers
90A5 Print formal char	A0DC Memory to FAC*2	B652 Perform [TRON]	E68E ESC-R, reduce screen	E68E ESC-R, reduce screen	F9C1 Recall registers
9088 Perform [GET]	A107 Memory to FAC*2	B655 Perform [TROFF]	E68E ESC-T, top window	E68E ESC-T, top window	FC19 Kernal - IOBASE -
90EE Perform [INPUT*]	A137 Adjust FAC*1/2	B6CD Perform [AUTO]	E68E ESC-B, bottom window	E68E ESC-B, bottom window	FC59 'Phoenix' routine
9108 Perform [INPUT]	A154 Under/overflow	B6E8 Perform [HELP]	E68E ESC-I, insert line	E68E ESC-I, insert line	FC7F Long Fetch routine
9142 Prompt and input	A162 Multiply by ten	B729 Perform [KEY]	E68E ESC-D, delete line	E68E ESC-D, delete line	FC89 Long jump routine
914F Perform [READ]	A183 Divide by ten	B849 Perform [SOUND]	E68E ESC-Q, erase to end	E68E ESC-Q, erase to end	FCB3 IRQ entry
9294 Perform [NEXT]	A197 Evaluate <divide>	B8BD Perform [VOL]	E68E ESC-P, erase fm start	E68E ESC-P, erase fm start	FCB8 Long IRQ routine
9314 Check type match	A24F Memory to FAC*1	DE6F Perform [PAINT]	E68E ESC-V, scroll up	E68E ESC-V, scroll up	FCF1 'SRT' kernal entry
932C Evaluate expression	A24C FAC*1 to memory	DE6F Perform [CHAR]	E68E ESC-L, scroll enable	E68E ESC-L, scroll enable	FCF4 'Phoenix' entry
9471 Fixed-float conversion	A281 FAC*2 to FAC*1	DE6F Perform [BOX]	E68E ESC-M, scroll disable	E68E ESC-M, scroll disable	FCFA Long Fetch entry
9485 Eval within parens	A291 FAC*1 in FAC*2	DE6F Perform [GSHAPE]	E68E ESC-C, cancel insert	E68E ESC-C, cancel insert	FCFD Long IRQ entry
94AD Search for variable	A2A0 Round FAC*1	DE29 Perform [SSHAPE]	E68E ESC-A, auto insert	E68E ESC-A, auto insert	FF90 Jump table
95F8 Evaluate <OR>	A2B0 Get sign	BF79 Evaluate <RCGR>	E68E ESC-R, reduce screen	E68E ESC-R, reduce screen	FFFC System vectors
	A2BE Evaluate <SGN>				

+4 Kernal Jump Table

Label	Hex	Dec	Jumps to	Comments
CINT	FF81	65409	\$D84E	initialize screen editor
IOINIT	FF84	65412	\$F30B	initialize input/output
RAMTAS	FF87	65415	\$F352	init ram/tapbul/set screen
RESTOR	FF8A	65418	\$F2CE	restore default i/o devices
VECTOR	FF8D	65421	\$F2D3	store/restore ram vectors (c=0/1)
SETMSG	FF90	65424	\$F41A	enable/disable 'kernal' messages
SECONG	FF93	65427	\$EE4D	send sec address after listen
TKSA	FF96	65430	\$EE1A	send sec address after talk
MEMTOP	FF99	65433	\$F427	read/set top of mem (c=1/0)
MEMBOT	FF9C	65436	\$F436	read/set bottom of mem (c=1/0)
SCNKEY	FF9F	65439	\$DB11	scan keyboard
SETTMO	FFA2	65442	\$F423	set/reset ieeec timeout (a<>127)
ACPTR	FFA5	65445	\$EC8B	input byte from serial port
CIOUT	FFA8	65448	\$ECDF	output byte to serial port
UNTLK	FFAB	65451	\$EF3B	command serial bus to 'untalk'
UNLSN	FFAE	65454	\$EF23	command serial bus to 'unlisten'
LISTEN	FFB1	65457	\$EE2C	cmd devices on ser bus to 'listen'
TALK	FFB4	65460	\$EDFA	cmd serial bus device to 'talk'
READST	FFB7	65463	\$F41C	read i/o status word
SETLSF	FFBA	65466	\$F413	set log/unit/sec addresses
SETNAM	FFBD	65469	\$F40C	set file name
OPEN	FFC0	65472	(\$0318)	open a logical file
CLOSE	FFC3	65475	(\$031A)	close a specified logical file
CHKIN	FFC6	65478	(\$031C)	open channel for input
CHKOUT	FFC9	65481	(\$031E)	open channel for output
CLRCHN	FFCC	65484	(\$0320)	restore default i/o devices
CHRIN	FFCF	65487	(\$0322)	input character from channel
CHROUT	FFD2	65490	(\$0324)	output character to channel
LOAD	FFD5	65493	\$F043	load/verify ram from device
SAVE	FFD8	65496	\$F194	'save' ram to a device
SETTIM	FFDB	65499	\$CF2D	set real time clock
RDITIM	FFDE	65502	\$CF2E	read real time clock
STOP	FFE1	65505	(\$0326)	scan stop key depressed
GETIN	FFE4	65508	(\$0328)	get char from current input dev
CLALL	FFE7	65511	(\$032A)	close all channels and files
UDTIM	FFEA	65514	\$CEFO	increment real time clock
SCREEN	FFED	65517	\$D834	return scr size in rows/columns
PLOT	FFF0	65520	\$D839	read/ser cursor position (c=1/0)
IOBASE	FFF3	65523	\$FC19	returns base add of i/o devices
	FFFFA		BYT \$A4/\$F2	system nmi \$F2A4
	FFFFC		BYT \$F6/\$FF	system reset \$FFFF
	FFFFE		BYT \$B3/\$FC	system irq \$FCB3

Ted Chip Register Map

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
Timer*1 Reload Value Bits 0-7 (Low)								
Timer*1 Reload Value Bits 8-15 (High)								
Timer*2 Reload Value Bits 0-7 (Low)								
Timer*2 Reload Value Bits 8-15 (High)								
Timer*3 Reload Value Bits 0-7 (Low)								
Timer*3 Reload Value Bits 8-15 (High)								
Test	ECM	BMM	Blank	* Rows	Y Offset			
Rvs Off	PAL	Freeze	MCM	* Coils	X Offset			
Keyboard Latch (IN and OUT)								
IRQ:	T3	NC	T2	T1	LP	RAS	NC	
NC	IE-T3	NC	IE-T2	IE-T1	IE-LP	IE-RAS	RC 8	
Raster Compare (RC) Bits 7-0								
NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	CP 9	CP 8	
Cursor Position (CP) Bits 7-0								
Sound 1 (S1) Bits 7-0								
Sound 2 (S2) Bits 7-0								
NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	S: 9	S: 8	
Sound Refresh	Noise	V2 Sel	V1 Sel	Volume				
NC	NC	Bit Map Base				ROM Bank	S: 9	S: 8
Character Base (5-0)						Single Clock	Status	
Video Matrix (4-0)					NC	NC	NC	
NC	Luminance 0				Colour 0			
NC	Luminance 1				Colour 1			
NC	Luminance 2				Colour 2			
NC	Luminance 3				Colour 3			
NC	Luminance 4				Colour 4			
NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	BRP 9	BRP 8	
Bit Map Master Position (BRP) Bits 7-0								
NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	VRP 8	
Vertical Raster Position (VRP) Bits 7-0								
Horizontal Position (HP) Bits 7-0								
NC	Blink Rate (3-0)				VSub (2-0)			
Write to select ROM access								
Write to select RAM access								

NC = No Connection. IE = Interrupt Enable. Tn = Timer n.
BMM = Bit Map Mode. ECM = Ext Char Mode. MCM = Multi-Colour Mode

Disk Data File Format

Program Files	
Byte#	Description
0-1	Track/Sector pointer to next Program block
2-255	Up to 254 bytes of BASIC Program text. End-of-File is marked by three consecutive bytes of \$00
Sequential and Relative Record Data	
Byte#	Description
0-1	Track/Sector pointer to next sequential data block
2-255	Up to 254 bytes of data
Notes: Track link of \$00 in byte zero indicates last data block (Track 0 is not used by DOS). Sector link is then next byte position to receive data. End of relative record data indicated by ST = 64. Unused Record bytes are padded with CHR\$(0). Relative File terminated with \$FF.	
Relative File Side Sector Format	
Byte#	Description
0-1	Track/Sector pointer to next Side Sector
2	8050/4040/2031/1541: Side Sector number 5250/D9060/D9090: constant \$FE
3	Relative Record Length
4-5	Track/Sector pointer - First Side Sector
6-7	Track/Sector pointer - Second Side Sector
8-9	Track/Sector pointer - Third Side Sector
10-11	Track/Sector pointer - Fourth Side Sector
12-13	Track/Sector pointer - Fifth Side Sector
14-15	Track/Sector pointer - Sixth Side Sector
16-255	Track/Sector pointers to 120 data blocks. Total of 720 blocks (maximum 182.8 K Bytes) per file
DOS 2.7 and DOS 3.0 Super Side Sector contain Track/Sector pointers to 127 groups of 6 Side Sectors as above for maximum file size of 23.25 MB.	

Disk Utility-Command Set

Command	Abbreviations	Format
Block-Read	B-R	"B-R: "lf;dr;t;s
Block-Write	B-W	"B-W: "lf;dr;t;s
Block-Execute	B-E	"B-E: "lf;dr;t;s
Buffer-Pointer	B-P	"B-P: "lf;p
Block-Allocate	B-A	"B-A: "dr;t;s
Block-Free	B-F	"B-F: "dr;t;s
Memory-Write	M-W	"M-W "adl/adh/nc/data
Memory-Read	M-R	"M-R "adl/adh/nc
Memory-Execute	M-E	"M-E "adl/adh
User	U	"Ux: "lf;dr;t;s

LF	The Logical File Number in the associated OPEN Statement
DR	The Drive Number: 0 (or 1 on dual drives)
T	The Track Number: 1 through 154 (depending on the model number)
S	The Sector Number: 0 through 192 (depending on the model number)
P	The pointer Position for the Buffer Pointer
ADL	The Low Byte of the Address (use CHR\$(ADL))
ADH	The High Byte of the Address (use CHR\$(ADH))
NC	The Number of Characters: 1 through 34
DATA	The actual data in hexadecimal. this is transmitted by using the CHR\$(17) would send the decimal equivalent of hex 11
X	The index to the user table

Disk LED Error Diagnostics

Number of Flashes	4040		8050	
	Error Cause	Component, Location	Error Cause	Component, Location
1	Zero Page	6532, C1, E1	Zero Page	6532, C1, E1
2	ROM	H1	ROM	2364, L1
3	ROM	L1	ROM	2364, H1
4	ROM	J1	N/A	
5	Zero Page	6530, K3; 6504, H3	Zero Page	6530, K3; 6502, H3
6	N/A		N/A	
7	RAM	2114, D4, D5	RAM	2114, D4, D5
8	RAM	2114, E4, E5	RAM	2114, E4, E5
9	RAM	2114, F4, F5	RAM	2114, F4, F5
10	ROM	6530, K3; 6504, H3	ROM	6530, K3; 6502, H3

PET/CBM Disk Access Routines

Action	Hex	Dec	Method To Access From Within Basic
CONCAT	\$FF93	65427	sys65427 "filename", d# to "otherfilename", d#
DOPEN	\$FF96	65430	sys65430 "If, "filename", d#
DCLOSE	\$FF99	65433	sys65433 alone or followed by "If
RECORD	\$FF9C	65436	sys65436 "If,(r#),(pr)
HEADER	\$FF9F	65439	sys65439 "disk name", d#,iid
COLLECT	\$FFA2	65442	sys65442 d#
BACKUP	\$FFA5	65445	sys65445 d# to d#
COPY	\$FFA8	65448	sys65448 "filename", d# to "filename", d#
APPEND	\$FFAB	65451	sys65451 "If, "filename"
DSAVE	\$FFAE	65454	sys65454 "filename", d#
DLOAD	\$FFB1	65457	sys65457 "filename", d#
CATALOG	\$FFB4	65460	sys65460 d# (same for DIRECTORY)
RENAME	\$FFB7	65463	sys65463 "filename", d# to "newfilename"
SCRATCH	\$FFBA	65466	sys65466 "filename", d#
OPEN	\$FFC0	65472	sys(65472) If,ua,sa, "d#;filename.type.operation"
CLOSE	\$FFC3	65475	sys(65475) If
LOAD	\$FFD5	65493	sys(65493) "d#;filename",ua
SAVE	\$FFD8	65496	sys(65496) "d#;filename",ua
VERIFY	\$FFDB	65499	sys(65499) "d#;filename",ua

If = logical file number
 sa = secondary address
 ua = drive unit address
 d# = drive number
 r# = record number
 pr = pointer within record
 id = 2 character identifier
 type = either : s (seq), p (prg), or u (usr)
 operation = either : w (write), r (read), a (append), or (m) modify

User Command Jump Table

Standard Syntax	Alternate (1541: n/a)	Function
U0		Reset User Jump Vector
U1	UA	Block-Read replacement
U2	UB	Block-Write replacement
		4040/8X50 1541/2031
		2031/D90XX Low-Profile
U3	UC	Jump to \$1300 Jump to \$0500
U4	UD	Jump to \$1303 Jump to \$0503
U5	UE	Jump to \$1306 Jump to \$0506
U6	UF	Jump to \$1309 Jump to \$0509
U7	UG	Jump to \$130C Jump to \$050C
U8	UH	Jump to \$130F Jump to \$050F
U9	UI	Jump to \$10F0 Jump to \$FFFA (NMI)
U:	UJ	Power-Up Vector (reset)

Sector Distribution By Track

Track Number	Number of Sectors		
	4040	2031	1541
1 - 17	21	21	21
18 - 24	19	19	19
25 - 30	18	18	18
31 - 35	17	17	17

Track Number	Number of Sectors		
	8050	8250	
1 - 39	29	29	
40 - 53	27	27	
54 - 64	25	25	
65 - 77	23	23	
78 - 116		29	
117 - 130		27	
131 - 141		25	
142 - 154		23	

D9060/D9090 - 153 tracks per recording surface (4 on D9060 and 6 on the D9090) with 32 sectors per track

GCR Codes

GCR is the method in which disk data is magnetically stored. It is based on transitions (ie. 1 to 0, or 0 to 1) A transition is decoded as 0, no transition decodes to a 1.

Hex	GCR	Binary	Dec	Hex	GCR	Binary	Dec
\$00	01010	0000	0	\$08	01001	1000	8
\$01	01011	0001	1	\$09	11001	1001	9
\$02	10010	0010	2	\$0A	11010	1010	10
\$03	10011	0011	3	\$0B	11011	1011	11
\$04	01110	0100	4	\$0C	01101	1100	12
\$05	01111	0101	5	\$0D	11101	1101	13
\$06	10110	0110	6	\$0E	11110	1110	14
\$07	10111	0111	7	\$0F	11111	1111	15

4040 Disk Memory Map

50

4040 System Constants

Hex Val	Label	Description
\$00	NOTRDY	i/o not ready
\$00	RDMODE	open read mode
\$01	ATNA	atn active
\$01	LISNER	ieee listener flag
\$01	RDYLSI	i/o ready to listen
\$01	SEQTYP	sequential file type
\$01	VAL	job code for validate
\$01	WTMODE	open write mode
\$02	APMODE	open append mode
\$02	DACO	data accepted - output
\$02	DOSVER	dos version
\$02	PRGTYP	program file type
\$03	MDMODE	open modify mode
\$03	USRTYP	usr file type
\$04	NMCDES	number of modes within table MOD:ST (rwam)
\$04	RELITY	relative file type
\$04	RFDO	ready for data - output
\$05	MXFILS	maximum number of filenames in string
\$05	NTYPES	number of file types from TYPLST (dspur)
\$06	CMDCHN	command channel = mxchins - 2
\$06	NBCMDN	start for offset for comparison with table BCTAB (alrwp)
\$06	NSSL	number of side sector links
\$07	CTBSIZ	command table size
\$07	DIRTYP	direct file type
\$07	ERRCHN	error channel number = mxchins - 1
\$07	VERERR	controller verify error
\$08	EOIO	eoi - output
\$08	EOISND	not (eoi) to send
\$08	LED1	active led 1
\$08	MXCHNS	maximum number of channels
\$08	PCMD	commands not parsed error

\$0B	LDCMD	load command * / load command image
\$0B	NMCDS	number of commands from CMDTBL (ivdmupcrsn)
\$0C	BFCNT	available buffer count
\$0C	MSGLEN	length of 'block tree' message at FREMSG
\$0D	CR	carriage return
\$0E	TYPMASK	type mask for matching pattern type
\$0F	CMDSA	command channel secondary address
\$10	DAVO	data valid - output
\$10	ERRSA	error channel secondary address
\$10	LED0	active led 0
\$10	SSIOFF	offset into side sector for data block pointers
\$11	IPSA	internal read secondary address channel
\$12	IWSA	internal write secondary address channel
\$12	MAXSA	maximum secondary address
\$18	DIRLEN	length of directory buffer
\$18	NBSIZ	NAMBUF text size
\$1C	CBPTR	command buffer pointer
\$1E	CMDIND	command index - 2
\$20	EOI	eoi - input
\$20	ERRLED	hardware initialization error led
\$20	OVRELO	overflow flag value
\$24	MAXTRK	maximum track number
\$30	BADSYN	error: general syntax
\$31	BADCMD	error: invalid command
\$32	LONGLN	error: long line
\$33	BADFN	error: invalid filename
\$34	NOFILE	error: no file given
\$3A	CMDLEN	length of command buffer
\$3F	LXINT	LINDX 0 to 5 free
\$3F	UNLNS	IEEE unlisten command number
\$40	DAVI	data valid - input
\$40	NDACI	no data accepted - input
\$41	FM2040	dos format version * for 2040 drive

\$42	FM2030	dos format version * for 2030 drive
\$50	NORECV	error: record not present
\$51	RECOVF	error: overflow in record
\$52	BIGFIL	error: file too large
\$60	FILOPN	error: file open
\$61	FILNPN	error: file not open
\$62	FLNTFD	error: file not found
\$63	FLEXST	error: file exists
\$64	MISTYP	error: file type mismatch
\$65	NOBLK	error: no block
\$66	BADTS	error: illegal track or sector
\$70	NOCHNL	error: no channel available
\$71	DIRERR	error: directory error
\$72	DSKFUL	error: diskette full
\$73	CBMV2	'cbm dos v2.1 4040' message number
\$78	NSSP	number of pointers in side sector
\$80	ATNI	atn inactive
\$80	EOIOUT	talk with eoi
\$86	LRF	last record flag
\$80	NRFDI	next record flag for drive 1
\$80	READ	controller job type: read
\$80	TALKER	ieee talker flag
\$81	RNDEOI	random with eoi
\$88	RDYTLK	talk no eoi
\$89	CHNRDY	random chndry = rdrvtk + rdyts
\$90	WRITE	controller job type: write
\$A0	WVERFY	controller job type: write/verify
\$B0	SEEK	controller job type: seek
\$C0	BUMP	controller job type: bump
\$C4	ERRTOK	size of error message token table
\$D0	JUMPC	controller job type: jump
\$E0	EXEC	controller job type: execute

4040 RAM Memory Map with Zero Page Contents at Power Up

Hex Location	Content	CBM Label	Function
00-01	00	EA	USRJMP
01	FF		User Jump Table Pointer (\$FFEA)
02-03	02	BMPNT	Bit Map Pointer
03	00		
04-09	04	TEMP: T0	Temp Work Space - CMD Jump Table
05	00	T1	
06	00	T2	
07	09	T3	
08	00	T4	
09	00		
0A-0B	0A	IP	Indirect Pointer Variable
0B	40		
0C	28	LSNADR	Listen Address: Device * + \$20
0D	48	TALKADR	Talker Address: Device * + \$40
0E	0E	LSNACT	Active Listener Flag
0F	0F	TALKACT	Active Talker Flag
10	10	ADRSED	Addressed Flag
11	11	PRGTRK	Last Program Accessed
12	12	DRVNUM	Current Drive Number
13	13	TRACK	Current Track
14	14	SECTOR	Current Sector
15	15	LINDX	Logical Index
16	16	SA	Current Secondary Address
17	17	ORRSA	Original Secondary Address
18	18	DATA	Temporary Data Byte
19	19	R0	Temp Work Area
1A	1A	R1	Temp Work Area
1B	1B	R2	Temp Work Area
1C	1C	R3	Temp Work Area
1D	1D	R4	Temp Work Area
1E-21	1E	RESULT	Result of Multiply/Divide Rtns.
1F	00		
20	00		
21	00		
22-26	22	ACCUM	Remainder of Multiply/Divide Rtns.
23	00		
24	00		
25	00		
26	00		
27-28	27	DIRBUF	Pointer To Directory Buffer - \$4305
28	43		
29-48	29	BUFTAB	Buffer Byte Ptrs. 16 entries, 2 bytes each. point to current byte in corresponding buf.
			Buffer Byte Ptrs.: Buffer #0 Low
			High
			: Buffer #1 Low
			High
			: Buffer #2 Low
			High
			: Buffer #3 Low
			High
			: Buffer #4 Low
			High
			: Buffer #5 Low
			High
			: Buffer #6 Low
			High
			: Buffer #7 Low
			High
			: Buffer #8 Low
			High
			: Buffer #9 Low
			High
			: Buffer #10 Low
			High
			: Buffer #11 Low
			High
			: BAM Drive 0 Low
			: BAM Drive 0 High
			: BAM Drive 1 Low

44	42		: BAM Drive 1 High
45	00		: CMD Buffer Low
46	43		: CMD Buffer High
47	DD		: Error Output Buffer Low
48	43		: Error Output Buffer High
49-50	49	BUF0	Inactive Flags For Buffers, next 16 bytes
	4A		store buffer pairs for double buffering
	4B		blocks of seq files. bit7 = 1 indicates
	4C		inactive buffer, direct access channels use
	4D		only one buffer. 2nd entry is set to \$FF
	4E		indicating no buffer
	4F		
	50		
51-58	51	BUF1	Active Flags For Buffers, second buffer
	52		number pair associated with channel
	53		
	54		
	55		
	56		
	57		
	58		
59	59	NBKL	Number of Blocks Low
59-60	59	RECL	Low Record * To Find Relative File
	5A		
	5B		
	5C		
	5D		
	5E		
	5F		
	60		
61	61	NBKH	Number of Blocks - High Byte
61-68	61	RFCH	High Record * To Find Relative File
	62		
	63		
	64		
	65		
	66		
	67		
	68		
69-70	69	NR	Next Record Table
	6A		
	6B		
	6C		
	6D		
	6E		
	6F		
	70		
71-78	71	RS	Relative Record Size Table
	72		
	73		
	74		
	75		
	76		
	77		
	78		
79-80	79		Side Sector Table
	7A		
	7B		
	7C		
	7D		
	7E		
	7F		
	80		
81	81	FIPTR	File Stream 1 Pointer
82	82	RECPT	1st Byte Wanted From Relative File
83	83	SSNUM	Side Sector * Of Relative Record
84	84	SSIND	Index Into Side Sector
85	85	RELPT	Ptr To 1st Byte Wanted In REL File
86-8A	86	FILENT	Directory Entry Of Located Files
			(Index-2) into sector
	87		Sector of track 18
	88		
	89		Bit Pattern: :HSSSSS

8B-8F	8A	00	FILDAT	File Data
	8B	00		file type times 2 plus drive number
	8C	00		bit7 = 1 indicates search both drives
	8D	00		
	8E	00		
	8F	00		
90-97	90	00	FILTYP	Channel File Type, 8 entries, 1 byte each.
	91	00		contains file type times 2 plus drive num.
	92	00		bit7 = 1 indicates search both drives
	93	00		SEQ = type 1
	94	00		PRG = type 2
	95	00		USR = type 3
	96	00		REL = type 4
	97	00		direct = type 7
98-9F	98	00	CHNRDY	Channel Status, 8 entries, 1 byte each.
	99	00		indicates channels status for IEEE talk and
	9A	00		listen sequences. bit7 = 1 channel is talker
	9B	00		to IEEE. bit3 = 0 send EOI on next byte
	9C	00		(talker only), bit0 = 1 channel is listener
	9D	00		IEEE, other bits unused
	9E	01		
	9F	88		
A0	A0	00	EOIFLG	Temporary EOI
A1	A1	00	JOBNUM	Current Job Number
A2-84	A2	FF	LINTAB	Logical Index Table contains corresponding
	A3	FF		secondary address associated with channel
	A4	FF		number. \$FF indicates no active channel.
	A5	FF		bits 7 and 5 indicate channel direction:
	A6	FF		00 = read channel
	A7	FF		10 = write channel
	A8	FF		01 = read/write channel
	A9	FF		11 = no channel
	AA	FF		
	AB	FF		
	AC	FF		
	AD	FF		
	AE	FF		
	AF	FF		
	B0	FF		
	B1	86		
	B2	07		
	B3	FF		
	B4	FF		
B5-BC	B5	00	CHNDAT	Channel Data Byte, contains data byte for
	B6	00		output to IEEE through GET routines
	B7	00		
	B8	00		
	B9	00		
	BA	00		
	BB	00		
	BC	30		
DB-C4	BD	00	LSTCHR	Channel Last Character Pointer, last
	BE	00		character pointer is active buffer
	BF	00		associated with channel. = 0 if not last
	C0	00		block in SEQ file
	C1	00		
	C2	00		
	C3	00		
	C4	E7		
C5	C5	00	TYPE	Active File Type

** The Balance Of Zero Page Is Not Used Directly By DOS **

C6=00 C7=00
C8=00 C9=00 CA=00 CB=00 CC=00 CD=00 CE=00 CF=00
D0=00 D1=00 D2=00 D3=00 D4=00 D5=00 D6=00 D7=00
D8=00 D9=00 DA=00 DB=00 DC=00 DD=00 DE=00 DF=00
E0=00 E1=00 E2=00 E3=00 E4=00 E5=00 E6=00 E7=00
E8=00 E9=00 EA=00 EB=00 EC=00 ED=00 EE=00 EF=00
F0=00 F1=00 F2=00 F3=00 F4=00 F5=00 F6=00 F7=00
F8=00 F9=00 FA=00 FB=00 FC=00 FD=00 FE=00 FF=00

4040 RAM Memory \$0100-

Location	Label	Description
0100-01FF		the stack
0200	IEEEDI	ieee data in
0201	PADDI	ieee data in direction
0202	IEEEDO	ieee data out
0203	PBDDI	ieee data out direction
0204		
0205		
0206		
0207		
0208-027F		unconnected
0280	PAD2	IEEE control port: **
0281	PADD2	**
0282	PBD2	**
0283	PBDD2	**
0284	ATNND	** atn is irq causing??
0285	ATNPD	**
0286	ATNNE	**
0287	ATNPE	**
0288-02FF		unconnected
1000	ID	Interrupt Delay (** start of shared memory **)
1001		motor acceleration delay
1002		motor cutoff time
1003-1011	JOBS que	Job Codes are:
1004		buf #0 \$80 - Read - read t & s specified
1005		buf #2 by header into data buf
1006		buf #3 \$90 - Write - write t & s specified
1007		buf #4 by header from data buf
1008		buf #5 \$A0 - Verify - compare t & s specified
1009		buf #6 by header with data buf
100A		buf #7 \$B0 - Seek - find any header on track
100B		specified by hdr, put in data buf
100C		buf #9 \$C0 - Bump - track must be set to 1,
100D		positions head to track 1
100E		buf #11 \$D0 - Jump - jump to user ml code
100F		in data buf
1010		buf #12 \$E0 - Execute - same as Jump with
1011		head in position and drive in speed
1012-1020	TRKS	jobs' track number, used by controller for quick
		references in track #, must match track in
		corresponding header
1021-10xx	HDRS	job headers for buffers 0-14, 15 entries of 8
		bytes each: controller calculates checksum upon
		execution of job, bits 6 and 7 are used as ID
		extension, currently set at 0 and 0
1021-1022	job header	buf #0 ID1, ID2 Job Error Codes
1023-1024		buf #0 track, sector returned into Job Que
1025-1026		buf #0 checksum, off after Job is executed
1027-1028		buf #0 spare1, spare2 No error: \$01
1029-102A	job header	buf #1 ID1, ID2 Can't find header block: \$02
102B-102C		buf #1 track, sector No sync character: \$03
102D-102E		buf #1 checksum, off Data block not present: \$04
102F-1030		buf #1 spare1, spare2 Chksum err in data blk: \$05
1031-1032	job header	buf #2 ID1, ID2 not used: \$06
1033-1034		buf #2 track, sector Verify error: \$07

1035-1036		buf #2 checksum, off Write protect on: \$08
1037-1038		buf #2 spare1, spare2 Chksum err in hdr: \$09
1039-103A	job header	buf #3 ID1, ID2 Data ran into next hdr: \$0A
103B-103C		buf #3 track, sector Disk id mismatch: \$0B
103D-103E		buf #3 checksum, off Decoding error: \$10
103F-1040		buf #3 spare1, spare2
1041-1048	job header	buf #4 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1049-1050	job header	buf #5 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 11 spares
1051-1058	job header	buf #6 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1059-1060	job header	buf #7 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1061-1068	job header	buf #8 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 11 spares
1069-1070	job header	buf #9 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1071-1078	job header	buf #10 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1079-1080	job header	buf #11 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1081-1088	job header	buf #12 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1089-1090	job header	buf #13 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1091-1098	job header	buf #14 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1099-109E	NUMSEC	sectors/track table
109F	VERNUM	des version number
10A0	ACTJOB	controller's active job
10A1-10EF		not used
10F0-10F1	VNMI	indirect for nmi vector
10F2	NWIFLG	nmi in progress flag
10F3	AUTOFC	automatic drive initialization flag
10F4-10FF		unused ram
1100	BUFS	start of data buffers
1100-1FFF		data buffer # 0
1200-12FF		data buffer # 1
1300-13FF		data buffer # 2
1400-1CFF		data buffer # 3
1D00-1FFF	FBUS	unconnected
2000-20FF		format download area
2100-21FF		data buffer # 4
2200-22FF		data buffer # 5
2300-23FF		data buffer # 6
2400-24FF		data buffer # 7
2500-25FF		data buffer # 8
2600-26FF		data buffer # 9
2700-27FF		data buffer # 10
2800-28FF		unconnected
2900-29FF		data buffer # 11
2A00-2AFF	BAM0	bam drive zero
2B00-2BFF	NAMBUF	directory buffer
2C00-2CFF	BAM1	bam drive one
2D00-2DFF		not used
2E00-2EFF	CMDBUF	command buffer
2F00-2FFF	STRSIZ	string size in command buffer
3000-30FF	TEMPSA	temporary secondary address
3100-31FF	CMD	temporary job command
3200-32FF	LTSECT	last sector
3300-33FF	BUFUSE	represents available buffers for channels
3400-34FF		bit = 1 indicates used buffer
3500-35FF	DSKID	current disk id - drive 0
3600-36FF		current disk id - drive 1
3700-37FF	SECINC	sector increment for sequential files

33A0-33AF	ENTFND	directory entry found flag
33B0-33BF	DIRLIST	directory listing flag
33C0-33CF	CMDWAT	command waiting flag
33D0-33DF	LINUSE	represents available logical indexes, bit = 1 indicates free LINDX, command channel & error channel use 7 & 6
33E0-33EF	LBUSED	last buffer used
33F0-33FF	ERBLKS	number of blocks before abort
3400-340F	REC	record size
3410-341F	TRKSS	track of side sector
3420-342F	SECSS	sector of side sector
3430-343F	LSTJOB	15 entries, 1 byte each, last job entered in que, used to retry last job and to extract drive # last used, error recovery count, set at 10 attempts
3440-344F	REVNT	15 entries, 1 byte each, error count on job, each job attempted 10 times before a hard error generated
3450-345F	ERRCNT	15 entries, 1 byte each, contains directory entry of file associated with channel
3460-346F	DIRENT	error word for recovery
3470-347F	ERWORD	last program sector
3480-348F	PRGSEC	write logical index
3490-349F	WLINDX	read logical index
34A0-34AF	RINDX	number of blocks temporary
34B0-34BF	NBTENT	length of command string + 1
34C0-34CF	CMDSIZ	command number
34D0-34DF	CMDNUM	character under parser
34E0-34EF	CHAR	pointer limit in compar
34F0-34FF	LIMIT	file stream 1 count
3500-350F	FICNT	file stream 2 count
3510-351F	F2CNT	file stream 3 count
3520-352F	F2PTR	table of filename positions in CMDBUF, 5 entries, 1 byte each, therefore, 5 filenames max in cmd string, corresponding entries point at drive number for filename, if present, otherwise first char of filename, if "d" present, pointer is moved up to 1st char of filename after "d" is set in HDRS
3530-353F	FILTBL	track of 1st block in file during searches, bit 7 = 1 indicates pattern matching
3540-354F	FILTRK	sector of 1st block in file searches
3550-355F	FILSEC	pattern presence flag
3560-356F	PATFLG	file stream image
3570-357F	IMAGE	number of drive searches
3580-358F	DRVVNT	drive search flag
3590-359F	DRVFLG	last drive without error
35A0-35AF	LSTDVR	found flag in directory searches
35B0-35BF	FOUND	directory sector
35C0-35CF	DIRSEC	sector of 1st available entry
35D0-35DF	DELSEC	index of 1st available entry
35E0-35EF	DELIND	= 0 if last block
35F0-35FF	LSTBUF	current index in buffer
3600-360F	INDEX	current index in buffer
3610-361F	FILCNT	file entries
3620-362F	TYPLFG	match by type flag
3630-363F	MODE	active file mode (r, w)
3640-364F	JOBRTN	job return flag
3650-365F	39F-43DB	unused
3660-366F	43DC-43FF	error message buffer
3670-367F	4400-CFFF	unconnected

4040 Dual Disk ROM Map

Loc.	Label	Description
D000	CODE	controller format code
D001	CMDTBL	command search table, byt 'ivdmupcrsn' (initialize, verify-dir, duplicate, mv, b, up, position, copy, rename, scratch, new)
D2AC	CJUMPL	command jump table low bytes
		.byt \$CA: INTDRV
		.byt \$F3: VERDIR
		.byt \$50: DUPLCT
		.byt \$AF: MEM
		.byt \$B6: BLOCK
		.byt \$0F: USER
		.byt \$EA: RECOORD
		.byt \$54: DSKCPY
		.byt \$7C: RENAME
		.byt \$C1: SCRATCH
		.byt \$17: NEW
D2B7	CJUMPH	command jump table high bytes
		.byt \$EC: INTDRV
		.byt \$E6: VERDIR
		.byt \$E3: DUPLCT
		.byt \$E7: MEM
		.byt \$E8: BLOCK
		.byt \$E8: USER
		.byt \$FC: RECOORD
		.byt \$E4: DSKCPY
		.byt \$E6: RENAME
		.byt \$E2: SCRATCH
		.byt \$E2: NEW
D2B8	STRUCT	structure images for commands
		.byt \$01010001: DSKCPY
		.byt \$11011101: RENAME
		.byt \$X00011100: SCRATCH
		.byt \$10011110: NEW
		.byt \$X00011100: LOAD
D2C7	TRKTBL	track/group table, byt 17,24,30,35
D2CB	MODLST	mode table
D2CF	TPLIST	1st character in name of file type, byt 'nwm'
D2D4	TPYPLST	2nd character in name of file type, byt 'dspu'
D2D9	TPILST	3rd character in name of file type, byt 'bese'
D2DE	TP2LST	3rd character in name of file type, byt 'logr'
D2E3	ER00	error flag variables for bit, byt 0
D2E4	ER0	byb \$3F
D2E5	ER1	byb \$7F
D2E6	ER2	byb \$BF
D2E7	ER3	byb \$FF
D2E8	IPBM	byb \$41,\$42
D2EA	SECTRK	sectors per track table
		.byt 17,18,19,21,9,2,fm2040
		.byt 14,15,16,18,28,30,fm2030
D2F8	TABJMP	controller: sei, jump to wait loop
D301	PEZRO	error display routine, blinks the error # + 1 in all three leds
D32B	DSKINT	initialize disk for PU10: power up diagnostics
D348	PU10	fill zero page according pattern
D34E	PU20	then test zero page
D362	RM10	test two 64k-bit roms: enter x = start page, exit if ok
D3A0	CR20	test all common ram except page \$1000
D3DC	DIAGOK	diagnostics ok so far: test controller

D3F4	INTTAB	initialize buffer pointer table
D46B	SETSEC	set up sector/track table depending on controller used
D47A	SETS20	controller error
D47F	SETS30	set up sectors/track in ram
D48D	SETERR	set up power on message 'com dos v2.1'
D492	PONBMP	final set up to start
D4A7	IDLE	idle loop: does housekeeping while waiting for job
D4B8	ATNIRQ	atn irq process: irq on atn, listen to pet, clear slack
D4C4	DCDE	decide: talk, listen, secondary address, other
D4D0	LSTEN	set listen routine: main routine
D4E5	LSTRTN	listen routine
D4F0	TALK	set talk routine: main routine
D4F5	NOTLK	from TALK: no talk - rts
D4F8	TLKRTN	talk routine
D4F9	NXTTS	returns next available track and sector given current t & s
D4FA	NXTTS	allocation is from track 18 towards 1 & 35 by full tracks
D4FB	NXTTS	find the next optimum sector
D4FC	INTTS	finds optimum initial track, sector
D4FD	FNDSEC	from INTTS: find sector
D4FE	SETBMP	set (indirect) bam pointer by DRVNUM
D4FF	AVAIL	load track bam into TEMP and finds available sector in track
D500	AVCK	bit map validity check
D501	MAXSEC	returns # of sectors located on specific track: a = track #
D502	TRKNUM	from MAXSEC: track number table, byt 36,31,25,18
D503	ERRTAB	error message table: leading error numbers, text with 1st and last characters or'd with \$80, tokens for key words are less than \$10 (and'ed with \$80)
D504	MOVERR	recursive (2) error message routine
D505	ERROR	controller error entry point (a = error #, x = job #)
D506	CMDER2	command error: display error message
D507	CMDER3	from CMDER2: clear CMDBUF, set err leds, free internal channel, clear pointers, purge stack
D508	TLKERR	talker error recovery: if command channel, release DAV, if data channel, force not ready and release channel
D509	LSNERR	listener error recovery: if command channel, release RFD, if data channel, force not ready and release channel
D50A	HEXDEC	convert hex to bcd
D50B	BCDDEC	convert bcd to ascii dec, return bcd in x, store ascii in (temp)
D50C	OKERR	transfer error message to error buffer
D50D	FRETS	mark a track, sector as free in bam
D50E	SETLDS	turn on activity led specified by drive number
D50F	ERR0FF	turn off error led specified by drive number
D510	STDIR	directory loading function: get the buffer and get it stored
D511	MOVBUF	transfer filename to listing buffer
D512	GETDIR	get character for directory loading
D513	NUMFRE	calculate number of free blocks on drive number
D514	PARSXQ	parse and execute string in command buffer
D515	ENDCMD	successful command termination
D516	SCRENO	from ENDCMD: scratch entry
D517	CLRCB	clear command buffer
D518	CMDERR	command level error processing
D519	SIMPRS	simple parser
D51A	PRCLN	parse colon
D51B	TAGCMD	tag command string: set up command structure image and file
D51C	TC25	structure pointers
D51D	TC80	from TAGCMD: no file error
D51E	TC80	from TAGCMD: bad syntax error

D51F	PARSE	parse string: looks for special characters returning when variable character is found
D520	CMDSET	command set: initialize command tables, pointers, etc.
D521	CMDRST	command reset: clear variables, tables
D522	ONEDRV	set 1st drive and table pointers
D523	ALLDRS	set up all drives from F2CNT
D524	SETDRV	set drive number: determines drive # from text or uses default
D525	SETANY	.setn: index; out: cmdbuf
D526	TOGDRV	.setn: default drive; out: drive #, - if default
D527	FSISET	set drive from any configuration
D528	TS70V1	toggle drive number
D529	TS70V1	set pointers to one file stream and check type
D52A	TS70V1	test character in accumulator for "0" or "1"
D52B	AUTOIT	rar test subroutines:
D52C	AUTOIT	this auto initialization subroutine will check if drive # is initialized, if catalog calls this routine before any header info is transferred, this routine works. This routine will end in error if any error but disk id occurs
D52D	OPTSCH	optimal search for lookup and find file
D52E	SCHTBL	search table
D52F	LOOKUP	.byt 0,\$80,\$41, 1, 1, 1, 1
D530	LK15	.byt \$81,\$81,\$81,\$81,\$42,\$42,\$42,\$42
D531	FFRE	look up all files in stream and fill tables with info
D532	FFRE	from LOOKUP: toggle drive number
D533	FFRE	find next filename matching any file in stream and return with entry found stuffed into tables
D534	FNDRL	from FFRE: find file continuous re-entry, no channel active
D535	COMPAR	compare all filenames in stream table with each valid entry in the directory
D536	CMPCHK	check table of unfound files
D537	SRCHST	search directory: returns with valid entry with delind = 0 or returns with 1st deleted entry with delind = 1
D538	SRCHST	initiate a search
D539	SEARCH	continue a search
D53A	TRNAME	transfer filename from command buffer
D53B	TRNAME	.asring size
D53C	TRMBF	.asring index in command buffer
D53D	TRMBF	.y:buffer number
D53E	TRMBF	transfer command buffer to other buffer
D53F	TRMBF	.x:starting index in command buffer
D540	FNDLMT	.y:buffer number
D541	GETNAM	find the limit string in command buffer: pointed to by x
D542	GETNAM	get file entry from directory: called by STDIR and GETDIR
D543	GETNAM	from GETNAM: get name subroutine
D544	NEWDIR	new directory in listing
D545	MSGFRE	directory 'blocks free' message in directory buffer
D546	FREMSG	.byt 'blocks free'
D547	NEW	new (format) a diskette
D548	SCRCH	delete file by links
D549	DELFL	delete file by links
D54A	DELDIR	delete directory entry
D54B	DUPLECT	duplicate diskette
D54C	CPYD1	copy blocks from one drive to the other
D54D	CPYTRK	copy one track
D54E	CPYD1	read temp + 2 blocks in
D54F	WRITES	write temp + 2 buffers out
D550	FORMAT	transfer format code to bufs 1 + 2 and start controller formatting
D551	DSKCPY	check for type and parse special case

E476	DX0000	from DSKCPY : normal parse	ED46	RDBUF	from STRDBL: set up for READ job on track, sector	F89D	SCFLG	set/clear flags
E4A8	PRSEQ	from DSKCPY : special case - parse SEQ	ED4A	WRTBUF	set up for WRITE job on track, sector	F89F	SETFLG	set flag/entrance point
E4AF	X0015	from PRSEQ : bad syntax error	ED4C	STRIT	start READ/WRITE job	F8A5	CLRFLG	clear flag/entrance point
E4CF	CPYDTD	copy disk to disk routines	ED4E	FNDRCH	find read channel	F8AE	TSTFLG	test for state of flag
E4F8	EXLPO	from CPYDTD : pull needed variables from stack	ED48	FNDWCH	find write channel	F8B3	TSTWRT	test for write
E523	FIXIT	from CPYDTD : push needed variables onto stack	ED49	TYPFIL	get file type	F8BF	TSTCHN	test for active files from lindx table
E561	TRFNM	transfer name from directory buffer to command buffer	ED4B	GETPRE	from GETBYT : get active buffer number, lindx, ns			c = 1 file not active, x = 18, y = 7, a = ?
E586	COPY	copy file(s) to one file: concat	ED48	GETBYT	read byte from active buffer and set flag if last data byte, if last then z = 1 else z = 0			c = 0 file active, x = 18, y = 7, a = ?
E588	COPY1	from COPY : file type mismatch error	EDD7	RDBYT	read a character from file and read next block of file if needed, set CHNRDY = EOI if end of file	F8F1	SCRUB	write out buffer if dirty
E5DA	CY	from COPY : check files for existence	EE1E	WRTBYT	write character to channel and write buffer to disk if it's full	F8FD	SETLNK	put track, sector into buffer
E61E	OPIRFL	open and set up internal read file	EE24	WRTD	from WRTBYT : write buffer to diskette	F90C	GETLNK	get link from buffer into track and sector
E65E	GIBYTE	get in a byte	EE47	INCPNT	increment pointer of active buffer by accum	F919	NULLNK	set track link = 0 and sector link = last non-zero character
E67C	RENAME	rename file name in directory	EE47	INCPTR	same as INCPNT : commodore patch	F92B	SETD0	set up pointer to buffer
E6C3	CHKIN	from CHKIO	EE54	SETDRN	set DRVNUM to drive indicated by LSTJOB of active buffer	F93B	CLUPBLK	read track and sector from header
E6E0	CHKIO	check i/o file for existence - entrance point	EE60	GETWCH	sets up buffer * and allocates lindx : a = * buffers needed	F93E	GETHDR	from CURBLK : get header
E6F3	VERDIR	same as VERDIR	EE60	GETWCH	get write channel, carry set for write	F952	WRTAB	set up for write in job que, branch to SJ10
E74B	MRKBAM	mark bam with file sectors : called by VERDIR	EE63	GETRCH	get read channel, carry clear for read	F959	RDAB	set up for read in job que, branch to SJ10
E773	NEVMPV	set new bam : called by VERDIR	EE64	GETR2	from GETWCH : main routine to set up buffer *	F960	WRTOUT	set up for write in job que, branch to SJ20
E776	NEWMAP	from NEWMAPV : build a new BAM on diskette	EE8C	GBERR	from GETR2 : no channel error	F967	RDIN	set up for read in job que, branch to RDSS
E7AE	ECHKSM	E rom checksum, by ll	EEA4	FRECHN	free channel associated with secondary address, free read and write channels, don't free channel 15	F96E	WRTSS	set up for write in job que, branch to RDSS
E7AF	MEM	memory access commands	EEAB	FRECO	from FRECHN : actual free channel routine	F975	RDSS	set up for read in job que
E7D1	MEMEX	(m-e) memory execute	EEAB	FREWR	same as FRECO : commodore patch	F977	RDSS	accesses by WRTSS
E7D4	MEMRD	(m-r) memory read	EEB8	RELINX	release lindx	F981	SJ10	accesses by WRTAB and RDAB
E7FE	MEMERR	memory command error	EEB8	FREWRT	same as FRECO : commodore patch	F98D	SJ20	accesses by WRTOUT and RDIN
E803	MEMWRT	(m-w) memory write	EEBE	RELINX	release lindx	F997	RDLNK	set track/sector from link in buffer
E80F	USER	user access commands	EECF	REBUF	given secondary addr, free its read channel, release bufs (lindx)	F9A7	BOTOB0	transfer bytes from one buffer to another
E816	USRINT	'u0' resets usrmj vector to point to \$FFEA	EF03	GETBUF	get a free buffer number			registers in : a = number of bytes
E81F	US10	execute code by usrmj table : use USREXC to determine action	EF03	FREBUF	allocate a buffer number			y = source buffer number
E825	USREXC	from US10 : determine user action required and proceed	EF48	CLRCHN	clear all channels : m = 1-14			x = destination buffer number
E837	OPNBLK	open direct access buffer from available buffer *	EF54	CLOCHN	channels cleared	F8C3	CLRBUF	clear buffer given
E845	OB05	from OPNBLK : no channel available error	EF79	FNDLNK	find a free lindx to use, mark as used in LINUSE			register in : a = buffer number
E886	BLOCK	block commands	EF85	GBYTE	get the next character from a channel	F9D4	SSSET	set side sector pointer to 0, register out : a = side sector *
E8C1	BLK10	from BLOCK : bad block command error	EF85	GBYTE	from GBYTE : actual get routine	F9DE	SSDIR	set DIRBUF with current side sector pointer
E8C6	BLK30	from BLOCK : bad syntax error	EF87	RNDGET	direct file character get	F9EB	SETSSP	set DIRBUF and BUFTAB with current side sector pointer
E8CB	BLK40	from BLOCK : find command	EF89	SEQGET	SEQ file character get			register in : a = low byte
E8F8	BCTAB	block command table, byt 'arwep'	F001	GET6	check if directory load, if not branch to SEQGET	F9FA	SSPOS	position side sector and BUFTAB to ssnun & ssind
E8FE	BCJMP	block command jump table (as follows)	F00C	GETERC	error channel character get			flag : x = 0 ok, y = 1 out of range
		block/allocate (b-a) \$E599	F044	NXTBLK	read next buffer of a file, follow links in first two bytes, end of file if 1st byte = 0, 2nd character = length	FA1D	IBRD	indirect block read
		block/free (b-f) \$E590			entrance point for direct block-read			register in : a = buffer * for read / x = lindx
		block/read (b-r) \$E59C	F057	DRTRD	entrance point for direct block-read	FA23	IBWT	(dirbuf)y points to track, sector to be read
		block/write (b-w) \$E419	F05B	DRTWRT	entrance point for direct block-write			indirect block write
		block-execute (b-e) \$E4A9	F05D	DRT	direct block read/write routine			register in : a = buffer * for write / x = lindx
		block-pointer (b-p) \$E460	F06C	OPNIRD	open internal read channel (secondary address = 17)	FA27	IBOP	(dirbuf)y points to track, sector for write
E90A	BLKPAR	parse block parameters	F07C	OPNWRD	open internal write channel (secondary address = 18)	FA47	GSSPNT	code for IBRD and IBWT routines
E93C	ASCHEX	convert ascii to hex and store conversion in tables	F083	NXDRBK	allocate next directory block on 18 and mark as used in bam	FA4E	SCALI	get side sector pointer
		y : pointer into command buffer	F0C1	SETNPT	sa = new pointer value	FA53	SSCALC	calculate * side sector blocks required
E98D	DECTAB	decimal table, byt 1,10,100	F0D3	FREICH	free the internal read (sa = 17) and write (sa = 18) channels	FA5E	ADDT12	add * side sectors needed x 120
E990	BLKPRE	(b-f) block-free	F0E1	GETNPT	read the active buffer pointer	FA68	STTEST	test ssnun and ssind for residence and range
E999	BLKALC	(b-a) block-allocate	F0F6	DRDPT	direct read byte, a = byte * ill read			variables : ssnun, ssind, dirbuf
E9D1	BA40	from BLKALC : no block error	F0FF	BUFRD	index table containing high byte addresses of buffers			0 ok, 0 yes, er0
E9DC	BLKRD2	start of block-read subroutines			by \$111,\$12,\$13			0 maybe 1 no, er1
E9E8	BLKRD3	from BLKRD			by \$20,\$21,\$22,\$23			1 no, 0 yes, er2
E9FC	BLKRD	(b-r) block-read			by \$30,\$31,\$32,\$33			1 no, 1 no, er3
EA05	UBLKRD	user direct block read : last char = \$FF			by \$40,\$41,\$42,\$43			
EA19	UBLKWT	(b-w) block-write	F10E	SETLIB	use last job for drive num, command is used for job	FA95	GETACT	get active buffer number
EA3D	UBLKWT	user direct block write : no last char	F116	SETJOB	set job up and check trl, sec : a = command for job, x = job *			variables : bufo, bufl, lindx
EA49	BLKEXC	(b-e) block-execute : read block and execute	F155	TSERR	illegal track and sector error			registers out : a = active buf, x = lindx, n = 1 no active buf
EA60	BLKPTR	(b-p) buffer-pointer	F15D	HEDT2S	from TSERR : set up trk and sec for error	FAA0	GAFLGS	get active buffer *, set LBUSED and flags
EA75	BUFTST	test for allocated block related to secondary address	F16E	TSCHK	track and sector checkout routine			registers out : a = active buf, x = lindx
EA83	BT15	from BUFTST : no channel error	F180	VNERR	write to wrong version error			flags : n = 1 no active buf, x = 1 dirty flag
EA95	BKOTST	test block operation parameters	F19D	DOIT	do job in a, set up error count and LSTJOB, return when job complete, jump to error if error returns	FA99	NXTREC	mark end of record then move on to next record
EA98	BLKSTT	test for legal block and set up drive, track, and sector			add file to directory	F825	NRBUF	read track, sector link into buffer
EA83	FNDREL	find relative file	FA19	ADDLFL	open channel from lindx, parses the input string that is sent as an open data channel, load, or save, channels are allocated and the directory is searched for the filename contained in the string	F865	RELPUT	write relative data into buffer
		inputs : rec - 1 byte = to record *	F279	OPEN	open data channel, load, or save, channels are allocated and the directory is searched for the filename contained in the string	F894	WRTREL	write relative buffer
		rec - 1 byte = hi record *			from OPEN : load last program	F8D9	CLREC	put zeros into balance of relative record
		rs - 1 byte = record size	F294	OP02	from OPEN : load directory	F8EB	SDIRTY	set dirty flags
		recpt - 1 byte = 1st byte wanted from record	F2B5	OP01	from OPEN : open directory as sequential file	F8F6	CDIRTY	clear dirty flags
		ssnum - 1 byte = side sector number	F2C1	OP04	from OPEN : open "direct access file"	F901	RDREL	read relative file
		ssind - 1 byte = index into side sector	F2D2	OP0415	from OPEN : program file type	FC53	SETLST	set last character in record
		reptr - 1 byte = ptr to first byte wanted	F2F8	OP05	from OPEN : syntax error generated	FC95	FNDLST	find last character in record
EAD1	MULPLY	multiply : result = rec * x rec size + rec, ptr	F39F	OP81	from OPEN : 'bad filename' error generated	FCCE	SSEND	position side sector and BUFTAB to end of last record
EB13	DIV254	divide by 254	F3AE	OP815	from OPEN : 'bad filename' error generated	FCE5	BREAK	illegal system track or sector error encountered
EB16	DIV120	divide by 120	F3B3	OP82	from OPEN : save/write with replace (@)	FCEA	RECORD	position relative pointers to given record number or last record if out of range
EB1C	DIV100	main division routine	F3F9	OP90	from OPEN : file not found, error generated	FD58	POSITN	position relative data block into active buffer and next block into inactive buffer
EB2E	DIV200	divide by 256	F400	OP95	from OPEN : file type mismatch, error generated	FD7A	POSBUF	position proper data blocks into buffers
EB7E	ZERRRES	zero result	F425	OP115	from OPEN : everything a-ok! - continue with process	FD88	BHERE	check if required block is in buffer
EB87	ACCX4	multiply accum x 4	F458	OPREAD	from OPEN : open a read file	FDCA	NULBUF	set null records in active buffer for extension
EB8A	ACCX2	multiply accum x 2	F49B	OPWRT	from OPEN : open a write file			variables : NR, RS, LX, act-buf
EB92	ADDRES	add accum in result : result = result + accum + 1,2,3	FA47	OPPIN	from OPEN : procedure finished			in : NR = last record position in previous buffer
EB9F	USEDTS	mark track, sector, (BMPNT) as used	F48F	CKTM	check mode or file type			out : NR = last record pos in buf for next NULBUF or to set LSTCHR
EBB4	PREUSE	calculate index into bam for FRETS and USEDTS	F4C7	CKM1	from CKTM : check mode	FDEC	ADDNR	add next record to record size and leave in accumulator, if c = 1 then a buffer boundary has been crossed
EBCE	BMASK	bit mask table, byt 1,2,4,8,16,32,64,128	F4D1	CKT1	from CKTM : check type	FE04	ADDREL	add blocks to relative file
EBD6	DBLBUF	toggle active buffer * in BUFNUM	F4F4	APPEND	append a file	FE46	AR20	from ADDREL : too many ss = file to large error generated
EBE8	PIBYTE	write to channel : Alternate entrance point	F509	LOADIR	load directory	FE4D	AR25	from ADDREL : calc * blocks needed and check against avail
EBFD	PUT	write to channel : main entrance point	F528	LD01	from LOADIR : load by name	FF33	NEWS5	generate new side sector and fix old side sectors to reflect it
EC1E	L42	from PUT and PIBYTE : write to command channel	F536	LD02	from LOADIR : load one directory	FFE1	NMI	non maskable interrupt : jmp (\$10F0)
EC37	TSTJOB	test if job(x) is done yet, if not done then return, if ok then return else redo it	F58D	CLOSE	close file associated with secondary address	FFFA	PATCH	from FROM checksum, byt 0
		recovery job : bump head to track 1 and try again	F59C	CLS10	from CLOSE : close directory file			default jump table for user commands
EC4A	RECOV	from RECOV : test REVCNT for * times for recovery, set up	F5AC	LSALL	from CLOSE : close all files			UBLKRD user block read (u1) \$EA05
EC58	RECI	from RECOV : c = 0, everything ok, return	F5BA	CLSCHN	from CLOSE : locate and close specific file type			UBLKWT user block write (u2) \$EA3D
EC7D	OK	from TSTJOB : store LSTJOB back on JOBS to try again	F5E3	CLSREL	from CLOSE : close relative file			user jmp through (u3) \$1300
EC7F	ACAIN	wait until job(x) is done then return	F612	CLSWRT	from CLOSE : close a write channel			user jmp through (u4) \$1303
EC85	NOTYET	wait until job(x) is done then return	F655	MAPOUT	write out the bit map to the drive in LSTJOB (active)			user jmp through (u5) \$1306
EC87	WTOJOB	set header of active buffer of the current lindx to trk, sec, ID	F671	MAPOCK	verify that the bam block count matches the bits			user jmp through (u6) \$1309
EC94	SETHDR	put accum into active buffer of lindx, if no active buffer, file not open error generated	F6A4	CLSDIR	directory close on open write file			user jmp through (u7) \$130C
EC96	PUTBYT	from PUTBYT : actual accum into buffer routine	F747	OPNRCH	open a read channel with 2 buffers, will insert sa in lindx and initialize all pointers, if relative, ss and pointers are set	FFFA	UBLOCK	user jmp through (u8) \$130F
EEC2	PUTBI	initialize drives (command)	FA48	OR30	open a write channel with 2 buffers	FFFC		kernal nmi : \$FFE1
EECA	INTDRV	initialize drives (command)	F7BA	INTPNT	put byte into side sector	FFFE		kernal disk initialization : \$D328
EECC4	INTSU	initialize drive (DRVNUM) : BUMP head to trk 1, setup for trk 18, sector 0 for job SEEK to get BAM, disk ID						kernal atn irq process : \$D508
ECFF	INITDR	from INTDRV : actual initialization routine						
ED22	STRDBL	start read double buffering, use track, sector as starting block						

4040 Dual Disk Controller RAM Usage

The 6530 Disk Controller contains 64 bytes of RAM for use by the 6504 CPU: 0000-001F is used for storage

002A-003F is the stack seen by the 6504 at 0100-013F

Loc.	Label	Description
0000	CLOCK	controllers clock
0001-0002	MTRTDM	motor timer: drive 0 / drive 1 (+) when motor fully on (0) when motor should be turned off
0003-0004	DRVST	drive status words bits 0-5 track # bit 6 stepping 0=no, 1=yes bit 7 accelerating 0=no, 1=yes
0005-0006	STEPS	number of steps to new track
0007	COW	used with interrupt
0008-0009	WORK	(+ 0) closest seek distance (+ 1) closest seek direction
000A	DTCK	number of spaces for format
000B	DSECT	number of sectors until desired sector
000C	CSECT	closest sector from current position
000D-0011	STAB	sector header table: same format as HDRS table
0012	DRIVE	current drive # 1-17 21 FE 18-24 19 FC 25-30 18 DE 31-35 17 DC
0013	TRACK	track number for closest seek bits 0-1 part of id bits 2-7 track number
0014	NEXTS	next sector on drive
0015	SECTR	number of sectors/track
0016-0017	BUFFT	lo/hi pointer into BUFS table
0018-0019	HDRPNT	lo/hi pointer into HDRS table, if \$FF then no job
001A	FTNUM	format count: \$FF = no action
001B-001C	IP	(indirect pointer +)
001D	CNT	error count
001E	IOB	current job being done
001F	JOBNUM	current job id

0020-003F	VIAA VB	stack for 6504 MOS 6522 30040-004F port b bits 0-1 stepper motor drive #1 bits 2-3 stepper motor drive #0 bit 4 motor 1 off bit 5 motor 0 off bit 6 unused port a: data input data direction register b appears unused by FDC timer 1 latch and counter low timer 1 counter high appears unused by FDC auxiliary control register peripheral control register bit 0 set to 0 ca1: byte ready 1=yes, 0=no bits 1-3 ca2: fill/sync normal: xc sync/fill: xe bit 4 set to 1 cb1: error detected 1=yes, 0=no bits 5-7 cb2: read/write write: dx read: lx
0041	DIN	int flag register
0042	VDDRB	int enable register
0043	TILL	MOS 6530 30080-008F port a: data out direction port a port b bit 0 switch 0=drive #0 1=drive #1
0044	TIMER	0040E IFR 0040E IER 0040E MITA 0040E DOUT 0040E EOUT 0040E PB
0045	004A	
0046	ACR	
004B	PCR	
004C		

0083	DDRB	bits 1-2 frequency (bit density) bit 3 write protect 1=yes bit 6 sync detect 1=no, 0=yes data direction register b appears unused by FDC timer/1024
0084-008E	MITAT	Common RAM 6404 30400-04FF interrupt interval 6502 31000-10FF
0400	TICK	motor acceleration delay
0401	DELAY	motor cutoff time
0402	CUTMT	job que bit 7 0=ignore, 1=job present bits 6-4 mode 000: read (R) (0) read data block 001: write (W) (1) write data block 010: verify (V) (2) verify data block written 011: seek (S) (3) seek specific track and sector 100: bump (C) (4) restore placement of head: trk 1 101: jump (D) (5) jump to buffer code 110: execute (E) (6) start motor then jump bit 0 drive: 0=B, 1=A
0403-0411	JOBS	headers of current blocks: 15.8 -3: sync 1: id2 -2: sync 2: track # (bits 7-6 part of id) -1: "08" 3: sector # 5: off 0: id1 4: checksum 6: 7: spare # sectors/track initialized by dos gap 1 size set by dos gap 2 size set by dos: used in format for min # of bytes dos version number dos active job number data on diskette preceded by: sync, sync, "07" checksum follows: 256 data bytes then 16 spacing bytes set of 13 1-block (256 word) buffers
0421-0498	HDRS	
0499-049C	TAB1	
049D	GAP1	
049E	GAP2	
049F	VERNUM	
04A0	ACTJOB	
0500-13FF	BUFS	

4040 Dual Disk Controller ROM Map

The 6530 Controller contains 1 K of ROM. The following map is actually for the 2040 (DOS 1.0) drive, but the 2040 and 4040 Controllers are virtually identical. 8050 Controller ROM Map not available at this time.

Loc.	Label	Description
0500	FORMT	format code - mode 101 (d)
0504		initialize head phase and track number
0538	L216	initialize track number and move head to desired track
053E	L213	formatting in progress - check if correct track - bne L216
0548	L217	head is on desired track: init sec, disable cb1 flag, check wpsw
0561	L239	compute header checksum
0572		set up for writing 0's to blank out diskette
0577	L301	write 3,256 bytes: 3 blocks of 0's
0581	L377	write initialized data block: sync, chksum, sync, header, etc.
0580		set up for spacing 16 bytes between header
0582	L304	loop to space 16 bytes between header
0588		increment sector number and check if last one: beq L378
05C7		update checksum quickly, then jmp L377
05D1	L378	test if bump into sync character after 256 bytes branch if no sync after 256 words to L291 for more testing if too small error: branch to DERR
05E1	L291	otherwise, branch to L293, keep on going
05E8	L292	test 41 more characters for sync: branch to L294 if found
05F0	L293	check if too big error, beq DERR
05F3	L294	make spacing larger: jmp L217
05F8	DERR	increment track number: check if format error, bne FV1
0604	FV1	reset FTNUM, set up format error code, jmp ERROR
0606	LOOP	continue
063A	L219	search for specific block, inc + check if last track, beq L219
063E	JOHN	format is finished
FC00		Initialization Initialize stack (\$=3FC), CLD, VDDRB=\$FF (all output) CUTMT=\$FF DDRB=\$07 FTNUM=\$FF PCR=\$FC VB=\$FF IER=\$10010010 ACR=\$%1 TILL=0 BUFFT=0 PMTFLG=0 all JOBS=0 all STEPS=0 TICK=\$15 MITAT=\$15 (arg every 15.36 ms) DRVST=\$80 DRVST+\$=\$80 (set motor as still) DELAY=\$50 HDRPT=\$1=>HDRS Loop until job found, turn on motors if needed x=drive #, y=job # ldy "15-1": load # jobs check if valid job, if so, which drive test motor status, turn on if not and set time for accel delay test motor speed FC0A L012 FC0B L013 FC0C L014 FC0D L015 FC0E L016 FC0F L017 FC10 L018 FC11 L019 FC12 L020 FC13 L021 FC14 L022 FC15 L023 FC16 L024 FC17 L025 FC18 L026 FC19 L027 FC1A L028 FC1B L029 FC1C L030 FC1D L031 FC1E L032 FC1F L033 FC20 L034 FC21 L035 FC22 L036 FC23 L037 FC24 L038 FC25 L039 FC26 L040 FC27 L041 FC28 L042 FC29 L043 FC2A L044 FC2B L045 FC2C L046 FC2D L047 FC2E L048 FC2F L049 FC30 L050 FC31 L051 FC32 L052 FC33 L053 FC34 L054 FC35 L055 FC36 L056 FC37 L057 FC38 L058 FC39 L059 FC3A L060 FC3B L061 FC3C L062 FC3D L063 FC3E L064 FC3F L065 FC40 L066 FC41 L067 FC42 L068 FC43 L069 FC44 L070 FC45 L071 FC46 L072 FC47 L073 FC48 L074 FC49 L075 FC4A L076 FC4B L077 FC4C L078 FC4D L079 FC4E L080 FC4F L081 FC50 L082 FC51 L083 FC52 L084 FC53 L085 FC54 L086 FC55 L087 FC56 L088 FC57 L089 FC58 L090 FC59 L091 FC5A L092 FC5B L093 FC5C L094 FC5D L095 FC5E L096 FC5F L097 FC60 L098 FC61 L099 FC62 L100 FC63 L101 FC64 L102 FC65 L103 FC66 L104 FC67 L105 FC68 L106 FC69 L107 FC6A L108 FC6B L109 FC6C L110 FC6D L111 FC6E L112 FC6F L113 FC70 L114 FC71 L115 FC72 L116 FC73 L117 FC74 L118 FC75 L119 FC76 L120 FC77 L121 FC78 L122 FC79 L123 FC7A L124 FC7B L125 FC7C L126 FC7D L127 FC7E L128 FC7F L129 FC80 L130 FC81 L131 FC82 L132 FC83 L133 FC84 L134 FC85 L135 FC86 L136 FC87 L137 FC88 L138 FC89 L139 FC8A L140 FC8B L141 FC8C L142 FC8D L143 FC8E L144 FC8F L145 FC90 L146 FC91 L147 FC92 L148 FC93 L149 FC94 L150 FC95 L151 FC96 L152 FC97 L153 FC98 L154 FC99 L155 FC9A L156 FC9B L157 FC9C L158 FC9D L159 FC9E L160 FC9F L161 FCA0 L162 FCA1 L163 FCA2 L164 FCA3 L165 FCA4 L166 FCA5 L167 FCA6 L168 FCA7 L169 FCA8 L170 FCA9 L171 FCAA L172 FCAB L173 FCAC L174 FCAD L175 FCAE L176 FCAF L177 FCB0 L178 FCB1 L179 FCB2 L180 FCB3 L181 FCB4 L182 FCB5 L183 FCB6 L184 FCB7 L185 FCB8 L186 FCB9 L187 FCBA L188 FCBB L189 FCBC L190 FCBD L191 FCBE L192 FCBF L193 FCC0 L194 FCC1 L195 FCC2 L196 FCC3 L197 FCC4 L198 FCC5 L199 FCC6 L200 FCC7 L201 FCC8 L202 FCC9 L203 FCCA L204 FCCB L205 FCCD L206 FCCD L207 FCCD L208 FCCD L209 FCCD L210 FCCD L211 FCCD L212 FCCD L213 FCCD L214 FCCD L215 FCCD L216 FCCD L217 FCCD L218 FCCD L219 FCCD L220 FCCD L221 FCCD L222 FCCD L223 FCCD L224 FCCD L225 FCCD L226 FCCD L227 FCCD L228 FCCD L229 FCCD L230 FCCD L231 FCCD L232 FCCD L233 FCCD L234 FCCD L235 FCCD L236 FCCD L237 FCCD L238 FCCD L239 FCCD L240 FCCD L241 FCCD L242 FCCD L243 FCCD L244 FCCD L245 FCCD L246 FCCD L247 FCCD L248 FCCD L249 FCCD L250 FCCD L251 FCCD L252 FCCD L253 FCCD L254 FCCD L255 FCCD L256 FCCD L257 FCCD L258 FCCD L259 FCCD L260 FCCD L261 FCCD L262 FCCD L263 FCCD L264 FCCD L265 FCCD L266 FCCD L267 FCCD L268 FCCD L269 FCCD L270 FCCD L271 FCCD L272 FCCD L273 FCCD L274 FCCD L275 FCCD L276 FCCD L277 FCCD L278 FCCD L279 FCCD L280 FCCD L281 FCCD L282 FCCD L283 FCCD L284 FCCD L285 FCCD L286 FCCD L287 FCCD L288 FCCD L289 FCCD L290 FCCD L291 FCCD L292 FCCD L293 FCCD L294 FCCD L295 FCCD L296 FCCD L297 FCCD L298 FCCD L299 FCCD L300 FCCD L301 FCCD L302 FCCD L303 FCCD L304 FCCD L305 FCCD L306 FCCD L307 FCCD L308 FCCD L309 FCCD L310 FCCD L311 FCCD L312 FCCD L313 FCCD L314 FCCD L315 FCCD L316 FCCD L317 FCCD L318 FCCD L319 FCCD L320 FCCD L321 FCCD L322 FCCD L323 FCCD L324 FCCD L325 FCCD L326 FCCD L327 FCCD L328 FCCD L329 FCCD L330 FCCD L331 FCCD L332 FCCD L333 FCCD L334 FCCD L335 FCCD L336 FCCD L337 FCCD L338 FCCD L339 FCCD L340 FCCD L341 FCCD L342 FCCD L343 FCCD L344 FCCD L345 FCCD L346 FCCD L347 FCCD L348 FCCD L349 FCCD L350 FCCD L351 FCCD L352 FCCD L353 FCCD L354 FCCD L355 FCCD L356 FCCD L357 FCCD L358 FCCD L359 FCCD L360 FCCD L361 FCCD L362 FCCD L363 FCCD L364 FCCD L365 FCCD L366 FCCD L367 FCCD L368 FCCD L369 FCCD L370 FCCD L371 FCCD L372 FCCD L373 FCCD L374 FCCD L375 FCCD L376 FCCD L377 FCCD L378 FCCD L379 FCCD L380 FCCD L381 FCCD L382 FCCD L383 FCCD L384 FCCD L385 FCCD L386 FCCD L387 FCCD L388 FCCD L389 FCCD L390 FCCD L391 FCCD L392 FCCD L393 FCCD L394 FCCD L395 FCCD L396 FCCD L397 FCCD L398 FCCD L399 FCCD L400 FCCD L401 FCCD L402 FCCD L403 FCCD L404 FCCD L405 FCCD L406 FCCD L407 FCCD L408 FCCD L409 FCCD L410 FCCD L411 FCCD L412 FCCD L413 FCCD L414 FCCD L415 FCCD L416 FCCD L417 FCCD L418 FCCD L419 FCCD L420 FCCD L421 FCCD L422 FCCD L423 FCCD L424 FCCD L425 FCCD L426 FCCD L427 FCCD L428 FCCD L429 FCCD L430 FCCD L431 FCCD L432 FCCD L433 FCCD L434 FCCD L435 FCCD L436 FCCD L437 FCCD L438 FCCD L439 FCCD L440 FCCD L441 FCCD L442 FCCD L443 FCCD L444 FCCD L445 FCCD L446 FCCD L447 FCCD L448 FCCD L449 FCCD L450 FCCD L451 FCCD L452 FCCD L453 FCCD L454 FCCD L455 FCCD L456 FCCD L457 FCCD L458 FCCD L459 FCCD L460 FCCD L461 FCCD L462 FCCD L463 FCCD L464 FCCD L465 FCCD L466 FCCD L467 FCCD L468 FCCD L469 FCCD L470 FCCD L471 FCCD L472 FCCD L473 FCCD L474 FCCD L475 FCCD L476 FCCD L477 FCCD L478 FCCD L479 FCCD L480 FCCD L481 FCCD L482 FCCD L483 FCCD L484 FCCD L485 FCCD L486 FCCD L487 FCCD L488 FCCD L489 FCCD L490 FCCD L491 FCCD L492 FCCD L493 FCCD L494 FCCD L495 FCCD L496 FCCD L497 FCCD L498 FCCD L499 FCCD L500 FCCD L501 FCCD L502 FCCD L503 FCCD L504 FCCD L505 FCCD L506 FCCD L507 FCCD L508 FCCD L509 FCCD L510 FCCD L511 FCCD L512 FCCD L513 FCCD L514 FCCD L515 FCCD L516 FCCD L517 FCCD L518 FCCD L519 FCCD L520 FCCD L521 FCCD L522 FCCD L523 FCCD L524 FCCD L525 FCCD L526 FCCD L527 FCCD L528 FCCD L529 FCCD L530 FCCD L531 FCCD L532 FCCD L533 FCCD L534 FCCD L535 FCCD L536 FCCD L537 FCCD L538 FCCD L539 FCCD L540 FCCD L541 FCCD L542 FCCD L543 FCCD L544 FCCD L545 FCCD L546 FCCD L547 FCCD L548 FCCD L549 FCCD L550 FCCD L551 FCCD L552 FCCD L553 FCCD L554 FCCD L555 FCCD L556 FCCD L557 FCCD L558 FCCD L559 FCCD L560 FCCD L561 FCCD L562 FCCD L563 FCCD L564 FCCD L565 FCCD L566 FCCD L567 FCCD L568 FCCD L569 FCCD L570 FCCD L571 FCCD L572 FCCD L573 FCCD L574 FCCD L575 FCCD L576 FCCD L577 FCCD L578 FCCD L579 FCCD L580 FCCD L581 FCCD L582 FCCD L583 FCCD L584 FCCD L585 FCCD L586 FCCD L587 FCCD L588 FCCD L589 FCCD L590 FCCD L591 FCCD L592 FCCD L593 FCCD L594 FCCD L595 FCCD L596 FCCD L597 FCCD L598 FCCD L599 FCCD L600 FCCD L601 FCCD L602 FCCD L603 FCCD L604 FCCD L605 FCCD L606 FCCD L607 FCCD L608 FCCD L609 FCCD L610 FCCD L611 FCCD L612 FCCD L613 FCCD L614 FCCD L615 FCCD L616 FCCD L617 FCCD L618 FCCD L619 FCCD L620 FCCD L621 FCCD L622 FCCD L623 FCCD L624 FCCD L625 FCCD L626 FCCD L627 FCCD L628 FCCD L629 FCCD L630 FCCD L631 FCCD L632 FCCD L633 FCCD L634 FCCD L635 FCCD L636 FCCD L637 FCCD L638 FCCD L639 FCCD L640 FCCD L641 FCCD L642 FCCD L643 FCCD L644 FCCD L645 FCCD L646 FCCD L647 FCCD L648 FCCD L649 FCCD L650 FCCD L651 FCCD L652 FCCD L653 FCCD L654 FCCD L655 FCCD L656 FCCD L657 FCCD L658 FCCD L659 FCCD L660 FCCD L661 FCCD L662 FCCD L663 FCCD L664 FCCD L665 FCCD L666 FCCD L667 FCCD L668 FCCD L669 FCCD L670 FCCD L671 FCCD L672 FCCD L673 FCCD L674 FCCD L675 FCCD L676 FCCD L677 FCCD L678 FCCD L679 FCCD L680 FCCD L681 FCCD L682 FCCD L683 FCCD L684 FCCD L685 FCCD L686 FCCD L687 FCCD L688 FCCD L689 FCCD L690 FCCD L691 FCCD L692 FCCD L693 FCCD L694 FCCD L695 FCCD L696 FCCD L697 FCCD L698 FCCD L699 FCCD L700 FCCD L701 FCCD L702 FCCD L703 FCCD L704 FCCD L705 FCCD L706 FCCD L707 FCCD L708 FCCD L709 FCCD L710 FCCD L711 FCCD L712 FCCD L713 FCCD L714 FCCD L715 FCCD L716 FCCD L717 FCCD L718 FCCD L719 FCCD L720 FCCD L721 FCCD L722 FCCD L723 FCCD L724 FCCD L725 FCCD L726 FCCD L727 FCCD L728 FCCD L729 FCCD L730 FCCD L731 FCCD L732 FCCD L733 FCCD L734 FCCD L735 FCCD L736 FCCD L737 FCCD L738 FCCD L739 FCCD L740 FCCD L741 FCCD L742 FCCD L743 FCCD L744 FCCD L745 FCCD L746 FCCD L747 FCCD L748 FCCD L749 FCCD L750 FCCD L751 FCCD L752 FCCD L753 FCCD L754 FCCD L755 FCCD L756 FCCD L757 FCCD L758 FCCD L759 FCCD L760 FCCD L761 FCCD L762 FCCD L763 FCCD L764 FCCD L765 FCCD L766 FCCD L767 FCCD L768 FCCD L769 FCCD L770 FCCD L771 FCCD L772 FCCD L773 FCCD L774 FCCD L775 FCCD L776 FCCD L777 FCCD L778 FCCD L779 FCCD L780 FCCD L781 FCCD L782 FCCD L783 FCCD L784 FCCD L785 FCCD L786 FCCD L787 FCCD L788 FCCD L789 FCCD L790 FCCD L791 FCCD L792 FCCD L793 FCCD L794 FCCD L795 FCCD L796 FCCD L797 FCCD L798 FCCD L799 FCCD L800 FCCD L801 FCCD L802 FCCD L803 FCCD L804 FCCD L805 FCCD L806 FCCD L807 FCCD L808 FCCD L809 FCCD L810 FCCD L811 FCCD L812 FCCD L813 FCCD L814 FCCD L815 FCCD L816 FCCD L817 FCCD L818 FCCD L819 FCCD L820 FCCD L821 FCCD L822 FCCD L823 FCCD L824 FCCD L825 FCCD L826 FCCD L827 FCCD L828 FCCD L829 FCCD L830 FCCD L831 FCCD L832 FCCD L833 FCCD L834 FCCD L835 FCCD L836 FCCD L837 FCCD L838 FCCD L839 FCCD L840 FCCD L841 FCCD L842 FCCD L843 FCCD L844 FCCD L845 FCCD L846 FCCD L847 FCCD L848 FCCD L849 FCCD L850 FCCD L851 FCCD L852 FCCD L853 FCCD L854 FCCD L855 FCCD L856 FCCD L857 FCCD L858 FCCD L859 FCCD L860 FCCD L861 FCCD L862 FCCD L863 FCCD L864 FCCD L865 FCCD L866 FCCD L867 FCCD L868 FCCD L869 FCCD L870 FCCD L871 FCCD L872 FCCD L873 FCCD L874 FCCD L875 FCCD L876 FCCD L877 FCCD L878 FCCD L879 FCCD L880 FCCD L881 FCCD L882 FCCD L883 FCCD L884 FCCD L885 FCCD L886 FCCD L887 FCCD L888 FCCD L889 FCCD L890 FCCD L891 FCCD L892 FCCD L893 FCCD L894 FCCD L895 FCCD L896 FCCD L897 FCCD L898 FCCD L899 FCCD L900 FCCD L901 FCCD L902 FCCD L903 FCCD L904 FCCD L905 FCCD L906 FCCD L907 FCCD L908 FCCD L909 FCCD L910 FCCD L911 FCCD L912 FCCD L913 FCCD L914 FCCD L915 FCCD L916 FCCD L917 FCCD L918 FCCD L919 FCCD L920 FCCD L921 FCCD L922 FCCD L923 FCCD L924 FCCD L925 FCCD L926 FCCD L927 FCCD L928 FCCD L929 FCCD L930 FCCD L931 FCCD L932 FCCD L933 FCCD L934 FCCD L935 FCCD L936 FCCD L937 FCCD L938 FCCD L939 FCCD L940 FCCD L941 FCCD L942 FCCD L943 FCCD L944 FCCD L945 FCCD L946 FCCD L947 FCCD L

8050 Disk Memory Map

8050 System Constants

Hex Val	Label	Description
\$00	NOTRDY	i/o not ready
\$00	RDMODE	open read mode
\$00	VAL	job code for validate
\$01	ATNA	atn active
\$01	LISNER	ieee listener flag
\$01	RDYLS	i/o ready to listen
\$01	SEQTYP	sequential file type
\$01	WTMODE	open write mode
\$02	APMODE	open append mode
\$02	DACO	data accepted - output
\$02	DOSVER	dos version
\$02	PRGTYP	program file type
\$03	MDMODE	open modify mode
\$03	USRTYP	usr file type
\$04	LOTRK	low track number
\$04	NMODES	number of modes within table MODLST (RWAM)
\$04	RELITYP	relative file type
\$04	RFD0	ready for data - output
\$05	HITRK	high track = lotrk + 1
\$05	MXFILS	maximum number of filenames in string
\$05	NTYPES	number of file types from: TYPLST (DSPUR)
\$06	CMDCHN	command channel = mxchns - 2
\$06	NBMCDS	start offset for comparison with table BCTAB (AFRWEPT)
\$06	NSSL	number of side sector links
\$07	DIRTYP	direct file type
\$07	ERRCHN	error channel number = mxchns - 1
\$07	ID8050	dos version identifier - 8050
\$07	TYPMASK	type mask for matching pattern type
\$07	VERERR	controller verify error
\$08	EOIO	eoi - output
\$08	EOISND	not (eoi) to send
\$08	LED1	active led 1
\$08	MXCHNS	maximum number of channels

\$09	PCMD	commands not parsed error
\$0C	LDCMD	load command * / load command image
\$0C	MSCLEN	length of 'blocks free' message at \$CB25 - FREMSG
\$0C	NMCDS	number of commands from CMDTBL (VIDMBUP&CRSN)
\$0D	CR	carriage return
\$0F	CMDSA	command channel secondary address
\$10	DAVO	data valid - output
\$10	ERRSA	error channel secondary address
\$10	LEDO	active led 0
\$10	SSIOFF	offset into side sector for data block pointers
\$11	IRSA	internal read secondary address channel
\$12	IWSA	internal write secondary address channel
\$12	MAXSA	maximum secondary address
\$12	DIRLEN	length of directory buffer
\$1B	NBSIZ	nambuf text size
\$1C	CBPTR	command buffer pointer
\$1E	CMDIND	command index * 2
\$20	EOI	eoi - input
\$20	ERRLED	hardware initialization error led
\$20	OVRFLD	overflow flag value
\$30	BADSYN	error: general syntax
\$31	BADCMD	error: invalid command
\$32	LONGLN	error: long line
\$33	BADPFN	error: invalid filename
\$34	NOFILE	error: no file given
\$39	NOCFL	error: command file not found
\$3A	CMDLEN	length of command buffer
\$3F	LXINT	lindx 0 to 5 free
\$3F	UNLSN	ieeee unlisten command number
\$40	DAVI	data valid - input
\$40	DYFILE	dirty file flag
\$40	NDACI	no data accepted - input
\$41	FM2040	dos format version * for 2040 drive
\$42	FM2030	dos format version * for 2030 drive
\$43	FM8050	dos format version * for 8050 drive

\$50	NOREC	error: record not present
\$51	RECOVF	error: overflow in record
\$52	BIGFIL	error: file too large
\$60	FILONP	error: file open for write
\$61	FILNOP	error: file not open
\$62	FLNTFD	error: file not found
\$63	FLEXST	error: file exists
\$64	MISTYP	error: file type mismatch
\$65	NOBLK	error: no block
\$66	BADTS	error: illegal track or sector
\$67	SYSTS	error: illegal system track or sector
\$70	NOCHNL	error: no channels available
\$71	DIRERR	error: directory error
\$72	DSKFUL	error: disk full
\$73	CBMV2	cbm dos v2.5 8050* message number
\$74	NODRIV	error: drive not ready
\$78	NSSP	number of pointers in side sector
\$80	ATNI	atn inactive
\$80	EOIOUT	talk with eoi
\$80	LRF	last record flag
\$80	NRFD1	next record flag for drive 1
\$80	READ	controller job type: read
\$81	TALKER	ieeee talker flag
\$81	RNDEOI	random with eoi
\$88	RDYTLK	talk no eoi
\$89	RNRDRY	random chndry = rdytlk + rdyts
\$90	WRITE	controller job type: write
\$A0	WVERFY	controller job type: write/verify
\$B0	SEEK	controller job type: seek
\$B8	SECSEK	controller job type: sector seek
\$C0	BUMP	controller job type: bump the head
\$D0	JUMPC	controller job type: jump to user ml routine
\$D9	ERRTOK	size of error message token table
\$E0	EXEC	controller job type: execute ml routine

8050 RAM Memory Map with Zero Page Contents at Power Up

Hex Location	Content	CBM Label	Function
00-01	00	EA	USRJMP User Jump Table Pointer - \$FPEA
02-03	01	FF	BMPNT Bit Map Pointer - \$4200
04-05	04	04	TEMP: T0 Temp Work Space
	05	00	: T1
	06	00	: T2
	07	05	: T3
	08	00	: T4
0A-0B	0A	00	IP Indirect Pointer Variable - \$4000
	0B	00	
0C	0C	28	LSNADR Listen Address: Device * + \$20
0D	0D	48	TUKADR Talker Address: Device * + \$40
0E	0E	00	LSNACT Active Listener Flag
0F	0F	00	TUKACT Active Talker Flag
10	10	00	ADRSED Addressed Flag
11	11	00	PRGTRK Last Program Accessed
12	12	01	DRVNUM Current Drive Number
13	13	00	TRACK Current Track
14	14	00	SECTOR Current Sector
15	15	00	LINDX Logical Index
16	16	0F	SA Current Secondary Address
17	17	6F	ORCSA Original Secondary Address
18	18	3F	DATA Temporary Data Byte
19	19	00	R0 Temp Work Area
1A	1A	00	R1 Temp Work Area
1B	1B	00	R2 Temp Work Area
1C	1C	00	R3 Temp Work Area
1D	1D	00	R4 Temp Work Area
1E-21	1E	00	RESULT Result of Multiply/Divide Rtns.
	1F	00	
	20	00	
22-26	22	00	ACCUM Remainder of Multiply/Divide Rtns.
	23	28	
	24	00	
	25	00	
	26	00	
27-28	27	05	DIRBUF Pointer To Directory Buffer - \$4305
	28	43	
29-4B	29	00	BUFTAB Buffer Byte Ptrs. 16 entries, 2 bytes each. point to current byte in corresponding buf. Buffer Byte Ptrs. Buffer #0 Low
	29	00	
	2A	11	High
	2B	00	Buffer #1 Low
	2C	12	High
	2D	00	Buffer #2 Low
	2E	13	High
	2F	00	Buffer #3 Low
	30	20	High
	31	00	Buffer #4 Low
	32	21	High
	33	00	Buffer #5 Low
	34	22	High
	35	00	Buffer #6 Low
	36	23	High
	37	00	Buffer #7 Low
	38	30	High
	39	00	Buffer #8 Low
	3A	31	High
	3B	00	Buffer #9 Low
	3C	32	High
	3D	00	Buffer #10 Low
	3E	33	High
	3F	00	Buffer #11 Low
	40	40	High
	41	00	BAM Drive 0 Low
	42	41	BAM Drive 0 High
	43	00	BAM Drive 1 Low
	44	42	BAM Drive 1 High
	45	00	CMD Buffer Low
	46	43	CMD Buffer High

	47	DC			: Error Output Buffer Low
	48	43			: Error Output Buffer High
49-50	49	FF	BUF0		Inactive Flags For Buffers. next 16 bytes
	4A	09			store buffer pairs for double buffering block
	4B	FF			of seq files. bit7 = 1 indicates inactive buffer
	4C	FF			direct access channels use only one
	4D	FF			buffer. 2nd entry is set to \$FF
	4E	FF			indicating no buffer
	4F	0E			
	50	0F			
51-58	51	FF	BUF1		Active Flags For Buffers. second buffer
	52	88			number of pair associated with channel
	53	FF			
	54	FF			
	55	FF			
	56	FF			
	57	FF			
	58	FF			
59	59	0C	NBKL		Number Of Blocks Low
59-60	59	0C	RECL		Low Record * To Find Relative File
	5A	00			
	5B	00			
	5C	00			
	5D	00			
	5E	00			
	5F	00			
	60	00			
61	61	00	NBKH		Number Of Blocks High
61-68	61	00	RECH		High Record * To Find Relative File
	62	00			
	63	00			
	64	00			
	65	00			
	66	00			
	67	00			
	68	00			
69-70	69	00	NR		Next Record Table
	6A	00			
	6B	00			
	6C	00			
	6D	00			
	6E	00			
	6F	00			
	70	00			
71-78	71	00	RS		Relative Record Size Table
	72	00			
	73	00			
	74	00			
	75	00			
	76	00			
	77	00			
	78	00			
79-80	79	FF	SS		Side Sector Table
	7A	FF			
	7B	FF			
	7C	FF			
	7D	FF			
	7E	FF			
	7F	FF			
	80	FF			
81	81	00	FIPTR		File Stream 1 Pointer
82	82	00	RECPTP		1st Byte Wanted From Relative Record
83	83	00	SSNUM		Side Sector * Of Relative Record
84	84	00	SSIND		Index Into Side Sector
85	85	00	RELPTP		Ptr To 1st Byte Wanted In REL File
86-8A	86	00	ENTSEC		Sector Of Directory Entries. 5 entries.
	87	00			1 byte each, indicating sector of directory
	88	00			entry for corresponding filename in
	89	00			CMDBUF
	8A	00			
8B-8F	8B	00	ENTIND		Index Of Directory Entries. 5 entries.
	8C	00			1 byte each, indicating the index-2 into
	8D	00			sector (from ENTSEC)
	8E	00			
	8F	00			

90-94	90	00	FILDRV Default Flag. Drive Number
	91	00	
	92	00	
	93	00	
	94	00	
95-99	95	00	PATTYP Pattern, Replace, Closed-Flags. Type
	96	00	
	97	00	
	98	00	
	99	00	
9A-A1	9A	00	FILTYP Channel File Type. 8 entries, 1 byte each. contains file type times 2 plus drive num. bit7 = 1 indicates search both drives
	9B	00	
	9C	00	
	9D	00	SEQ = type 1
	9E	00	PRG = type 2
	9F	00	USR = type 3
	A0	00	REL = type 4
	A1	00	direct access = type 7
A2-A3	A2	00	CHNRDY Channel Status. 8 entries, 1 byte each. indicates channel status for ieec talk and listen sequences. bit7 = 1 channel is talker to ieec. bit3 = 0 send eoi on next byte (talker only). bit0 = 1 channel is listener to ieec. other bits are unused
	A3	01	
	A4	00	
	A5	00	
	A6	00	
	A7	00	
	A8	01	
	A9	28	
AA	AA	20	EOIFLG Temporary EOI
AB	AB	0A	JOBNUM Current Job Number
AC-BE	AC	FF	Logical Index Table. contains corresponding secondary address associated with channel number. \$FF indicates no active channel.
	AD	FF	bits 7 and 6 indicate channel direction:
	AE	FF	00 = read channel
	AF	FF	10 = write channel
	B0	FF	01 = read/write channel
	B1	FF	11 = no channel
	B2	FF	
	B3	FF	
	B4	FF	
	B5	FF	
	B6	FF	
	B7	FF	
	B8	FF	
	B9	FF	
	BA	FF	
	BB	8F	CMDBUF (write channel)
	BC	0F	Error Channel (read channel)
	BD	FF	
	BE	FF	
BF-C6	BF	82	CHNDAT Channel Data Byte. contains data byte for output to ieec through GET routines
	C0	00	
	C1	00	
	C2	00	
	C3	00	
	C4	00	
	C5	00	
	C6	30	
C7-CE	C7	FF	LSTCHR Channel Last Character Pointer. last char pointer in active buf associated with channel. = 0 if not last block in seq file
	C8	00	
	C9	00	
	CA	00	
	CB	00	
	CC	00	
	CD	00	
	CE	E7	
CF	CF	00	TYPE Active File Type

** The Balance Of Zero Page Is Not Used Directly By DOS **

D0 = 00 D1 = 00 D2 = 00 D3 = 00 D4 = 00 D5 = 00 D6 = 00 D7 = 00
D8 = 00 D9 = 00 DA = 00 DB = 00 DC = 00 DD = 00 DE = 00 DF = 00
E0 = 00 E1 = 00 E2 = 00 E3 = 00 E4 = 00 E5 = 00 E6 = 00 E7 = 00
E8 = 00 E9 = 00 EA = 00 EB = 00 EC = 00 ED = A8 EE = A8 EF = 04
F0 = 80 F1 = 42 F2 = 81 F3 = 53 F4 = 7D F5 = EE F6 = 7D F7 = EE
F8 = 67 F9 = EF FA = AC FB = EF FC = 34 FD = C4 FE = 78 FF = F2

8050 RAM Memory \$0100-

Location	Label	Description
0100-01FF		the stack
0200	IEEEDI	IEEE data in direction
0201	PADD1	IEEE data out direction
0202	IEEEDO	IEEE data out
0203	PBDD1	IEEE data out direction
0204		
0205		
0206		
0207		
0208-027F		unconnected
0280	PAD2	IEEE control port, **
0281	PADD2	**
0282	PBD2	**
0283	PBDD2	**
0284	ATNND	** atn is irq causing ???
0285	ATNPD	**
0286	ATNNE	**
0287	ATNPE	**
0288-0FFF		unconnected
1000	ID	Interrupt Delay (** start of shared memory **)
1001		motor acceleration delay
1002		motor cutoff time
1003-1011	JOBS que	Job Codes are: buf *0 \$80 - Read - read t & s specified buf *1 \$80 - Write - write t & s specified buf *2 \$90 - Read - read t & s specified buf *3 \$90 - Write - write t & s specified buf *4 \$A0 - Verify - compare t & s specified buf *5 \$A0 - Seek - find any header on track buf *6 \$B0 - Seek - find any header on track buf *7 \$B0 - Seek - find any header on track buf *8 \$C0 - Bump - track must be set to 1. buf *9 \$C0 - Bump - track must be set to 1. buf *10 positions head to track 1 buf *11 \$D0 - Jump - jump to user ml code buf *12 \$E0 - Execute - same as Jump with buf *13 \$E0 - Execute - same as Jump with buf *14 head in position and drive at speed
1012-1020	TRKS	jobs' track number. used by controller for quick reference to track *. must match track in corresponding header
1021-10xx	HDRS	job headers for buffers 0-14. 15 entries of 8 bytes each. controller calculates checksum upon execution of job. bits 6 and 7 are used as ID extension. currently set at 0 and 0
1021-1022	job header	buf *0 ID1, ID2 Job Error Codes buf *1 track, sector returned into Job Que buf *2 checksum, off after Job is executed buf *3 spare1, spare2 No error: \$01
1023-1024		
1025-1026		
1027-1028	job header	buf *1 ID1, ID2 Can't find header block: \$02 buf *2 track, sector No sync character: \$03 buf *3 checksum, off Data block not present: \$04 buf *4 spare1, spare2 Chksum err in data blk: \$05
1029-102A		
102B-102C		
102D-102E		
102F-1030	job header	buf *1 ID1, ID2 not used: \$06 buf *2 track, sector Verify error: \$07 buf *3 checksum, off Write protect on: \$08 buf *4 spare1, spare2 Chksum err in hdr: \$09
1031-1032		
1033-1034		
1035-1036		
1037-1038	job header	buf *1 ID1, ID2 Data ran into next hdr: \$0A buf *2 track, sector Disk id mismatch: \$0B buf *3 checksum, off Decoding error: \$08
1039-103A		
103B-103C		
103D-103E		
103F-1040		
1041-1048	job header	buf *4 ID1, ID2, rtk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1049-1050	job header	buf *5 ID1, ID2, rtk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1051-1058	job header	buf *6 ID1, ID2, rtk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1059-1060	job header	buf *7 ID1, ID2, rtk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1061-1068	job header	buf *8 ID1, ID2, rtk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1069-1070	job header	buf *9 ID1, ID2, rtk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1071-1078	job header	buf *10 ID1, ID2, rtk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1079-1080	job header	buf *11 ID1, ID2, rtk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1081-1088	job header	buf *12 ID1, ID2, rtk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1089-1090	job header	buf *13 ID1, ID2, rtk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1091-1098	job header	buf *14 ID1, ID2, rtk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1099-109E	NUMSEC	sectors/track table
109F	VERNUM	dos version number
10A0	ACTJOB	controller's active job
10A1-10A2	PHASE	stepper base phase offset
10A3	STPTRK	number of tracks per step
10A4	NZONES	number of density zones
10A5	SYNDLY	sync delay for pll
10A6-10A7	WPSW	write protect change flag
10A8-10A9	LWPT	last state of write protect switch
10AA	PBI	block identifier
10AB	CFLG2	common flag 2
10AC	NSIDES	number of sides on diskette
10AD-10AF		expand common variables here
10B0	MAXTRK	maximum track number + 1
10B0-10B7	TRKNUM	number of 1st track in each zone but 1st zone
10B8-10BF	OFFSET	recovery track offset for sequential
10C0-10CF		unused ram
10D0-10F1	VNMI	indirect for nmi vector
10F2	NMIFLG	nmi in progress flag
10F3	AUTOFG	auto drive initialization flag
10F4	SECINC	sector increment for sequential files
10F5	REVCNT	error recovery count, set at 10 attempts
10F6-10FF		unused ram
1100	BUFS	start of data buffers
1100-11FF		data buffer *0
1200-12FF		data buffer *1
1300-13FF		data buffer *2
1400-14FF		unconnected
1500-15FF	FBUFS	format download area. code from C000 to CFFF is moved here by routine at CC93. format a disk
2000-20FF		data buffer *3
2100-21FF		data buffer *4
2200-22FF		data buffer *5
2300-23FF		data buffer *6
2400-24FF		data buffer *7
2500-25FF		data buffer *8
2600-26FF		data buffer *9
2700-27FF		data buffer *10
2800-28FF		unconnected
2900-29FF		data buffer *11
3000-30FF	BAM0	band drive one
3100-31FF	BAM1	band drive one
3200-32FF	CMDBUF	command buffer
3300-33FF	CMDNUM	command number
3400-34FF	STRSZ	string size in command buffer
3500-35FF	TEMPSA	temporary secondary address
3600-36FF	CMD	temporary job command
3700-37FF	LSTSEC	last sector
3800-38FF	BUFUSE	buffer allocation
3900-39FF	DISKID	current disk id - drive 0
4000-40FF		current disk id - drive 1
4010-401F	MDIRTY	dirty flag - drive 0, drive 1
4020-402F	ENTFND	directory entry found flag
4030-403F	DIRLST	directory listing flag
4040-404F	CMDWAT	command waiting flag
4050-405F	LNUSE	logical index (lindx) use word
4060-406F	LBUSED	last buffer used
4070-407F	REC	record size
4080-408F	TRKSS	track of side sector
4090-409F	SECSS	sector of side sector
4100-410F	LSTJOB	15 entries, 1 byte each, last job entered in queue. used to retry last job and to extract drive * last used
4110-411F	DSEC	sector of directory entry
4120-412F	DIND	index of directory entry
4130-413F	ERWORD	error word for recovery
4140-414F	PRGDRV	last program drive
4150-415F	PRGSEC	last program sector
4160-416F	WLINDX	write logical index
4170-417F	RLINDX	read logical index
4180-418F	NBTEMP	number of blocks temporary
4190-419F	CMDSZ	length of command string + 1
4200-420F	CHAR	character under parser
4210-421F	LIMIT	pointer limit in compar
4220-422F	F1CNT	file stream 1 count
4230-423F	F2CNT	file stream 2 count
4240-424F	F2PTR	file stream 2 pointer
4250-425F	FILTBL	table of filename positions in cmdbuf. 5 entries, 1 byte each. therefore, 5 filenames max in cmd string. corresponding entries point at drive number for filename. if present, otherwise first char of filename. if d* present, pointer is moved up to 1st char of filename after d* is set in TRKS and HDRS unused
4260-426F		track of 1st block in file during searches. bit 7 = 1 indicates pattern matching
4270-427F	FILTRK	sector of 1st block in file during searches.
4280-428F	FILSEC	pattern presence flag
4290-429F	PATFLG	file stream image
4300-430F	IMAGE	number of drive searches
4310-431F	DRVCNT	drive search flag
4320-432F	DRVFLG	last drive without error
4330-433F	LSTDRV	found flag in directory searches
4340-434F	FOUND	directory sector
4350-435F	DIRSEC	sector of 1st available entry
4360-436F	DELSEC	index of 1st available entry
4370-437F	DELIND	= 0 if last block
4380-438F	LSTBUF	INDEX
4390-439F	INDEX	current index in buffer
4400-440F	PICNT	counter, file entries
4410-441F	TYFPLG	match by type flag
4420-442F	MODE	active file mode (t, w)
4430-443F	JOBRTR	job return flag
4440-444F	EPTR	pointer for recovery
4450-445F	TOFF	total track offset
4460-446F	NDBL	blocks free - low : drive 0
4470-447F		drive 1
4480-448F	NDBH	blocks free - high : drive 0
4490-449F		drive 1
4500-450F	NODRV	no drive flag: drive 0
4510-451F		drive 1
4520-452F		unused ram
4530-453F	NAMBUF	directory buffer
4540-454F	ERRBUF	error message buffer
4550-455F		unconnected

8050 Dual Disk ROM Map

Loc.	Label	Description
C000	CODE	controller format code
C0A1	CDIAG	controller power up diagnostics plus initialization
C021	CHKSUM	checksum, byte 0
C422	PARSEQ	parse and execute string in command buffer
C466	ENDCMD	successful command termination
C470	SCREND	from ENDCMD: scratch entry
C496	CMDERR	command level error processing
C49F	SIMPRS	simple parser
C4B3	PARCLN	parse colon
C4BC	TACOMD	tag command string: set up command structure, image and file stream pointers
C536	PARSE	parse string: looks for special characters returning when variable character is found.
C581	CMDSET	initialize command tables, pointers, etc.
C5AA	CMDRST	clear variables, tables
C5DF	ONEDRV	set 1st drive and table pointers
C5ED	ALLDRS	set up all drives from F2CNT
C609	SETDRV	set drive flumber
C633	SETANY	set drive from any configuration
C658	TOGDRV	toggle drive number
C664	PS1SET	set pointers to one file stream and check type
C689	TSTOVI	test character in accumulator for '0' or '1'
C696	AUTOIT	rst test subroutines: check if drvnum drive is init'd. if catalog calls this routine before any header info is transferred, this routine works. routine ends in error if any error but disk id occurs
C6D9	OPTSCH	optimal search for lookup and find file
C74F	SCHTBL	search table
C75E	LOOKUP	look up all files in stream and fill tables with info
C77E	FFRE	find next file name matching any file in stream and return with entry found stuffed into tables
C7C4	FNDFIL	from FFRE: find file continuous
C7E7	COMPAR	compare all filenames in stream table with each valid entry in the directory
C8B8	CMPCHK	check table for unfound files
C898	SRCHST	search directory. returns with valid entry with delind = 0 or returns with 1st deleted entry with delind = 1
C8B8	SRCHST	initiate a search
C929	SEARCH	continue a search
C94F	AUTOI	auto initialization routines when disk placed in drive
C980	TRNAME	transfer filename from command to buffer
C99A	TRCMBF	transfer command buffer to other buffer
C9B8	FNDLMT	find limit of the string in command buffer
C9E0	GETNAM	get file entry from directory
CAC0	BLKBN	blank name buffer
CACB	NEWDIR	new directory in listing
CB18	MSGFRE	calculate and print the number of blocks free
CB29	FREMSG	byte blocks free
CB35	SCRCHT	scratch files
CB8F	DELPIL	delete file by links
CB87	DELDIR	delete directory entry
CB82	DUPLCT	duplicate disk
CC0B	CPYD1	copy blocks from one drive to other
CC26	CPYTRK	copy one track
CC4F	READS	read temp + 2 blocks in
CC73	WRITES	write temp + 2 buffers out
CC93	FORMAT	transfer format code to buffer 0 and start controller formatting
CCD0	DSKCPY	checks for type and parses special case
CCD9	DX0000	from DSKCPY: normal parse
CD21	PRSEQ	from DSKCPY: parse seq file
CD48	CPYD10	copy disk to disk routines
CCDA	TRENME	transfer name from directory buffer to command buffer
CDEA	PUPS1	set up variables sub-routine
CE07	COPY	copy files to one drive
CE59	CY	from COPY: check files for existence
CE9D	OPRFL	open & set up read file
CED7	GIBYTE	get in a byte
CEFS	RENAME	rename file name in directory
CF39	CHKIN	from CHKIO
CF53	CHKIO	check i/o file for existence - entrance point
CF64	MEM	memory access commands
CF89	MEMEX	(m-e) memory execute
CF8C	MEMRD	(m-r) memory read
CFB6	MEMERR	memory command error
CFB8	MEMWRT	(m-w) memory write
CF7C	USER	user access commands
CFCE	USRINT	u0 resets usrip vector to point to \$flea
CFD7	USIO	execute code by the table use following rtn to determine action
CFDD	USREXC	determine user action to execute and set up accordingly
CFEF	OPNBLK	open direct access buffer from open channel *
D079	BLOCK	block commands
D084	BLK10	bad block command error
D089	BLK30	synlat error
D08E	BLK40	find command
DOA0	BLK60	parse & execute block command
D0B8	BCTAB	block command table by: alrwp
DOC1	BCJMP	block commands jump table (as follows)
	BLKALC	(b-a) : \$D15C
	BLKFRE	(b-f) : \$D153
	BLKRD	(b-r) : \$D1A5
	BLKWT	(b-w) : \$D1CC
	BLKEXC	(b-e) : \$D1FE
	BLKPTR	(b-p) : \$D218
DOCD	BLKPAR	parse block parameters
DOFF	ASCHEX	convert ascii in hex
D150	DECTAB	decimal table, byt 1,10,100
D153	BLKFRE	(b-f) block-free
D15C	BLKALC	(b-a) block-allocate
D18F	BLKRD2	b-r subroutine
D195	GETSIM	b-r subroutine
D19B	BLKRD3	b-r subroutine
D1AF	BLKRD	(b-r) block-read
D1B8	BLKRD	user direct read
D1CC	BLKWT	(b-w) block-write
D1F2	BLKWT	user direct write
D1FE	BLKEXC	(b-e) block-execute
D218	BLKPTR	(b-p) block-pointer
D22D	BUFTST	test for allocated buffer related to secondary address
D240	BKOTST	test block operation parameters
D250	BLKST	test for legal block and set up drive, track, and sector
D269	FNDREL	find relative file
D287	MULPLY	multiply: result = rec * x rec size = rec position
D2C9	DIV254	divide: result = quotient, remainder = accum - 1
D2C9	DIV254	divide by 254
D2CC	DIV120	divide by 120
D2D2	DIV100	division routine
D334	ZERRS	zero result
D33D	ACCX4	multiply accum x 4
D340	ACCX2	multiply accum x 2
D348	ADDRES	add accum to result
D355	DBLBUF	toggle active buffer * in bufnum
D37C	PUT	main routine to write to channel
D386	PUTBYT	put accum into active buffer of lindx
D3CA	INTDRV	initialize drives command
D3EA	ITRIAL	called for by INITDR
D3F5	INITDR	initialize drive (DRVNUM)
D42A	NF05	calculate free blocks
D45B	STRDBL	start double buffering: use track sector as starting block
D47F	ROBUF	start a read job on track sector
D483	WRTBUF	start a write job on track sector
D4A7	FNDRCH	find read channel

D4C2	FNDWCH	find write channel	E6A7	RDIN	set up for read in job que. branch to SJ20	FB05	BAMOUT	set links, version number and write it
D4DF	TYPFIL	get file type	E6AE	WRITS	set up for write in job que. branch to RD55	FB32	MAPOUT	write out the bit map to the drive in LSTJOB (active)
D4E9	GETPRE	entered by getbyt	E6B5	RDSS	set up for read in job que	FB40	SCRBAM	verify the bam block count matches the bits
D4F1	GETBYT	read byte from active buffer and set flag if last data byte	E6C1	SJ10	accessed by WRTAB + RDAB	FB68	NUMFRE	calculate the number of free blocks on drive number
D510	RDBYT	read a character from file and read next block if needed	E6C0	SJ20	accessed by WRTOUT + RDIN	FB77	FRETS	mark a track, sector as free in bam
D557	WRTBYT	write a character and write buffer out to disk if its full	E6D7	RDLNK	set track/sector from link in buffer	FB83	DTYBAM	set dirty flag
D580	INCPNT	increment pointer of active buffer	E6E7	BOTOBK	transfer bytes from one buffer to other	FB86	USEDTS	mark track, sector. (BMPNT) as used
D58D	SETDRN	set DRVNUM to drive indicated by LSTJOB of active buffer	E703	CLRBUF	clear buffer given	FB88	FRELSE	calculates index into bam for FRETS and USEDTS
D599	GETWCH	sets up buffer number and allocates lindx	E714	SSSET	set side sector pointer to zero	F902	BMASK	bit mask table, byte 1,2,4,8,16,32,64,128
D599	GETWCH	entrance for write	E71E	SSDIR	set DIRBUF with current side sector pointer	F90A	SETMAP	sets up BMPNT y to bam for track and drive number
D59C	GETRCH	entrance for read	E72B	SETSSP	set DIRBUF & BUFTAB with current side sector pointer	F958	JOB2X	set x = jobnum * 8
D5E0	FRECHN	free channel associated with secondary address, free read and write channels but not channel 15	E73A	SSPOS	position side sector and BUFTAB to ssnun ssind	F95F	SETBJ	set jobnum = drvnum + bamjob
D600	RELINX	release the lindx	E75D	IBRD	indirect block-read	F967	RDBAM	read 1st bam in
D611	RELBUF	release the buffers	E763	IBWT	indirect block-write	F97C	RDNBAM	read next bam in
D645	GETBUF	get a free buffer number	E767	IBOP	code for above routines	F992	MBAM	y = bamisz * (track - bmpnt) -> bam.isotrk + mapoff
D67C	FREBUF	free buffer	E787	GSSPNT	get side sector pointer	F9BC	CLRBAM	clear the bam area
D690	CLRCHN	clear channel	E78E	SCALI	calculate "side sector blocks required	F9C5	RDDIR	read directory
D69C	CLDCHN	channel cleared	E793	SSCALC	from SCALI	F9DC	SETLDS	turn on activity led specified by drvnum
D6C1	FNDLNX	find a free lindx to use, mark as used in LINUSE	E79E	ADDTI2	add "side sectors needed x 120	F9F2	ERROFF	turn off error led
D6DD	GBYTE	get the next character from a channel	E7A8	SSTEST	test ssnun & ssind for residence & range.	F9FB	NXTTS	returns next available track and sector given current l and s
D71F	RNDGET	direct file get	E7E0	GETACT	get active buffer number	F9F8	NXTERR	find the next optimum sector
D741	SEQGET	sequential file character get	E7F9	NXTREC	mark end of record then move on next record	F4A8	FNDNXT	find the next optimum sector
D754	GETERC	get error channel	E865	NRBUF	read track, sector link into buffer	F47F	INTTS	returns optimum initial track,sector
D78C	NXTBUF	read next buffer of a file	E8A5	RELPUT	write relative data into buffer	FAB4	FNDSEC	find sector
D79F	DRTRD	direct block read	E8D4	WRTREL	write relative record	FAC3	DERR	directory error
D7A3	DRTWRT	direct block write	E91C	CLREC	put zeros into balance of relative record	FAC8	SETBMP	set indirect bam pointer by drvnum
D7A5	DRT	actual read/write routine	E92E	SDIRTY	set dirty flags	FAD4	GETSEC	set bam and find available sector starting in sector
D7B4	OPNIRD	open internal read channel (secondary address = 16)	E93E	CDIRTY	clear dirty flags	FABA	AVCK	bit map validity check
D7C4	OPNIWR	open internal write channel (secondary address = 16)	E949	RDELST	read relative file	F82C	MAXSEC	returns number of sectors located on specific track
D7CB	NXDRBK	allocate next dir block on track 39 and mark as used in bam	E956	SETLST	set last character in record	F839	KILLP	kill protection
D81B	FREICH	free the internal channel (secondary address = 16)	E9D8	FNDLST	find last character in record	F846	DIRTRK	directory track number .byt 39
D829	GETPNT	read the active buffer pointer	E9F1	SSEND	position side sector and BUFTAB to end of last record	F847	BAMSIZ	number of bytes/track in bam .byt 5
D837	DRDBYT	direct read byte	E9D8	FNDLST	position side sector and BUFTAB to end of last record	F848	MAPOFF	offset of bam in sector .byt 6
D847	BUFIND	index table of high byte addresses of buffers	E9F1	SSEND	position side sector and BUFTAB to end of last record	F849	DSKNAM	offset of disk name in bam sector .byt 6
		byte \$11, \$12, \$13	EAD2	BREAR	illegal system track or sector error encountered	F84A	BAMTRK	bam track link table .byt 38,38,39
		byte \$20, \$21, \$22, \$23	EAD2	RECORD	position relative pointers to given record number or to last record if out of range	F84D	BAMSEC	bam sector link table .byt 0,3,1
		byte \$30, \$31, \$32, \$33	E9A9	POSITN	position relative data block into active buffer and next block into inactive buffer	F850	CMDTBL	command search table .byt 'vidmbup&crsn'
		byte \$40, \$41, \$42, \$43			position proper data blocks into buffers			(validate, initialize, duplicate, m-, b-, user, position, utload, copy, rename, scratch, new)
D856	SETLJB	set last job : use lasjob for drive number	EAC2	POSBUF	check if required block is in buffer	FB5C	CIJUMPL	command jump table low bytes
D85E	SETJOB	set job up and check track and sector	EB00	BHRE	set null records in active buffer for extension			.byt \$74 : VERDIR
D89E	TSERR	illegal track or sector	EB12	NULBUF	add next record to record size and leave in accum, if c=1			.byt \$CA : INTDRV
D8B7	TSCHK	track/sector check	EB34	ADDNR	in buffer boundary has been crossed			.byt \$C2 : DUPLCT
D8CA	VNERR	write to wrong version error	EB4C	ADDREL	add blocks to relative file			.byt \$64 : MEM
D8DF	DOREAD	do job in accum, set up error count and LSTJOB, return when job done ok, jmp to error if error on return	EC7B	NEWSS	generate new side sector and fix old side sectors to reflect it			.byt \$79 : BLOCK
		read entrance point	ED29	ERRTAB	error message table			.byt \$C7 : USER
D8E3	DOWRIT	write entrance point	ED37	ETEND	end of error table			.byt \$20 : RECORD
D8E5	DOJOB	actual do job r/n	ED37	ERMVME	move error message from ERRTAB to ERRBUF			.byt \$FB : UTLOAD
D8F2	WATJOB	wait until job(x) is done then return	EADV1	ERROR	controller error entry (a = error ", x = job ")			.byt \$CD : DSKCPLY
D8FF	TSTJOB	test if job(x) is done yet, if not done return, if ok then return else redo it	EEBA	CMDERR	command error			.byt \$F3 : RENAME
		c = 0 if ok, return	EF29	TUKERR	talker error recovery			.byt \$35 : SCRATCH
D913	OK	c = 1, not done yet	EF36	LSNER	listen error recovery	FB68	CIJUMPH	command jump table high bytes
D915	NOTYET	quit routine	EF50	HEXDEC	convert hex to bcd			.byt \$75 : VERDIR
D981	QUIT	error encountered	EF50	BCDDEC	convert bcd to decimal			.byt \$D3 : INTDRV
D98B	QUIT2	move drive head	EF71	OKERR	transfer error message to error buffer			.byt \$CB : DUPLCT
D9C6	HEDOFF	set drive head offset	EF7B	UTLDR	Utility Loader: used to load user programs or system utilities from disk and execute them.			.byt \$C7 : MEM
D9E3	MOVHED	move drive head			format: pnt"15, "&0:filename"			.byt \$D0 : BLOCK
D9F6	DORC	do last job recovery			where file type of filename is 'usr'			.byt \$CF : USER
DA1C	SETHDR	set header of active buffer of the current lindx to track, sector.			hardware required: connect data and clock line to ground.			.byt \$EA : RECORD
DA3E	ADDFIL	id add file in directory			(2-4-5 on connector)			.byt \$EF : UTLOAD
E000	CHKISM	checksum .byte 0 for SE-\$F ROM			on entry: only requirement is that the filename of the file to be loaded be the first specified name in the command buffer (cmdbuf); registers: ignored			.byt \$CC : DSKCPLY
E001	OPEN	open channel from lindx, parses the input string that is sent as an open data channel, load, and save, channels are allocated and the dir is searched for filename contained in the string.			on exit: if the file existed on disk and could be found, and no checksum errors were encountered while loading, it is now loaded into memory, ready to execute; registers: all destroyed			.byt \$CE : RENAME
		from OPEN : load last program			cmdbuf contains the parameter string for the freshly loaded utility or user program	FB6C	STRUCT	structure images for commands
E01C	OP02	from OPEN : load directory	F030	UTLD10	file record fetch loop			.byt \$01010001 DSKCPLY
E03D	OP021	from OPEN : load directory	F05A	UTLD30	byte storage loop	FB79	MODLST	module table .byt 'rwam'
E049	OP04	from OPEN : open directory as sequential file	F091	GTABYT	fetches a byte from the file open on the internal channel.	FB7D	TPPLST	file type table .byt 'dspul' (DEL, SEQ, PRG, USR, REL)
E05F	OP041	from OPEN : open " " direct access file			checks if this was the last byte in the file. error if it was	FB82	TYPLST	1st character in name of file type .byt 'dspul'
E066	OP0415	from OPEN : program file type	F0A3	ADDSUM	adds up checksum into location r1, algorithm:	FB87	TP1LST	2nd character in name of file type .byt 'eerse'
E081	OP05	from OPEN : syntax error			newsum = oldsum - newbyte + carry	FB8C	TP2LST	3rd character in name of file type .byt 'igrf'
E100	OP08	from OPEN : check for replace ('@')	F0AB	PEZRO	error display routine, blinks the error " + 1 in all three leds	FB91	ER00	error flag variables for bit
E12F	OP815	from OPEN : bad filename error	F0D5	DSKINT	initialize disk for PU10	FB91	ER00	.byt 0
E134	OP82	from OPEN : save/write with replace ('@')	F0F9	PU10	power up diagnostic	FB92	ER0	.byt \$3F
E17E	OP90	from OPEN : open read & load	F0F9	PU10	fill zero page according pattern:	FB93	ER1	.byt \$7F
E183	OP95	from OPEN : file not found error	F0FF	PU20	then test zero page	FB94	ER2	.byt \$BF
E1A2	OP115	from OPEN : type mismatch error	F13A	RN10	test two 64k-bit roms : enter x = start page, exit if ok	FB95	ER3	.byt \$7F
E1D0	OPRAD	from OPEN : open a read file	F15B	CR20	test all common ram	FB96	IPBM	.byt \$41,\$42
E220	OPWRIT	from OPEN : open a write file	F1A4	CYESTI	controller test and initialization	FB98	DRIVER	names: (tab1): (4) sectors/track
E22C	OPFIN	from OPEN : open finished	F1BE	PERR2	error			.byt 23,25,27,29
E246	CKTM	check mode or file type	F1C1	DIAGOK	diagnostics ok so far			gap1: header gap, gap2: tail gap (format), vernum: format
E24E	CKMI	from CKTM : check mode	F1D9	INTTAB	initialize buffer pointer table			.byt 20,11,ms050
E25B	CKTI	from CKTM : check file type	F252	SETSEC	set up sector/track table depending on the controller used			actjob, phase(2), stprk, nzones
E266	APPEND	append file	F25D	SETERR	set up power on error message 'cbm dos v2.5'			.byt 0,0,0,4
E290	LOADIR	load directory	F268	IDLE	idle loop: does housekeeping while waiting for job			syndly, wpsw(2), lwp(2), pbi, dfg2, nsides
E30D	CLOSE	close the file associated with secondary address	F2E9	ATNIRQ	atn irq process : irq on atn, listen to pet, clear stack			.byt 3,1,0,0,7,0,1
E31C	CLS10	from CLOSE : close directory file	F43D	LSTRIN	set listen routine : main routine			unused(3) .byt 0,0,0
E32C	CLSALL	from CLOSE : close all files	F441	TALK	set talk routine : main routine			triknum (tab3): zone boundaries track numbers
E33A	CLSCHN	from CLOSE : locate and close specific file type	F47D	TLKRTN	talk routine			.byt 78,65,54,40,0,0,0,0
E363	CLSRLE	from CLOSE : close relative file	F491	STDIR	directory loading function, get the buffer and get it started	FB0C	NMI	offset for recovery
E399	CLSWRT	from CLOSE : close a write channel	F549	MOVBUF	transfer filename to listing buffer	FB0C	PATCH	.byt 1,\$FF,\$FF,1,2,\$FE,\$FE,2,0
E43D	CLSDIR	directory close on open write file	F557	GETDIR	get character from directory loading			non maskable interrupt : JMP (\$10F0)
E47D	OPNRCH	open read channel with 2 buffers	F574	VERDIR	validate files with bam, create new bam according to contents of files entered in directory	FFEA	UBLOCK	default table for user command
E4EA	INTPNT	initialize variables for open channel			mark bam with file sectors			.byt \$80,\$50 : R050
E51C	OPNWCH	open a write channel with 2 buffers	F5D8	VMKBAM	mark bam with file sectors			user command set up
E5CE	PUTSS	put byte into side sector	F600	YUSED	mark track, sector, (BMPNT) as used			UBLKRD user block read (u1) : \$D1B8
E5DE	SCFLG	set/clear flags	F654	USDERR	no block error			UBLKWT user block write (u2) : \$D1F2
E5D8	SETFLG	set flag	F659	VBMASK	bit mask, byte 1,2,4,8,16,32,64,128			user jmp through (u3) : \$1300
E5DE	CLRFLG	clear flag	F661	VSETB	set bam			user jmp through (u4) : \$1303
E5E7	TSTFLG	test flag	F66C	WTMAPS	write bam maps			user jmp through (u5) : \$1306
E5EC	TSTWRT	test write	F6A5	VBMUBF	bam buffer, byte 0,1,2,3			user jmp through (u6) : \$1309
E5F8	TSTCHN	test for active files from lindx table	F6A9	NEW	new (format) a diskette			user jmp through (u7) : \$130C
E631	SCRUB	write out buffer if dirty	F778	NEWMAP	build a new map on diskette	FFFA	NMI	user jmp through (u8) : \$130F
E63D	SETLNK	put track, sector into buffer	F784	NEWMPV	set new bam, called by VERDIR	FFFC	DSKINT	kernal nmi : \$FB0C
E64C	GETLNK	get link from buffer into track and sector				FFFE	ATNIRQ	kernal disk initialization : \$F0D5
E659	NULLNK	set track link = 0 and sector link = last non-zero character						kernal atn irq process : \$F2E9
E66B	SETMO	set pointer in buffer						
E67B	CLRBLK	read track and sector from header						
E692	WRTAB	set up for write in job que, branch to SJ10						
E699	RDAB	set up for read in job que, branch to SJ10						
E6A0	WRTOUT	set up for write in job que, branch to SJ20						

1541 System Constants

Hex Val	Label	Description
\$00	LED1	no led on
\$00	NOTRDY	i/o not ready
\$00	RDMODE	open read mode
\$00	VAL	job code for validate
\$01	DATIN	data in line
\$01	LISNER	serial listener flag
\$01	MASK4	bit mask for gcr conversion
\$01	RDYLS	ready to listen
\$01	SEQTYP	open sequential type
\$01	WTMODE	open write mode
\$02	APPMODE	open append mode
\$02	DATOUT	data out
\$02	DOSVER	dos version
\$02	PRCTYP	open program type
\$02	TOLONG	format error: can't find sync mark
\$03	MASK7	bit mask for gcr conversion
\$03	MDMODE	open modify mode
\$03	TOMANY	format error: too many counts
\$03	LSRTYP	open user type
\$04	CLKIN	clock in
\$04	CMDCHN	command channel number
\$04	GAP2	minimum size of gap after data block
\$04	NMODES	number of modes in tables modist (\$FEB6:rwam)
\$04	RELJTP	open relative type
\$04	TOBIG	format error: not enough space
\$05	BRONT	available buffer count
\$05	ERRCHN	error channel number
\$05	MXFILS	maximum number of filenames in string
\$05	NTYPES	number of different file types (\$FEB8:dspr)
\$05	NUMSYN	gcr byte count for size of sync area
\$05	TOSMAL	format error: gap2 too small
\$06	BLINDX	bam links for floating bams
\$06	MXCHNS	maximum number of channels in system
\$06	NBCMDS	number of block commands (\$C5D:alrwp)
\$06	NOTFND	format error: file not found
\$06	NSSL	number of side-sector links
\$06	NUMJOB	number of jobs
\$06	RDMAX	sector distance wait
\$07	DIRTYP	open direct file type
\$07	MASK2	bit mask for gcr conversion

1541 Disk Memory Map

\$07	TYPMSK	mask for type bits
\$07	VERERR	controller verify error
\$08	CLKOUT	clock out
\$08	EQSND	not(eoi) to send
\$08	EOI	not(eoi) to send
\$08	LEDO	active led
\$09	GAP1	gap after header to clear erase in gcr
\$09	WRTMIN	write minimum
\$0A	CBPTR	command buffer pointer
\$0C	LDCMD	load command image
\$0C	MSGLCN	length of blocks free message at \$C817
\$0C	NOMDS	number of commands (vidmbupdcnrs)
\$0C	WRTMAX	write maximum
\$0D	CR	carriage return
\$0F	CMDSA	command channel secondary address number
\$0F	LXINT	power up logical index usage (linuse)
\$0F	MASK5	bit mask for gcr conversion
\$10	ATNA	atn active
\$10	ERRSA	error channel secondary address number
\$10	SSIOFF	offset into ss for data block pointers
\$11	IRSA	internal read secondary address number
\$11	IWSA	internal write secondary address number
\$12	MAXSA	maximum secondary address number plus one
\$12	DIRLEN	directory length used
\$1B	NBSZ	nambuf text size
\$1F	MASK8	bit mask for gcr conversion
\$20	CVRFLO	no print overflow
\$25	CMDLEN	length of command buffer
\$2C	SKIP2	bit abs
\$30	BADSYN	error: general syntax
\$31	BADCMD	error: invalid command
\$32	LONGLN	error: long line
\$33	BADFN	error: invalid filename
\$34	NORFILE	error: no file given
\$39	NOCFIL	error: command file not found
\$3A	TM	irq rate for 15 ms
\$3E	MASK3	bit mask for gcr conversion
\$3F	UNLSEN	unlisten command
\$40	BUMPC	bump command
\$40	DYFILE	dirty flag for r file
\$41	FM4040	4040 format version
\$42	FM2030	2030 format version

\$45	TOPRD	top of read overflow buffer on a read
\$45	TOPWRT	top of write overflow buffer on a write
\$50	JMPC	jump command
\$50	NOREC	error: record not present
\$51	RECOVF	error: overflow in record
\$52	BIGFIL	error: file too large
\$5F	UNTLK	untalk command
\$60	EXECD	execute command
\$60	FILOPN	error: file open
\$61	FILNPD	error: file not open
\$62	FNTPD	error: file exists error
\$63	FLEXST	error: file type mismatch
\$64	MISTYP	error: no block
\$65	NBLUK	error: illegal track or sector
\$66	BADTS	error: illegal system track or sector
\$67	SYSTS	error: no channels available
\$70	NOCHNL	error: directory error
\$71	DIRERR	error: diskette full
\$72	DSKFUL	'cbm dos v2.6 v170' message number
\$73	CBMV2	error: drive not ready
\$74	NODRIV	number of pointers in side sector
\$78	NSSP	bit mask for gcr conversion
\$7D	MASK6	ain in
\$80	ATN	talk with eoi
\$80	EOIOUT	last record flag
\$80	LRF	bit mask for gcr conversion
\$80	MASKSX	controller job type: read
\$80	READ	talker flag
\$80	TALKER	random with eoi
\$81	RNDEOI	talk no eoi
\$88	RDYTLK	random chnrdy
\$89	RNDRDY	controller job type: write
\$90	WRITE	controller job type: verify
\$A0	WVERFY	controller job type: seek
\$B0	SEEK	controller job type: bump
\$C0	BUMP	bit mask for gcr conversion
\$C0	MASK2X	controller job type: jump
\$D0	JUMPC	controller job type: execute
\$E0	EXEC	bit mask for gcr conversion
\$F0	MASK7X	bit mask for gcr conversion
\$F8	MASK4X	bit mask for gcr conversion
\$F8	MASK1	bit mask for gcr conversion

references to Drive 1 are mostly unused locations

1541 RAM Memory Map with Zero Page Contents at Power Up

Hex Location	Content	CBM Label	Function
00-05	00	00	JOB5 Job Que: Buffer #0 - Low
01	00	00	Buffer #1
02	00	00	Buffer #2
03	00	00	Buffer #3
04	00	00	Buffer #4
05	00	00	Buffer #5
06-11	06	00	HDRS Job Headers: Buffer #0 - Low
07	00	00	Buffer #1 - High
08	00	00	Buffer #2 - Low
09	00	00	Buffer #3 - High
0A	00	00	Buffer #4 - Low
0B	00	00	Buffer #5 - High
0C	00	00	Buffer #6 - Low
0D	00	00	Buffer #7 - High
0E	00	00	Buffer #8 - Low
0F	00	00	Buffer #9 - High
10	00	00	Buffer #10 - Low
11	00	00	Buffer #11 - High
12-15	12	00	DSKID Master Copy Of Disk ID: Drive 0
13	00	00	Drive 0
14	00	00	Not Used - Drive 1
15	00	00	Not Used - Drive 1
16-1A	16	00	HEADER Image Of Last Header: ID Byte 1
17	00	00	ID Byte 2
18	00	00	Track
19	00	00	Sector
1A	00	00	Checksum
1B	1B	00	ACTJOB Controllers Active Job
1C-1D	1C	01	WPSW Write Protect Change Flag: Drive II
1D	01	01	Drive I
1E-1F	1E	10	LWPT Last State Of WP Switch: Drive 0
1F	10	10	Drive 1
20	20	00	DRVST Drives Current Status: Drive 0
21	21	00	Speed Timing Flag
22-23	22	00	DRVTRK Drive Track Number: Drive II
23	00	00	Drive I
24-2D	24	00	STAS Storage Table For GCR Conversion
25	00	00	
26	00	00	
27	00	00	
28	00	00	
29	00	00	
2A	00	00	
2B	00	00	
2C	00	00	
2D	00	00	
2E-2F	2E	00	SAVPNT Temporary Save Pointer Location
2F	00	00	
30-31	30	00	BUFFNT Active Buffer Pointer
31	00	00	
32-33	32	00	HDRPNT Header Pointer: Track
33	00	00	Sector
34	34	00	GCRPNT GCR Pointer
35	35	00	GCRERR Indicates GCR Decode Error
36	36	00	BYTCNT Byte Counter For GCR/Binary Conv
37	37	00	BITCNT Bit Counter
38	38	00	BID Data Block ID
39	39	00	HBID Header Block ID
3A	3A	00	CHKSUM Checksum
3B	3B	00	HINIB *not used directly
3C	3C	00	BYTE *not used directly
3D	3D	00	DRIVE Drive Number
3E	3E	FF	CDRIVE Current Active Drive Number
3F	3F	00	JOBN Current Job Number
40	40	00	TRACC Track - Internal Storage Location
41	41	00	NXTJOB Next Job
42	42	00	NXTRK Next Track
43	43	00	SECTR Sector Per Track For Formatting
44	44	00	WORK Working Storage Location
45	45	00	JOB Job Type
46	46	00	CTRACK *not used directly
47	47	00	DBID Data Block ID
48	48	00	ACCLTIM Accel Time Delay
49	49	39	SAVSP Save Sack Pointer
4A	4A	00	STEPS Steps To Desired Track
4B	4B	00	TMP Temporary Storage Location
4C	4C	00	CSECT Current Sector
4D	4D	00	NEXTS Next Sector
4E	4E	00	NXTBFP Pointer To Next GCR Source Buffer
4F	4F	00	Ptr To Next Byte Location In Buffer
50	50	00	GCRFLG GCR/Binary Flag In Active Buffer
51	51	FF	CTFNUM Current Format Track
52	52	00	BTAB Binary Table: GCR/Binary Work Area
53	53	00	

56-5D	56	00	GTAB GCR Table: GCR/Binary Work Area
57	00	00	
58	00	00	
59	00	00	
5A	00	00	
5B	00	00	
5C	00	00	
5D	00	00	
5E	5E	04	AS Number Of Steps To Accel With Head
5F	5F	04	AF Acceleration Factor
60	60	00	ACLSTP Steps To Go Before Complete
61	61	00	RSTEPS Number Of Run Steps
62-63	62	05	NXTST Pointer To Stepping Rtn - \$FA05
63	63	00	
64	64	00	MINSTP Minimum Steps Required To Accel
65-66	65	22	VNMI Indirect For NMI - \$EB22
66	66	00	
67	67	00	NMIFLG NMI In Progress Flag
68	68	00	AUTDRG Auto Drive Initialization Flag
69	69	0A	SECCINC Sector Increment For Sequential
6A	6A	05	REVCTC Error Recovery Count
6B-6C	6B	EA	USRUMP User Jump Table Pointer - \$FFEA
6C	6C	00	
6D-6E	6D	00	BMPNT Bit Map Pointer
6E	6E	00	
6F-74	6F	6F	TEMP: T0 Temporary Work Space
70	70	00	T1
71	71	00	T2
72	72	00	T3
73	73	00	T4
74	74	00	
75-76	75	00	IP Indirect Pointer Variable
76	76	01	
77	77	28	LSNADR Listen Address: Device # + \$20
78	78	48	TALKADR Talker Address: Device # + \$40
79	79	00	LSNACT Active Listener Flag
7A	7A	00	TALKACT Active Talker Flag
7B	7B	00	ADRSED Addressed Flag
7C	7C	00	ATNPNP Attention Pending Flag
7D	7D	00	IN ATN Mode
7E	7E	00	PROTRK Last Program Accessed
7F	7F	00	DRVNUM Current Drive Number
80	80	00	TRACK Current Track
81	81	00	SECTOR Current Sector
82	82	04	LINDEX Logical Index
83	83	0F	SA Current Secondary Address
84	84	6F	ORGSA Original Secondary Address
85	85	3F	DATA Temporary Data Byte
86	86	00	R0 Temp Work Area
87	87	00	R1 Temp Work Area
88	88	00	R2 Temp Work Area
89	89	00	R3 Temp Work Area
8A	8A	00	R4 Temp Work Area
8B-8E	8B	00	RESULT Result Of Multiply/Divide Rtns
8C	8C	00	
8D	8D	00	
8E	8E	00	
8F-93	8F	00	ACCUM Remainder Of Multiply/Divide Rtns
90	90	00	
91	91	00	
92	92	00	
93	93	00	
94-95	94	04	DIRBUF Pointer To Directory Buffer
95	04	02	
96	96	00	ICMD IEEE Command In Not Used
97	97	06	MYPA MY PA Flag: Not Used
98	98	00	CONT Serial Count
99-A6	99	00	BUFTAB Buffer Byte Ptrs: Buffer #0 Low
9A	9A	03	: Buffer #0 High
9B	9B	00	: Buffer #1 Low
9C	9C	04	: Buffer #0 High
9D	9D	00	: Buffer #2 Low
9E	9E	05	: Buffer #0 High
9F	9F	00	: Buffer #3 Low
A0	A0	06	: Buffer #0 High
A1	A1	00	: Buffer #4 Low
A2	A2	07	: Buffer #0 High
A3	A3	00	: CMD Buffer Low
A4	A4	02	: High
A5	A5	06	: Error Buff Low
A6	A6	02	: High
A7-AD	A7	FF	BUF0 Inactive Flags For Buffers
A8	A8	FF	
A9	A9	FF	
AA	AA	FF	
AB	AB	05	

	AC	06		
	AD	FF		
AE-B4	AE	FF	BUF1	Active Flags For Buffers
	AF	FF		
	B0	FF		
	B1	FF		
	B2	FF		
	B3	FF		
	B4	FF		
B5	B5	00	NBKL	Number Of Blocks Low
B5-BA	B5	00	RECL	Low Record # To Find Relative File
	B6	00		
	B7	00		
	B8	00		
	B9	00		
	BA	00		
BB	BB	00	NBKH	Number Of Blocks High
BB-C0	BB	00	RECH	High Record # To Find Relative File
	BC	00		
	BD	00		
	BE	00		
	BF	00		
	C0	00		
C1-C6	C1	00	NR	Next Record Table
	C2	00		
	C3	00		
	C4	00		
	C5	00		
	C6	00		
C7-CC	C7	00	RS	Relative Record Size Table
	C8	00		
	C9	00		
	CA	00		
	CB	00		
	CC	00		
CD-D2	CD	FF	SS	Side Sector Table
	CE	FF		
	CF	FF		
	D0	FF		
	D1	FF		
	D2	FF		
D3	D3	00	FIPTR	File Stream 1 Pointer
D4	D4	00	RELCTR	1st Byte Wanted From Relative Record
D5	D5	00	SSNUM	Side Sector Number Of Relative File
D6	D6	00	SSIND	Index Into Side Sector
D7	D7	00	RELCTR	Ptr To 1st Byte Wanted In Rel File
D8-DC	D8	00	ENTSEC	Sector Of Directory Entries
	D9	00		
	DA	00		
	DB	00		
	DC	00		
DD-E1	DD	00	ENTIND	Index Of Directory Entries
	DE	00		
	DF	00		
	E0	00		
	E1	00		
E2-E6	E2	00	FILDRV	Default Flag, Drive Number
	E3	00		
	E4	00		
	E5	00		
	E6	00		
E7-EB	E7	00	PATTYP	Pattern, Replace, Closed-Flags, Type
	E8	00		
	E9	00		
	EA	00		
	EB	00		
EC-F1	EC	00	FILTYP	Channel File Type
	ED	00		
	EE	00		
	EF	00		
	F0	00		
	F1	00		
F2-F7	F2	60	CHNRDY	Channel Status
	F3	00		
	F4	00		
	F5	00		
	F6	01		
	F7	80		
F8	F8	00	EOIFLG	Temporary EOI
F9	F9	00	JOBNUM	Current Job Number
FA-FE	FA	00	LRLTBL	Least Recently Used Buffer Table
	FB	01		
	FC	02		
	FD	03		
	FE	06		

1541 RAM Memory \$0100-

Location	Label	Description
0101-0102	DSKVER	disk version from 18,0
0103	ZPEND	- not used
0104-01FF		the stack
0200-0229	CMDBUF	command buffer
022A	CMDNUM	command number
022B-020D	LINTAB	secondary address: logical index table
023E-0243	CHNDAT	channel data byte
0244-0245	LSTCHR	channel last character pointer
024A	TYPE	active file type
024B	STRSZ	string size in command buffer
024C	TEMPSA	temporary secondary address
024D	CMD	temporary job command
024E	LSTSEC	last sector
024F	BUFSIZE	buffer allocation
0251-0252	MDIRTY	dirty flag; drives 0 and 1
0253	ENTFND	directory entry found flag
0254	DIRLST	directory listing flag
0255	CMDWAT	command waiting flag
0256	LINUSE	logical index (linx) use word
0257	LBUSED	last buffer used
0258	REC	record size
0259	TRKSS	track of side sector
025A	SECSS	sector of side sector
025B-025F	LSTJOB	last job
0260-0265	DSEC	sector of directory entry
0266-026E	DIND	index of directory entry
026C	ERWORD	error word for recovery
026D	ERLED	error led mask for flashing
026E	PRGDRV	last program drive
026F	PRGSEC	last program sector
0270	WLNDX	write logical index
0271	RLNDX	read logical index
0272-0273	NBTEMP	number blocks temporary
0274	CMDSZ	command string size
0275	CHAR	character under parser
0276	LIMIT	pointer limit in compar
0277	F1CNT	file stream 1 count
0278	F2CNT	file stream 2 count
0279	F2PTR	file stream 2 pointer
027A-027F	FILTAB	filename pointer

0280-0284	FILTRK	1st link/track
0285-0289	FILSEC	1st link/sector
028A	PATFLG	pattern presence flag
028B	IMAGE	file stream image
028C	DRVCNT	number of drive searches
028D	DRVFLG	drive search flag
028E	LSTDRV	last drive without error
028F	FOUND	found flag in directory searches
0290	DIRSEC	directory sector
0291	DELSEC	sector of 1st available entry
0292	DELUND	index of 1st available entry
0293	LSTBUF	= 0 if last block
0294	INDEX	current index in buffer
0295	FILCNT	counter, file entries
0296	TYPLG	match by type flag
0297	MODE	active mode (r, w)
0298	JOBRTN	job return flag
0299	EPTR	pointer for recovery
029A	TOFF	total track offset
029B-029C	UBAM	last bam update pointer
029D-029E	TBAM	track number of bam image
02A1-02B0	BAM	bam images
02B1-02D4	MAMBUF	directory buffer
02D5-02F8	ERRBUF	error message buffer
02F9	WBAM	don't-write-bam flag
02FA-02FB	NDBL	blocks free low byte, drive 0 and 1
02FC-02FD	NDRH	blocks free high byte, drive 0 and 1
02FE-02FF	PHASE	phase offset
0300	BUFS	start of data buffers
0300	FBUFS	format download image
0300-03FF	BUFF0	buffer #0
0400-04FF	BUFF1	buffer #1
0500-05FF	BUFF2	buffer #2
0600-06FF	BUFF3	buffer #3
0620	CNT	error counter: decrements from 10
0620	FMTVAR	format variable
0621	NUM	number between sync and non-sync
0623	TRYS	number of tries in verify
0624-0625	TRAL	
0626	DTRCK	distance to track
0627	REMDR	remainder of size

0628	SECT	sector number counter
1800	PB	data port b
1801	PA1	data port a - unused
1802	DDRBI	data direction register port b
1803	DDRA1	data direction register port a
1804	T1LC1	timer 1 low counter
1805	T1HC1	timer 1 high counter
1805	TIMER1	timer one counter
1806	T1LL1	timer 1 low latch
1807	T1HL1	timer 1 high latch
1808	T2LC1	timer 2 low counter
1809	T2HC1	timer 2 high counter
180A	SRI	shift register
180B	ACR1	auxiliary control register
180C	PCR1	peripheral control register
180D	IFR1	interrupt flag register
180E	IER1	interrupt enable register
1C00	DSKCNT	disk controller i/o control line bit 0: step head in bit 1: step head out bit 2: motor on bit 3: act led bit 4: write protect sense bit 5: density select 0 bit 6: density select 1 bit 7: sync detect
1C01	DATA2	data port a
1C02	DDRBI	data direction register port b
1C02	LEDOUT	ddrb of \$7:000 for output led
1C03	DDRA2	data direction register port a
1C04	T1LC2	timer 1 low counter
1C05	T1HC2	timer 1 high counter
1C06	T1LL2	timer 1 low latch
1C07	T1HL2	timer 1 high latch
1C08	T2LL2	timer 2 low latch
1C09	T2HL2	timer 2 high latch
1C0A	SR2	shift register
1C0B	ACR2	auxiliary control register
1C0C	PCR2	peripheral control register
1C0D	IFR2	interrupt flag register
1C0E	IER2	interrupt enable register

1541 Disk ROM Map

Loc.	Label	Description
C000	ROM	start of rom
C001	FRECO	(-COFF) controller code patch space
C100	SETLDS	turn on activity led specified by drive number
C123	ERROFF	turn off error led
C12C	ERRON	turn on error
C146	PARSQ	parse and execute string in command buffer
C194	ENDCMD	successful command termination
C1BD	CLRCB	clear command buffer
C1C8	CMDERR	command level error processing
C1D1	SIMPRS	simple parser
C1E5	PRSLCN	find position of colon
C1EE	TAGCMD	tag command string: set up command structure, image & file stream pointers
C268	PARSE	parse string - looks for special characters returning when variable character is found
C2B3	CMDSET	initialize command tables, pointers, etc.
C2C3	CMDRST	clear variables, tables
C312	ONEDRV	set up 1ST drive and table pointers
C320	ALLDRS	set up all drives from f2cnt
C33C	SETDRV	set drive number
C358	SETANY	set drive from any configuration
C38F	TOGDRV	toggle drive number
C398	FSISET	set pointers to one file stream and check type
C3BD	TSTOV1	test character in accumulator for '0' or '1'
C3CA	OPTSCH	optimal search for lookup and find
C440	SCHTBL	search table : byt 0,\$80,\$41 : byt 1,1,1,1 : byt \$81,\$81,\$81,\$81 : byt \$42,\$42,\$42,\$42
C44F	LOOKUP	look up files in stream and fill tables with information
C48B	FFRE	find next file name matching any file in stream and return with entry found stuffed into tables
C4B5	FNDFIL	---
C4D8	COMPAR	compare all file names in stream table with each valid entry in the directory
C589	CMPCHK	check table for unfound files
C5AC	SRCHST	search directory: returns with valid entry with delind = 0 or returns with 1ST deleted entry with delind = 1
C5AC	SRCHST	initiate search
C617	SEARCH	continue search
C63D	AUTOI	check drive for active diskette, initialize if needed, return nodrv status
C66E	TRNAME	transfer filename from command to buffer X: starting index in cmdbuf Y: buffer number
C688	TRCMBF	transfer command buffer to other buffer: uses current buffer pointer limit: ending index + 1 in command buffer X: starting index in command buffer Y: buffer number
C6A6	FNDLMT	find the limit of the string in cmdbuf pointed to by x
C6CE	GETNAM	get file entry from directory
C7AC	BLKNB	blank name buffer
C7B7	NEWDIR	new directory in listing
C806	MSGFRE	display 'blocks free' message
C817	FREMSG	by 'blocks free'
C823	SCRATCH	scratch file(s)
C87D	DELFIL	delete file by links
C8B6	DELDIR	delete directory entry
C8C1	DUPLCT	duplicate diskette
C8C6	FORMAT	transfer format control to buf*0, start controller formatting
C8F0	DSKCPY	check for type and parses special case
C932	PUPSI	set up subroutine
C952	COPY	copy file(s) to one file
C9A7	CY	check if file exists
C9FA	OPIRFL	open internal read file
CA35	GIBYTE	get a byte (internal set up)
CA39	GBYTE	get a byte
CA53	CYEXT	copy relative records
CA88	RENAME	rename file name in directory

CACC	CHKIN	check i/o file for existence (chkio entrance)
CACB	MEM	memory access commands
CB1D	MEMEX	memory-execute (m-e)
CB20	MEMRD	memory-read (m-r)
CB4B	MEMERR	bad command error
CB50	MEMWRT	memory-write (m-w)
CB5C	USER	user commands
CB63	USRINT	user jump initialize
CB6C	US10	user code entrance for execution
CB72	USREXC	user code execution from table
CB84	OPNBLK	open direct access buffer from open buffer *
CC1B	BLKCB	block commands
CC28	BLK10	bad command error
CC2B	BLK30	bad syntax error
CC30	BLK40	find command
CC42	BLK60	execute command
CC5D	BLK70	by 'jump'
CC63	BLK80	block jump table
CC6F	BLKPAR	parse block parameters
CCA1	ASCHEX	convert ascii to hex and store conversion in tables
CCF2	DECTAB	decimal table, byt 1,10,100
CCF5	BLKFRE	block-free (b-f)
CCD3	BLKALC	block-allocate (b-a)
CCD6	BLKRD2	(b-r) subroutine
CCD3C	GETSIM	(b-r) subroutine
CCD6	BLKRD3	(b-r) subroutine
CCD2	BLKRD	block-read (b-r)
CCD5F	BLKWRD	user direct read
CCD73	BLKWT	block-write (b-w)
CCD97	BLKWT	user direct write
CCDA3	BLKEXC	block-execute (b-e)
CCDBD	BLKPTR	block-pointer (b-p)
CCDD2	BUFTST	test for allocated buffer related to secondary address
CCDF2	BKOTST	test block operation parameters
CCDF5	BLKST	test for legal block and set up drive, track, sector
CE0E	FNDREL	find relative file
CE2C	MULTPLY	multiply: result = rec: number * rec: size + wait pointer
CE6E	DIV254	divide: result = quotient, remainder = accumulator + 1
CE77	DIV100	divide by 100
CE87	DIV150	---
CE89	DIV200	divide by 256
CEA3	DIV300	divide
CEB0	DIV400	---
CEBF	DIV500	---
CEC6	DIV600	---
CED8	DIV700	---
CEDE	ZERRS	zero result
CEE2	ACCX4	multiply accumulator X 4
CEES	ACCX2	multiply accumulator X 2
CEED	ADDRES	add accumulator to result: result = result + accum + 1, 2, 3
CEFA	LRUINI	initialize the lru table
CEFC	LRULP	least recently used table update
CF1E	DLBBUF	double buffer routine to switch the active and inactive buffers
CF76	DLB30	error - no buffers
CF7B	DBSET	double buffer set
CF8C	TGLBUF	toggle the inactive and active buffers
CF9B	PBYTE	

CFAF	PBYTE	main routine to write to channel
CFB7	PUT	put accumulator into active buffer of logical index
CFE1	PUTBYT	initialize drives (command)
D005	INTDRV	initialize drive (drvnum)
D00E	ITRIL	count number of free blocks
D075	NFCALC	start double buffering, use track, sector as starting block
D0B8	STRRD	start a read job on track, sector entry point
D0C3	RDBUF	start a write job on track, sector entry point
D0C7	WRTBUF	actual job routine
D0C9	STRIT	find read channel
D0EB	FNDRCH	find write channel
D107	FNDWCH	find file type
D125	TYPLP	set up x,y from active buffer number
D12F	GETPRE	read a byte from active buffer and set flag if last data byte
D137	GCTBYT	read a character from file and read next block of file if needed
D156	RDBYT	write a character to channel and write buffer in disk if full
D19D	WRTBUF	increment pointer of active buffer by accumulator
D1C9	INCPNT	set drvnum to drive indicated by lsb of active buffer
D1D3	SETDRV	set up buffer number and allocates logical index
D1DF	GETWCH	write entry point
D1DF	GETWCH	read entry point
D1E2	GETRCH	main routine for above
D1E3	GETR2	free channel associated with secondary address, free read & write channels, don't free channel *15
D227	FRECHN	release the logical index
D249	RELUNX	given secondary address, free its read channel, release buffers
D25A	RELBUF	get a free buffer number
D28E	GETBUF	find a free buffer number and set bit in bufuse
D2BA	FNDBUF	find a free buffer number
D2DA	FREAC	free inactive buffer
D307	CLRCHN	clear channel
D313	CLDCHN	cleared channel
D339	STLBUF	steal a buffer: search the channels in order of least recently used and steal the first inactive buffer found
D37F	FNDLNX	find a free logical index to use, mark as used in linuse
D39B	GBYTE	get next character from a channel
D3AA	GET	---
D3DE	RNDGET	get character from direct file
D400	SEQGET	get character from sequential file
D409	GET6	is a load
D414	GETERC	get error channel
D44D	NXTBUF	read next buffer of a file, follow links in first two bytes, end of file if 1st byte = 0, 2nd byte length
D460	DRTRD	direct block read entry point
D464	DRTWRT	direct block write entry point
D466	DRT	routine for block read/write
D475	OPNIRD	open internal read channel (sa = 16)
D486	OPNIWR	open internal write channel (sa = 16)
D48D	NXDRBK	allocate next directory block on 18 and mark as used in bam
D4C8	SETPNT	set new pointer
D4DA	FREICH	free internal channel (sa = 16)
D4E8	GETPNT	find the active buffer pointer
D4EB	SETDIR	---
D4F6	DRDBYT	direct read byte: accumulator = byte number to read
D506	SETLUB	set job up and check track & sector
D50E	SETJOB	illegal track & sector
D54A	TSERR	track/sector check
D55F	TSCHK	write to wrong version error
D572	VNERR	not write, restore
D57A	SIB1	do job in accumulator, set up error count and lsbjob: return when job done ok, jump to error if error returns
D586	DOREAD	read entry point
D58A	DOWRIT	write entry point
D58C	DOJOB	do job routine
D599	WATJOB	wait until job(x) is done, return after done
D5A6	TSTJOB	test if job(x) is done, if not then return, if ok then: return else redo it
D5C2	OK	c = 0 if ok, return
D5C4	NOTYET	c = 1, not done yet
D635	QUIT	quit routine
D63F	QUIT2	error encountered
D644	REC7	from lsbjob
D676	HEADOFF	set drive head offset

D693	MOVED	move drive head
D6A6	DOREX	do last job recovery
D6D0	SETHDR	set header of active buffer of the current lindx track, sector, id
D6E4	ADDFIL	add file to directory
D7B4	OPEN	open channel from ieee. parses the input string that is sent as an open data channel, load, or save. channels are allocated. the dir is searched for the filename contained in the string (f); load last program
D7CF	OP02	---
D7EB	ENDRD	---
D7F3	OP02I	(f); load directory
D7FF	OP04	(f); open directory as sequential file
D815	OP04I	(f); open "d" direct access file
D81C	OP04IS	(f); program type file
D837	OP05	(f); syntax error
D8E1	OP81	(f); check for replace (@)
D8F0	OP81S	(f); bad filename error
D8F5	OP82	(f); save/write with replace (@)
D940	OP90	(f); open read & load
D945	OP95	(f); file not found error
D965	OP115	(f); type mismatch error
D9A0	OPREAD	(f); open a read file
D9E3	OPWRIT	(f); open a write file
D9EF	OPFIN	(f); open finished
DA09	CKTM	check mode or file type
DA1C	CKM2	check mode
DA1E	CKT1	check type
DA2A	APPEND	append file
DA35	LOADIR	load directory
DA3E	CLOSE	close the file associated with secondary address
DA4A	CLS10	close directory file
DA89	CLS15	error - free internal channel
DAEC	CLSALL	close all files
DAFF	CLS25	error - free internal channel
DB02	CLSCHN	locate & close specific file type
DB2C	CLSLREL	close relative file
DB62	CLSWRT	close write file
DBA5	CLSDIR	directory close on open write file
DC46	OPNRCH	open read channel with 2 buffers
DC86	JINTP	initialize variables for open channel
DDCA	OPNWCH	open write channel with 2 buffers
DD8D	PUTSS	put byte into side sector
DD95	SCFLG	set/clear flags
DD97	SETFLG	set flag
DD9D	CLRFLG	clear flag
DDA6	TSTFLG	test flag
DDAB	TSTWRT	test write
DDB7	TSTCHN	test for active files from lindx table
DDPI	SCRUB	write out buffer if dirty
DDPD	SETLNK	put track, sector into buffer
DEOC	GETLNK	get link from buffer into track & sector
DE19	NULLNK	set track link ~0 & sector link = last non-zero character
DE28	SET00	set up pointer to buffer
DE38	CLRLBK	read track, sector from header
DE3E	GETHDR	---
DE50	---	do read and write jobs
DE50	WRTAB	set up for write in job que, branch to sj10
DE57	RDA8	set up for read in job que, branch to sj10
DE5E	WRTOUT	set up for write in job que, branch to sj20
DE65	RDIS	set up for read in job que, branch to sj20
DE6C	WRTSS	set up for write in job que, branch to rds5
DE73	RDS5	set up for read in job que
DE95	RDLNK	set track/sector from link in buffer
DEAS	BOTOB0	transfer bytes from one buffer to other
DEC1	CLRBFB	clear buffer given
DED2	SSDIR	set side sector pointer to zero
DES2	SSDIR	set dir/buf with current side sector pointer
DES9	SETSP8	set dir/buf & buf/buf with current side sector pointer
DES9	SSPOS	position side sector & buf/buf to assum ssind
DF1B	IBRD	indirect block-read
DF21	JBWT	indirect block-write
DF25	IBOP	code for above rns
DF45	CSSPNT	get side sector pointer
DF4C	SCALE1	calculate side sectors
DF5C	ADDT12	---
DF65	ADDRTS	---
DF66	SSTEST	test assum & ssind for residence & range
DF93	GECTACT	get active buffer number
DF9E	CAPLGS	get active buffer number, set /bused & flags
DFB7	GETINA	get inactive channels buffer numbers
DFC2	PURINA	put inactive buffer
DFD0	NXTREC	go to next relative record
E03C	NRBUF	read into buffer
E07C	RELPUT	write relative data to buffer
E0AB	WRTREL	write relative record
E0F3	CLREC	put zeros into balance of relative record buffer
E105	SDIRTY	set dirty flag
E115	CDIRTY	clear dirty flag
E120	RDREL	read relative record
E16E	SETLST	set last character in record
E182	FNDLST	find last character in record
E1CB	SEND	position side sector & buf/buf to end of last record
E202	BREAK	illegal system track or sector error encountered
E207	RECORD	position relative pointers to given record number or last record
E275	POSTIN	position relative data block into active buffer & next block into inactive buffer
E29C	POSBUF	position proper data blocks into buffers
E2D0	BHERE	check if required block is in buffer
E2E2	NULBUF	check all records in active buffer for extension
E304	ADDNRN	add record size with next record & leave in accumulator, if c=1 then buffer boundary has been crossed add blocks to relative file
E31C	ADDRLE	---
E33B	ADDR1	generate new side sector and fix old side sectors to reflect it
E41E	NEWS5	error messages table
E4FC	ERTAB8	end of error table
E50A	ETEND	controller error entry
E545	CMDEX2	command error
E580	TLKERR	talker error recovery
E588	LSNERR	listener error recovery
E59B	HXXDEC	convert hex to bcd
E6A8	BCODEC	convert bcd to decimal
E6BC	OKERR	transfer error message to error buffer
E706	ERMOWE	move error message from errtab to embuf
E757	EADV1	error advance and check
E77F	BOOT2	Utility Load: used to load user programs or system utilities from disk and execute them. format: pnm115, "&0.filename" where file type of filename is 'usr' hardware required: connect data and clock line ground. (2-4-5 on connector) on entry: only requirement is that the filename of the file to be loaded be the first specified name in the command buffer (embuf): registers - ignored on exit: if the file existed on disk and could be found, and no checksum errors were encountered, it is now loaded into memory, ready to execute: registers - all destroyed execution of the program is started at the first byte loaded embuf contains the parameter string for the freshly loaded utility or user program utility loader entry point file record fetch loop byte storage loop Local routines used by UTLODR leaves a byte from the file open on the internal channel. checks if this was the last byte in the file. error if it was. show a 'per' (premature termination error) adds up checksum into location r1. algorithm: newsom = oldsum + newbyte + carry. inputs: expects newbyte in accumulator; outputs: r1 = newsom, accumulator is destroyed start of atm/rq routines atn service routine set talk along bus set data out high set data out low set clock out low set clock out high wait for reply from bus serial bus listen rns relin set listen rns main set bus lines services an request test for an error display routine. blinks the error*+1 in all three leds initializes dir for routine below power up diagnostic test two 64k bit roms: enter x = start page, exit if ok test all common ram test ram error diagnostics ok so far initialize buffer pointer table set up power on error message: '73 cbm dos v2.6 1541 0' idle loop, waiting for something to do directory loading function, get the buffer and get it started transfer file name to listing buffer get character for directory loading validate files with bam, create new bam according to contents of files entered in directory mark bam with file sectors new (format) a diskette build a new map on diskette write out the bit map to the drive in lstobj (active) write bam according to drvnum set bit map pointer, read in bam if necessary calculate the number of free blocks on drvnum mark a track, sector as free in bam set dirty flag mark track, sector, (

Music Symbols

60

	Above staff: play 1 octave higher (Note = Note x 2) Below staff: play 1 octave lower (Note = Note / 2)		Slight Accent.
	Slur or Bowing: Indicates <i>Legato</i> when connecting a group of notes. Indicates <i>Tie</i> when connecting 2 notes of the same pitch (2nd note is NOT played - value of 2nd note is added to the value of the 1st note).		Staccato Marks: Shorten duration of note(s)
	Trill: Alternate adjacent notes rapidly.		Moderate Staccato.
	Mordent: Play note, add next higher note and release, holding 1st note.		Metronome Setting.
	Inverted Mordent: Play note, add next lower note and release, holding 1st note.		Clefs: Treble or G, Bass or F, C Clef.
	Pedal: Attack and Release.		Beat Interrupts: Divide the beat into other than the regular notation.
	Pedal Release.		Sharp, Double Sharp.
	Turn.		Flat, Double Flat.
	Dal Segno: Like GOTO (label).		Natural.
	Crescendo: Smoothly increasing intensity.		Meter Signatures: 2/4, 3/4, 3/2, 4/4, 2/2, respectively.
	Decrescendo: Smoothly decreasing intensity.		Whole Rest, Half Rest, Quarter Rest.
	First & Second Endings: Play ending 1, then 2 (omit 1)		1/8 Rest, 1/16 Rest, 1/32 Rest.
	Repeat Marks: Like FOR I = 1 TO 2.		Multiple Measure Rest: Rest for n measures.
	Repeat Measure.		Natural Harmonic: On stringed instruments.
	Fermata or Hold.		Artificial Harmonic on the Violin. Sounds 2 octaves above lower tone.
	Indicates voice line moving from one staff to another.		Notes: Double Whole (breve), Whole (semibreve), Half (minim), Quarter (crotchet).
	Arpeggiate: Play notes in a chord successively from bottom to top, or top to bottom, respectively.		Notes: Eighth (quaver), Sixteenth (semiquaver), Thirty-Second (demisemiquaver).
	Glissando: Slide notes.		Dotted Note: Increment duration by 50%.
	Down-Bow, Up-Bow: For stringed instruments.		Tremolo: Repeat rapidly for duration of note.
	Accent Marks: Intensity or pressure increase on note.		

Octave 4 Octave 5

C D E F G A B C D E F G A B

440

Middle C

Octave 2 Octave 3

C D E F G A B C D E F G A B

C#	D#	F#	G#	A#
D _b	E _b	G _b	A _b	B _b
B _x	F _{bb}	E _x		C _{bb}
C	D	E	F	G
B#	C _x	D _x	E#	F _x
D _{bb}	E _{bb}	F _b	G _{bb}	A _{bb}

C D E F G A B C D E F G A B C D E F G A B C D E F G A B

- C Doh Tonic
- D Ray Supertonic
- E Me Mediant
- F Fah Subdominant
- G Soh Dominant
- A Lah Submediant
- B Te Leading Note
- C Doh Tonic

C Major no signature	G Major 1 sharp	D Major 2 sharps	A Major 3 sharps	C Major no signature	F Major 1 flat	B Flat Major 2 flats	E Flat Major 3 flats
E Major 4 sharps	B Major 5 sharps	F Sharp Major 6 sharps	C Sharp Major 7 sharps	A Flat Major 4 flats	D Flat Major 5 flats	G Flat Major 6 flats	C Flat Major 7 flats

Music

The Complete Commodore Inner Space Anthology

Note Frequency Table

Frequency in Hz

Based on formula: $\text{Note}_n = \text{Note}_{n-1} \times 2^{\uparrow(1/12)}$

(- Octave Not Accessible) (* Octave Only Partially Accessible)

Note in:	Octave:								
For:	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
CB2	-	-	-	-	0	1	2	3	-
VIC Voice 1	-	0	1	2	3*	-	-	-	-
VIC Voice 2	-	-	0	1	2	3*	-	-	-
VIC Voice 3	-	-	-	0	1	2	3*	-	-
C64	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	-
+ 4/C16	-	-	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
C	16.3516	32.7032	65.4064	130.813	261.626	523.251	1046.50	2093.00	4186.01
C#	17.3239	34.6478	69.2957	138.591	277.183	554.365	1108.73	2217.46	4434.92
D	18.3540	36.7081	73.4162	146.832	293.665	587.330	1174.66	2349.32	4698.64
D#	19.4454	38.8909	77.7817	155.563	311.127	622.254	1244.51	2489.02	4978.03
E	20.6017	41.2034	82.4069	164.814	329.628	659.255	1318.51	2637.02	5274.04
F	21.8268	43.6536	87.3071	174.614	349.228	698.456	1396.91	2793.83	5587.65
F#	23.1247	46.2493	92.4986	184.997	369.994	739.989	1479.98	2959.96	5919.91
G	24.4997	48.9994	97.9989	195.998	391.995	783.991	1567.98	3135.96	6271.93
G#	25.9565	51.9131	103.826	207.652	415.305	830.609	1661.22	3322.44	6644.88
A	27.5	55.0	110.0	220.0	440.0	880.0	1760.0	3520.0	7040.0
A#	29.1352	58.2705	116.541	233.082	466.164	932.328	1864.66	3729.31	7458.62
B	30.8671	61.7354	123.471	246.942	493.883	987.767	1975.53	3951.07	7902.13

Chord Note Derivatives

Notes are shown in diminishing order of importance.

Chord	Major	Minor	Seventh	Minor 7th	Diminished
A ^b / G#	A ^b C E ^b	G# B D#	A ^b C G ^b E ^b	G# B F# D#	G# B D F
A	A C# E	A C E	A C# G E	A C G E	A C E ^b F#
B ^b / A#	B ^b D F	B ^b D ^b F	B ^b D A ^b F	B ^b D ^b A ^b F	B ^b D ^b E G
B / C ^b	B D# F#	B D F#	B D# A F#	B D A F#	B D F A ^b
C / B#	C E G	C E ^b G	C E B ^b G	C E ^b B ^b G	C E ^b F# A
D ^b / C#	D ^b F A ^b	C# E G#	D ^b F C ^b A ^b	C# E B G#	C# E G A#
D	D F# A	D F A	D F# C A	D F C A	D F A ^b B
E ^b / D#	E ^b G B ^b	E ^b G ^b B ^b	E ^b G D ^b B ^b	E ^b G ^b D ^b B ^b	E ^b G ^b A C
E / F ^b	E G# B	E G B	E G# D B	E G D B	E G B ^b D ^b
F / E#	F A C	F A ^b C	F A E ^b C	F A ^b E ^b C	F A ^b B D
E ^b / F#	F# A# C#	F# A C#	F# A# E C#	F# A# E C#	F# A C D#
G	G B D	G B ^b D	G B F D	G B ^b F D	G B ^b D ^b E
Chord	Augmented	Suspended 4th	Major 7th	Major 6th	Major 9th
A ^b / G#	A ^b C E	A ^b D ^b E ^b	A ^b C G E ^b	A ^b C F E ^b	A ^b C B ^b G ^b E ^b
A	A C# F	A D E	A C# G# E	A C# F# E	A C# B ^b G ^b E ^b
B ^b / A#	B ^b D F#	B ^b E ^b F	B ^b D A F	B ^b D G F	B ^b D C A ^b F
B / C ^b	B D# G	B E F#	B D# A# F#	B D# G# F#	B D# C# A F#
C / B#	C E G#	C F G	C E B G	C E A G	C E D B ^b G
D ^b / C#	D ^b F A	D ^b G ^b A ^b	D ^b F C A ^b	D ^b F B ^b A ^b	D ^b F E ^b C ^b A ^b
D	D F# A#	D G A	D F# C# A	D F# B A	D F# E C A
E ^b / D#	E ^b G B	E ^b A ^b B ^b	E ^b G D B ^b	E ^b G C B ^b	E ^b G F D ^b B ^b
E / F ^b	E G# C	E A B	E G# D# B	E G# C# B	E G# F# D B
F / E#	F A C#	F B ^b C	F A E C	F A D C	F A G E ^b C
E ^b / F#	F# A# D	F# B C#	G ^b B ^b F D ^b	G# A# D# C#	F# A# G# E C#
G	G B D#	G C D	G B F# D	G B E D	G B A F D

CB2 Note Values

Reset Port with POKE (PET:59467 / VIC:37147 / C64:56587), 0
 PET/CBM : POKE 59467,16 : POKE 59466, (Oct) : POKE 59464, X
 VIC 20 : POKE 37147,16 : POKE 37146, (Oct) : POKE 37144, X
 C64 : POKE 56587,16 : POKE 56586, (Oct) : POKE 56584, X

Note	Oct = 15		Oct = 51		Oct = 85	
	Octave 0	Octave 1	Octave 1	Octave 2	Octave 2	Octave 3
B	251 ^a	125	251	125	251	125
C	238	118	238	118	238	118
C#	224	110	224	110	224	110
D	210	104	210	104	210	104
D#	199	99	199	99	199	99
E	188	93	188	93	188	93
F	177	88	177	88	177	88
F#	168	83	168	83	168	83
G	158	78	158	78	158	78
G#	149	74	149	74	149	74
A	140	69	140	69	140	69
A#	133	65	133	65	133	65

Square Wave Frequency Formulae: where: Clock = 1,000,000

Frequency Output (F) = Clock / 2 (N + 2) (C) C = 8 for Oct = 15

Number in Table (N) = (Clock / F x C x 2) - 2 C = 4 for Oct = 51
 C = 2 for Oct = 85

VIC 20 Note Values

Where two values are shown,
 it is necessary to alternate between them to get the true note.
 Voice frequency registers are 36874/5/6. • Noise reg is 36877.
 Volume is Lo nybble of 36878. See Memory Map

Note	Octave 0		Octave 1		Octave 2		Octave 3	
	Value	Alt.	Value	Alt.	Value	Alt.	Value	Alt.
C	131		192	195	224		239	240
C#	140		197		226		240	241
D	145		200		227	228		
D#	151		203		229			
E	158		206	207	231			
F	161	162	208	209	232			
F#	166	167	211	212	233			
G	173	174	214		234	235		
G#	178		216		238	236		
A	181	182	218	219	237			
A#	185	186	220	221	237	238		
B	189	190	222	223	239			

VIC Chip Frequency Formulae:

Frequency Output (F) = Clock / (255 - N) NTSC PAL
 Number in Table (N) = 255 - (Clock/F) (N.America) (European)

VIC 20 Voice 1 (36874): Clock = 3995 4329

VIC 20 Voice 2 (36875): Clock = 7990 8659

VIC 20 Voice 3 (36876): Clock = 15980 17320

VIC 20 Voice 4 (36877): Clock = 31960 34640

Commodore 64 SID Note Values

The value under Hi is POKed into the Hi byte of the frequency registers (54273, 54280, 54287). Likewise with Lo (54272, 54279, 54286)

Note	Octave 0			Octave 1			Octave 2			Octave 3		
	Oscillator Frequency			Oscillator Frequency			Oscillator Frequency			Oscillator Frequency		
	Decimal =	Hi (x256) + Lo		Decimal =	Hi (x256) + Lo		Decimal =	Hi (x256) + Lo		Decimal =	Hi (x256) + Lo	
C	268	1	12	536	2	24	1072	4	48	2145	8	97
C#	284	1	28	568	2	56	1136	4	112	2273	8	225
D	301	1	45	602	2	90	1204	4	180	2408	9	104
D#	318	1	62	637	2	125	1275	4	251	2551	9	247
E	337	1	81	675	2	163	1351	5	71	2703	10	143
F	358	1	102	716	2	204	1432	5	152	2864	11	48
F#	379	1	123	758	2	246	1517	5	237	3034	11	218
G	401	1	145	803	3	35	1607	6	71	3215	12	143
G#	425	1	169	851	3	83	1703	6	167	3406	13	78
A	451	1	195	902	3	134	1804	7	12	3608	14	24
A#	477	1	221	955	3	187	1911	7	119	3823	14	239
B	506	1	250	1012	3	244	2025	7	233	4050	15	210

NTSC: Frequency Out = Note Value / 16.40426

Note Value = Frequency Out x 16.40426

PAL: Frequency Out = Note Value / 17.77984

Note Value = Frequency Out x 17.77984

Note	Octave 4			Octave 5			Octave 6			Octave 7		
	Oscillator Frequency			Oscillator Frequency			Oscillator Frequency			Oscillator Frequency		
	Decimal =	Hi (x256) + Lo		Decimal =	Hi (x256) + Lo		Decimal =	Hi (x256) + Lo		Decimal =	Hi (x256) + Lo	
C	4291	16	195	8583	33	135	17167	67	15	34334	134	30
C#	4547	17	195	9094	35	134	18188	71	12	36376	142	24
D	4817	18	209	9634	37	162	19269	75	69	38539	150	139
D#	5103	19	239	10207	39	223	20415	79	191	40830	159	126
E	5407	21	31	10814	42	62	21629	84	125	43258	168	250
F	5728	22	96	11457	44	193	22915	89	131	45830	179	6
F#	6069	23	181	12139	47	107	24278	94	214	48556	189	172
G	6430	25	30	12860	50	60	25721	100	121	51443	200	243
G#	6812	26	156	13625	53	57	27251	106	115	54502	212	230
A	7217	28	49	14435	56	99	28871	112	199	57743	225	143
A#	7647	29	223	15294	59	190	30588	119	124	61176	238	248
B	8101	31	165	16203	63	75	32407	126	151	64814	253	46

Commodore 64 SID Envelope Rates

Master Volume (MV) = Lo nybble of 54296. MV & ADSR Regs (R1 & R2) are write only.
 Voice1: 54277/8 • Voice2: 54284/5 • Voice3: 54291/2. See Memory Map.

Value		POKE R1, (Hi + Lo)		POKE R2, (Hi + Lo)	
		Hi nybble	Lo nybble	Hi nybble	Lo nybble
Hi nybble	Lo nybble	Attack Rate 0 to peak	Decay Rate peak to SL	Sustain Level val'sth's of MV	Release rate SL to 0
0	0	2 ms	6 ms	9/16 MV	6 ms
16	1	8 ms	24 ms	1/16 MV	24 ms
32	2	16 ms	48 ms	2/16 MV	48 ms
48	3	24 ms	72 ms	3/16 MV	72 ms
64	4	38 ms	114 ms	4/16 MV	114 ms
80	5	56 ms	168 ms	5/16 MV	168 ms
96	6	68 ms	204 ms	6/16 MV	204 ms
112	7	80 ms	240 ms	7/16 MV	240 ms
128	8	100 ms	300 ms	8/16 MV	300 ms
144	9	250 ms	750 ms	9/16 MV	750 ms
160	10	500 ms	1.5 s	10/16 MV	1.5 s
176	11	800 ms	2.4 s	11/16 MV	2.4 s
192	12	1.0 s	3.0 s	12/16 MV	3.0 s
208	13	3.0 s	9.0 s	13/16 MV	9.0 s
224	14	5.0 s	15.0 s	14/16 MV	15.0 s

+ 4 / C16 Sound

The numbers in the table are used as the second parameter of the SOUND command.

Note	Octave 0	Octave 1	Octave 2	Octave 3	Octave 4
A	7	516	770	897	960
A#	64	544	784	904	964
B	118	571	798	911	967
C	169	596	810	917	970
C#	224	620	822	923	974
D	262	643	834	929	976
D#	305	664	844	934	979
E	345	685	854	939	981
F	383	704	864	944	984
F#	419	721	872	948	986
G	453	739	881	953	988
G#	485	754	889	956	990

NTSC: + 4 / C16 Frequency Formulae:

Frequency Output = 111860.781 / (1024 - SOUND Value)

SOUND Value = 1024 - (111860.781 / Frequency Output)

PAL:

Frequency Output = 111840.450 / (1024 - SOUND Value)

SOUND Value = 1024 - (111840.450 / Frequency Output)

VIC 20 Screen & Border Colours

POKE 36879, X:								
Border								
Screen	BLK	WHT	RED	CYN	PUR	GRN	BLU	YEL
BLK	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
WHT	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
RED	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47
CYN	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
PUR	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79
GRN	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95
BLU	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111
YEL	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127
ORG	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143
Lt. ORG	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159
PNK	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175
Lt. CYN	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191
Lt. PUR	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207
Lt. GRN	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223
Lt. BLU	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239
Lt. YEL	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255

Colour Codes

Colour:	VIC	C64	+4	ASCII	Colour:	VIC	C64	+4	ASCII
Black	0	0	1	144	Medium Grey		12		152
White	1	1	2	5	Light Purple	12*			
Red	2	2	3	28	Blue-Green			13	152
Cyan	3	3	4	159	Light Green	13*	13	16	153
Purple	4	4	5	156	Light Blue	14*	14	14	154
Green	5	5	6	30	Dark Blue			15	154
Blue	6	6	7	31	Light Grey		15		155
Yellow	7	7	8	158	Light Yellow	15*			
Orange	8*	8	9	129	* = Not available as a character colour. Colour values for VIC/C64 are POKED into the appropriate registers (see memory maps). +4 values are used in the COLOR Command (same for C16). ASCII values are PRINted using CHR\$.				
Brown		9	10	149					
Light Orange	9*								
Pink	10*	10	12	150					
Yellow-Green			11	150					
Dark Grey		11		151					
Light Cyan	11*								

Table Of Secondary Addresses

Eg. OPEN 4, 4, 7; 7 is the Secondary Address on CBM printers that alters line spacing. Once open the new value can be sent. Secondary addresses are not applicable to the VIC 20/Commodore 64 RS-232 routines ('device' 2), keyboard ('device' 0), screen ('device' 3), or the CBM 8010 Modem ('device' 5).

Sec. Addr.	Printer 4	I/O Device & Device Number (DV#)		Disk 8
		Cassette 1 or 2	Vic/64 Cassette 1	
0	Print data exactly as received	seq. read	Load & relocate (dflt)	Load, and Dir read
1	Print data according to previously defined format	Write file + end-of-file marker on Close	Load without relocating	Program Save
2	Format Set-up	Write file + eof + end of tape marker on Close	Write file + eof + end of tape marker on Close	R/W channels are 2-14
3	Set number of lines per page for paging Enable printer format diagnostics Define a programmable character Set spacing between lines Upper/Lower case ASCII/Graphics Suppress Diagnostic Message Printing Reset Printer Set Uni-Direction Reset Uni-Direction Set Condense mode Reset Condense mode Set pseudo letter quality Reset pseudo letter quality Storing bit image data Printing bit data previously written			
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13	Set Condense mode			
14	Reset Condense mode			
15	Set pseudo letter quality			
21	Reset pseudo letter quality			
17	Storing bit image data			
18	Printing bit data previously written			

Commodore 6545 Video Chip

POKE 59520, R#	POKE 59521, Value
R0	Horizontal total number of characters on line (Nht) including horizontal retrace. (true value = number + 1)
R1	Horizontal number of characters displayed (Nhd)
R2	Distance (in characters) from left to right margin of screen + 1
R3	Sync width. Lo nybble is vertical sync width (in lines) Hi nybble is horizontal sync (in characters).
R4	Number of display lines including retrace (Nvt).
R5	Vertical position of the edge of the screen.
R6	Number of display lines on screen (Nvd)
R7	Height of upper edge from bottom of screen (in lines displayed)
R8	Interlace and Skew:- Bit 0 1 = interlaced mode 0 = non interlaced mode Bit 1 if Bit 0 = 1 then interlace and video mode Bit 2 not used Bit 3 not used Bit 4 1 = scan from 32770 in memory Bit 5 1 = scan from 32772 in memory Bit 6 cursor (not implemented on the PET) Bit 7 cursor (not implemented on the PET)
R9	Number of lines between top of one display line and top of the next
R10	Cursor (not implemented on the PET)
R11	Cursor (not implemented on the PET)
R12	Control Register: Bit 0 add 256 to start address (512 for 8032) Bit 1 add 512 to start address (1024 for 8032) Bit 2 invert flyback Bit 3 invert video signal Bit 4 use top half of 4K character generator Bit 5 (not implemented on the PET) Bit 6 (not implemented on the PET) Bit 7 not used
R13	Value + 32768 is address of first character (multiply by 2 for 8032)
R14	Cursor location HI (not implemented on the PET)
R15	Cursor location LO (not implemented on the PET)
R16	Light pen position HI (read only)
R17	Light pen position LO (read only)

8032 Control Characters

Most functions can be activated by combinations of simultaneous key depressions, a phenomena of the keyboard hardware. Notice that the CHR\$ values of complimentary functions differ by 128.

Function	CHR\$	ESC/RVS	Keyboard Combination
BELL	7	G	
GRAPHICS TEXT	142 14	Shift N N	Both Shifts + *
SCROLL DOWN	153	Shift Y	Left Shift + TAB + I
SCROLL UP	25	Y	
SET BOTTOM	143	Shift O	Shift + Z + A + L
SET TOP	15	O	Z + A + L
INSERT LINE	149	Shift U	Shift + RVS + A + L
DELETE LINE	21	U	RVS + A + L
ERASE BEGIN	150	Shift V	Shift + TAB + ⌫ + DEL
ERASE END	22	V	TAB + ⌫ + DEL
SET/CLR TAB	137	Shift I	Shift + TAB
TAB	9	I	TAB

8032 Window POKes

TOP:224, T where T = 0 to 24	LEFT:226, L where L = 0 to 79
BOTTOM:225, B where B = T to 24	RIGHT:213, R where R = L to 79

VIC 20 Screen Memory

To move the screen: POKE 36869, (PEEK(36869) AND 15) OR X
POKE 36866, (PEEK(36866) AND 127) OR Y

X	Y	4*(PEEK(36866) AND 128) + 64*(PEEK(36869) AND 112) = Location	
		Decimal (1/2K blocks)	Hexadecimal
128	0	0	\$0000
128	128	512	\$0200
129	0	1024	0400
129	128	1536	0600
130	0	2048	0800
130	128	2560	0A00
131	0	3072	0C00
131	128	3584	0E00
132	0	4096	1000 (dflt w/exp)
132	128	4608	1200
133	0	5120	1400
133	128	5632	1600
134	0	6144	1800
134	128	6656	1A00
135	0	7168	1C00
135	128	7680	1E00 (default)
136	0	8192	2000
136	128	8704	2200
137	0	9216	2400
137	128	9728	2600
138	0	10240	2800
138	128	10752	2A00
139	0	11264	2C00
139	128	11776	2E00
140	0	12288	3000
140	128	12800	3200
141	0	13312	3400
141	128	13824	3600
142	0	14336	3800
142	128	14848	3A00
143	0	15360	3C00
143	128	15872	3E00

Commodore 64 Screen Memory

To move the screen: POKE 53272, (PEEK(53272) AND 15) OR X

X	(3-PEEK(56576) AND 3) * 16384 + (X*64) = Location For Screen at Bank 0 (default):	
	Decimal	Hexadecimal
0	0	\$0000
16	1024	0400 (default)
32	2048	0800
48	3072	0C00
64	4096	1000
80	5120	1400
96	6144	1800
112	7168	1C00
128	8192	2000
144	9216	2400
160	10240	2800
176	11264	2C00
192	12288	3000
208	13312	3400
224	14336	3800
240	15360	3C00

Commodore 64 VIC II Address

To move VIC II: POKE 56576, (PEEK(56576) AND 252) OR X ; X=3-Bank#

Bank	X	VIC II Chip Address Range	
		Decimal (16K blocks)	Hexadecimal
0	3	0-16383	\$0000-3FFF (default)
1	2	16384-32767	4000-7FFF
2	1	32768-49151	8000-BFFF
3	0	49152-65535	C000-FFFF

Note: Character ROM only available with VIC II in bank 0 or 2

VIC 20 Character Base

To move the character base: POKE 36869, (PEEK(36869) AND 240) OR X

X*	32768 + (PEEK(36869) AND 15) * 1024 = Location	
	Decimal (1K blocks)	Hexadecimal
0	32768-34815	\$8000-87FF (dflt)
1	33792-35839	8400-8BFF
2	34816-36863	8800-8FFF
3	35840-37887	8C00-93FF
4	36864-38911	9000-97FF
5	37888-39935	9400-9BFF
6	38912-40959	9800-9FFF
7	39936-41983	9C00-A3FF
8	0-2047	0000-07FF
9	1024-3071	0400-0BFF
10	2048-4095	0800-0FFF
11	3072-5019	0C00-13FF
12	4096-6143	1000-17FF
13	5020-7167	1400-1BFF
14	6144-8191	1800-1FFF
15	7168-9215	1C00-23FF

* X = PEEK(36869) AND 15

Commodore 64 Character Base

To move the character base: POKE 53272, (PEEK(53272) AND 240) OR X

X*	(3-PEEK(56576) AND 3) * 16384 + (X*64) = Location For Screen at Bank 0 (default):	
	Decimal (2K blocks)	Hexadecimal
0	0-2047	\$0000-07FF
2	2048-4095	0800-0FFF
4	4096-6143	1000-17FF *1
6	6144-8191	1800-1FFF *2
8	8192-10293	2000-27FF
10	10240-12287	2800-2FFF
12	12288-14335	3000-37FF
14	14336-16383	3800-3FFF

* - X = PEEK(53272) AND 14

*1 - Lower 2K of Character ROM (Bank 0 or 2 only) (default)

*2 - Upper 2K of Character ROM (Bank 0 or 2 only)

Character ROM Contents

Character ROM is the same in all machines, but only addressable in VIC 20/C64

2K Block	VIC 20		Commodore 64			Contents
	Default Address		Default Address		VIC II Image	
	Dec (1/2K blocks)	Hex	Dec (1/2K blocks)	Hex	Hex	
0	32768-33279	8000-81FF	53248-53759	D000-D1FF	1000-11FF	Upper case characters
	33280-33791	8200-83FF	53760-54271	D200-D3FF	1200-13FF	Graphics characters
	33792-34303	8400-85FF	54272-54783	D400-D5FF	1400-15FF	Reversed upper case characters
	34304-34815	8600-87FF	54784-55295	D600-D7FF	1600-17FF	Reversed graphics characters
	34816-35327	8800-89FF	55296-55807	D800-D9FF	1800-19FF	Lower case characters
1	35328-35839	8A00-8BFF	55808-56319	DA00-DBFF	1A00-1BFF	Upper case and graphics characters
	35840-36351	8C00-8DFF	56320-56831	DC00-DDFF	1C00-1DFF	Reversed lower case characters
	36352-36863	8E00-8FFF	56832-57343	DE00-DEFF	1E00-1FFF	Reversed upper case and graphics

Sprite Design

Sprite Colour #2 _____ : POKE 53285, _____
 Sprite Colour #3 _____ : POKE 53286, _____
 Sprite Enable: POKE 53269, PEEK(53269) OR 2 ↑ Sprite#
 POKE Sprite X-Expand: POKE 53264, PEEK(53264) OR 2 ↑ Sprite#
 Sprite Y-Expand: POKE 53271, PEEK(53271) OR 2 ↑ Sprite#
 Background Priority: POKE 53275, PEEK(53275) OR 2 ↑ Sprite#

Sprite Multi Colour Mode: POKE 53276, PEEK(53276) OR 2 ↑ Sprite#

Multi Colour Mode Bit Pairs

Background Colour, PEEK(53281), Use: 00

Sprite Colour Use: 01

Sprite Colour #2 Use: 10

Sprite Colour #3 Use: 11

Column			Bit								Bit								Bit								Column		
1	2	3	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	1	2	3
0	1	2																									00	01	02
3	4	5																									03	04	05
6	7	8																									06	07	08
9	10	11																									09	0A	0B
12	13	14																									0C	0D	0E
15	16	17																									0F	10	11
18	19	20																									12	13	14
21	22	23																									15	16	17
24	25	26																									18	19	1A
27	28	29																									1B	1C	1D
30	31	32																									1E	1F	20
33	34	35																									21	22	23
36	37	38																									24	25	26
39	40	41																									27	28	29
42	43	44																									2A	2B	2C
45	46	47																									2D	2E	2F
48	49	50																									30	31	32
51	52	53																									33	34	35
54	55	56																									36	37	38
57	58	59																									39	3A	3B
60	61	62																									3C	3D	3E
			7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			

Sprite # _____ (0-7)

Pointer: POKE 2040 + Sprite#, _____

Sprite Colour: _____ : POKE 53287 + Sprite#, _____

X-Position: POKE 53248 + Sprite#, X Position

Y-Position: POKE 53249 + Sprite#, Y Position

Column			Bit								Bit								Bit								Column		
1	2	3	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	1	2	3
0	1	2																									00	01	02
3	4	5																									03	04	05
6	7	8																									06	07	08
9	10	11																									09	0A	0B
12	13	14																									0C	0D	0E
15	16	17																									0F	10	11
18	19	20																									12	13	14
21	22	23																									15	16	17
24	25	26																									18	19	1A
27	28	29																									1B	1C	1D
30	31	32																									1E	1F	20
33	34	35																									21	22	23
36	37	38																									24	25	26
39	40	41																									27	28	29
42	43	44																									2A	2B	2C
45	46	47																									2D	2E	2F
48	49	50																									30	31	32
51	52	53																									33	34	35
54	55	56																									36	37	38
57	58	59																									39	3A	3B
60	61	62																									3C	3D	3E
			7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			

Sprite # _____ (0-7)

Pointer: POKE 2040 + Sprite#, _____

Sprite Colour: _____ : POKE 53287 + Sprite#, _____

X-Position: POKE 53248 + Sprite#, X Position

Y-Position: POKE 53249 + Sprite#, Y Position

Column	Bit										Bit										Bit										Column
1	2	3	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	1	2	3		
0	1	2																									00	01	02		
3	4	5																									03	04	05		
6	7	8																									06	07	08		
9	10	11																									09	0A	0B		
12	13	14																									0C	0D	0E		
15	16	17																									0F	10	11		
18	19	20																									12	13	14		
21	22	23																									15	16	17		
24	25	26																									18	19	1A		
27	28	29																									1B	1C	1D		
30	31	32																									1E	1F	20		
33	34	35																									21	22	23		
36	37	38																									24	25	26		
39	40	41																									27	28	29		
42	43	44																									2A	2B	2C		
45	46	47																									2D	2E	2F		
48	49	50																									30	31	32		
51	52	53																									33	34	35		
54	55	56																									36	37	38		
57	58	59																									39	3A	3B		
60	61	62																									3C	3D	3E		
			7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0					

Sprite # _____ (0-7)

Pointer: POKE 2040 + Sprite#, _____

Sprite Colour: _____ : POKE 53287 + Sprite#, _____

X-Position: POKE 53248 + Sprite#, X Position

Y-Position: POKE 53249 + Sprite#, Y Position

Column	Bit										Bit										Bit										Column
1	2	3	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	1	2	3		
0	1	2																									00	01	02		
3	4	5																									03	04	05		
6	7	8																									06	07	08		
9	10	11																									09	0A	0B		
12	13	14																									0C	0D	0E		
15	16	17																									0F	10	11		
18	19	20																									12	13	14		
21	22	23																									15	16	17		
24	25	26																									18	19	1A		
27	28	29																									1B	1C	1D		
30	31	32																									1E	1F	20		
33	34	35																									21	22	23		
36	37	38																									24	25	26		
39	40	41																									27	28	29		
42	43	44																									2A	2B	2C		
45	46	47																									2D	2E	2F		
48	49	50																									30	31	32		
51	52	53																									33	34	35		
54	55	56																									36	37	38		
57	58	59																									39	3A	3B		
60	61	62																									3C	3D	3E		
			7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0					

Character Design

	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0								
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								

Character # _____

	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0								
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								

Character # _____

	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0								
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								

Character # _____

Screen Design

40 Column PET/CBM Screen Map

1	8000	2768	2769	2770	2771	2772	2773	2774	2775	2776	2777	2778	2779	2780	2781	2782	2783	2784	2785	2786	2787	2788	2789	2790	2791	2792	2793	2794	2795	2796	2797	2798	2799	2800	2801	2802	2803	2804	2805	2806	2807
2	8028	2808	2809	2810	2811	2812	2813	2814	2815	2816	2817	2818	2819	2820	2821	2822	2823	2824	2825	2826	2827	2828	2829	2830	2831	2832	2833	2834	2835	2836	2837	2838	2839	2840	2841	2842	2843	2844	2845	2846	2847
3	8050	2848	2849	2850	2851	2852	2853	2854	2855	2856	2857	2858	2859	2860	2861	2862	2863	2864	2865	2866	2867	2868	2869	2870	2871	2872	2873	2874	2875	2876	2877	2878	2879	2880	2881	2882	2883	2884	2885	2886	2887
4	8078	2888	2889	2890	2891	2892	2893	2894	2895	2896	2897	2898	2899	2900	2901	2902	2903	2904	2905	2906	2907	2908	2909	2910	2911	2912	2913	2914	2915	2916	2917	2918	2919	2920	2921	2922	2923	2924	2925	2926	2927
5	80A0	2928	2929	2930	2931	2932	2933	2934	2935	2936	2937	2938	2939	2940	2941	2942	2943	2944	2945	2946	2947	2948	2949	2950	2951	2952	2953	2954	2955	2956	2957	2958	2959	2960	2961	2962	2963	2964	2965	2966	2967
6	80C8	2968	2969	2970	2971	2972	2973	2974	2975	2976	2977	2978	2979	2980	2981	2982	2983	2984	2985	2986	2987	2988	2989	2990	2991	2992	2993	2994	2995	2996	2997	2998	2999	3000	3001	3002	3003	3004	3005	3006	3007
7	80F0	3008	3009	3010	3011	3012	3013	3014	3015	3016	3017	3018	3019	3020	3021	3022	3023	3024	3025	3026	3027	3028	3029	3030	3031	3032	3033	3034	3035	3036	3037	3038	3039	3040	3041	3042	3043	3044	3045	3046	3047
8	8118	3048	3049	3050	3051	3052	3053	3054	3055	3056	3057	3058	3059	3060	3061	3062	3063	3064	3065	3066	3067	3068	3069	3070	3071	3072	3073	3074	3075	3076	3077	3078	3079	3080	3081	3082	3083	3084	3085	3086	3087
9	8140	3088	3089	3090	3091	3092	3093	3094	3095	3096	3097	3098	3099	3100	3101	3102	3103	3104	3105	3106	3107	3108	3109	3110	3111	3112	3113	3114	3115	3116	3117	3118	3119	3120	3121	3122	3123	3124	3125	3126	3127
10	8168	3128	3129	3130	3131	3132	3133	3134	3135	3136	3137	3138	3139	3140	3141	3142	3143	3144	3145	3146	3147	3148	3149	3150	3151	3152	3153	3154	3155	3156	3157	3158	3159	3160	3161	3162	3163	3164	3165	3166	3167
11	8190	3168	3169	3170	3171	3172	3173	3174	3175	3176	3177	3178	3179	3180	3181	3182	3183	3184	3185	3186	3187	3188	3189	3190	3191	3192	3193	3194	3195	3196	3197	3198	3199	3200	3201	3202	3203	3204	3205	3206	3207
12	81B8	3208	3209	3210	3211	3212	3213	3214	3215	3216	3217	3218	3219	3220	3221	3222	3223	3224	3225	3226	3227	3228	3229	3230	3231	3232	3233	3234	3235	3236	3237	3238	3239	3240	3241	3242	3243	3244	3245	3246	3247
13	81E0	3248	3249	3250	3251	3252	3253	3254	3255	3256	3257	3258	3259	3260	3261	3262	3263	3264	3265	3266	3267	3268	3269	3270	3271	3272	3273	3274	3275	3276	3277	3278	3279	3280	3281	3282	3283	3284	3285	3286	3287
14	8208	3288	3289	3290	3291	3292	3293	3294	3295	3296	3297	3298	3299	3300	3301	3302	3303	3304	3305	3306	3307	3308	3309	3310	3311	3312	3313	3314	3315	3316	3317	3318	3319	3320	3321	3322	3323	3324	3325	3326	3327
15	8230	3328	3329	3330	3331	3332	3333	3334	3335	3336	3337	3338	3339	3340	3341	3342	3343	3344	3345	3346	3347	3348	3349	3350	3351	3352	3353	3354	3355	3356	3357	3358	3359	3360	3361	3362	3363	3364	3365	3366	3367
16	8258	3368	3369	3370	3371	3372	3373	3374	3375	3376	3377	3378	3379	3380	3381	3382	3383	3384	3385	3386	3387	3388	3389	3390	3391	3392	3393	3394	3395	3396	3397	3398	3399	3400	3401	3402	3403	3404	3405	3406	3407
17	8280	3408	3409	3410	3411	3412	3413	3414	3415	3416	3417	3418	3419	3420	3421	3422	3423	3424	3425	3426	3427	3428	3429	3430	3431	3432	3433	3434	3435	3436	3437	3438	3439	3440	3441	3442	3443	3444	3445	3446	3447
18	82A8	3448	3449	3450	3451	3452	3453	3454	3455	3456	3457	3458	3459	3460	3461	3462	3463	3464	3465	3466	3467	3468	3469	3470	3471	3472	3473	3474	3475	3476	3477	3478	3479	3480	3481	3482	3483	3484	3485	3486	3487
19	82D0	3488	3489	3490	3491	3492	3493	3494	3495	3496	3497	3498	3499	3500	3501	3502	3503	3504	3505	3506	3507	3508	3509	3510	3511	3512	3513	3514	3515	3516	3517	3518	3519	3520	3521	3522	3523	3524	3525	3526	3527
20	82F8	3528	3529	3530	3531	3532	3533	3534	3535	3536	3537	3538	3539	3540	3541	3542	3543	3544	3545	3546	3547	3548	3549	3550	3551	3552	3553	3554	3555	3556	3557	3558	3559	3560	3561	3562	3563	3564	3565	3566	3567
21	8320	3568	3569	3570	3571	3572	3573	3574	3575	3576	3577	3578	3579	3580	3581	3582	3583	3584	3585	3586	3587	3588	3589	3590	3591	3592	3593	3594	3595	3596	3597	3598	3599	3600	3601	3602	3603	3604	3605	3606	3607
22	8348	3608	3609	3610	3611	3612	3613	3614	3615	3616	3617	3618	3619	3620	3621	3622	3623	3624	3625	3626	3627	3628	3629	3630	3631	3632	3633	3634	3635	3636	3637	3638	3639	3640	3641	3642	3643	3644	3645	3646	3647
23	8370	3648	3649	3650	3651	3652	3653	3654	3655	3656	3657	3658	3659	3660	3661	3662	3663	3664	3665	3666	3667	3668	3669	3670	3671	3672	3673	3674	3675	3676	3677	3678	3679	3680	3681	3682	3683	3684	3685	3686	3687
24	8398	3688	3689	3690	3691	3692	3693	3694	3695	3696	3697	3698	3699	3700	3701	3702	3703	3704	3705	3706	3707	3708	3709	3710	3711	3712	3713	3714	3715	3716	3717	3718	3719	3720	3721	3722	3723	3724	3725	3726	3727
25	83C0	3728	3729	3730	3731	3732	3733	3734	3735	3736	3737	3738	3739	3740	3741	3742	3743	3744	3745	3746	3747	3748	3749	3750	3751	3752	3753	3754	3755	3756	3757	3758	3759	3760	3761	3762	3763	3764	3765	3766	3767

33767

VIC 20 Screen Map (without expansion memory)

7680

1	1E00	7680	7681	7682	7683	7684	7685	7686	7687	7688	7689	7690	7691	7692	7693	7694	7695	7696	7697	7698	7699	7700	7701
2	1E16	7702	7703	7704	7705	7706	7707	7708	7709	7710	7711	7712	7713	7714	7715	7716	7717	7718	7719	7720	7721	7722	7723
3	1E2C	7724	7725	7726	7727	7728	7729	7730	7731	7732	7733	7734	7735	7736	7737	7738	7739	7740	7741	7742	7743	7744	7745
4	1E42	7746	7747	7748	7749	7750	7751	7752	7753	7754	7755	7756	7757	7758	7759	7760	7761	7762	7763	7764	7765	7766	7767
5	1E58	7768	7769	7770	7771	7772	7773	7774	7775	7776	7777	7778	7779	7780	7781	7782	7783	7784	7785	7786	7787	7788	7789
6	1E6E	7790	7791	7792	7793	7794	7795	7796	7797	7798	7799	7800	7801	7802	7803	7804	7805	7806	7807	7808	7809	7810	7811
7	1E84	7812	7813	7814	7815	7816	7817	7818	7819	7820	7821	7822	7823	7824	7825	7826	7827	7828	7829	7830	7831	7832	7833
8	1E9A	7834	7835	7836	7837	7838	7839	7840	7841	7842	7843	7844	7845	7846	7847	7848	7849	7850	7851	7852	7853	7854	7855
9	1E60	7856	7857	7858	7859	7860	7861	7862	7863	7864	7865	7866	7867	7868	7869	7870	7871	7872	7873	7874	7875	7876	7877
10	1EC6	7878	7879	7880	7881	7882	7883	7884	7885	7886	7887	7888	7889	7890	7891	7892	7893	7894	7895	7896	7897	7898	7899
11	1EDC	7900	7901	7902	7903	7904	7905	7906	7907	7908	7909	7910	7911	7912	7913	7914	7915	7916	7917	7918	7919	7920	7921
12	1EF2	7922	7923	7924	7925	7926	7927	7928	7929	7930	7931	7932	7933	7934	7935	7936	7937	7938	7939	7940	7941	7942	7943
13	1F08	7944	7945	7946	7947	7948	7949	7950	7951	7952	7953	7954	7955	7956	7957	7958	7959	7960	7961	7962	7963	7964	7965
14	1F1E	7966	7967	7968	7969	7970	7971	7972	7973	7974	7975	7976	7977	7978	7979	7980	7981	7982	7983	7984	7985	7986	7987
15	1F34	7988	7989	7990	7991	7992	7993	7994	7995	7996	7997	7998	7999	8000	8001	8002	8003	8004	8005	8006	8007	8008	8009
16	1F4A	8010	8011	8012	8013	8014	8015	8016	8017	8018	8019	8020	8021	8022	8023	8024	8025	8026	8027	8028	8029	8030	8031
17	1F60	8032	8033	8034	8035	8036	8037	8038	8039	8040	8041	8042	8043	8044	8045	8046	8047	8048	8049	8050	8051	8052	8053
18	1F76	8054	8055	8056	8057	8058	8059	8060	8061	8062	8063	8064	8065	8066	8067	8068	8069	8070	8071	8072	8073	8074	8075
19	1F8C	8076	8077	8078	8079	8080	8081	8082	8083	8084	8085	8086	8087	8088	8089	8090	8091	8092	8093	8094	8095	8096	8097
20	1FA2	8098	8099	8100	8101	8102	8103	8104	8105	8106	8107	8108	8109	8110	8111	8112	8113	8114	8115	8116	8117	8118	8119
21	1F58	8120	8121	8122	8123	8124	8125	8126	8127	8128	8129	8130	8131	8132	8133	8134	8135	8136	8137	8138	8139	8140	8141
22	1FCE	8142	8143	8144	8145	8146	8147	8148	8149	8150	8151	8152	8153	8154	8155	8156	8157	8158	8159	8160	8161	8162	8163
23	1FE4	8164	8165	8166	8167	8168	8169	8170	8171	8172	8173	8174	8175	8176	8177	8178	8179	8180	8181	8182	8183	8184	8185

8185

VIC 20 Colour Table Map (without expansion memory)

38400

1	9600	8400	8401	8402	8403	8404	8405	8406	8407	8408	8409	8410	8411	8412	8413	8414	8415	8416	8417	8418	8419	8420	8421
2	9616	8422	8423	8424	8425	8426	8427	8428	8429	8430	8431	8432	8433	8434	8435	8436	8437	8438	8439	8440	8441	8442	8443
3	962C	8444	8445	8446	8447	8448	8449	8450	8451	8452	8453	8454	8455	8456	8457	8458	8459	8460	8461	8462	8463	8464	8465
4	9642	8466	8467	8468	8469	8470	8471	8472	8473	8474	8475	8476	8477	8478	8479	8480	8481	8482	8483	8484	8485	8486	8487
5	9658	8488	8489	8490	8491	8492	8493	8494	8495	8496	8497	8498	8499	8500	8501	8502	8503	8504	8505	8506	8507	8508	8509
6	966E	8510	8511	8512	8513	8514	8515	8516	8517	8518	8519	8520	8521	8522	8523	8524	8525	8526	8527	8528	8529	8530	8531
7	9684	8532	8533	8534	8535	8536	8537	8538	8539	8540	8541	8542	8543	8544	8545	8546	8547	8548	8549	8550	8551	8552	8553
8	969A	8554	8555	8556	8557	8558	8559	8560	8561	8562	8563	8564	8565	8566	8567	8568	8569	8570	8571	8572	8573	8574	8575
9	9660	8576	8577	8578	8579	8580	8581	8582	8583	8584	8585	8586	8587	8588	8589	8590	8591	8592	8593	8594	8595	8596	8597
10	96C6	8598	8599	8600	8601	8602	8603	8604	8605	8606	8607	8608	8609	8610	8611	8612	8613	8614	8615	8616	8617	8618	8619
11	96DC	8620	8621	8622	8623	8624	8625	8626	8627	8628	8629	8630	8631	8632	8633	8634	8635	8636	8637	8638	8639	8640	8641
12	96F2	8642	8643	8644	8645	8646	8647	8648	8649	8650	8651	8652	8653	8654	8655	8656	8657	8658	8659	8660	8661	8662	8663
13	9708	8664	8665	8666	8667	8668	8669	8670	8671	8672	8673	8674	8675	8676	8677	8678	8679	8680	8681	8682	8683	8684	8685
14	971E	8686	8687	8688	8689	8690	8691	8692	8693	8694	8695	8696	8697	8698	8699	8700	8701	8702	8703	8704	8705	8706	8707
15	9734	8708	8709	8710	8711	8712	8713	8714	8715	8716	8717	8718	8719	8720	8721	8722	8723	8724	8725	8726	8727	8728	8729
16	974A	8730	8731	8732	8733	8734	8735	8736	8737	8738	8739	8740	8741	8742	8743	8744	8745	8746	8747	8748	8749	8750	8751
17	9760	8752	8753	8754	8755	8756	8757	8758	8759	8760	8761	8762	8763	8764	8765	8766	8767	8768	8769	8770	8771	8772	8773
18	9776	8774	8775	8776	8777	8778	8779	8780	8781	8782	8783	8784	8785	8786	8787	8788	8789	8790	8791	8792	8793	8794	8795
19	978C	8796	8797	8798	8799	8800	8801	8802	8803	8804	8805	8806	8807	8808	8809	8810	8811	8812	8813	8814	8815	8816	8817
20	97A2	8818	8819	8820	8821	8822	8823	8824	8825	8826	8827	8828	8829	8830	8831	8832	8833	8834	8835	8836	8837	8838	8839
21	9768	8840	8841	8842	8843	8844	8845	8846	8847	8848	8849	8850	8851	8852	8853	8854	8855	8856	8857	8858	8859	8860	8861
22	97CE	8862	8863	8864	8865	8866	8867	8868	8869	8870	8871	8872	8873	8874	8875	8876	8877	8878	8879	8880	8881	8882	8883
23	97E4	8884	8885	8886	8887	8888	8889	8890	8891	8892	8893	8894	8895	8896	8897	8898	8899	8900	8901	8902	8903	8904	8905

38905

VIC 20 Screen Map (with expansion memory at \$2000)

68

1	1000	4096	4097	4098	4099	4100	4101	4102	4103	4104	4105	4106	4107	4108	4109	4110	4111	4112	4113	4114	4115	4116	4117
2	1016	4118	4119	4120	4121	4122	4123	4124	4125	4126	4127	4128	4129	4130	4131	4132	4133	4134	4135	4136	4137	4138	4139
3	102C	4140	4141	4142	4143	4144	4145	4146	4147	4148	4149	4150	4151	4152	4153	4154	4155	4156	4157	4158	4159	4160	4161
4	1042	4162	4163	4164	4165	4166	4167	4168	4169	4170	4171	4172	4173	4174	4175	4176	4177	4178	4179	4180	4181	4182	4183
5	1058	4184	4185	4186	4187	4188	4189	4190	4191	4192	4193	4194	4195	4196	4197	4198	4199	4200	4201	4202	4203	4204	4205
6	106E	4206	4207	4208	4209	4210	4211	4212	4213	4214	4215	4216	4217	4218	4219	4220	4221	4222	4223	4224	4225	4226	4227
7	1084	4228	4229	4230	4231	4232	4233	4234	4235	4236	4237	4238	4239	4240	4241	4242	4243	4244	4245	4246	4247	4248	4249
8	109A	4250	4251	4252	4253	4254	4255	4256	4257	4258	4259	4260	4261	4262	4263	4264	4265	4266	4267	4268	4269	4270	4271
9	1060	4272	4273	4274	4275	4276	4277	4278	4279	4280	4281	4282	4283	4284	4285	4286	4287	4288	4289	4290	4291	4292	4293
10	10C6	4294	4295	4296	4297	4298	4299	4300	4301	4302	4303	4304	4305	4306	4307	4308	4309	4310	4311	4312	4313	4314	4315
11	10DC	4316	4317	4318	4319	4320	4321	4322	4323	4324	4325	4326	4327	4328	4329	4330	4331	4332	4333	4334	4335	4336	4337
12	10F2	4338	4339	4340	4341	4342	4343	4344	4345	4346	4347	4348	4349	4350	4351	4352	4353	4354	4355	4356	4357	4358	4359
13	1108	4360	4361	4362	4363	4364	4365	4366	4367	4368	4369	4370	4371	4372	4373	4374	4375	4376	4377	4378	4379	4380	4381
14	111E	4382	4383	4384	4385	4386	4387	4388	4389	4390	4391	4392	4393	4394	4395	4396	4397	4398	4399	4400	4401	4402	4403
15	1134	4404	4405	4406	4407	4408	4409	4410	4411	4412	4413	4414	4415	4416	4417	4418	4419	4420	4421	4422	4423	4424	4425
16	114A	4426	4427	4428	4429	4430	4431	4432	4433	4434	4435	4436	4437	4438	4439	4440	4441	4442	4443	4444	4445	4446	4447
17	1160	4448	4449	4450	4451	4452	4453	4454	4455	4456	4457	4458	4459	4460	4461	4462	4463	4464	4465	4466	4467	4468	4469
18	1176	4470	4471	4472	4473	4474	4475	4476	4477	4478	4479	4480	4481	4482	4483	4484	4485	4486	4487	4488	4489	4490	4491
19	118C	4492	4493	4494	4495	4496	4497	4498	4499	4500	4501	4502	4503	4504	4505	4506	4507	4508	4509	4510	4511	4512	4513
20	11A2	4514	4515	4516	4517	4518	4519	4520	4521	4522	4523	4524	4525	4526	4527	4528	4529	4530	4531	4532	4533	4534	4535
21	1168	4536	4537	4538	4539	4540	4541	4542	4543	4544	4545	4546	4547	4548	4549	4550	4551	4552	4553	4554	4555	4556	4557
22	11CE	4558	4559	4560	4561	4562	4563	4564	4565	4566	4567	4568	4569	4570	4571	4572	4573	4574	4575	4576	4577	4578	4579
23	11E4	4580	4581	4582	4583	4584	4585	4586	4587	4588	4589	4590	4591	4592	4593	4594	4595	4596	4597	4598	4599	4600	4601

4601

VIC 20 Colour Table Map (with expansion memory)

1	9400	7888	7889	7890	7891	7892	7893	7894	7895	7896	7897	7898	7899	7900	7901	7902	7903	7904	7905	7906	7907	7908	7909
2	9416	7910	7911	7912	7913	7914	7915	7916	7917	7918	7919	7920	7921	7922	7923	7924	7925	7926	7927	7928	7929	7930	7931
3	942C	7932	7933	7934	7935	7936	7937	7938	7939	7940	7941	7942	7943	7944	7945	7946	7947	7948	7949	7950	7951	7952	7953
4	9442	7954	7955	7956	7957	7958	7959	7960	7961	7962	7963	7964	7965	7966	7967	7968	7969	7970	7971	7972	7973	7974	7975
5	9458	7976	7977	7978	7979	7980	7981	7982	7983	7984	7985	7986	7987	7988	7989	7990	7991	7992	7993	7994	7995	7996	7997
6	946E	7998	7999	8000	8001	8002	8003	8004	8005	8006	8007	8008	8009	8010	8011	8012	8013	8014	8015	8016	8017	8018	8019
7	9484	8020	8021	8022	8023	8024	8025	8026	8027	8028	8029	8030	8031	8032	8033	8034	8035	8036	8037	8038	8039	8040	8041
8	949A	8042	8043	8044	8045	8046	8047	8048	8049	8050	8051	8052	8053	8054	8055	8056	8057	8058	8059	8060	8061	8062	8063
9	9460	8064	8065	8066	8067	8068	8069	8070	8071	8072	8073	8074	8075	8076	8077	8078	8079	8080	8081	8082	8083	8084	8085
10	94C6	8086	8087	8088	8089	8090	8091	8092	8093	8094	8095	8096	8097	8098	8099	8100	8101	8102	8103	8104	8105	8106	8107
11	94DC	8108	8109	8110	8111	8112	8113	8114	8115	8116	8117	8118	8119	8120	8121	8122	8123	8124	8125	8126	8127	8128	8129
12	94F2	8130	8131	8132	8133	8134	8135	8136	8137	8138	8139	8140	8141	8142	8143	8144	8145	8146	8147	8148	8149	8150	8151
13	9508	8152	8153	8154	8155	8156	8157	8158	8159	8160	8161	8162	8163	8164	8165	8166	8167	8168	8169	8170	8171	8172	8173
14	951E	8174	8175	8176	8177	8178	8179	8180	8181	8182	8183	8184	8185	8186	8187	8188	8189	8190	8191	8192	8193	8194	8195
15	9534	8196	8197	8198	8199	8200	8201	8202	8203	8204	8205	8206	8207	8208	8209	8210	8211	8212	8213	8214	8215	8216	8217
16	954A	8218	8219	8220	8221	8222	8223	8224	8225	8226	8227	8228	8229	8230	8231	8232	8233	8234	8235	8236	8237	8238	8239
17	9560	8240	8241	8242	8243	8244	8245	8246	8247	8248	8249	8250	8251	8252	8253	8254	8255	8256	8257	8258	8259	8260	8261
18	9576	8262	8263	8264	8265	8266	8267	8268	8269	8270	8271	8272	8273	8274	8275	8276	8277	8278	8279	8280	8281	8282	8283
19	958C	8284	8285	8286	8287	8288	8289	8290	8291	8292	8293	8294	8295	8296	8297	8298	8299	8300	8301	8302	8303	8304	8305
20	95A2	8306	8307	8308	8309	8310	8311	8312	8313	8314	8315	8316	8317	8318	8319	8320	8321	8322	8323	8324	8325	8326	8327
21	9568	8328	8329	8330	8331	8332	8333	8334	8335	8336	8337	8338	8339	8340	8341	8342	8343	8344	8345	8346	8347	8348	8349
22	95CE	8350	8351	8352	8353	8354	8355	8356	8357	8358	8359	8360	8361	8362	8363	8364	8365	8366	8367	8368	8369	8370	8371
23	95E4	8372	8373	8374	8375	8376	8377	8378	8379	8380	8381	8382	8383	8384	8385	8386	8387	8388	8389	8390	8391	8392	8393

38393

+ 4 / C16 Screen Map

3072

1	0C00	3072307330743075307630773078307930803081308230833084308530863087308830893090309130923093309430953096309730983099310031013102310331043105310631073108310931103111
2	0C28	3112311331143115311631173118311931203121312231233124312531263127312831293130313131323133313431353136313731383139314031413142314331443145314631473148314931503151
3	0C50	3152315331543155315631573158315931603161316231633164316531663167316831693170317131723173317431753176317731783179318031813182318331843185318631873188318931903191
4	0C78	3192319331943195319631973198319932003201320232033204320532063207320832093210321132123213321432153216321732183219322032213222322332243225322632273228322932303231
5	0CA0	3232323332343235323632373238323932403241324232433244324532463247324832493250325132523253325432553256325732583259326032613262326332643265326632673268326932703271
6	0CC8	3272327332743275327632773278327932803281328232833284328532863287328832893290329132923293329432953296329732983299330033013302330333043305330633073308330933103311
7	0CF0	3312331333143315331633173318331933203321332233233324332533263327332833293330333133323333333433353336333733383339334033413342334333443345334633473348334933503351
8	0D18	3352335333543355335633573358335933603361336233633364336533663367336833693370337133723373337433753376337733783379338033813382338333843385338633873388338933903391
9	0D40	3392339333943395339633973398339934003401340234033404340534063407340834093410341134123413341434153416341734183419342034213422342334243425342634273428342934303431
10	0D68	3432343334343435343634373438343934403441344234433444344534463447344834493450345134523453345434553456345734583459346034613462346334643465346634673468346934703471
11	0D90	3472347334743475347634773478347934803481348234833484348534863487348834893490349134923493349434953496349734983499350035013502350335043505350635073508350935103511
12	0DB8	3512351335143515351635173518351935203521352235233524352535263527352835293530353135323533353435353536353735383539354035413542354335443545354635473548354935503551
13	0DE0	3552355335543555355635573558355935603561356235633564356535663567356835693570357135723573357435753576357735783579358035813582358335843585358635873588358935903591
14	0E08	3592359335943595359635973598359936003601360236033604360536063607360836093610361136123613361436153616361736183619362036213622362336243625362636273628362936303631
15	0E30	3632363336343635363636373638363936403641364236433644364536463647364836493650365136523653365436553656365736583659366036613662366336643665366636673668366936703671
16	0E58	3672367336743675367636773678367936803681368236833684368536863687368836893690369136923693369436953696369736983699370037013702370337043705370637073708370937103711
17	0E80	3712371337143715371637173718371937203721372237233724372537263727372837293730373137323733373437353736373737383739374037413742374337443745374637473748374937503751
18	0EA8	3752375337543755375637573758375937603761376237633764376537663767376837693770377137723773377437753776377737783779378037813782378337843785378637873788378937903791
19	0ED0	3792379337943795379637973798379938003801380238033804380538063807380838093810381138123813381438153816381738183819382038213822382338243825382638273828382938303831
20	0EF8	3832383338343835383638373838383938403841384238433844384538463847384838493850385138523853385438553856385738583859386038613862386338643865386638673868386938703871
21	0F20	3872387338743875387638773878387938803881388238833884388538863887388838893890389138923893389438953896389738983899390039013902390339043905390639073908390939103911
22	0F48	3912391339143915391639173918391939203921392239233924392539263927392839293930393139323933393439353936393739383939394039413942394339443945394639473948394939503951
23	0F70	3952395339543955395639573958395939603961396239633964396539663967396839693970397139723973397439753976397739783979398039813982398339843985398639873988398939903991
24	0F98	3992399339943995399639973998399940004001400240034004400540064007400840094010401140124013401440154016401740184019402040214022402340244025402640274028402940304031
25	0FC0	4032403340344035403640374038403940404041404240434044404540464047404840494050405140524053405440554056405740584059406040614062406340644065406640674068406940704071

4071

+ 4 / C16 Colour Table Map

2087

1	0800	2048204920502051205220532054205520562057205820592060206120622063206420652066206720682069207020712072207320742075207620772078207920802081208220832084208520862087
2	0828	2088208920902091209220932094209520962097209820992100210121022103210421052106210721082109211021112112211321142115211621172118211921202121212221232124212521262127
3	0850	2128212921302131213221332134213521362137213821392140214121422143214421452146214721482149215021512152215321542155215621572158215921602161216221632164216521662167
4	0878	2168216921702171217221732174217521762177217821792180218121822183218421852186218721882189219021912192219321942195219621972198219922002201220222032204220522062207
5	08A0	2208220922102211221222132214221522162217221822192220222122222223222422252226222722282229223022312232223322342235223622372238223922402241224222432244224522462247
6	08C8	2248224922502251225222532254225522562257225822592260226122622263226422652266226722682269227022712272227322742275227622772278227922802281228222832284228522862287
7	08F0	2288228922902291229222932294229522962297229822992300230123022303230423052306230723082309231023112312231323142315231623172318231923202321232223232324232523262327
8	0918	2328232923302331233223332334233523362337233823392340234123422343234423452346234723482349235023512352235323542355235623572358235923602361236223632364236523662367
9	0940	2368236923702371237223732374237523762377237823792380238123822383238423852386238723882389239023912392239323942395239623972398239924002401240224032404240524062407
10	0968	2408240924102411241224132414241524162417241824192420242124222423242424252426242724282429243024312432243324342435243624372438243924402441244224432444244524462447
11	0990	2448244924502451245224532454245524562457245824592460246124622463246424652466246724682469247024712472247324742475247624772478247924802481248224832484248524862487
12	09B8	2488248924902491249224932494249524962497249824992500250125022503250425052506250725082509251025112512251325142515251625172518251925202521252225232524252525262527
13	09E0	2528252925302531253225332534253525362537253825392540254125422543254425452546254725482549255025512552255325542555255625572558255925602561256225632564256525662567
14	0A08	2568256925702571257225732574257525762577257825792580258125822583258425852586258725882589259025912592259325942595259625972598259926002601260226032604260526062607
15	0A30	2608260926102611261226132614261526162617261826192620262126222623262426252626262726282629263026312632263326342635263626372638263926402641264226432644264526462647
16	0A58	2648264926502651265226532654265526562657265826592660266126622663266426652666266726682669267026712672267326742675267626772678267926802681268226832684268526862687
17	0A80	2688268926902691269226932694269526962697269826992700270127022703270427052706270727082709271027112712271327142715271627172718271927202721272227232724272527262727
18	0AA8	2728272927302731273227332734273527362737273827392740274127422743274427452746274727482749275027512752275327542755275627572758275927602761276227632764276527662767
19	0AD0	2768276927702771277227732774277527762777277827792780278127822783278427852786278727882789279027912792279327942795279627972798279928002801280228032804280528062807
20	0AF8	2808280928102811281228132814281528162817281828192820282128222823282428252826282728282829283028312832283328342835283628372838283928402841284228432844284528462847
21	0B20	2848284928502851285228532854285528562857285828592860286128622863286428652866286728682869287028712872287328742875287628772878287928802881288228832884288528862887
22	0B48	2888288928902891289228932894289528962897289828992900290129022903290429052906290729082909291029112912291329142915291629172918291929202921292229232924292529262927
23	0B70	2928292929302931293229332934293529362937293829392940294129422943294429452946294729482949295029512952295329542955295629572958295929602961296229632964296529662967
24	0B98	2968296929702971297229732974297529762977297829792980298129822983298429852986298729882989299029912992299329942995299629972998299930003001300230033004300530063007
25	0BC0	3008300930103011301230133014301530163017301830193020302130223023302430253026302730283029303030313032303330343035303630373038303930403041304230433044304530463047

3047

True ASCII Conversion Table

Dec	x256	x256 +32768	Hex	CBM True	Even Parity Dec Hex Oct	Binary	Odd Parity Dec Hex Oct	BCD	EBCDIC
0	0	32768	00	NUL	0 00 000	00000000	128 80 200	00000000	00
1	256	33024	01	SOH	129 81 201	00000001	1 01 001	00000001	01
2	512	33280	02	STX	130 82 202	00000010	2 02 002	00000010	02
3	768	33536	03	ETX	3 03 003	00000011	131 83 203	00000011	03
4	1024	33792	04	EOT	132 84 204	00000100	4 04 004	00000100	37
5	1280	34048	05	ENQ	5 05 005	00000101	133 85 205	00000101	2D
6	1536	34304	06	ACK	6 06 006	00000110	134 86 206	00000110	2E
7	1792	34560	07	BEL	135 87 207	00000111	7 07 007	00000111	2F
8	2048	34816	08	BS	136 88 210	00001000	8 08 010	00001000	16
9	2304	35072	09	HT	9 09 011	00001001	137 89 211	00001001	05
10	2560	35328	0A	LF	10 0A 012	00001010	138 8A 212	00001010	25
11	2816	35584	0B	VT	139 8B 213	00001011	11 0B 013	00001011	0B
12	3072	35840	0C	FF	12 0C 014	00001100	140 8C 214	00001100	0C
13	3328	36096	0D	CR	141 8D 215	00001101	13 0D 015	00001101	0D
14	3584	36352	0E	SO	142 8E 216	00001110	14 0E 016	00001110	0E
15	3840	36608	0F	SI	15 0F 017	00001111	143 8F 217	00001111	0F
16	4096	36864	10	DLE	144 90 220	00010000	16 10 020	00010000	10
17	4352	37120	11	DC1	17 11 021	00010001	145 91 221	00010001	11
18	4608	37376	12	DC2	18 12 022	00010010	146 92 222	00010010	12
19	4864	37632	13	DC3	147 93 223	00010011	19 13 023	00010011	13
20	5120	37888	14	DC4	20 14 024	00010100	148 94 224	00010100	14
21	5376	38144	15	NAK	149 95 225	00010101	21 15 025	00010101	3D
22	5632	38400	16	SYN	150 96 226	00010110	22 16 026	00010110	32
23	5888	38656	17	ETB	23 17 027	00010111	151 97 227	00010111	26
24	6144	38912	18	CAN	24 18 030	00011000	152 98 230	00011000	18
25	6400	39168	19	EM	153 99 231	00011001	25 19 031	00011001	19
26	6656	39424	1A	SUB	154 9A 232	00011010	26 1A 032	00011010	3F
27	6912	39680	1B	ESC	27 1B 033	00011011	155 9B 233	00011011	27
28	7168	39936	1C	FS	156 9C 234	00011100	28 1C 034	00011100	22
29	7424	40192	1D	GS	29 1D 035	00011101	157 9D 235	00011101	
30	7680	40448	1E	RS	30 1E 036	00011110	158 9E 236	00011110	35
31	7936	40704	1F	US	159 9F 237	00011111	31 1F 037	00011111	
32	8192	40960	20		160 A0 240	00100000	32 20 040	00100000	40
33	8448	41216	21	!	33 21 041	00100001	161 A1 241	00100001	5A
34	8704	41472	22	"	34 22 042	00100010	162 A2 242	00100010	7F
35	8960	41728	23	#	163 A3 243	00100011	35 23 043	00100011	7B
36	9216	41984	24	\$	36 24 044	00100100	164 A4 244	00100100	5B
37	9472	42240	25	%	165 A5 245	00100101	37 25 045	00100101	6C
38	9728	42496	26	&	166 A6 246	00100110	38 26 046	00100110	50
39	9984	42752	27	'	39 27 047	00100111	167 A7 247	00100111	7D
40	10240	43008	28	(	40 28 050	00101000	168 A8 250	00101000	4D
41	10496	43264	29	)	169 A9 251	00101001	41 29 051	00101001	5D
42	10752	43520	2A	*	170 AA 252	00101010	42 2A 052	00101010	5C
43	11008	43776	2B	+	43 2B 053	00101011	171 AB 253	00101011	4E
44	11264	44032	2C	,	172 AC 254	00101100	44 2C 054	00101100	6B
45	11520	44288	2D	-	45 2D 055	00101101	173 AD 255	00101101	60
46	11776	44544	2E	.	46 2E 056	00101110	174 AE 256	00101110	4B
47	12032	44800	2F	/	175 AF 257	00101111	47 2F 057	00101111	61
48	12288	45056	30	0	48 30 060	00110000	176 B0 260	00110000	F0
49	12544	45312	31	1	177 B1 261	00110001	49 31 061	00110001	F1
50	12800	45568	32	2	178 B2 262	00110010	50 32 062	00110010	F2
51	13056	45824	33	3	51 33 063	00110011	179 B3 263	00110011	F3
52	13312	46080	34	4	180 B4 264	00110100	52 34 064	00110100	F4
53	13568	46336	35	5	53 35 065	00110101	181 B5 265	00110101	F5
54	13824	46592	36	6	54 36 066	00110110	182 B6 266	00110110	F6
55	14080	46848	37	7	183 B7 267	00110111	55 37 067	00110111	F7
56	14336	47104	38	8	184 B8 270	00111000	56 38 070	00111000	F8
57	14592	47360	39	9	57 39 071	00111001	185 B9 271	00111001	F9
58	14848	47616	3A	:	58 3A 072	00111010	186 BA 272	00111010	7A
59	15104	47872	3B	;	187 BB 273	00111011	59 3B 073	00111011	5E
60	15360	48128	3C	<	60 3C 074	00111100	188 BC 274	00111100	4C
61	15616	48384	3D	=	189 BD 275	00111101	61 3D 075	00111101	7E
62	15872	48640	3E	>	190 BE 276	00111110	62 3E 076	00111110	6E
63	16128	48896	3F	?	63 3F 077	00111111	191 BF 277	00111111	6F

Even Parity: bit 7 OR'd in to make total number of bits Even

Odd Parity: bit 7 OR'd in to make total number of bits Odd

Dec	x256	x256 + 32768	Hex	CBM	Even Parity			Binary	Odd Parity			BCD	EBCDIC
					True	Dec	Hex	Oct	Dec	Hex	Oct		
64	16384	49152	40	@	@	192	C0	300	64	40	100	0101100100	7C
65	16640	49408	41	a	A	65	41	101	193	C1	301	0101100101	C1
66	16896	49664	42	b	B	66	42	102	194	C2	302	0101100110	C2
67	17152	49920	43	c	C	195	C3	303	67	43	103	0101100111	C3
68	17408	50176	44	d	D	68	44	104	196	C4	304	0101101000	C4
69	17664	50432	45	e	E	197	C5	305	69	45	105	0101101001	C5
70	17920	50688	46	f	F	198	C6	306	70	46	106	0101101010	C6
71	18176	50944	47	g	G	71	47	107	199	C7	307	0101101011	C7
72	18432	51200	48	h	H	72	48	110	200	C8	310	0101101100	C8
73	18688	51456	49	i	I	201	C9	311	73	49	111	0101101101	C9
74	18944	51712	4A	j	J	202	CA	312	74	4A	112	0101101110	D1
75	19200	51968	4B	k	K	75	4B	113	203	CB	313	0101101111	D2
76	19456	52224	4C	l	L	204	CC	314	76	4C	114	0101110000	D3
77	19712	52480	4D	m	M	77	4D	115	205	CD	315	0101110001	D4
78	19968	52736	4E	n	N	78	4E	116	206	CE	316	0101110010	D5
79	20224	52992	4F	o	O	207	CF	317	79	4F	117	0101110011	D6
80	20480	53248	50	p	P	80	50	120	208	D0	320	0101110100	D7
81	20736	53504	51	q	Q	209	D1	321	81	51	121	0101110101	D8
82	20992	53760	52	r	R	210	D2	322	82	52	122	0101110110	D9
83	21248	54016	53	s	S	83	53	123	211	D3	323	0101110111	E2
84	21504	54272	54	t	T	212	D4	324	84	54	124	0101111000	E3
85	21760	54528	55	u	U	85	55	125	213	D5	325	0101111001	E4
86	22016	54784	56	v	V	86	56	126	214	D6	326	0101111010	E5
87	22272	55040	57	w	W	215	D7	327	87	57	127	0101111011	E6
88	22528	55296	58	x	X	216	D8	330	88	58	130	0101111100	E7
89	22784	55552	59	y	Y	89	59	131	217	D9	331	0101111101	E8
90	23040	55808	5A	z	Z	90	5A	132	218	DA	332	0101111110	E9
91	23296	56064	5B	[	[	219	DB	333	91	5B	133	0101111111	NA
92	23552	56320	5C	\	\	92	5C	134	220	DC	334	0101111000	E0
93	23808	56576	5D	]	]	221	DD	335	93	5D	135	0101111001	NA
94	24064	56832	5E	↑	↑	222	DE	336	94	5E	136	0101111010	NA
95	24320	57088	5F	←	←	95	5F	137	223	DF	337	0101111011	6D
96	24576	57344	60			96	60	140	224	E0	340	0101111100	79
97	24832	57600	61	a	a	225	E1	341	97	61	141	0101111101	81
98	25088	57856	62	b	b	226	E2	342	98	62	142	0101111110	82
99	25344	58112	63	c	c	99	63	143	227	E3	343	0101111111	83
100	25600	58368	64	d	d	228	E4	344	100	64	144	1100000000	84
101	25856	58624	65	e	e	101	65	145	229	E5	345	1100000001	85
102	26112	58880	66	f	f	102	66	146	230	E6	346	1100000010	86
103	26368	59136	67	g	g	231	E7	347	103	67	147	1100000011	87
104	26624	59392	68	h	h	232	E8	350	104	68	150	1100000100	88
105	26880	59648	69	i	i	105	69	151	233	E9	351	1100000101	89
106	27136	59904	6A	j	j	106	6A	152	234	EA	352	1100000110	91
107	27392	60160	6B	k	k	235	EB	353	107	6B	153	1100000111	92
108	27648	60416	6C	l	l	108	6C	154	236	EC	354	1100001000	93
109	27904	60672	6D	m	m	237	ED	355	109	6D	155	1100001001	94
110	28160	60928	6E	n	n	238	EE	356	110	6E	156	1100001010	95
111	28416	61184	6F	o	o	111	6F	157	239	EF	357	1100001011	96
112	28672	61440	70	p	p	240	F0	360	112	70	160	1100001100	97
113	28928	61696	71	q	q	113	71	161	241	F1	361	1100001101	98
114	29184	61952	72	r	r	114	72	162	242	F2	362	1100001110	99
115	29440	62208	73	s	s	243	F3	363	115	73	163	1100001111	A2
116	29696	62464	74	t	t	116	74	164	244	F4	364	1100010000	A3
117	29952	62720	75	u	u	245	F5	365	117	75	165	1100010001	A4
118	30208	62976	76	v	v	246	F6	366	118	76	166	1100010010	A5
119	30464	63232	77	w	w	119	77	167	247	F7	367	1100010011	A6
120	30720	63488	78	x	x	120	78	170	248	F8	370	1100010100	A7
121	30976	63744	79	y	y	249	F9	371	121	79	171	1100010101	A8
122	31232	64000	7A	z	z	250	FA	372	122	7A	172	1100010110	A9
123	31488	64256	7B	{	{	123	7B	173	251	FB	373	1100010111	C0
124	31744	64512	7C	\	\	252	FC	374	124	7C	174	1100010100	6A
125	32000	64768	7D			125	7D	175	253	FD	375	1100010101	D0
126	32256	65024	7E			126	7E	176	254	FE	376	1100010110	A1
127	32512	65280	7F	DEL	DEL	255	FF	377	127	7F	177	1100010111	07

Network Phone Numbers

Compuserve is offering a 30 minute free demonstration. To access the system, dial your local network that supports Compuserve. Once connected, type ■ carriage return.

The following letters are used to identify the network services.

C = CompuServe network
T = Tymnet network
G = GTE Telenet network
D = DataPac network

When asked Host Name, type: CIS
When asked User ID, type: 77770,101
When asked Password, type: FREE-DEMO

CANADA			819-373-2600 D Trois Rivières			916-753-3722 T Davis			619-283-6021 C San Diego			203-235-5180 T Meriden					
Alberta (AB)			514-377-1260 D Valleyfield			714-594-4567 T Diamond Bar			619-283-6091 C San Diego			203-624-5954 G Millford					
			Saskatchewan (SA)			213-507-0909 G El Monte			619-231-1922 G San Diego			203-624-5954 G New Haven					
403-264-9340 D Calgary				213-640-1281 T El Segundo			619-296-3370 T San Diego			203-773-0082 T New Haven							
403-420-0185 D Edmonton				619-741-7756 G Escondido			818-789-9002 T San Fernando			203-444-1709 T New London							
403-791-2884 D Fort McMurray				619-941-6700 T Escondido			415-956-4281 C San Francisco			203-773-0082 T North Haven							
403-539-0100 D Grande Prairie				707-445-3281 T Eureka			415-956-4191 C San Francisco			203-226-5250 T Norwalk							
403-329-8755 D Lethbridge				415-490-7366 T Fremont			415-362-6200 G San Francisco			203-444-1709 T Norwich							
403-526-6587 D Medicine Hat				209-252-1892 C Fresno			415-974-1300 T San Francisco			203-967-4589 C Stamford							
403-343-7200 D Red Deer				209-233-0961 G Fresno			408-249-5361 C San Jose			203-348-0787 G Stamford							
British Columbia (BC)			Alaska (AK)			209-442-4328 T Fresno			408-249-5472 C San Jose			203-965-0000 T Stamford					
604-374-5941 D Kamloops				714-558-6061 G Fullerton			408-294-9119 G San Jose			203-574-0500 C Waterbury							
604-860-0331 D Kelowna				714-898-9820 G Garden Grove			408-980-8100 T San Jose			203-753-4512 G Waterbury							
604-354-4411 D Nelson				714-966-0313 T Garden Grove			805-546-8541 T San Luis Obispo			203-755-5994 T Waterbury							
604-564-4060 D Prince George				818-507-0909 G Glendale			415-591-5846 C San Mateo			203-247-9479 G West Hartford							
604-635-7221 D Terrace				415-881-1382 G Hayward			415-591-5591 C San Mateo			203-773-0082 T West Haven							
604-687-6280 C Vancouver				415-430-2900 T Hayward			213-548-6141 G San Pedro			203-222-1748 C Westport							
604-687-6138 C Vancouver				213-937-3580 G Hollywood			213-435-0900 T San Pedro			203-226-2704 C Westport							
604-687-6043 C Vancouver				714-558-6061 G Huntington Bch			415-492-0752 G San Rafael			203-226-5250 T Westport							
604-689-8601 D Vancouver				213-937-3580 G Inglewood			415-492-9320 T San Rafael										
604-388-9300 D Victoria				213-689-9040 G Inglewood			714-558-6061 G Santa Ana										
Manitoba (MB)			Alabama (AL)			714-851-9612 C Irvine			714-966-0313 T Santa Ana								
204-725-0878 D Brandon				714-756-8341 T Irvine			805-682-5361 G Santa Barbara			703-352-7500 C Washington							
204-638-9244 D Dauphin				805-945-7841 T Lancaster			805-963-9241 T Santa Barbara			703-841-9834 C Washington							
204-822-6237 D Morden				213-591-8392 C Long Beach			408-988-8762 C Santa Clara			202-429-7896 G Washington							
204-239-1166 D Port la Prairi				213-548-6141 G Long Beach			408-294-9119 G Santa Clara			703-691-8390 T Washington							
204-785-8625 D Selkirk				213-435-0900 T Long Beach			408-980-8100 T Santa Clara										
204-326-9826 D Steinbach				408-249-5361 C Los Altos			408-425-8455 G Santa Cruz										
204-778-4461 D Thompson				415-856-9995 G Los Altos			408-475-0981 T Santa Cruz										
204-475-2740 D Winnipeg				408-980-8100 T Los Altos			213-306-2584 G Santa Monica										
New Brunswick (NB)						213-739-8906 C Los Angeles			213-821-2257 T Santa Monica								
506-548-4461 D Bathurst				213-739-0371 C Los Angeles			707-578-9325 G Santa Rosa										
506-759-8561 D Campbellton				213-937-3580 G Los Angeles			707-527-6180 T Santa Rosa										
506-739-6621 D Edmundston				213-689-9040 G Los Angeles			818-789-9002 T Sherman Oaks										
506-454-9462 D Fredericton				213-626-2400 T Los Angeles			818-355-4816 C Sierra Madre										
506-854-7078 D Moncton				805-985-7843 T Mantua			209-465-7251 C Stockton										
506-622-4451 D Newcastle				213-821-2257 T Mar Vista			209-473-2056 G Stockton										
506-693-7399 D Saint John				213-306-2984 G Marina Del Rey			209-467-0601 T Stockton										
506-328-9361 D Woodstock				213-821-2257 T Marina Del Rey			408-294-9119 G Sunnyvale										
Newfoundland (NF)			Arkansas (AR)			415-366-1092 T Menlo Park			408-980-8100 T Sunnyvale								
709-726-4920 D St. John's				818-789-9002 T Mission Hills			805-499-0388 C Thousand Oaks			904-255-4783 T Daytona Beach							
Nova Scotia (NS)						209-576-2852 G Modesto			805-499-0371 C Thousand Oaks			305-771-8074 C Ft. Lauderdale					
902-667-5035 D Amherst				209-571-0408 T Modesto			805-496-3473 T Thousand Oaks			305-772-3240 C Ft. Lauderdale							
902-543-6850 D Bridgewater				408-375-2675 G Monterey			213-542-4311 C Torrance			305-764-4505 G Ft. Lauderdale							
902-477-2000 D Halifax				408-988-8762 C Mt. View			213-548-6141 G Torrance			305-463-0882 T Ft. Lauderdale							
902-678-1030 D Kentville				415-856-9995 G Mt. View			707-557-0333 T Vallejo			813-337-0308 G Ft. Myers							
902-752-0944 D New Glasgow				408-980-8100 T Mt. View			818-902-0932 C Van Nuys			813-936-4221 T Ft. Myers							
902-539-7010 D Sydney				818-982-1813 C N. Hollywood			818-902-0934 C Van Nuys			305-466-0661 T Ft. Pierce							
902-662-3258 D Truro				707-257-2656 T Napa			818-789-9002 T Van Nuys			904-377-3005 G Gainesville							
Ontario (ON)						714-851-9612 C Newport Beach			805-656-6760 G Ventura			904-376-0939 T Gainesville					
416-791-8900 D Brampton				714-558-6061 G Newport Beach			805-985-7843 T Ventura			305-463-0882 T Hollywood							
519-756-0000 D Brantford				714-756-8341 T Newport Beach			209-625-5523 T Visalia			904-246-9961 C Jacksonville							
613-345-0520 D Brockville				818-789-9002 T Northridge			619-941-6700 T Vista			904-241-8191 C Jacksonville							
613-589-2175 D Chalk River				213-404-2237 G Norwalk			415-938-9550 T Walnut Creek			904-353-1818 G Jacksonville							
519-354-7710 D Chatham				213-435-0900 T Norwalk			714-594-4567 T West Covina			904-721-8100 T Jacksonville							
416-823-6000 D Clarkson				415-836-4911 G Oakland			818-887-3160 G Woodland Hills			813-688-4366 G Lakeland							
613-938-9700 D Cornwall				714-594-4567 T Oakland			415-856-9995 G Woodside			813-688-5776 T Lakeland							
519-622-1714 D Galt				805-656-6760 G Oxnard			303-629-5563 C Aurora			305-841-0020 T Longwood							
416-523-6800 D Hamilton				805-985-7843 T Oxnard			303-337-6000 G Aurora			305-676-4336 T Melbourne							
613-549-7720 D Kingston				619-320-0772 T Palm Springs			303-629-5563 C Boulder			305-459-0671 T Merritt Isle							
519-579-0009 D Kitchner-Wtrloo				415-591-5591 C Palo Alto			303-337-6000 G Boulder			305-667-3564 C Miami							
519-679-7500 D London				415-591-5846 C Palo Alto			303-830-9210 T Boulder			305-665-6425 C Miami							
416-357-2702 D Niagara Falls				415-856-9995 G Palo Alto			303-596-0910 C Colorado Sprngs			305-372-0230 G Miami							
705-476-3900 D North Bay				415-366-1092 T Palo Alto			303-337-6000 G Colorado Sprngs			904-351-0707 T Ocala							
416-579-8920 D Oshawa				213-507-0909 G Pasadena			303-635-5361 G Colorado Sprngs			305-273-8780 C Orlando							
613-567-9100 D Ottawa				818-308-1800 T Pasadena			303-590-1003 T Colorado Sprngs			305-273-8805 C Orlando							
705-748-6940 D Peterborough				415-682-3851 T Pleasant Hill			303-650-1003 T Colorado Sprngs			305-422-4088 G Orlando							
519-336-9920 D Sarnia				415-846-0828 C Pleasanton			303-629-5563 C Denver			305-841-0020 T Orlando							
705-942-4960 D Sault Ste. Marie				415-462-8900 T Pleasanton			303-629-0668 C Denver			305-723-2353 C Palm Bay							
416-688-5620 D St. Catharines				714-623-2651 C Pomona			303-337-6000 G Denver			904-769-9446 T Panama City							
705-673-9602 D Sudbury				714-594-4567 T Pomona			303-830-9210 T Denver			904-438-4562 G Pensacola							
807-623-9644 D Thunder Bay				805-985-7843 T Port Huenene			303-221-0687 T Fort Collins			904-477-3344 T Pensacola							
416-366-1869 C Toronto				619-487-6648 C Rancho Bernardo			303-241-1885 C Grand Junction			305-941-5445 G Pompano Beach							
416-868-4000 D Toronto				619-485-1990 T Rancho Bernardo			303-241-1889 C Grand Junction			813-921-3369 G Sarasota							
519-973-1000 D Windsor				916-223-0449 T Redding			303-356-0425 T Greeley			813-365-6980 T Sarasota							
519-485-5220 D Woodstock				415-591-0726 G Redwood City			303-629-5563 C Lakewood			813-323-4026 G St. Petersburg							
Prince Edward Island (PE)			California (CA)			303-337-6000 G Lakewood			904-224-6121 C Tallahassee								
902-569-3391 D Charlottetown				213-306-2984 G Canoga Park			303-543-3313 T Pueblo			904-222-4144 C Tallahassee							
Province of Quebec (PQ)						818-789-9002 T Canoga Park						904-681-1902 G Tallahassee					
819-477-7151 D Drummondville				415-581-2631 C Castro Valley			714-359-7801 C Riverside			904-878-2267 T Tallahassee							
514-375-1240 D Granby				916-893-1876 T Chico			714-824-9000 G Riverside			813-875-0633 C Tampa							
514-759-8340 D Joliette				714-370-1200 T Colton			714-370-1200 T Riverside			813-224-9920 G Tampa							
418-545-2272 D Jonquiere				213-507-0909 G Compton			916-971-4681 C Sacramento			813-932-7070 T Tampa							
514-878-0450 D Montreal				415-676-2803 G Concord			916-448-6262 C Sacramento			204-367-6021 T Bridgeport							
418-647-4690 D Quebec City				415-682-3851 T Concord			916-448-4300 T Sacramento			203-797-0467 C Danbury							
819-566-2770 D Sherbrooke				714-371-2291 T Corona			408-443-4940 G Salinas			203-794-9075 G Danbury							
514-743-3381 D Sorel				213-330-1630 G Covina			408-443-4333 T Salinas			203-797-9539 T Danbury							
514-744-9270 D St. Hyacinthe				714-594-4567 T Covina			714-381-3469 C San Bernardino			203-965-0000 T Darien							
514-346-8779 D St. Jean				213-930-9617 C Culver City			714-824-9000 G San Bernardino			203-226-5250 T Fairfield							
514-432-3453 D St. Jerome				408-249-5361 C Cupertino			714-370-1200 T San Bernardino			203-348-0787 G Greenwich							
				408-294-9119 G Cupertino			415-952-4757 T San Bruno			203-236-5931 C Hartford							
				408-980-8100 T Cupertino			415-591-0726 G San Carlos			203-236-2581 C Hartford							
							415-366-1092 T San Carlos			203-247-9479 G Hartford							
							714-498-9504 T San Clemente			203-242-7140 T Hartford							
</																	

404-733-0346	C	Augusta
404-790-4119	G	Augusta
404-722-7967	T	Augusta
404-571-0556	G	Columbus
404-327-0396	T	Columbus
912-741-1011	G	Macon
912-744-0605	T	Macon
404-424-0025	T	Marietta
404-291-1000	T	Rome
912-236-2605	G	Savannah
912-232-6751	T	Savannah

Hawaii (HI)		
808-524-8110	G	Honolulu
808-528-4450	T	Honolulu

Iowa (IA)		
319-364-0911	G	Cedar Rapids
319-363-7514	T	Cedar Rapids
402-341-7733	G	Council Bluffs
319-324-2445	G	Davenport
309-794-0731	T	Davenport
515-270-9410	C	Des Moines
515-270-1581	C	Des Moines
515-288-4403	G	Des Moines
515-277-7752	T	Des Moines
319-556-8623	T	Dubuque
319-351-1421	G	Iowa City
319-354-7371	T	Iowa City
515-753-0667	T	Marshalltown
712-252-1681	T	Sioux City
319-233-9227	T	Waterloo

Idaho (ID)		
208-384-5660	C	Boise
208-384-5666	C	Boise
208-343-0611	G	Boise
208-343-0404	T	Boise
208-523-2964	T	Idaho Falls
208-233-2501	T	Pocatello

Illinois (IL)		
312-938-0500	G	Arlington Hgts
312-896-2137	C	Aurora
312-859-8483	G	Aurora
312-859-1143	T	Aurora
618-277-9806	T	Belleville
217-384-6428	G	Champaign
217-356-7552	T	Champaign
312-443-1250	C	Chicago
312-332-7382	C	Chicago
312-938-0500	G	Chicago
312-922-4601	T	Chicago
312-938-0500	G	Cicero
217-431-3133	T	Danville
217-422-0835	G	Decatur
217-422-0612	T	Decatur
312-790-4400	T	Downers Grove
314-421-4990	G	East St. Louis
312-771-9667	T	Forest Park
815-233-5585	T	Freeport
312-790-4400	T	Glen Ellyn
815-722-0703	G	Joliet
815-727-1019	T	Joliet
815-932-0850	T	Kankakee
312-438-3771	T	Lake Zurich
312-362-0820	T	Libertyville
312-953-9680	C	Lombard
219-838-6353	T	Merrillville
312-938-0500	G	Oak Park
312-932-7370	C	Oakbrook Terr.
309-637-8570	G	Peoria
309-637-5961	T	Peoria
309-794-0731	T	Rock Island
815-965-0400	G	Rockford
815-398-6090	T	Rockford
312-938-0500	G	Skokie
217-522-5101	C	Springfield
217-753-1373	G	Springfield
217-753-7905	T	Springfield
312-859-1143	T	St. Charles
217-384-6428	G	Urbana
217-356-7552	T	Urbana
312-790-4400	T	Wheaton

Indiana (IN)		
812-332-1344	G	Bloomington
812-424-7693	G	Evansville
812-464-8181	T	Evansville
219-447-0573	C	Ft. Wayne
219-426-2268	G	Ft. Wayne
219-422-2581	T	Ft. Wayne
219-882-8800	G	Gary
219-838-6353	T	Highland
317-638-2517	C	Indianapolis
317-638-2762	C	Indianapolis
317-635-9630	G	Indianapolis
317-257-3461	T	Indianapolis
317-455-2460	G	Kokomo
317-452-8241	T	Kokomo
317-742-1165	G	Lafayette
317-742-0189	T	Lafayette
317-664-9033	T	Marion
219-233-7104	G	Mishawaka

317-284-4474	T	Muncie
219-674-5171	C	Osceola
219-233-7104	G	Osceola
219-233-7104	G	South Bend
219-234-5005	T	South Bend
812-234-8429	G	Terre Haute
812-232-3605	T	Terre Haute

Kansas (KS)		
816-221-9900	G	Kansas City
913-384-1544	T	Kansas City
913-749-0271	T	Lawrence
913-682-2660	T	Leavenworth
913-776-5189	T	Manhattan
913-384-1544	T	Mission
913-823-7186	T	Salina
913-384-1544	T	Shawnee Mission
913-233-9880	G	Topeka
913-233-1682	T	Topeka
316-689-8765	C	Wichita
316-262-5669	G	Wichita
316-265-1241	T	Wichita

Kentucky (KY)		
502-782-7941	G	Bowling Green
502-782-0436	T	Bowling Green
502-875-4654	G	Frankfort
606-259-3446	C	Lexington
606-233-0312	G	Lexington
606-253-3463	T	Lexington
502-581-9526	C	Louisville
502-589-5580	G	Louisville
502-499-7110	T	Louisville
502-685-1318	T	Owensboro

Louisiana (LA)		
504-443-9544	T	Alexandria
318-273-0184	C	Baton Rouge
504-343-0753	G	Baton Rouge
504-924-5102	T	Baton Rouge
318-234-1095	G	Lafayette
318-237-9500	T	Lafayette
318-436-1633	T	Lake Charles
318-387-0879	C	Monroe
318-387-6330	G	Monroe
318-322-4109	T	Monroe
504-948-9542	C	New Orleans
504-949-2086	C	New Orleans
504-524-4094	G	New Orleans
504-524-4371	T	New Orleans
318-424-5380	G	Shreveport
318-221-5833	G	Shreveport
318-688-5840	T	Shreveport

Massachusetts (MA)		
413-256-8194	C	Amherst
617-292-0600	G	Arlington
617-226-4471	T	Attleboro
617-267-2569	C	East St. Louis
617-292-0600	G	Boston
617-292-1900	T	Boston
617-586-9803	C	Brookline
617-584-6873	T	Brookline
617-292-0600	G	Brookline
617-272-3615	C	Burlington
617-267-2569	C	Cambridge
617-292-0600	G	Cambridge
617-292-1900	T	Cambridge
413-781-3811	G	Chicopee
617-371-0354	C	Concord
617-675-1750	T	Fall River
617-343-8480	T	Fitchburg
617-875-3814	C	Framingham
617-620-1264	T	Framingham
617-352-2328	C	Georgetown
413-781-3811	G	Holyoke
617-568-8019	C	Hudson
617-681-8802	T	Lawrence
617-863-1550	G	Lexington
617-452-0819	T	Lowell
617-897-4779	C	Maynard
617-359-7603	C	Medfield
617-292-0600	G	Medford
617-533-2722	C	Medway
617-478-0653	C	Mendon
617-956-8596	T	New Bedford
617-267-2569	C	Newton
617-292-0600	G	Newton
413-442-6965	T	Pittsfield
617-267-2569	C	Quincy
617-292-0600	G	Quincy
617-292-0600	G	Somerville
413-734-7362	C	Springfield
413-781-3811	G	Springfield
413-781-6830	T	Springfield
617-822-7799	T	Taunton
617-890-0232	C	Waltham
617-292-0600	G	Waltham
617-366-1577	C	Westboro
617-935-2057	T	Woburn
617-540-7500	G	Woods Hole
617-793-9839	C	Worcester
617-755-4740	G	Worcester
617-791-9000	T	Worcester

Maryland (MD)		
301-272-3800	T	Aberdeen
301-224-8550	G	Annapolis
301-254-7113	C	Baltimore
301-962-5010	G	Baltimore
301-547-8100	T	Baltimore
202-429-7896	G	Bethesda
301-652-0800	T	Chevy Chase
301-722-7710	T	Cumberland
301-962-5010	G	Dundalk
301-293-1072	T	Frederick
301-293-1072	T	Hagerstown
301-559-0200	C	Hyattsville
301-293-1072	T	Myersville
202-429-7896	G	Rockville
301-652-0800	T	Rockville
202-429-7896	G	Silver Spring
301-962-5010	G	Towson

Maine (ME)		
207-786-0645	T	Auburn
207-622-3123	G	Augusta
207-947-1196	T	Bangor
207-947-1196	T	Brewer
207-236-8505	C	Camden
207-786-0645	T	Lewiston
207-773-4219	G	Portland
207-775-5971	T	Portland

Michigan (MI)		
313-761-1202	C	Ann Arbor
313-996-5995	G	Ann Arbor
313-662-8282	T	Ann Arbor
616-968-0929	G	Battle Creek
616-962-1851	T	Battle Creek
616-925-3134	T	Benton Hbr/St.J
616-775-6089	T	Cadillac
313-567-3405	C	Detroit
313-567-4910	C	Detroit
313-964-5538	G	Detroit
313-962-2870	T	Detroit
517-321-2388	C	East Lansing
313-238-6202	C	Flint
313-235-8517	G	Flint
313-732-7303	T	Flint
517-695-6751	T	Freeland
616-774-0966	G	Grand Rapids
616-459-2304	T	Grand Rapids
517-789-8133	T	Jackson
517-782-0584	T	Jackson
616-344-2298	C	Kalamazoo
616-344-5312	C	Kalamazoo
616-345-3088	G	Kalamazoo
616-388-2130	T	Kalamazoo
517-321-2388	C	Lansing
517-484-0062	G	Lansing
517-482-5721	T	Lansing
616-723-6071	T	Manistee
517-695-6751	T	Midland
616-725-8136	T	Muskegon
313-459-8900	T	Plymouth
313-985-6005	T	Port Huron
517-893-1161	C	Saginaw
517-790-5166	G	Saginaw
517-695-6751	T	Saginaw
313-827-4710	G	Southfield
313-424-8024	T	Southfield
616-925-3134	T	St. Joe/Benton H
616-947-0050	T	Traverse City
313-362-2540	C	Troy
313-575-9152	G	Warren

Minnesota (MN)		
218-722-1719	G	Duluth
218-722-7441	T	Duluth
507-625-9481	T	Mankato
612-342-2207	C	Minneapolis
612-341-2459	G	Minneapolis
612-333-2799	T	Minneapolis
507-289-1900	T	Rochester
612-252-9093	T	St. Cloud
612-341-2459	G	St. Paul
612-333-2799	T	St. Paul

Missouri (MO)		
314-731-8002	T	Bridgeton
314-875-1290	T	Columbia
314-421-4990	G	Florissant
314-634-5178	G	Jefferson City
314-634-8323	T	Jefferson City
417-782-3037	T	Joplin
816-474-3770	G	Kansas City
816-221-9900	G	Kansas City
913-384-1544	T	Kansas City
314-364-3486	T	Rolla
417-864-4814	G	Springfield
417-831-5044	T	Springfield
816-232-1897	T	St. Joseph
314-241-3101	C	St. Louis
314-241-3102	C	St. Louis
314-421-4990	G	St. Louis
314-731-8002	T	St. Louis

Mississippi (MS)		
601-982-0463	C	Jackson
601-969-0036	G	Jackson
601-355-9741	T	Jackson
601-693-8216	T	Meridian
601-769-6502	T	Pascagoula
601-769-6673	T	Pascagoula
601-634-6670	T	Vicksburg

Montana (MT)		
406-245-7649	G	Billings
406-252-4880	T	Billings
406-586-7638	T	Bozeman
406-494-6615	T	Butte
406-727-0100	T	Great Falls
406-443-0000	G	Helena
406-721-5900	G	Missoula
406-728-2415	T	Missoula

North Carolina (NC)		
704-252-9134	G	Asheville
704-253-3873	T	Asheville
704-333-6654	C	Charlotte
704-333-7155	C	Charlotte
704-332-3131	G	Charlotte
704-376-2545	T	Charlotte
704-376-2544	T	Charlotte
919-549-8139	G	Davidson
919-549-8139	G	Durham
919-549-8952	T	Durham
919-323-4501	G	Fayetteville
919-323-4202	T	Fayetteville
919-373-1635	C	Greensboro
919-273-2851	G	Greensboro
919-273-0332	T	Greensboro
919-758-7854	T	Greenville
919-889-2253	G	High Point
919-882-6858	T	High Point
919-878-8570	C	Raleigh
919-549-8139	G	Raleigh</

614-587-0932	C	Granville
513-894-1521	T	Hamilton
216-678-5115	G	Kent
419-224-2998	T	Lima
419-526-6067	T	Mansfield
513-644-0096	T	Marysville
216-455-0066	T	North Canton
216-575-1658	G	Parma
513-324-3816	T	Springfield
419-255-8116	C	Toledo
419-255-7881	G	Toledo
419-255-7790	T	Toledo
216-394-6529	T	Warren
216-743-1296	G	Youngstown
216-744-5326	T	Youngstown

Oklahoma (OK)

405-223-1552	T	Ardmore
405-232-4546	G	Bethany
405-233-7903	T	Enid
405-355-0745	T	Lawton
405-232-4546	G	Norman
405-946-4799	C	Oklahoma City
405-946-4860	C	Oklahoma City
405-232-4546	G	Oklahoma City
405-947-6387	T	Oklahoma City
405-624-1112	G	Stillwater
918-749-8801	C	Tulsa
918-749-8850	C	Tulsa
918-584-3247	G	Tulsa
918-582-4433	T	Tulsa

Oregon (OR)

503-754-9273	G	Corvallis
503-683-1460	G	Eugene
503-485-0027	T	Eugene
503-779-6343	G	Medford
503-773-1257	T	Medford
503-232-1072	C	Portland
503-232-4026	C	Portland
503-295-3028	G	Portland
503-226-0627	T	Portland
503-378-7712	G	Salem
503-399-1453	T	Salem

Pennsylvania (PA)

215-776-6960	C	Allentown
215-435-3330	G	Allentown
215-865-6978	T	Allentown
814-946-8888	T	Alltoona
215-865-6978	T	Bethlehem
215-873-0300	T	Downington
814-453-7538	C	Erie
814-899-2241	G	Erie
814-456-8501	T	Erie
412-837-3800	T	Greensburg
717-657-9633	C	Harrisburg
717-236-6882	G	Harrisburg
717-763-6481	T	Harrisburg
814-535-7576	G	Johnstown
215-265-7230	C	King of Prussia
215-337-4300	G	King of Prussia
215-337-9900	T	King of Prussia
717-397-7731	T	Lancaster
412-837-3800	T	Lattrobe
215-736-0495	T	Levittown
412-652-4223	T	New Castle
215-666-9190	T	Norristown
412-288-9950	G	Penn Hills
215-563-1051	C	Philadelphia
215-574-0620	G	Philadelphia
215-567-4390	T	Philadelphia
412-391-8818	C	Pittsburgh
412-391-7732	C	Pittsburgh
412-288-9950	G	Pittsburgh
412-642-6778	T	Pittsburgh
215-374-5600	C	Reading
215-372-4473	T	Reading
717-961-5321	G	Scranton
717-346-4516	T	Scranton
814-237-6408	T	State College
215-574-0620	G	Upper Darby
215-666-9190	T	Valley Forge
717-822-1272	T	Wilkes Barre
717-846-6550	G	York
717-846-3900	T	York

Puerto Rico (PR)

800-462-4213	T	Mayaguez
800-462-4213	T	Ponce
809-792-5900	T	San Juan

Rhode Island (RI)

401-847-0502	T	Newport
401-273-0200	T	Pawtucket
401-781-8500	C	Providence
401-781-8505	C	Providence
401-751-7912	G	Providence
401-273-0200	T	Providence
401-751-7912	G	Warwick
401-765-2400	T	Woonsocket

South Carolina (SC)

803-763-0090	C	Charleston
803-722-4303	G	Charleston

803-577-0452	T	Charleston
803-798-3630	C	Columbia
803-254-0695	G	Columbia
803-254-7563	T	Columbia
803-233-3486	G	Greenville
803-271-9213	T	Greenville
803-585-1637	G	Spartanburg
803-582-7924	T	Spartanburg

South Dakota (SD)

605-224-0481	G	Pierre
605-341-3733	C	Rapid City
605-341-5337	T	Rapid City
605-336-8593	G	Sioux Falls
605-335-0780	T	Sioux Falls

Tennessee (TN)

615-968-1130	G	Bristol
615-756-1161	G	Chattanooga
615-265-1020	T	Chattanooga
901-424-2114	T	Jackson
615-673-8901	C	Knoxville
615-523-5500	G	Knoxville
615-690-1543	T	Knoxville
901-452-8530	C	Memphis
901-452-1710	C	Memphis
901-521-0215	G	Memphis
901-527-8006	T	Memphis
615-366-1947	C	Nashville
615-244-3702	G	Nashville
615-885-3530	T	Nashville
615-482-9080	T	Oak Ridge

Texas (TX)

915-676-9151	G	Abilene
915-672-4611	T	Abilene
806-372-6934	G	Amarillo
806-383-0304	T	Amarillo
512-444-7234	C	Austin
512-928-1130	G	Austin
512-444-3280	T	Austin
713-422-9746	T	Baytown
512-541-2251	T	Brownsville
409-779-0184	T	Bryan
409-779-0184	T	College Station
512-884-9030	G	Corpus Christi
512-883-8050	T	Corpus Christi
214-761-0599	C	Dallas
214-761-9040	C	Dallas
214-748-0127	G	Dallas
214-638-8888	T	Dallas
817-565-9273	T	Denton
915-565-4661	C	El Paso
915-565-4670	C	El Paso
915-532-7907	G	El Paso
915-533-1453	T	El Paso
817-870-2461	C	Fl. Worth
817-870-2468	C	Fl. Worth
817-332-4307	G	Fl. Worth
817-877-3630	T	Fl. Worth
409-762-4382	G	Galveston
409-765-7338	T	Galveston
713-225-2350	C	Houston
713-225-2330	C	Houston
713-227-1018	G	Houston
713-556-6700	T	Houston
817-634-2810	T	Killeen
512-225-8004	G	Lackland
214-236-3196	G	Longview
214-236-4041	T	Longview
806-763-5081	C	Lubbock
806-747-4121	G	Lubbock
806-797-0765	T	Lubbock
512-631-0020	T	McAllen
915-687-1464	C	Midland
915-561-9811	G	Midland
915-683-5645	T	Midland
409-722-3720	G	Nederland
409-724-0726	T	Nederland
915-561-9811	G	Odessa
915-563-3745	T	Odessa
915-944-7621	G	San Angelo
512-435-3883	C	San Antonio
512-225-8004	G	San Antonio
512-225-8002	T	San Antonio
915-561-9811	G	Terminal
409-765-7338	T	Texas City
214-592-1372	T	Tyler
817-752-9743	G	Waco
817-752-1642	T	Waco
817-761-1315	T	Wichita Falls

Utah (UT)

801-627-1630	G	Ogden
801-627-2022	T	Ogden
801-375-0645	T	Provo
801-521-2890	C	Salt Lake City
801-359-0149	G	Salt Lake City
801-364-0780	T	Salt Lake City

Virginia (VA)

202-429-7896	G	Alexandria
202-429-7896	G	Annapdale
703-841-9834	C	Arlington

703-691-8200	T	Arlington
804-973-8815	C	Charlottesville
804-971-1505	G	Charlottesville
804-971-1001	T	Charlottesville
804-625-1186	G	Chesapeake
703-352-7500	C	Fairfax
202-429-7896	G	Fairfax
703-691-8390	T	Fairfax
703-691-8200	T	Fairfax
202-429-7896	G	Falls Church
804-245-0021	C	Hampton
703-435-1800	G	Herndon
804-528-1903	T	Lynchburg
804-744-4860	T	Midlothian
804-596-6600	G	Newport News
804-596-7608	T	Newport News
804-461-6128	C	Norfolk
804-461-6167	C	Norfolk
804-625-1186	G	Norfolk
804-855-7751	T	Norfolk
804-862-4700	T	Petersburg
804-625-1186	G	Portsmouth
804-855-7751	T	Portsmouth
804-358-8274	C	Richmond
804-788-9902	C	Richmond
804-744-4860	T	Richmond
703-344-2036	C	Roanoke
703-344-2762	T	Roanoke
202-429-7896	G	Springfield
202-429-7896	G	Vienna
804-625-1186	G	Virginia Beach
804-872-9592	T	Williamsburg

Vermont (VT)

802-864-0808	G	Burlington
802-658-2123	T	Burlington
802-229-4966	G	Montpelier
802-223-3519	T	Montpelier

Washington (WA)

206-939-9982	G	Auburn
206-447-9012	G	Bellevue
206-647-0666	T	Bellingham
206-825-7720	T	Enumclaw
206-577-5835	G	Longview
206-754-0460	G	Olympia
206-438-2772	T	Olympia
509-375-3367	T	Richland
206-241-9111	C	Seattle
206-241-7023	C	Seattle
206-447-9012	G	Seattle
206-285-0109	T	Seattle
509-326-0515	C	Spokane
509-455-4071	G	Spokane
509-747-4105	T	Spokane
206-627-1791	G	Tacoma
206-272-1503	T	Tacoma
206-693-0371	T	Vancouver
509-663-6227	C	Wenatchee
509-453-1591	T	Yakima

Wisconsin (WI)

414-722-5580	T	Appleton
608-365-6883	T	Beloit
414-475-6381	C	Brookfield
414-475-6935	C	Brookfield
414-785-1614	T	Brookfield
715-832-1211	G	Eau Claire
715-832-1354	T	Eau Claire
414-432-2815	G	Green Bay
414-432-3064	T	Green Bay
608-785-1450	T	La Crosse
608-256-6525	C	Madison
608-257-5010	G	Madison
608-221-4211	T	Madison
608-221-0891	T	Madison
414-475-6935	C	Milwaukee
414-475-6381	C	Milwaukee
414-271-3914	G	Milwaukee
414-785-1614	T	Milwaukee
414-722-5580	T	Neenah
414-235-1082	T	Oshkosh
414-552-7217	T	Racine
414-632-3006	T	Racine
414-334-1240	T	West Bend

West Virginia (WV)

304-768-9700	C	Charleston
304-345-6471	G	Charleston
304-345-9575	T	Charleston
304-736-2331	C	Huntington
304-523-2802	G	Huntington
304-525-4406	T	Huntington
304-292-2175	T	Morgantown
304-295-9371	C	Parkersburg
304-428-8511	T	Parkersburg
304-232-3589	C	Wheeling

Wyoming (WY)

307-265-5167	G	Casper
307-235-0164	T	Casper
307-638-4421	G	Cheyenne

CompuServe CIS Commodore Information Service

My local CompuServe Number is:

My CompuServe Account Number is:

T - TOP

TOP menu page. Goes directly page CIS-1

M - MENU

Previous MENU. Goes back to the menu page that points to the current page. A single <Enter> will also return to the last menu if there isn't a next page.

G - GO

Go n... Go directly to page 'n'. 'n' may either be an information provider/number combination, like TRS-1, or a number alone. The latter will refer to the current information provider.

H - HELP

Displays HELP file.

S - SCROLL

S n... SCROLL from item 'n'. (Note: there MUST be a space between S and the page number. Example: S 4 will output pages until the last page in a series is reached. If at a menu page, 'n' specifies the menu item to scroll from.

OFF or BYE

These commands will disconnect you from the Information Service immediately.

F - FORWARD

FORWARD a page. Displays the next page in a series of pages. A single <Enter> key will do the same thing.

B - BACKWARD

Returns to the preceding page.

P - PREVIOUS

Go to the PREVIOUS item from last selected menu. If 5 was the last choice, P will display item 4.

N - NEXT

Go to the NEXT item from last selected menu. If 5 was the last choice, NEXT will display item 6.

R - RESEND

RESEND the current page. This is useful if the current page has scrolled off the screen or after a HELP command.

Control Characters

Control characters are entered by holding down the Control key while at the same time pressing the character key. Some keyboards do not have a CONTROL key. Programmers usually designate the OFF/RVS key as the Control key. But it is not a true Control key. Therefore the RVS key is (most often) pressed and released before entering the character.

The control characters most often used are: ↑ = Control

CompuServe Category Index

SIG = Special Interest Group

Category	Page	Category	Page	Category	Page
AAMSI Communications	AAM	Entertainment SIG	HOM-29	Parenting & Family Life	PFL
AAMSI SIG	SFP-5	Environmental SIG	SFP-38	Pascal SIG	PCS-55
AOPA Forum	AOP	EpsOnLine	PCS-19	Peak Delay Guide	PDG
AP Datastream	SPD-1005	Evans Economic Inc.	EEI	Personal Computing	PCS
AP Videotex, Business	APV	FOI Newsline - FDA Info.	FOI	Personal File Area	CIS-174
AP Videotex, Entertainment	APV	Family Matters SIG	HOM-144	Personality Profile	TMC-17
AP Videotex, Politics	APV	Fantasy	GAM-16	Popular Science, Autos	PSC
AP Videotex, Weather	APV	FasterMind	GAM-17	Popular Science, Energy	PSE
AP Videotex, World News	APV	Fedwatch Newsletter	MMS	Popular Science, New Product	PSP
ASCMD SIG	SFP-7	Feedback to CompuServe	CIS-8	PowerSoft's XTRA-80	PCS-56
ASI Flight Operations	ASI-11	Fifth Avenue Shopper	FTH	Primetime Radio Classics	CIS-54
ASI Monitor	ASI-10	Financial Forecasts	FIN-4	Product Ordering	PCS-158
ASI Service Difficulty	ASI-12	Financial Services	FIN-20	Programmer's SIG	FIN-20
Academic Amer. Encyclopedia	AAE	Fire Fighters' SIG	SFP-36	Quick Quote	QUICK
Access Phone Numbers	LOG-50	Firstworld Travel Club	TVL	Quick Reference List	PCS-57
Adventure	GAM-8	Food Buylane SIG	HOM-151	RCA SIG	RDC
Aircraft Insurance	AVL	Football	GAM-27	Rapaport Diamond Broker	HOM-33
Alternative Educ. Services	AES	Fur trader	GAM-36	Religion SIG	HOM-41
Alttext Report	ALT	GameSIG Archives	GSA	Republican Forum	GAM-40
American Ski Association	SKI	Gandolf's Reports	GAN	Reversi	ARC
Apple User Group SIG	PCS-51	Golf	GAM-21	Rick's Arcade Center	GAM-42
Arcade SIG	HOM-138	Golf SIG	HOM-129	Roulette	SAV
Astrology	GAM-45	Gomoku	GAM-22	SAVINGS-SCAN	MOV
Atari SIG	PCS-132	Good Earth SIG	HOM-145	SHO-TIME Movie Catalog	GAM-28
Athlete's Outfitter	HAN	Government Publications	GPO	Scott Adams' Games	GAM-43
Aunt Nettie	NET	HamNet SIG	HOM-11	Scramble	GAM-57
AutoNet	ATO	Hammurabi	GAM-37	SeaWar	FRE
Aviation Rules & Reg.	AVR	Handicapped Users' Database	HUD	Shareholders Freebies	SHW
Aviation SIG (AVSIG)	SFP-6	Hangman	GAM-23	Shawmut Bank of Boston	HOM-40
Aviation Safety Institute	ASI	Heath User Group SIG	PCS-48	Shop-at-home	HOM-36
Aviation Weather	AWX	Heathkit Catalog	HTH	Ski SIG	SSA
Bacchus Data Services	VIN	Hi-Tech Forum SIG	CCC-150	Social Security Administration	SME
Backgammon	GAM-31	Hollywood Hotline	HHL	Society of Mining Engineers	PCS-117
Banking Services	HOM-45	Home Management	HOM-80	Software Author's SIG	HOM-127
Banshi	GAM-30	Howard Sams' Books	SAM	Space SIG	GAM-26
Belmont Golf Association	BEL	Human Sexuality	HSX	Space War	GAM-25
Biorhythms	GAM-29	Huntington National Bank	HNB	Sports SIG	HOM-110
Blackjack	GAM-60	IBM-PC SIG	PCS-131	StL Post-Dispatch, Autos	SPD
Bridge	GAM-18	Incorporating Guide	INC	StL Post-Dispatch, Business	SPD
Bulletin Board	HOM-30	Index	IND	StL Post-Dispatch, Jobs	SPD
Business & Law Review	BLR	Industry Standard Databases	TDC-4	StL Post-Dispatch, Real Est.	SPD
CB	CB-10	InfoText	IFT	StL Post-Dispatch, Sports	SPD
CB Interest Group SIG	HOM-9	InfoWorld	INF	StL Post-Dispatch, U.S. News	SPD
CB Society	CUP	Information on Demand	IOD	StL Post-Dispatch, Classified	FIN-20
CEMSIG SIG	CEM-5	Intelligence Test	TMC-32	Standard & Poor's	TMC-44
CP Business Info Wire	BIW	Internal Revenue Services	IRS	State Capital Quiz	SBR
CP/M Users Group SIG	PCS-47	Kaypro Users Forum	PCS-25	Stevens Business Reports	PCS-21
Calculate A Raise	HOM-15	Kesmai	GAM-46	TRS-80 Professional Forum	PCS-154
Calculate Net Worth	HOM-16	LSI SIG	PCS-49	TR580 Model 100 SIG	LOG-11
Changing Password	CIS-175	Legal SIG	SFP-40	TYMNET logon instructions	TRS
Changing Terminal Type	CIS-9	Literary SIG	HOM-136	Tandy Newsletter	PCS-52
Checkbook balancer	HOM-14	Loan Amortization	HOM-17	TeleComm SIG	LOG-20
Children's Games	TMC-27	Lunar Lander	GAM-24	Telenet logon instruct	PCS-20
Civil War	GAM-14	MNET80 SIG	PCS-54	Terminal Software	PCS-27
Clarke School for the Deaf	CSD	MUSUS SIG	GAM-35	Texas Instruments Forum	PCS-20
CoalScoop	CMP	Magic Cube Solution	TKR	Text Editors	TBW
College Press Service	CPS	Max Ule's Tickerscreen	GAM-38	The Business Wire	TMC
Color Computer SIG	PCS-126	Maze	GAM-20	The College Board	KCS
Color Graphics	CIS-91	MegaWars I	GAM-55	The Electronic Mall	NTT
Columbus Chamber of Commerce	CCC	MegaWars II	GAM-15	The Multiple Choice	LOTUS
Command Summary	CIS-58	MegaWars III	FIN-9	The National Satirist	TMC
Commodore	CBM	MicroQuote	MCS	The New Tech Times	ESC
Commodore 64 SIG	PCS-156	MicroShoppe	PCS-145	The World of Lotus	HOM-157
Commodore Programming Sig	PCS-116	Microsoft SIG	SFP-10	Touch-Type Tutor	TRV
Commodore VIC20 & Pet/CBM	PCS-155	Military Vets Forum	MIN-100	Travel Fax	TMC
Communication Industry	SFP-35	Mine-Equip	SFP-44	Travel SIG	TRV
Comp-U-Store	CUS	Miner's Underground	MMS	TravelVision	UMC
CompuServe Rates	BIL	Money Market Services	MON	Trivia Test	HOM-152
CompuServe logon instruct	LOG	Monthly Charges	GAM-39	Unified Management	HOM-4
CompuServe's Softex	PCS-40	Mugwump	GAM-300	User Directory	PCS-16
Computer Art SIG	PCS-157	Multi-Player GameSIG	MUS	VAX SIG	VID
Computer Job Bank	TDC-4	Music Information Service	HOM-150	VIDTEX Information	FIN-20
Computer Resume Bank	TDC-4	Music SIG	WEA	Value Line Financials	FIN-18
Computer Wire, The	TDC-4	NOAA Weather Wire	AWX	Value Line Projections	SFP-37
Computing Across America	CAA	Narrow-Gage Scout	LMC	Veterinarians Forum	VIC
Computing Tutorials	PCS-121	National Issues SIG	HOM-132	Victory Garden	VIF
Concentration	GAM-32	National Water Well Assoc	WWA	Video Information	TWP-12
Cook's Underground	HOM-109	Netwits Database	WIT	Washington Post, Business	TWP
DISCOVER ORLANDO	LOG-41	Netwits SIG	GAM-59	Washington Post, Editorials	TWP
DataPac logon instruct	HOM-39	New Adventure	NAT	Washington Post, Financial	TWP
Democratic Forum	DOS	News-A-Tron	HOM-10	Washington Post, Gov't News	TWP-15
Department of State	GAM-33	Newspapers	LOG-51	Washington Post, Politics	TWP
Dice	DRI	Node Abbreviations	PCS-18	Washington Post, Sports	TWP
Digital Research Inc.	TDC	OS9 SIG	OAG	Washington Post, U.S. News	TWP
Direct Connection, The	EMA	Official Airline Guide	PCS-125	Washington Post, World News	WCT
EMAIL	EMI	Orch-90 SIG	HOM-13	What's New	NEW
EMI Flight Planning	FIN-10	Outdoor SIG	HOM-38	Whole Earth Software SIG	WEC
Economic News	HOM-28	PDP-11	PCS-53	Words of Wit & Wisdom	WWW
Educational Research Sig	HOM-137	PGA Official Tour Guide	PGA	Work-at-home SIG	HOM-146
Educators' SIG	CAI	PR and Marketing Forum	SFP-48	Worldwide Exchange	WWX
Edutech	VOT	Pan Am Travel Guide	PAN	Wumpus	GAM-44
Election '84	EBB	Panasonic SIG	PCS-114		
Electronic Bounce Back	HMS				
Electronic Gourmet					

Bulletin Boards By Area Code

24h Denotes 24-hour operation
● Nighttime Operation

↔ Multi-User System
★ 1200 Baud Allowed

\$ Pay System, Password Required
◎ Password Required

♂ Sexually Oriented BBS
† Religious orientation

201		
□ 201-864-5345	ABBS Apple-Mate, New York, NY	
□ 201-835-7228	ABBS CCNJ, Pompton Plains, NJ	
□ 201-891-7441	A.C.C.E.S.S., Wyckoff, NJ	24h
□ 201-790-5910	Aphrodite-E, Haledon, NJ	♂
□ 201-627-5151	Conference-Tree Flagship, Rockaway, NJ	24h
□ 201-272-3686	Dial-Your-Match #14, Cranford, NJ	♂
□ 201-462-0435	Dial-Your-Match #21, Freehold, NJ	♂
□ 201-486-2956	Forum-80, Linden, NJ	24h
□ 201-528-8623	Forum-80 Monmouth, Brielle, NJ	24h
□ 201-994-9620	Net-Works The Barn, Livingston, NJ	24h
□ 201-736-4630	Pirates Distributing	
□ 201-366-2209	Pirates I/O	
□ 201-423-0810	Places Unknown	
□ 201-790-6795	Photo-80, Haledon, NJ	
□ 201-932-3887	PMS Rutgers Univ. MicroLab, Piscataway, NJ	
□ 201-887-8874	RATS System, Whippany, NJ	
□ 201-584-9227	RCP/M Fianders, NJ	24h ★
□ 201-272-1874	RCP/M RBBS Cranford, NJ	24h
□ 201-775-8705	RCP/M RBBS Ocean, NJ	★
□ 201-747-7301	RCP/M RBBS Paul Bogdanovich, NJ	
□ 201-832-3879	RCP/M RBBS Rutgers, New Brunswick, NJ	24h
□ 201-625-1797	RCP/M The C-Line, NJ	●
□ 201-233-5997	Sherwood Forest	
202		
□ 202-364-8617	Aladdin's Lamp	
□ 202-276-8342	ARMUDIC Washington, DC	
□ 202-363-8165	NWDS	
□ 202-337-4694	Program Store of DC, Washington, DC	24h
□ 202-678-9947	Ware-House III	
203		
□ 203-744-4644	Bullet-80, Danbury, CT	
□ 203-888-7952	Bullet-80, Seymour, CT	
□ 203-834-0026	Spectre-80	
□ 203-746-5763	Telcom 7, New Fairfield, CT	24h
204		
□ 204-785-8742	Selkirk BBS, Selkirk, MB, CAN	24h
205		
□ 205-492-0373	Bullet-80, Gadsden, AL	24h
□ 205-272-5069	Forum-80, Montgomery, AL	
□ 205-872-1685	Pentagon	
□ 205-895-6749	RCP/M RBBS NACS/UAH, Huntsville, AL	24h
206		
□ 206-935-9119	ABBS Apple Crate I, Seattle, WA	
□ 206-244-5438	ABBS Apple Crate II, Seattle, WA	
□ 206-866-9043	A.C.C.E.S.S., Olympia, WA	24h
□ 206-621-8665	Anchor CPM	
□ 206-525-5410	Apple Crate I, Seattle, WA	
□ 206-546-6239	ARBB, Seattle, WA	
□ 206-524-0203	Call-A.P.P.L.E. Seattle, WA	
□ 206-256-6824	Dial-Your-Match #16, Seattle, WA	♂
□ 206-723-3282	Forum-80, Seattle, WA	
□ 206-883-0403	JCTS Redmond, WA	24h
□ 206-767-7777	Kingdom of Seven, Seattle, WA	
□ 206-527-0897	Mail Board-82, Seattle, WA	24h
□ 206-762-5141	Mini-Bin, Seattle, WA	24h
□ 206-334-7394	MSG-80 Everett, WA	
□ 206-743-6021	NWWCUG Edmunds, Seattle, WA	
□ 206-783-9798	Pirates of Puget Sound, Seattle, WA	
□ 206-486-2368	PMS Software Unlimited, Kenmore, WA	24h
□ 206-357-7400	RCP/M Olympia, WA	24h
□ 206-458-3086	RCP/M RBBS Yalm, Olympia, WA	
□ 206-763-8879	Seacom-80, Seattle, WA	24h
207		
□ 207-839-2337	RCP/M Programmers Anonymous, Gorham, ME	24h ★
209		
□ 209-298-1328	Dial-Your-Match #26, Clovis, CA	♂
212		
□ 212-896-0519	(?) Queens, NY	
□ 212-933-9459	Bronx BBS, New York, NY	
□ 212-740-5680	Bullet-80, New York, NY	24h
□ 212-897-3392	Comm-80, Queens, NY	24h
□ 212-991-1664	Connection-80, Manhattan, NY	
□ 212-441-3755	Connection-80, Woodhaven, NY	24h
□ 212-631-1788	Kracker's Kastle	
□ 212-541-5975	MMMMM#2, New York, NY	♂
□ 212-410-0949	Net-Works, Brooklyn, NY	
□ 212-626-0375	Nybbles-80, NY	
□ 212-997-2488	PMS McGraw-Hill Books, New York, NY	
□ 212-255-7240	RCP/M RBBS Manhattan, New York, NY	24h ★
□ 212-442-3874	Sister, Staten Island, NY	24h
□ 212-799-4649	TCBBS Astrocom, New York, NY	24h
□ 212-362-1040	TCBBS B.A.M.S. New York, NY	24h
213		
□ 213-829-1140	ABBS Computer Conspiracy, Santa Monica, CA	
□ 213-459-6400	ABBS Pacific Palisades, Los Angeles, CA	
□ 213-537-3378	Access One, CA	
□ 213-564-7636	All Night BBS, CA	
□ 213-991-1604	Alpha Byte, CA	
□ 213-851-0780	Aware II, Los Angeles, CA	
□ 213-394-5950	BBS B.R., Los Angeles, CA	24h
□ 213-649-1489	BBS IBM PC, Culver City, CA	24h ★
□ 213-930-2578	CIA	
□ 213-657-1799	Computer Connection, Los Angeles, CA	
□ 213-372-4800	Conference-Tree Kelp Bed, Los Angeles, CA	
□ 213-394-1505	Conference-Tree, Santa Monica, CA	
□ 213-633-5463	Data-Mate, Canoga Park, CA	♂
□ 213-346-1849	Dec-Line, Woodland Hills, CA	24h ↔
□ 213-842-3322	Dial-Your-Match #1, CA	♂
□ 213-990-6830	Dial-Your-Match #22, CA	♂
□ 213-783-2305	Dial-Your-Match #4, CA	♂
□ 213-345-1047	Dial-Your-Match #9, CA	
□ 213-347-9780	Dr. Falcon's Retreat, Canoga Park, CA	★
□ 213-428-5206	Dragon's Game System	◎ = dragon
□ 213-789-9512	Electric Line Connection, Sherman Oaks, CA	
□ 213-840-8066	Fantasy Plaza	
□ 213-287-1363	Greene Machine, Temple City, CA	
□ 213-445-3591	Greene Machine, Fricaseed Chicken, Arcadia, CA 24h	
□ 213-431-1443	Greene Machine, Los Alamitos, CA	
□ 213-591-7239	Groundstar System, Long Beach, CA	24h
□ 213-368-1238	HBBS Mog-ur, Granada Hills, CA	24h ★
□ 213-477-4605	Interface, Los Angeles, CA	
□ 213-947-8128	Kluge Computer	24h ★
□ 213-631-3186	L.A. Interchange, Los Angeles, CA	24h
□ 213-478-5478	Master World, Los Angeles, CA	
□ 213-470-5912	Mad Board From Mars, Los Angeles, CA	
□ 213-390-3239	MMMMM#1, Santa Monica, CA (line One)	★ ♂
□ 213-450-4580	MMMMM#1, Santa Monica, CA (line Two)	♂
□ 213-452-6111	MMMMM#3, Marina Del Rey, CA	♂
□ 213-821-2257	MMMMM#4, Lawndale, CA	♂
□ 213-336-5535	Net-Works Coin Games, Los Angeles, CA	
□ 213-859-0894	Net-Works Computer World, Los Angeles, CA	24h
□ 213-345-3670	Net-Works Encino, CA	
□ 213-386-5198	Net-Works Magnetic Fantasies, Los Angeles, CA	
□ 213-454-3075	Net-Works Pirate's Inn, CA	
□ 213-473-2754	Net-Works Softworx, West Los Angeles, CA	
□ 213-881-6880	Novation Co., Los Angeles, CA	◎ = cat
□ 213-980-5643	Oracle, North Hollywood, CA	♂
□ 213-784-0204	Outer Limits #1, Van Nuys, CA	24h
□ 213-782-8390	Outer Limits #2, Van Nuys, CA	
□ 213-360-0211	Phantoms Hollow, Granada Hills, CA	
□ 213-472-4287	Pirates Mountain, Los Angeles, CA	
□ 213-395-9813	Pirates Paper, Santa Monica, CA	
□ 213-331-3574	PMS, Los Angeles, CA	24h
□ 213-368-5801	RBBS, San Fernando, CA	
□ 213-395-0460	RBBS, Santa Monica, CA	★
□ 213-799-1632	RCP/M CBBS, Pasadena, CA	24h
□ 213-360-5053	RCP/M, Granada Hills, CA	24h
□ 213-296-5927	RCP/M, Los Angeles, CA	24h
□ 213-541-2503	RCP/M RBBS GFRN Data Exchange Palos Verdes, CA	24h ★
□ 213-853-6398	RCP/M RBBS, Hollywood, CA	24h
□ 213-973-2374	RCP/M RBBS IBM PC, Hawthorne, CA	★
□ 213-577-9947	RCP/M RBBS, Pasadena, CA	24h ★
□ 213-447-0681	The Frigate	
□ 213-375-6137	Torture Chamber, Los Angeles, CA	
□ 213-357-2038	Twilight Zone	
□ 213-859-2735	Ye Pawn Shoppe, Los Angeles, CA	
214		
□ 214-424-3862	ABBS Dallas Info Board, Dallas, TX	
□ 214-960-7654	ABBS Teledunjon III, Dallas, TX	
□ 214-631-7747	ABBS The Pulse, Dallas, TX	24h ♂
□ 214-289-1386	BBS-80 Daltrug, Dallas, TX	24h
□ 214-644-4781	Net-Works Apple Shack, TX	
□ 214-361-1386	Net-Works Dallas, TX	
□ 214-239-5842	Net-Works Eclectic Computer Systems, Dallas, TX	
□ 214-824-7455	Net-Works Winesap, TX	
□ 214-931-8274	RCP/M CBBS, Dallas, TX	●
□ 214-241-1939	RCP/M CBBS Maxicom, Farmers Branch, TX	24h ★
□ 214-247-5307	RCP/M CBBS Maxicom, Line 2	
□ 214-769-3036	TBBS Hawkins, TX	24h ★
215		
□ 215-364-2180	Bullet-80, Langhorne, PA	
□ 215-855-3809	Comnet-80, North Wales, PA	
□ 215-563-9815	Datanet 1200 Baud	
□ 215-563-9211	Datanet 300 Baud	
□ 215-434-3998	Hermes-80, Allentown, PA	
□ 215-435-3388	Lehigh Press BBS, Allentown, PA	
□ 215-244-0864	Net-Works Galaxy One, PA	
□ 215-398-3937	RCP/M RBBS, Allentown, PA	24h
□ 215-446-7670	Video Ace	
□ 215-363-0563	Video Fantasies, Langhorne, PA	
216		
□ 216-745-7855	ABBS Akron Digital Group, Akron, OH	24h
□ 216-757-3711	BBS Computer Applications Co., Poland, OH	
□ 216-729-2769	Bullet-80, Chesterland, OH	
□ 216-645-0827	Comnet-80, Akron, OH	24h ★
□ 216-486-4176	Forum-80, Cleveland, OH	★
□ 216-845-3179	Genius' Modemline	
□ 216-724-2125	Infoex-80, Akron, OH	24h
□ 216-875-4582	Micro-Com, Louisville, OH	24h
□ 216-832-8392	PMS Massillon, OH	24h
□ 216-867-7463	PMS Raug, Akron, OH	24h
217		
□ 217-529-1113	Bullet-80, Springfield, IL	
□ 217-877-1544	Hacker's Haven	
□ 217-753-4309	MCMS Word Exchange, Springfield, IL	24h
□ 217-429-4738	Net-Works C.A.M.S., Decatur, IL	24h

<input type="checkbox"/> 217-429-6310	Rag Time Phreak, Decatur, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 217-875-5579	South Pole	
218		
<input type="checkbox"/> 218-727-2184	Northeast Minnesota Net, MN	
301		
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-267-7666	A.C.C.E.S.S., Annapolis, MD	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-730-0922	ABBS Computer Crossroads, Columbia, MD	
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-881-0846	Alcatraz	
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-587-2132	ARMUDIC Computer Age, Baltimore, MD	
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-984-3772	ASCII	
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-937-4339	BBS IBM PC, Beltsville, MD	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-460-0538	BBS IBM PC, Bethesda, MD	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-251-6293	BBS IBM PC, Gaithersburg, MD	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-949-8848	BBS IBM PC, Rockville, MD	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-948-5717	CBBS CPEUG/ICST, Gaithersburg, MD	
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-640-0498	Centaur Island	
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-543-9429	Net-Works Computer Island, MD	
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-840-8588	Connection-80, Gaithersburg, MD	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-926-3470	Doctor's Office	
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-593-7033	Handicapped Exchange, Silver Spring, MD	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-560-9555	Micro Encounter	
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-983-8293	Mission Control	
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-953-3341	Net-Works Comm Center NW3NAGAD, Laurel, MD	
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-869-8747	Pirates Landing	
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-764-1995	PMS, Baltimore, MD	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-465-3176	PMS, Ellicott City, MD	
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-653-3413	PMS, Pikesville, MD	
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-356-5895	Possession	
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-994-0399	Program Store BBS Baltimore, MD	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-229-3196	RCP/M RBBS, Bethesda, MD	
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-661-2175	RCP/M RBBS BHEC, Baltimore, MD	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-953-3753	RCP/M RBBS, Laurel, MD	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-344-9156	Remote Northstar Nasa, Greenbelt, MD	
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-565-9051	Tech-Link, Forest Glen, MD	24h
303		
<input type="checkbox"/> 303-759-2625	ABBS, Denver, CO	
<input type="checkbox"/> 303-333-1132	American BBS	
<input type="checkbox"/> 303-698-7620	Chess Board, Denver, CO	
<input type="checkbox"/> 303-753-1554	Cheyenne Mountain, Denver, CO	
<input type="checkbox"/> 303-690-4566	Connection-80, Denver, CO	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 303-465-2027	Forbidden Zone	
<input type="checkbox"/> 303-399-8858	Forum-80 #2, Denver, CO	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 303-693-1064	GBBSII, Denver, CO	•
<input type="checkbox"/> 303-469-7541	GBBSII Apple Pi, CO	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 303-343-8401	GBBSII Aurora-Net, Denver, CO	
<input type="checkbox"/> 303-750-3783	GBBSII Eamon, Denver, CO	• *
<input type="checkbox"/> 303-443-3367	GBBSII Off The Wall, Denver, CO	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 303-423-3156	Laboratory I	
<input type="checkbox"/> 303-751-2063	Laboratory II, Denver, CO	
<input type="checkbox"/> 303-694-2871	Magic Window, Denver, CO	
<input type="checkbox"/> 303-886-5039	Mansion, Denver, CO	
<input type="checkbox"/> 303-985-9184	Neutral Zone, Denver, CO	
<input type="checkbox"/> 303-499-9169	RCP/M Boulder, CO	•
<input type="checkbox"/> 303-781-4837	RCP/M Cug-Note, Denver, CO	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 303-634-1158	RCP/M RBBS Arvada Elect, Colorado Springs, CO	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 303-985-1108	RCP/M RBBS Lakewood, Denver, CO	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 303-598-3995	RCP/M RBBS Pinedliffe, CO	24h *
<input type="checkbox"/> 303-444-7231	Remote Northstar, Denver, CO	
<input type="checkbox"/> 303-279-5657	Robotics-BBS	
<input type="checkbox"/> 303-427-7114	Testing Zone	
<input type="checkbox"/> 303-796-8708	U called it U name it	
304		
<input type="checkbox"/> 304-925-3338	Century 21st	
<input type="checkbox"/> 304-345-8280	Net-Works Charleston, WV	
<input type="checkbox"/> 304-744-2253	Pirate-80	
<input type="checkbox"/> 304-372-4486	The Morg	
305		
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-486-2983	ABBS Byte Shop, Ft. Lauderdale, FL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-261-3639	ABBS Byte Shop, Miami, FL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-848-3802	ABBS, West Palm Beach, FL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-238-1231	AMIS Apogee, Miami, FL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-246-1111	BBS Homestead, FL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-392-5927	Boca Harbor	
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-432-5969	Cable Box	
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-969-0000	Color Dimension 300, West Palm Beach, FL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-644-8327	Connection-80, Orlando, FL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-894-1886	Connection-80, Winter Garden, FL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-391-3893	C.O.P.S	
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-772-4444	Forum-80 Ft. Lauderdale, FL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-965-4388	Greene Machine, West Palm Beach, FL	9p
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-968-8653	Greene Machine Corsair, West Palm Beach, FL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-683-6044	Infoex-80, West Palm Beach, FL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-686-3695	Micro-80, West Palm Beach, FL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-755-5560	Mordor	
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-772-1076	Net-Works Apple Barrel, FL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-948-8000	Net-Works Big Apple, Miami, FL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-686-4862	Notebook, West Palm Beach, FL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-427-6300	Personal Msg. System-80, Deerfield Beach, FL	24h *
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-335-8640	Pirates Loft II	
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-854-6398	Pirates Reef	
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-823-2756	Pirates Reef II	
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-763-1654	Project Blue Book	
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-830-4340	RCP/M RBBS IBM PC, Orlando, FL	24h *
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-671-2330	RCP/M RBBS, Orlando, FL	24h *
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-645-5543	TBBS Pizza-Net, Orlando, FL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-798-1615	Temple Toa-Rin	
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-393-7122	The Freezer	
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-525-1192	Trade-80, Ft. Lauderdale, FL	
307		
<input type="checkbox"/> 307-637-6045	PET BBS SE Wyoming PUG	24h

309		
<input type="checkbox"/> 309-692-6502	ABBS Peoria, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 309-797-8535	Mystery Castle	
<input type="checkbox"/> 309-342-7178	Net-Works Magie, Galesburg, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 309-729-9518	Phantom's Mansion	
<input type="checkbox"/> 309-944-5455	RCP/M Genesee, IL	
312		
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-882-2926	ABBS Code, Glen Ellyn, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-475-4884	ABBS Gamemaster, Chicago, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-973-2227	ABBS Rogers Park, Chicago, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-475-5282	ABBS Video Adv. Movie Marquee, Evanston, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-392-2403	ACS Arlington Heights, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-445-1130	ACS Chicago, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-789-3610	AMIS, Clarendon Hills, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-674-2578	AT&T Phone Center	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-991-8887	BBS IBM PC, Niles, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-882-4227	BBS IBM PCmodern, Chicago, IL	24h *
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-376-7598	BBS IBM PCmodern, Chicago, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-598-4861	Cass-80, Hickory Hills, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-897-9037	CBBS Aurora Computer Peripherals, Aurora, CO. 24h	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-545-8086	CBBS Chicago, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-259-8086	CBBS Ward And Randy's, Chicago, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-957-3924	C.M.M.S., Chicago, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-674-6502	Commodore Video King, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-243-1046	Dial-Your-Match #39, Chicago, IL	9p
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-622-4442	Greene Machine, Chicago, IL	9p
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-296-3883	Interface BBS (Atari), Chicago, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-674-9246	Marvin	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-927-1020	MCMS C.A.M.S., Chicago, IL	24h *
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-260-0640	MCMS Metro West Database, Chicago, IL	24h *
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-462-7560	MCMS P.C.M.S., Wheaton, IL	24h *
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-351-4374	MCMS Waco Hot Line, Schaumburg, IL	24h (private)
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-279-4399	Midwest Pirate System	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-759-9191	Mother	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-295-7284	Net-Works Adventure's Inn, Lake Forest, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-685-9573	Net-Works Apple Juice, Drien, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-963-5384	Net-Works Apple Net, Chicago, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-935-3091	Net-Works Apple-Technical, Chicago, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-882-9237	Net-Works Chicago, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-323-3741	Net-Works Chipmunk, Hinsdale, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-255-6489	Net-Works CLAH, Chicago, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-627-5138	Net-Works Death Star, Oakbrook, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-998-5066	Net-Works Micro Ideas, Glenview, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-935-2933	Net-Works Pirate's Ship, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-393-4755	Net-Works RJNET, Warrville, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-441-6957	Outpost	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-648-4867	Online Omega, Chicago, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-397-8308	OS-9 6809 BBS, Palatine	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-359-9450	PBBS Co-operative Comp SVC, Palatine, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-397-0871	PET BBS Commodore, Chicago, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-373-8057	PMS Chicago, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-964-6513	PMS Downers Grove/Srt, Downers Grove, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-295-6926	PMS I.A.C., Lake Forest, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-876-0974	RBBS Milwaukee-Chicago Line	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-647-7636	RCP/M A.B. Dick Co., Niles, IL	24h *
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-326-4392	RCP/M Bridgeport, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-972-6979	RCP/M El Division, Argonne, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-469-2597	RCP/M Glen Ellyn, Chicago, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-967-0052	RCP/M Ham Radio, Morton Grove, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-252-2136	RCP/M Logan Square, Chicago, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-949-6189	RCP/M Nei, Chicago, IL	• *
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-937-5639	RCP/M North Chicago, Chicago, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-251-0188	RCP/M North Side BBS, Chicago, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-789-0499	RCP/M RBBS Aims, Hinsdale, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-677-7140	South Pole	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-623-2226	Waukegan Library, Waukegan, IL	
313		
<input type="checkbox"/> 313-477-4471	ABBS, Detroit, MI	
<input type="checkbox"/> 313-978-8087	AMIS A.R.C.A.D.E., Sterling Heights, MI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 313-868-2064	AMIS M.A.C.E. Detroit, MI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 313-295-0783	Apple-Gram	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 313-683-5076	Bullet-80, Waterford, MI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 313-465-9531	Comnet-80, Mt. Clemens, MI	*
<input type="checkbox"/> 313-856-3804	Crystal Castle	
<input type="checkbox"/> 313-764-1837	Davy Jones Locker	
<input type="checkbox"/> 313-644-3841	DWBBS	© = BBS, UN = DW.BBS
<input type="checkbox"/> 313-474-5795	Electronic Odyssey, Detroit, MI	
<input type="checkbox"/> 313-453-9183	Monitor, Detroit, MI	
<input type="checkbox"/> 313-455-4227	Net-Works GBBS, Metro Detroit, MI	9p
<input type="checkbox"/> 313-968-2645	Pirates Prison II	
<input type="checkbox"/> 313-846-6127	RCP/M CBBS Technical, Detroit, MI	24h *
<input type="checkbox"/> 313-584-1044	RCP/M Detroit, MI	
<input type="checkbox"/> 313-759-6569	RCP/M MCBBS Keith Petersen, Royal Oak, MI	
<input type="checkbox"/> 313-559-5326	RCP/M RBBS Southfield, MI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 313-729-1905	RCP/M RBBS Westland, MI	
<input type="checkbox"/> 313-855-6006	Timewarp	
<input type="checkbox"/> 313-453-5146	T-Net Central Processing Unit, Detroit, MI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 313-855-6321	T-Net Special Corp	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 313-775-1649	T-Net Twilight Phone, Warren, MI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 313-547-7903	Treasure Island	
<input type="checkbox"/> 313-533-0254	Westside Download, Detroit, MI	
314		
<input type="checkbox"/> 314-535-3799	A.U.R.A. Atari 800, St. Louis, MO	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 314-434-6187	Chambers of Xenobia	
<input type="checkbox"/> 314-625-4576	Commodore Communication, St. Louis, MO	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 314-638-0644	Communitree, Golden Hind, St. Louis, MO	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 314-645-1047	EMC-80, St. Louis, MO	
<input type="checkbox"/> 314-991-2744	Fantasy Island	
<input type="checkbox"/> 314-227-4312	Midwest, St. Louis, MO	9p
<input type="checkbox"/> 314-432-7120	Net-Works Computer Station, MO	
<input type="checkbox"/> 314-968-7225	Net-Works Infoline, MO	
<input type="checkbox"/> 314-532-4652	Net-Works Forth Dimension, St. Louis, MO	

<input type="checkbox"/> 314-821-5826	Net-Works Space Age, MO	
<input type="checkbox"/> 314-994-9257	Net-Works St. Louis Exchange, MO	
<input type="checkbox"/> 314-576-4109	Pirates Emporium	
315		
<input type="checkbox"/> 315-337-7720	Greene Machine, Rome, NY	
<input type="checkbox"/> 315-768-8153	Net-Works Elppa System, NY	
316		
<input type="checkbox"/> 316-682-2113	Forum-80, Wichita, KS	24h *
317		
<input type="checkbox"/> 317-494-6643	FBBS #1, Purdue, IN	24h *
<input type="checkbox"/> 317-326-3833	Net-Works, Greenfield, IN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 317-743-8667	Net-Works Von's Electronics, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 317-787-9881	Online, Indianapolis, IN	24h @ = pass id# = gues
<input type="checkbox"/> 317-255-5435	PET BBS AVC Comline, Indianapolis, IN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 317-787-5486	PMS, Indianapolis, IN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 317-742-7725	Viking Communications	
318		
<input type="checkbox"/> 318-989-8537	Magic Kingdom	
<input type="checkbox"/> 318-988-1302	Net-Works Acadiana, LA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 318-861-1012	Net-Works Apple Gumbo, Shreveport, LA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 318-688-7078	NWLAIBMPCUG, Shreveport, LA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 318-237-3350	Star Link	
<input type="checkbox"/> 318-635-8660	TBBS, Shreveport, LA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 318-367-8860	USS Enterprise	
319		
<input type="checkbox"/> 319-364-0811	CBBS Cedar Rapids, IA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 319-363-3314	RCP/M RBBS Hawkeye-PC, Cedar Rapids, IA	
401		
<input type="checkbox"/> 401-521-2626	BBS Colornet, Providence, RI	• *
<input type="checkbox"/> 401-738-5152	BBS Heathkit Store, Warwick, RI	•
<input type="checkbox"/> 401-272-1138	BBS Syslink, Providence, RI	•
<input type="checkbox"/> 401-331-8450	Net-Works Computer City, RI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 401-751-5025	RCP/M Providence, Providence, RI	
<input type="checkbox"/> 401-944-4689	RI Tandy Users Group, Cranston, RI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 401-521-1998	R.I.A.M.I.S. Atari, Providence, RI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 401-486-8250	R.I.C.A.M.I.S., Kingston, RI	24h
402		
<input type="checkbox"/> 402-476-1177	ABBS Linx, Lincoln, NE	24h dl
<input type="checkbox"/> 402-339-7809	ABBS, Omaha, NE	
<input type="checkbox"/> 402-571-8942	Dial-Your-Match #23, Omaha, NE	9p
<input type="checkbox"/> 402-734-4748	Mages Inn, Omaha, NE	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 402-292-9598	OACPM Omaha, NE	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 402-292-6184	Trade-80, Omaha, NE	
403		
<input type="checkbox"/> 403-320-6923	Lethbridge Gaming System, Lethbridge, AB	
<input type="checkbox"/> 403-454-6093	RCP/M Dave McCrady, Edmonton, AB, CAN	24h *
<input type="checkbox"/> 403-482-6854	RCP/M RBBS Computron, Edmonton, AB, CAN	24h
404		
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-256-1549	ABBS #X, Atlanta, GA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-790-8614	ABBS Baileys Computer Store, Augusta, GA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-252-4146	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Atlanta, GA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-294-6879	BBS IBM PC, Atlanta, GA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-252-9438	BBS IBM PC, Atlanta, GA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-461-9686	Bullet-80, Fayetteville, GA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-394-4220	CBBS, Atlanta, GA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-982-9627	Conference-Tree, Atlanta, GA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-279-5392	Forum-80, Augusta, GA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-733-3461	Net-Works Aps, Augusta, GA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-926-4318	Remote Norrinstar, Atlanta, GA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-962-0816	Telemesssage-80, Atlanta, GA	
406		
<input type="checkbox"/> 406-443-2768	RCP/M RBBS Helena Valley, Helena, MT	
408		
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-259-7194	Appler HQ	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-253-5216	AMIS Grafex, Cupertino, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-298-6930	AMIS IBBS, San Jose, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-942-6975	AMIS TABBS, Sunnyvale, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-267-7399	Bird House, San Jose, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-980-0276	Buccaneer's Harbor	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-475-7101	Conference-Tree, Berkeley, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-688-9629	Mines of Moria II, Aptos, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-227-5416	Net-Works Computer Emporium, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-996-7464	Net-Works The Dragon's Lair, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-688-9629	PMS Santa Cruz, Aptos, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-263-2588	RCP/M Colossal Oxgate, San Jose, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-378-8733	RCP/M Dbase II, San Jose, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-867-1243	RCP/M Oxgate 001, Saratoga, CA	24h *
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-238-9621	RCP/M RBBS Datatech 007, San Jose, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-732-9190	RCP/M RBBS Datatech 010, Sunnyvale, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-287-5901	RCP/M RBBS San Jose Oxgate, San Jose, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-246-5014	RCP/M, Silicon Valley, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-730-8733	RCP/M, Sunnyvale, CA	•
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-739-5370	Shoalin Temple, Sunnyvale, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-867-4455	Split Infinity, Saratoga, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-338-9511	Stewart II	
409		
<input type="checkbox"/> 409-846-2900	Net-Works Apple Seed, College Station, TX	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 409-233-7943	PMS Gulfcoast, Freeport, TX	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 409-845-0509	RCP/M Oxgate College Station, TX	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 409-765-8866	The Treasure	
412		
<input type="checkbox"/> 412-822-7176	CBBS PACC, Pittsburgh, PA	24h
414		
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-637-9990	ABBS Colortron Computer, Racine, WI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-628-4352	Apparitions Cove	
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-353-1185	Atari Music Machine	
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-273-3434	Auto-Net, Milwaukee, WI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-483-4578	BBS SUE, Milwaukee, WI	
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-259-9475	BIG Top Games System, Milwaukee, WI	
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-241-8364	CBBS MAUDE, Milwaukee, WI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-679-9103	Commodore Up/Download Line	3pm-10pm
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-255-1222	Computer Palace, Milwaukee, WI	10am-10pm wknds
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-476-8722	Coco-Mug	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-543-3333	Color-80, Milwaukee, WI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-672-6053	DataTech	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-421-2863	Demon's Realm	6pm-6am
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-282-0501	Dragons Lair, Milwaukee, WI	
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-835-1754	E.S.C.A.P.E	(private)
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-964-5160	EXEC-PC	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-282-4181	Generic, Milwaukee, WI	(private)
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-255-9645	H.A.U.S.E., Milwaukee, WI	7pm-7am
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-224-6930	Marquette	(private)
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-353-2402	Midnight Star	10pm-1pm
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-377-3878	Midwest Software Library	5pm-6am
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-327-5300	Milwaukee Express, Milwaukee, WI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-281-0545	Milwaukee Tribune, Milwaukee, WI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-774-8478	Mini-Board	wknds
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-727-3637	Net-Works Lab-Works, WI	
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-554-9520	PET BBS S.E.W.P.U.G., Racine, WI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-784-0830	Radio Free Milwaukee, Milwaukee, WI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-462-2225	Rogue Moon	Fri & Sat 6pm-10am
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-476-8010	RSTS	(private)
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-762-6411	S.U.E	24h \$
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-281-0545	TBBS Canopus, Milwaukee, WI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-649-8326	TEAM (TIBBS)	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-542-2102	TeleCommunicator's Edge, Milwaukee, WI	
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-282-9308	The Connection, Milwaukee, WI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-541-0224	The Milwaukee BBS, Milwaukee, WI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-272-0369	Traders Alley, Milwaukee, WI	24h \$
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-271-7580	Vanmil, Milwaukee, WI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-781-8853	Whizz...s Warez (AE)	
415		
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-489-8111	ABBS South Of Market, San Francisco, CA	9p
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-895-8980	ATATCOM/80, San Leandro, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-658-2919	CBBS Lambda, Berkeley, CA	9p
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-357-1130	CBBS Proxima, Berkeley, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-820-0711	Chthon	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-538-3580	Conference-Tree, Hayward, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-861-6489	Conference-Tree, San Francisco, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-626-9427	Conference-Tree, San Francisco, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-332-8115	Conference-Tree, Sausalito, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-651-4147	Connection-80, Fremont, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-522-1986	Dataworx	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-991-4911	Dial-Your-Match #17	9p
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-467-2588	Dial-Your-Match #8, San Francisco, CA	9p
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-488-9145	Download-80 Mojo's, Forest Knolls, CA	24h *
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-552-7671	Drummer	9p
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-348-2139	Forum-80, San Mateo, CA	*
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-897-2783	Greene Machine Golden State BBS, Novato, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-674-0660	Human & Wisdom	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-481-0252	IBM PC No-name, San Lorenzo, CA	24h *
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-522-6441	Litterbox	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-565-3037	Living BBS, Education SIG	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-352-8442	Motherboard, San Leandro, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-585-6334	Net-Works Apple Corps, San Francisco, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-482-2823	Night Owl	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-775-2384	Pirates Bay	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-924-6282	Pirates Warehouse	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-462-7419	PMS Pleasanton, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-851-3453	PMS Portola Valley, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-490-7878	PMS Redington Group, Fremont, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-595-0541	RCP/M RBBS Datatech 001, San Carlos, CA	24h *
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-461-7726	RCP/M RBBS, Larkspur, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-383-0473	RCP/M RBBS, Marin County, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-965-4097	RCP/M RBBS Piconet, Mountain View, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-552-9968	RCP/M Rich & Famous, San Francisco, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-941-1990	Realm of the Rogues	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-452-0350	Sunrise Omega-80, Oakland, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-895-0699	System/80, San Leandro, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-490-8083	TBBS Noah's Ark, Fremont, CA	24h 9p
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-845-4812	Winner's Circle	
416		
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-622-2462	Atari Info-System, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-499-7023	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h @
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-487-5833	Bradley Brothers BBS, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h \$
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-481-9047	Bradley Brothers BBS Download, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h \$
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-265-3227	Bull 80, Toronto, ON, CAN	7.30pm-8am, 24h wknds
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-423-3265	Bull BBS (ETI Magazine), Toronto, ON, CAN	9p
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-461-2110	CBBS, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-366-2069	CFTR BBS, Toronto, ON, CAN	6pm-9am
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-743-6221	Coco-Nut, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-767-0412	Colour 80, Toronto, ON, CAN	6pm-9am
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-723-6500	Commodore 64 BBS, Oshawa, ON, CAN	
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-683-2226	Computer Camp BBS	5pm-9am
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-633-0185	Comspec BBS, Downsview, ON, CAN	
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-421-8930	Dr. Phobos Dating BBS, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-921-4013	Exceltronics, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-439-0065	Games BBS, Scarborough, ON, CAN	7pm-9am
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-482-2823	G.E. Nightowl, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-877-0933	Georgetown HAM Radio BBS, Georgetown, ON, CAN	
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-278-3267	Infoport, Port Credit, ON, CAN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-762-1820	Insane Asylum, Toronto, ON, CAN	10pm-8am
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-978-6893	Medical Net-Works, Toronto, ON, CAN	7pm-9am
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-782-9686	Micro 80, Toronto, ON, CAN	8pm-8am
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-728-6574	Motor City BBS, Oshawa, ON, CAN	
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-445-6696	Net-Works, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-683-3733	Net-Works, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h \$
<input type="checkbox"/> 714-633-5240	Nortec BBS, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-484-9663	OSBOARD, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h

416-624-5431	PET BBS PSI Wordpro, Mississauga, ON, CAN	24h
416-782-9534	PET BBS TPUG, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h @
416-445-5192	PMS Logic Inc., North York, ON, CAN	24h \$
416-335-6620	RCPM HAPN Hamilton, ON, CAN	24h
416-232-0442	RCPM Mississauga HUG, Mississauga, ON, CAN	24h *
416-232-0269	RCPM System One, Mississauga, ON, CAN	24h *
416-231-1262	RCPM System Two, Mississauga, ON, CAN	24h *
416-884-6198	RTC BBS, Richmond Hill, ON, CAN	8pm-9am
416-839-3260	Superboard, Pickering, ON, CAN	9pm-8am
416-232-2644	THUG, Mississauga, ON, CAN	7pm-7am
416-451-7137	TMUG, Brampton, ON, CAN	
416-839-8274	TRS-80 BBS, Pickering, ON, CAN	
416-668-1851	TRS-80 BBS, Whitby, ON, CAN	
416-445-1725	Twilight Comm, North York, ON, CAN	
419		
419-531-3845	ABBS Computer Store, Toledo, OH	
419-867-9777	Toledo Apple Users BBS, Toledo, OH	24h
501		
501-372-0576	PBBS Arc-Net, Little Rock, AR	24h
501-646-0197	PMS Ft. Smith Comp. Club, Ft. Smith, AK	
502-459-5531	Net-Works Assembly Line, Louisville, KY	•
502-423-0695	Net-Works Baud-Ville, Louisville, KY	•
503		
503-646-5510	CBBS, Portland, OR	24h
503-535-6883	Forum-80, Medford, OR	24h
503-635-7205	Freebooter's Archives	
503-655-6009	Net-Works Oregon City, OR	
503-641-2798	OARCS, Portland, OR	
503-689-2655	PMS Computer Solutions, Eugene, OR	24h
503-245-2536	PMS, Portland, OR	24h
503-641-7276	RCPM, Beaverton, OR	24h
503-621-3193	RCPM Chuck Forsberg, OR	24h *
503-649-7814	West Side Network, Portland, OR	
504		
504-889-2241	American Networks #2, Metairie, LA	24h *
504-273-3116	CBBS, Baton Rouge, LA	24h
504-831-3589	Micro Phone	
504-454-6688	Net-Works Crescent City, LA	
504-291-4970	Trading Post	
506		
506-357-5668	TRS-80 BBS, Oromocto, NB, CAN	
512		
512-442-1116	Austin Party Board, Austin, TX	24h
512-578-5833	Conference-Tree, Victoria, TX	
512-623-6123	Net-Works Alamo City, TX	
512-494-0285	SATUG BBS, San Antonio, TX	
512-443-3084	The Diner, Austin, TX	
512-477-2872	The Paradise	
512-441-9429	Thieve's Den	
512-385-1102	TBBS, Austin, TX	24h
513		
513-871-8901	Cook's Galley	
513-223-3672	Net-Works, Dayton, OH	
513-671-2753	PMS, Cincinnati, OH	
513-489-0149	RCPM RBBS, Cincinnati, OH	•
513-435-5201	RCPM W. Carrollton, Dayton, OH	24h
513-863-7681	XBBS, Hamilton, OH	24h
514		
514-622-1274	Connection-80, Laval Belle, Laval, PQ, CAN	24h
514-327-5764	Distra-Soft, Montreal, PQ, CAN	24h
514-931-0458	Online Computerland, Montreal, PQ, CAN	24h
514-332-3443	Pirates Brigade, Montreal, PQ, CAN	
515		
515-279-8863	Net-Works Computer Emporium, IA	
516		
516-698-4008	ABBS Pirates Cove, Long Island, NY	
516-621-9296	Adventure BBS	
516-561-6590	CBBS Lica Limbs, Long Island, NY	24h
516-334-3134	CBBS Long Island, NY	24h
516-775-5700	Compost	
516-588-5836	Connection-80, Centereach, NY	
516-482-8491	Connection-80, Great Neck, NY	24h
516-328-8204	Hardware Haven	
516-367-8172	Haunted Mansion	
516-627-9048	Net-Works Pirate's Trek	
516-935-2481	Plover Net	
516-751-5639	RCPM Mid-Suffolk, Long Island, NY	•
516-293-8659	Ware-House II	
517		
517-339-3367	Connection-80, Lansing, MI	
518		
518-346-3596	Capital City BBS, Albany, NY	24h
518-235-9073	Cohoos Forum, Cohoes, NY	
518-370-8343	Nibble One, Schenectady, NY	
601		
601-264-2361	Bullet-80, Hattiesburg, MS	24h
601-992-1918	Remote Apple, Jackson, MS	24h
602		
602-898-0891	ABBS Phoenix, AZ	
602-996-9709	A.C.C.E.S.S. Phoenix, AZ	24h
602-957-4428	A.C.C.E.S.S. Phoenix, AZ	24h *
602-275-6644	A.C.C.E.S.S. Phoenix, AZ	
602-274-5964	A.C.C.E.S.S. Phoenix, AZ	
602-998-9411	A.C.C.E.S.S. Scottsdale, AZ	24h
602-246-1432	BBS Apollo, Phoenix, AZ	24h
602-952-1382	Blox-80 BBS, Phoenix, AZ	24h

602-275-6644	Call-A-Lawyer, Phoenix, AZ	24h
602-746-3956	CBBS TSG, Tucson, AZ	24h
602-931-1829	Conference-Tree, Phoenix, AZ	24h
602-956-5021	Creepy Corridors, Phoenix, AZ	•
602-890-0972	Diamond III, Phoenix, AZ	24h
602-458-3850	Forum-80, Sierra Vista, AZ	24h
602-967-4529	Genesys, Phoenix, AZ	24h
602-726-7533	Greene Machine, Yuma, AZ	24h *
602-251-8538	Magic Lantern	
602-938-4508	Microsystems, Phoenix, AZ	24h
602-952-2018	Omega, Phoenix, AZ	24h
602-833-0740	Stellar III, Phoenix, AZ	24h
602-861-4090	System-X, Phoenix, AZ	•
602-991-0144	Garden Of Eden, Phoenix, AZ	24h
602-247-6034	Voyager, Phoenix, AZ	
603		
603-924-7920	Connection-80, Peterborough, NH	
603-882-5041	Forum-80, Nashua, NH	
603-436-3461	Net-Works, Portsmouth, NH	
603-625-1919	Software Referral Service	
604		
604-437-7001	ABBS Vancouver, BC, CAN	
604-682-6551	ABC Vancouver, BC, CAN	
604-922-1336	Apple Perch	
604-271-3354	Basically BBS, Vancouver, BC, CAN	
604-562-9515	CBBS, Prince George, BC, CAN	24h
604-687-2640	CBBS Vancouver, BC, CAN	
604-430-8233	Heath BBS, Vancouver, BC, CAN	
604-591-6975	Message 80, Surrey, BC, CAN	24h
604-224-2337	Microstat, BC, CAN	
604-584-1047	Pacific Blue, BC, CAN	
604-937-0906	RCPM CBBS Frog Hdlow, Vancouver, BC, CAN	24h
604-584-2543	RCPM RBBS, Surrey, BC, CAN	24h
604-873-4007	RCPM Vancouver, BC, CAN	24h
607		
607-797-6416	RCPM SJBBBS, Johnson City, NY	•
604-438-2468	Satyrcom, BC, CAN	
604-584-2731	SMUG, BC, CAN	
608		
608-251-8538	AMIS Magic Lantern, Madison, WI	
608-262-4939	BBS IBM PC, Madison, WI	24h
609		
609-228-1149	ABBS, Turnersville, NJ	
609-468-5293	RATS, Wenonah, NJ	
609-468-3844	RATS, Wenonah, NJ #2	
609-896-2436	T-Net Delta Connection	24h
612		
612-472-3985	ABBS Calvary Mission Church, Minneapolis, MN	24h †
612-724-7066	BBS The Safehouse, Minneapolis, MN	24h
612-377-7747	Captain's Log	
612-423-5016	CBBS, Rosemont, MN	
612-854-9691	Conference-Tree, Minneapolis, MN	
612-938-7535	Deep Thot	
612-753-3082	MCMS Goliath, Minneapolis, MN	
612-533-1957	MCMS NC Software, Minneapolis, MN	24h
612-546-1013	On-Target	
612-825-5852	Pirates Island	
612-929-6699	PMS, Minneapolis, MN	24h
612-929-8966	PMS, Twin Cities, Minneapolis, MN	
612-454-6209	The Grapevine	
613		
613-725-2243	ABBS Compumart, Ottawa, ON, CAN	
613-820-4646	Forum-80, Ottawa, ON, CAN	
613-236-3009	CBBS Ottawa, ON, CAN	
613-236-3009	ETW BBS, Ottawa, ON, CAN	
614		
614-475-9791	Applecrackers, Columbus, OH	24h
614-532-6920	Bullet-80, Ironton, OH	
614-423-4422	Ohio Valley BBS	
614-272-2227	RCPM CBBS, Columbus, OH	24h
614-837-3269	RCPM RBBS, Pickerington, OH	
615		
615-297-6037	Knight Line	
616		
616-382-0101	ABBS Computer Room, Kalamazoo, MI	
616-241-1971	AMIS G.R.A.S.S., Grand Rapids, MI	24h
616-457-1840	Connection-80 W. Mich. Micro Group, MI	24h
616-531-0890	HBBS Heath/Zenith, Grand Rapids, MI	*
616-693-2648	RS-CPM, Clarksville, MI	
617		
617-876-4885	AMIS Starbase 12, Philadelphia, PA	
617-353-9312	BBS IBM PC Computer Society, Boston, MA	•
617-423-6985	BOSTON Information Exchange, Boston, MA	24h *
617-266-7789	Bullet-80, Boston, MA	24h *
617-279-0522	Captain Flint's Quarterdeck	
617-646-3610	CBBS, Boston, MA	24h
617-683-2119	CBBS Lawrence General Hospital, Boston, MA	
617-752-7284	CBBS Microstar, Worcester, MA	
617-865-1264	Davy Jones Locker, Lexington, MA	
617-334-6369	Dial-Your-Match #18	•
617-692-3973	Forum-80, Westford, MA	
617-332-5017	Hanger 19	
617-256-1446	Net-Works Microbbs, Chelmsford, MA	
617-494-1985	Net-Works Pirate's Harbor, MA	
617-720-3600	Net-Works Pirate's Harbor, Boston, MA	
617-891-1349	Pirates Chest	
617-863-1237	Pirates Hideout, Lexington, MA	
617-965-2436	Post Office	

617-767-1303	PMS Apple Guild, Weymouth, MA	24h
617-774-7516	PMS Computer City, Danvers, MA	
617-862-0781	RCP/M Superbrain, Lexington, MA	24h *
617-863-0282	TermExec Newsletter, Lexington, MA	
617-443-7428	Trading Post II	
617-235-5082	Visiboard, Wellesley, MA	
617-326-4812	Westwood BBS	

618

618-692-0742	Net-Works Asylum, IL	
618-877-2904	Net-Works, Granite City, IL	
618-254-6074	Net-Works Harpos Bar & Grill, IL	
618-466-9497	Net-Works NAGS, IL	
618-345-6638	Net-Works Warlock's Castle, St. Louis, MO	
618-451-1041	Satellite/Cable Net	
618-797-0656	Skull Island V	
618-234-4243	TPS Network	

619

619-691-8367	CVBBS, San Diego, CA	24h
619-434-4600	Dial-Your-Match #11, Carlsbad, CA	24h ☞
619-748-8746	Dial-Your-Match #33, Poway, CA	24h ☞
619-692-1961	Online Saba, San Diego, CA	24h
619-561-7271	P.DBMS, Lakeside, CA	24h *
619-582-9557	PMS Computer Merchant, San Diego, CA	24h
619-271-8613	PMS Data Systems Inc., San Diego, CA	24h
619-265-3428	PMS Ed Tech, San Diego, CA	
619-746-0667	PMS, Escondido, CA	•
619-579-7036	PMS Floppy House, San Diego, CA	24h
619-251-8538	PMS Floppy House	
619-578-2646	PMS Kid's Message System, San Diego, CA	24h
619-727-7500	PMS, San Marcos, CA	24h
619-561-7277	PMS, Santee, CA	24h ml
619-256-3914	RCP/M, Barstow, CA	24h *
619-273-4354	RCP/M RBBS, San Diego, CA	24h *
619-461-0111	RCP/M RBBS SDCS Hec#04, La Mesa, CA	•
619-236-0742	RCP/M RBBS SDCS, San Diego, CA	24h
619-534-1547	RCP/M, San Diego, CA	24h *

701

701-746-4959	Net-Works Armadillo, Grand Forks, ND	
--------------	--------------------------------------	--

702

702-870-9986	Comnet-80, Las Vegas, NV	*
702-362-3609	Forum-80, Las Vegas, NV	24h
702-878-9106	PMS Century 23, Las Vegas, NV	24h
702-826-7277	Signon, Reno, NV	* ☺ = free

703

703-471-0610	ABBS Software Sorcery, Herndon, VA	24h *
703-978-9754	BBS, Annandale, VA	
703-978-9592	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Fairfax, VA	24h
703-978-0921	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Fairfax, VA	24h
703-591-5120	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Fairfax, VA	24h
703-425-9452	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Fairfax, VA	24h
703-425-7229	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Springfield, VA	24h
703-560-0979	BBS IBM PC, Annandale, VA	24h
703-680-5220	BBS IBM PC, Dale City, VA	24h
703-759-5049	BBS IBM PC, Great Falls, VA	24h *
703-560-7803	BBS IBM PC, Vienna, VA	24h
703-823-5210	Carrier 2, Alexandria, VA	
703-734-1387	CBBS Amrad, Washington, DC	24h
703-360-3812	C-HUG Bulletin Board, Fairfax, VA	24h
703-670-5881	Forum-80, Prince William County, VA	24h
703-380-5439	Future Tech, Alexandria, VA	24h
703-471-0611	Magus, Herndon Va	24h
703-644-1665	Pirates Trove	
703-323-4791	Pirates Trove III	
703-379-0303	Potomac Micro Magic Inc., Falls Church, VA	24h
703-535-3769	RCP/M, Arlington, VA	•
703-524-2549	RCP/M CBBS RLP, Maclean, VA	24h
703-342-1800	Star City	
703-765-2161	Switchboard, Alexandria, VA	24h
703-836-0384	TCUG BBS, Washington, DC	24h
703-328-4443	WCCC	

704

704-364-5245	ABBS, Charlotte, NC	24h
704-365-4311	BBS IBM PC, Charlotte, NC	24h
704-373-7966	WAPABBS, Charlotte, NC	24h

707

707-585-3586	BBS Express	
707-539-6471	Byte The Bulletin	
707-527-5908	Dual BBS-16, Santa Rosa, CA	
707-528-3462	Net-Works Micro-Sys, CA	
707-538-9124	SRTRS-80 Grape Vine BBS, Napa Valley, CA	24h
707-422-7256	RCP/M RBBS, Fairfield, CA	
707-257-6502	RCP/M RBBS, Napa Valley, CA	24h
707-576-1478	Software 1st BBS	
707-523-1736	SRCC ABBS, Santa Rosa, CA	
707-996-2427	Tel-Com	

712

712-368-2651	Bullet-80, Holstein, IA	
--------------	-------------------------	--

713

713-468-3122	Apple Crunch, Houston, TX	
713-890-0310	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Houston, TX	24h
713-661-5428	BBS MUA, Houston, TX	24h
713-444-7041	Compuque-80, Houston, TX	24h *
713-376-6382	Cyrus Dimension	
713-556-1531	Dial-Your-Match #12, Houston, TX	24h ☞
713-783-4136	Dial-Your-Match #24, Houston, TX	☞
713-471-4131	Doc Board, Houston, TX	
713-530-5249	Fantasy Voyage	
713-444-7098	GABBS, Armadillo Media, Houston, TX	24h
713-455-6502	GABBS, Houston, TX	24h

713-932-1124	Jolly Roger #2, Houston, TX	
713-782-5706	Net-Works Briar-Net, Houston, TX	24h
713-468-0174	Net-Works Jolly Roger, Houston, TX	24h
713-864-4672	Net-Works Micro Design, Houston, TX	•
713-871-8577	Net-Works Mines Of Moria, Houston, TX	24h
713-974-5258	Net-Works Pirate's Palace, Houston, TX	24h
713-333-2309	Net-Works The Dark Realm, Houston, TX	24h
713-354-4690	Net-Works The Inner Realm, Houston, TX	24h
713-777-8608	Net-Works The Shadow World, Houston, TX	24h
713-785-7996	Net-Works The System, Houston, TX	•
713-492-8700	Net-Works The Weekender, Houston, TX	24h
713-933-7353	Net-Works Zachary-Net, Houston, TX	24h
713-441-4032	PMBBS	
713-438-2247	RCP/M Blue Ridge, Missouri City, TX	24h
713-862-1624	RCP/M RBBS Pegasus, Houston, TX	24h
713-469-8893	RCP/M Satsuma, Houston, TX	• *
713-522-3805	RCP/M Technical, Houston, TX	
713-497-5433	RIBBS, Houston, TX	
713-453-7931	SOBBS Poor Man's BBS, Houston, TX	24h
713-522-5516	SOBBS Test Mode, Houston, TX	
713-468-0198	Software House, Houston, TX	
713-568-6595	Space Voyage, Houston, TX	
713-442-7644	TBBS Exidy 2000, Houston, TX	24h *
713-331-2599	TBBS Freelancin' Alvin, Houston, TX	24h *
713-488-2003	TBBS Freelancin', Houston, TX	24h *
713-944-6597	VIC-20 Online, Houston, TX	24h
713-495-1422	XIO, Houston, TX	•

714

714-583-3103	Adventurer's Tavern	
714-952-2110	Bullet-80 Orange County, Anaheim, CA	
714-644-7942	Bullet-80 Pirate Place, CA	
714-770-5052	Comnet-80, Laguna Hills, CA	
714-359-3189	Comnet-80, Riverside, CA	*
714-877-2253	Comnet-80, Riverside, CA	*
714-983-9923	Computers For Christ, Ontario, CA	24h
714-974-9788	Dimension-80, Orange, CA	
714-841-5321	Dune	
714-532-4521	Flipper's, Garden Grove, CA	
714-354-8004	Greene Machine Riverside, CA	
714-545-7359	IDBN Info-Net, Costa Mesa, CA	
714-551-4336	Irvine Line, Irvine, CA	
714-823-1451	Net-Works Apple Jacks, CA	
714-633-5240	North Orange County Computer Club, Orange, CA	
714-530-8226	OCTUG Orange County, Garden Grove, CA	
714-537-7913	Orange County Data Exchange, Garden Grove, CA	
714-545-8100	Pig Sty, Costa Mesa, CA	
714-772-8868	PMS "if", Anaheim, CA	24h
714-524-1228	RACS V, Fullerton, CA	
714-774-7860	RCP/M CBBS Anahug, Anaheim, CA	24h
714-534-1547	RCP/M RBBS GFRN Data Exchange, Garden Grove, CA	24h *
714-535-7527	The Simarilion, Garden Grove, CA	
714-547-6220	Verga 80, Costa Mesa, CA	

716

716-244-9531	CBBS Rams, Rochester, NY	
716-425-1785	RCP/M RBBS, Rochester, NY	24h *

717

717-586-2112	Bullet-80, Clarks Summit, PA	
--------------	------------------------------	--

802

802-879-4981	ABBS Vermont, Essex Junction, VT	24h
802-862-7023	ST80-CC Lance Mickus Inc., Burlington, VT	24h

803

803-771-0922	Compusystems, Columbia, SC	
803-552-1612	Forum-80, Charleston, SC	24h
803-548-0900	RCP/M RBBS Fort Mill, SC	24h

804

804-491-1437	Atari BBS, Virginia Beach, VA	24h
804-444-3392	NBBS Norfolk, VA	
804-898-7493	RCP/M Ovgate 007, Grafton, VA	24h
804-340-5245	Remote Northstar, Virginia Beach, VA	
804-285-0041	Skeleton Island	

805

805-522-4211	Apple-Net II, Santa Susana Knolls, CA	24h
805-496-0850	Computer Connection	
805-522-1789	Net-Works Visual Comm, CA	
805-492-3150	Pirates Phunhouse, Thousand Oaks, CA	
805-527-9321	RCP/M CBBS CPM Net Smi Valley, CA	
805-527-2219	RCP/M Simi Valley, CA	•
805-492-5472	RCP/M Technical, Thousand Oaks, CA	24h *
805-964-4115	Remote Northstar Santa Barbara, CA	
805-493-1152	Treasure Vault, Thousand Oaks, CA	

808

808-944-0562	CBBS Strictly Software, Honolulu, HI	
808-487-2001	Conference-Tree Computerland, Honolulu, HI	24h
808-524-6668	Net-Works Computer Market, Honolulu, HI	•
808-488-7756	Net-Works Computer Store, Honolulu, HI	
808-423-1593	Net-Works Hawaii Connection, Honolulu, HI	24h
808-521-7312	Net-Works Hawaii, Honolulu, HI	

809

809-781-0350	BBS Commodore, San Juan, PR	•
--------------	-----------------------------	---

812

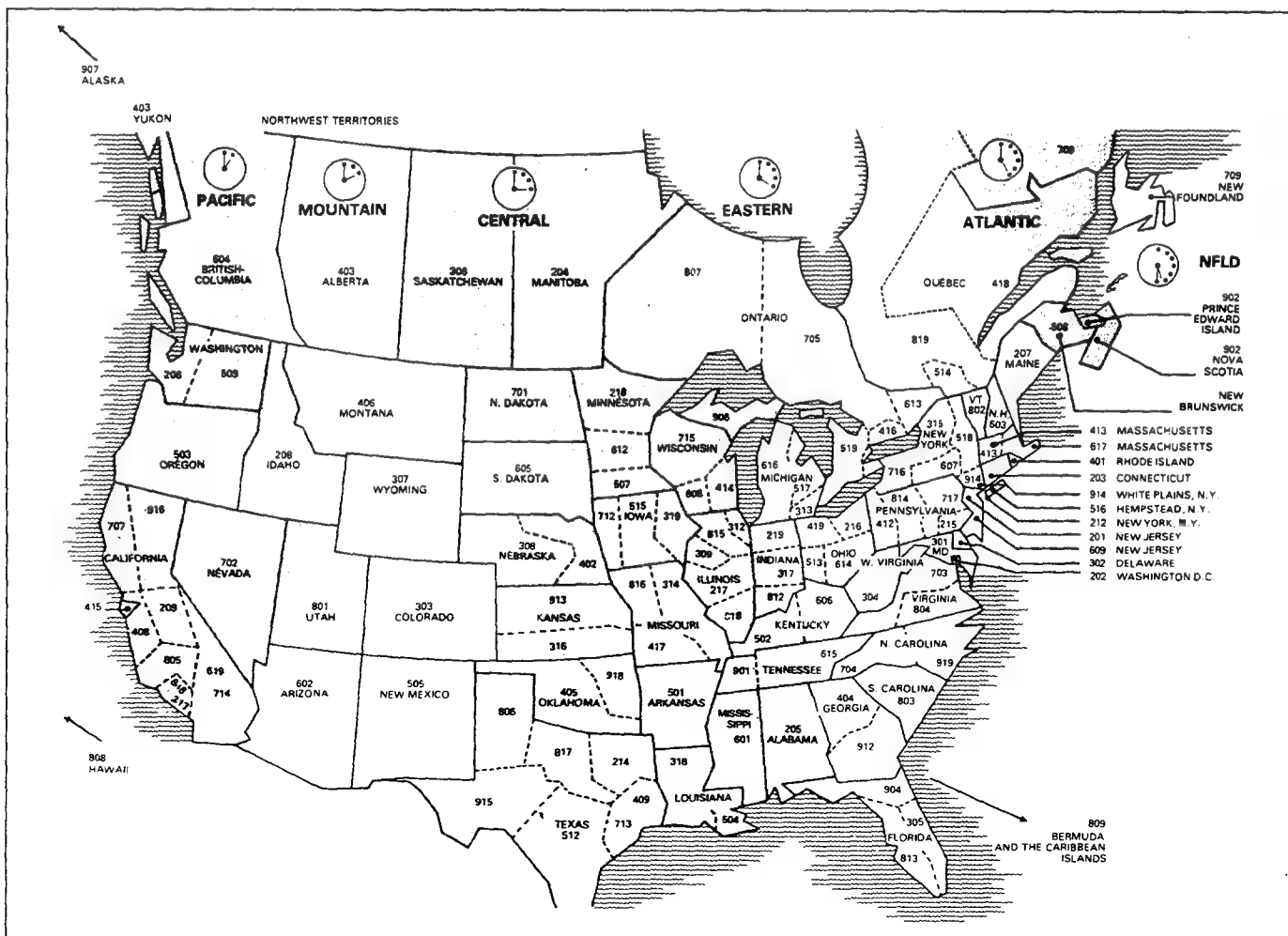
812-334-2522	CBBS Bloomington, IN	
812-858-5405	Net-Works Nick Namo, Newburgh, IN	

813

813-884-1506	Access-80, Tampa, FL	24h
813-251-4095	Alpha, Tampa, FL	24h ☺ = tryit, ac# = abcd00
813-645-3669	Apollo's Chariot, Apollo, FL	
813-734-7103	Bradley Computer BBS	
813-885-6187	BSBB Tampa, FL	

813-866-9945	CBBS St. Petersburg, FL	24h
813-977-0989	Connection-80 Tampa, FL	
813-875-3331	Micro Informer, Tampa, FL	
813-391-5219	PET BBS Commodore, Largo, FL	
813-831-7276	RCP/M RBBS Tampa, FL	
813-381-2394	Remote Northstar Largo, FL	24h
813-839-6746	Tecom-80, Tampa, FL	
814		
814-238-4857	RCP/M CUG-Node, PA State College	24h
814-898-2952	Trade-80 Erie, PA	24h
815		
815-397-4176	Cider City	
815-455-2406	Flynn's Games	
815-838-1020	MCMS J.A.M.S. Lockport, IL	24h
816		
816-587-9543	BBS Atari Amis, Kansas City, MO	24h
816-861-7040	Forum-80 Kansas City, MO	24h *
816-931-9316	Forum-80 Kansas City, MO	*
816-483-2526	Net-Works ABC, Kansas City, MO	
816-232-3153	Net-Works The Silver Tongue, ST. Joseph, MO	
816-252-0232	PMS Apple Bts, Kansas City, MO	24h
817		
817-767-5847	Comnet-80 Wichita Falls, TX	
817-665-3876	Dragonfire	
817-261-4700	Net-Works Compushop FWA, TX	
817-732-1787	Net-Works Computer Pro, Ft. Worth, TX	
817-283-3886	Texas Connection	
901		
901-761-4743	ABBS Computer Lab, Memphis, TN	
901-276-8196	Forum-80 Medical, Memphis, TN	24h
904		
904-243-1257	ABBS Fort Walton Beach, Destin, FL	
904-477-8783	BBS Pensacola, FL	
904-264-0335	Colour-80, Orange Park, FL	24h
904-353-5227	Connection-80 Jacs, Jacksonville, FL	24h
904-932-8271	Net-Works Beach BBS, Pensacola, FL	
904-743-7050	PMS Seb Computer, Jacksonville, FL	
904-725-4995	RCP/M RBBS Jug, Jacksonville, FL	24h *
907		
907-225-6789	ABBS, Ketchikan, AK	
907-344-5251	Conference-Tree, Anchorage, AK	
907-278-4223	Net-Works Alaska	
907-344-8558	PMS Anchorage, AK	

907-337-1984	RCP/M Anchorage, AK	•
912		
912-233-0863	Dial-Your-Match #3	9
912-439-7440	Trade-80, Albany, GA	24h
913		
913-676-3613	Experimental-80, Kansas City, MO	
913-648-6071	Net-Works Leawood, KS	
913-432-5544	Online Dickinsons Movie Guide, Mission, KS	24h
913-677-1299	PMS Your Computer Connection, Kansas City, MO	•
913-362-9583	RCP/M, Mission, KS	24h *
913-843-4259	RCP/M RBBS Alpharet, Lawrence, KS	•
913-648-5301	Steve's BBS	24h
914		
914-634-1268	Net-Works Pirate's Lodge NY	
914-592-5385	Nybbles-80, Elmsford, NY	
914-725-4060	OSUNY, Scarsdale, NY	
914-942-2638	RACS III	
914-279-5693	RCP/M RBBS, Brewster, NY	•
914-679-8734	RCP/M RBBS, Woodstock, NY	24h *
914-679-6559	RCP/M SJBBS, Bearsville, NY	24h
914-359-1517	Sherwood Forest II	
914-782-7605	ST80-PBB Monroe Camera Shop, Monroe, NY	
914-623-4248	Teleport 64	
915		
915-565-9903	Bullet-80, El Paso, TX	24h
915-755-1000	Forum-80, El Paso, TX	24h
915-593-6655	Net-Works El Paso, TX	
915-533-2202	RCP/M RBBS Comp. Tech. Assoc., El Paso, TX	24h
915-598-1668	RCP/M RBBS, El Paso, TX	24h *
916		
916-393-4459	Aviators Bulletin Board, Sacramento, CA	
916-483-8718	RCP/M CBBS, Sacramento, CA	24h
918		
918-838-8698	Infoex-80, Tulsa, OK	24h
918-749-0059	TBBS, Tulsa, OK	24h
919		
919-382-0676	Dial-Your-Match #20	9
Foreign		
613-762-5088	RCP/M CBBS Micom, Melbourne, VIC, Australia	24h
1 0-997-1018	RCP/M Software Tools, Sydney, Australia	24h
4-1 399-2136	CBBS, London, England	(European Standard)
44 482859169	Forum-80, Hull, England	(Country Code = 011)



Bulletin Boards In Alphabetical Order

24h Denotes 24-hour operation

→ Multi-User System

\$ Pay System, Password Required

♂ Sexually Oriented BBS

● Nighttime Operation

★ 1200 Baud Allowed

⊙ Password Required

† Religious orientation

A		
□ 404-256-1549	ABBS #X, Atlanta, GA	
□ 216-745-7855	ABBS Akron Digital Group, Akron, OH	24h
□ 206-935-9119	ABBS Apple Crate I, Seattle, WA	
□ 206-244-5438	ABBS Apple Crate II, Seattle, WA	
□ 201-864-5345	ABBS Apple-Mate, New York, NY	
□ 404-790-8614	ABBS Baileys Computer Store, Augusta, GA	
□ 305-486-2983	ABBS Byte Shop, Ft. Lauderdale, FL	
□ 305-261-3639	ABBS Byte Shop, Miami, FL	
□ 612-472-3985	ABBS Calvary Mission Church, Minneapolis, MN	24h †
□ 201-835-7228	ABBS CCNJ, Pompton Plains, NJ	
□ 704-364-5245	ABBS, Charlotte, NC	24h
□ 312-882-2926	ABBS Code, Glen Ellyn, IL	24h
□ 414-637-9990	ABBS Colortron Computer, Racine, WI	24h
□ 613-725-2243	ABBS Compumart, Ottawa, ON, CAN	
□ 213-829-1140	ABBS Computer Conspiracy, Santa Monica, CA	
□ 301-730-0922	ABBS Computer Crossroads, Columbia, MD	
□ 901-761-4743	ABBS Computer Lab, Memphis, TN	
□ 616-382-0101	ABBS Computer Room, Kalamazoo, MI	
□ 419-531-3845	ABBS Computer Store, Toledo, OH	
□ 214-424-3862	ABBS Dallas Info Board, Dallas, TX	
□ 303-759-2625	ABBS, Denver, CO	
□ 313-477-4471	ABBS, Detroit, MI	
□ 904-243-1257	ABBS Fort Walton Beach, Destin, FL	
□ 312-475-4884	ABBS Gamemaster, Chicago, IL	24h
□ 907-225-6789	ABBS, Ketchikan, AK	
□ 402-476-1177	ABBS Linx, Lincoln, NE	24h
□ 402-339-7809	ABBS, Omaha, NE	
□ 213-459-6400	ABBS Pacific Palisades, Los Angeles, CA	
□ 309-692-6502	ABBS, Peoria, IL	
□ 602-898-0891	ABBS, Phoenix, AZ	
□ 516-698-4008	ABBS Pirates Cove, Long Island, NY	
□ 312-973-2227	ABBS Rogers Park, Chicago, IL	
□ 703-471-0610	ABBS Software Sorcery, Herndon, VA	24h ★
□ 415-469-8111	ABBS South Of Market, San Francisco, CA	♀
□ 214-960-7854	ABBS Teledunjon III, Dallas, TX	
□ 214-631-7747	ABBS The Pulse, Dallas, TX	24h ♂
□ 609-228-1149	ABBS, Turnersville, NJ	
□ 604-437-7001	ABBS, Vancouver, BC, CAN	
□ 802-879-4981	ABBS Vermont, Essex Junction, VT	24h
□ 312-475-5282	ABBS Video Adv. Movie Marquee, Evanston, IL	
□ 305-848-3802	ABBS, West Palm Beach, FL	
□ 604-682-6551	ABC Vancouver, BC, CAN	
□ 301-267-7666	A.C.C.E.S.S., Annapolis, MD	24h
□ 206-866-9043	A.C.C.E.S.S., Olympia, WA	24h
□ 602-996-8709	A.C.C.E.S.S., Phoenix, AZ	24h
□ 602-957-4428	A.C.C.E.S.S., Phoenix, AZ	24h ★
□ 602-275-6644	A.C.C.E.S.S., Phoenix, AZ	
□ 602-274-5964	A.C.C.E.S.S., Phoenix, AZ	
□ 602-998-9411	A.C.C.E.S.S., Scottsdale, AZ	24h
□ 201-891-7441	A.C.C.E.S.S., Wyckoff, NJ	24h
□ 813-884-1506	Access-80, Tampa, FL	24h
□ 213-537-3378	Access One, CA	
□ 312-392-2403	ACS, Arlington Heights, IL	
□ 312-445-1130	ACS, Chicago, IL	
□ 516-621-8296	Adventure BBS	
□ 714-538-3103	Adventurer's Tavern	
□ 202-364-8617	Aladdin's Lamp	
□ 301-881-0846	Alcatraz	
□ 213-564-7636	All Night BBS, CA	
□ 813-251-4095	Alpha, Tampa, FL	24h ⊙ = tryit, acf = abcd00
□ 213-991-1604	Alpha Byte, CA	
□ 303-333-1132	American BBS	
□ 504-889-2241	American Networks #2, Metairie, LA	24h ★
□ 313-978-8087	AMIS A.R.C.A.D.E., Sterling Heights, MI	24h
□ 305-238-1231	AMIS Apogee, Miami, FL	
□ 312-789-3610	AMIS, Clarendon Hills, IL	24h
□ 616-241-1971	AMIS G.R.A.S.S., Grand Rapids, MI	24h
□ 408-253-5216	AMIS Grafex, Cupertino, CA	
□ 408-298-6930	AMIS IBBBS, San Jose, CA	
□ 313-868-2064	AMIS M.A.C.E., Detroit, MI	24h
□ 608-251-8538	AMIS Magic Lantern, Madison, WI	
□ 617-876-4885	AMIS Starbase 12, Philadelphia, PA	
□ 408-942-6975	AMIS TABBS, Sunnyvale, CA	
□ 206-621-8665	Anchor CP/M	
□ 201-790-5910	Aphrodite-E, Haledon, NJ	♀
□ 813-645-3669	Apollo's Chariot, Apollo, FL	
□ 414-628-4352	Apparitions Cove	
□ 206-525-5410	Apple Crate I, Seattle, WA	
□ 713-468-3122	Apple Crunch, Houston, TX	
□ 313-295-0783	Apple-Gram	24h
□ 805-522-4211	Apple-Net II, Santa Susana Knolls, CA	24h
□ 312-963-5384	Apple Juice	
□ 604-922-1336	Apple Perch	
□ 614-475-9791	Applecrackers, Columbus, OH	24h
□ 408-259-7194	Appler HQ	
□ 206-546-6239	ARBB, Seattle, WA	
□ 301-587-2132	ARMUDIC Computer Age, Baltimore, MD	
□ 202-276-8342	ARMUDIC, Washington, DC	
□ 301-984-3772	ASCII	
□ 312-674-2578	AT&T Phone Center	
□ 804-491-1437	Atari BBS, Virginia Beach, VA	24h
□ 416-622-2462	Atari Info-System, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
□ 415-895-8980	ATATCOM/80, San Leandro, CA	24h
□ 414-353-1185	Atari Music Machine	
□ 314-535-3799	A.U.R.A. Atari 800, St. Louis, MO	24h
□ 303-343-8401	Aurora-Net	
□ 512-442-1116	Austin Party Board, Austin, TX	24h
□ 414-273-3434	Auto-Net, Milwaukee, WI	24h

□ 916-393-4459	Aviators Bulletin Board, Sacramento, CA	
□ 213-851-0780	Awake II, Los Angeles, CA	
B		
□ 604-271-3354	Basically BBS, Vancouver, BC, CAN	
□ 703-978-9754	BBS, Annandale, VA	
□ 602-246-1432	BBS Apollo, Phoenix, AZ	24h
□ 816-587-9543	BBS Atari Amis, Kansas City, MO	24h
□ 213-394-5950	BBS B.R., Los Angeles, CA	24h
□ 401-521-2626	BBS Colormet, Providence, RI	● ★
□ 809-781-0350	BBS Commodore, San Juan, PR	●
□ 216-757-3711	BBS Computer Applications Co., Poland, OH	
□ 707-585-3586	BBS Express	
□ 401-738-5152	BBS Heathkit Store, Warwick, RI	●
□ 305-246-1111	BBS Homestead, FL	
□ 404-252-4146	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Atlanta, GA	
□ 703-978-9592	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Fairfax, VA	24h
□ 703-978-0921	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Fairfax, VA	24h
□ 703-591-5120	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Fairfax, VA	24h
□ 703-425-9452	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Fairfax, VA	24h
□ 713-890-0310	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Houston, TX	24h
□ 703-425-7229	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Springfield, VA	24h
□ 416-499-7023	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h ⊙
□ 703-560-0979	BBS IBM PC, Annandale, VA	24h
□ 404-294-6879	BBS IBM PC, Atlanta, GA	
□ 404-252-9438	BBS IBM PC, Atlanta, GA	24h
□ 301-837-4339	BBS IBM PC, Beltsville, MD	24h
□ 301-460-0538	BBS IBM PC, Bethesda, MD	24h
□ 704-365-4311	BBS IBM PC, Charlotte, NC	24h
□ 617-353-9312	BBS IBM PC, Computer Society, Boston, MA	●
□ 213-649-1489	BBS IBM PC, Culver City, CA	24h ★
□ 703-680-5220	BBS IBM PC, Dale City, VA	24h
□ 301-251-6293	BBS IBM PC, Gaithersburg, MD	24h
□ 703-759-5049	BBS IBM PC, Great Falls, VA	24h ★
□ 608-262-4939	BBS IBM PC, Madison, WI	24h
□ 312-991-8887	BBS IBM PC, Niles, IL	24h
□ 301-949-8848	BBS IBM PC, Rockville, MD	24h
□ 703-560-7803	BBS IBM PC, Vienna, VA	24h
□ 312-882-4227	BBS IBM PCmodem, Chicago, IL	24h ★
□ 312-376-7598	BBS IBM PCmodem, Chicago, IL	24h
□ 713-661-5428	BBS MCUA, Houston, TX	24h
□ 904-477-8783	BBS, Pensacola, FL	
□ 414-483-4578	BBS SUE, Milwaukee, WI	
□ 401-272-1138	BBS Syslink, Providence, RI	24h
□ 612-724-7066	BBS The Safehouse, Minneapolis, MN	24h
□ 707-527-5908	BBS-16, Santa Rosa, CA	
□ 214-289-1386	BBS-80 Daltrug, Dallas, TX	24h
□ 904-932-8271	Beach Game System	
□ 414-259-9475	Big Top Games System, Milwaukee, WI	
□ 408-267-7399	Bird House, San Jose, CA	
□ 602-952-1382	Blax-80 BBS, Phoenix, AZ	24h
□ 305-392-5927	Boca Harbor	
□ 617-423-6985	Boston Information Exchange, Boston, MA	24h ★
□ 416-487-5833	Bradley Brothers BBS, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h \$
□ 416-481-9047	Bradley Brothers BBS Download, Toronto, ON, CAN.	24h \$
□ 813-734-7103	Bradley Computer BBS	
□ 212-933-9459	Bronx BBS, New York, NY	
□ 813-885-6187	BSSB, Tampa, FL	
□ 408-980-0276	Buccaneer's Harbor	
□ 416-265-3227	Bull 80, Toronto, ON, CAN	7:30pm-8am, 24h wknds
□ 416-423-3265	Bull BBS (ETI Magazine), Toronto, ON, CAN	♀
□ 617-266-7789	Bullet-80, Boston, MA	24h ★
□ 216-729-2769	Bullet-80, Chesterland, OH	
□ 717-586-2112	Bullet-80, Clarks Summit, PA	
□ 203-744-4644	Bullet-80, Danbury, CT	
□ 915-565-9903	Bullet-80, El Paso, TX	24h
□ 404-461-9686	Bullet-80, Fayetteville, GA	
□ 205-492-0373	Bullet-80, Gadsden, AL	24h
□ 601-264-2361	Bullet-80, Hattiesburg, MS	24h
□ 712-368-2651	Bullet-80, Holstein, IA	
□ 614-532-6920	Bullet-80, Ironton, OH	
□ 215-364-2180	Bullet-80, Langhorne, PA	
□ 212-740-5680	Bullet-80, New York, NY	24h
□ 714-952-2110	Bullet-80, Orange County, Anaheim, CA	
□ 714-644-7942	Bullet-80 Pirate Place	
□ 203-888-7952	Bullet-80, Seymour, CT	
□ 217-529-1113	Bullet-80, Springfield, IL	
□ 313-683-5076	Bullet-80, Waterford, MI	24h
□ 707-539-6471	Byte The Bulletin	
C		
□ 305-432-5969	Cable Box	
□ 206-524-0203	Call-A-P.P.L.E., Seattle, WA	
□ 602-275-6644	Call-A-Lawyer, Phoenix, AZ	24h
□ 518-346-3596	Capital City BBS, Albany, NY	24h
□ 617-279-0522	Captain Flint's Quarterdeck	
□ 612-377-7747	Captain's Log	
□ 703-823-5210	Carrier 2, Alexandria, VA	
□ 312-598-4861	Cass-80, Hickory Hills, IL	
□ 703-734-1387	CBBS Amrad, Washington, DC	24h
□ 404-394-4220	CBBS, Atlanta, GA	24h
□ 312-897-9037	CBBS Aurora Computer Peripherals, Aurora, CO	24h
□ 504-273-3116	CBBS, Baton Rouge, LA	24h
□ 812-334-2522	CBBS, Bloomington, IN	
□ 617-646-3610	CBBS, Boston, MA	24h
□ 319-364-0811	CBBS, Cedar Rapids, IA	24h
□ 312-545-8086	CBBS, Chicago, IL	24h
□ 301-948-5717	CBBS CPEUG/CST, Gaithersburg, MD	
□ 415-658-2919	CBBS Lambda, Berkeley, CA	♀
□ 617-683-2119	CBBS Lawrence General Hospital, Boston, MA	

□ 516-561-6590	CBBS Lica Limbs, Long Island, NY	24h
□ 4-1-399-2136	CBBS, London, England	
□ 516-334-3134	CBBS, Long Island, NY	24h
□ 414-241-8364	CBBS MAUDE, Milwaukee, WI	24h
□ 617-752-7284	CBBS Microstar, Worcester, MA	
□ 613-236-3009	CBBS Ottawa, ON, CAN	
□ 503-646-5510	CBBS Portland, OR	24h
□ 412-822-7176	CBBS PACC, Pittsburgh, PA	24h
□ 604-562-9515	CBBS, Prince George, BC, CAN	
□ 415-357-1130	CBBS Proxima, Berkeley, CA	
□ 716-244-9531	CBBS Rams, Rochester, NY	
□ 612-423-5016	CBBS, Rosemont, MN	
□ 813-866-9945	CBBS, St. Petersburg, FL	24h
□ 808-944-0562	CBBS Strictly Software, Honolulu, HI	
□ 416-461-2110	CBBS, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
□ 602-746-3956	CBBS TSG, Tucson, AZ	24h
□ 604-687-2640	CBBS Vancouver, BC, CAN	24h
□ 312-259-8086	CBBS Ward And Randy's, Chicago, IL	
□ 301-640-0498	Centaur Island	
□ 304-925-3338	Century 21st	
□ 416-366-2069	CFTR BBS, Toronto, ON, CAN	6pm-9am
□ 314-434-6187	Chambers of Xenobia	
□ 303-698-7620	Chess Board, Denver, CO	
□ 303-753-1554	Cheyenne Mountain, Denver, CO	
□ 415-820-0711	Cithon	
□ 703-360-3812	C-HUG Bulletin Board, Fairfax, VA	24h
□ 213-930-2578	CIA	
□ 815-397-4176	Cider City	
□ 312-957-3924	C.M.M.S., Chicago, IL	24h
□ 414-476-8722	Coco-Mug	24h
□ 416-743-6221	Coco-Nut, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
□ 518-235-9073	Cohoes Forum, Cohoes, NY	
□ 213-336-5535	Coin Games Net	
□ 414-543-3333	Color-80	24h
□ 305-969-0000	Color Dimension 300, West Palm Beach, FL	
□ 904-264-0335	Colour-80, Orange Park, FL	24h
□ 416-767-0412	Colour-80, Toronto, ON, CAN	6pm-9am
□ 212-897-3392	Comm-80, Queens, NY	24h
□ 416-723-6500	Commodore 64 BBS, Oshawa, ON, CAN	
□ 314-625-4576	Commodore Communication, St. Louis, MO	24h
□ 414-679-9103	Commodore Up/Download Line, 3pm-10pm	
□ 312-674-6502	Commodore Video King, IL	
□ 314-638-0644	Communitree Golden Hind, St. Louis, MO	24h
□ 216-645-0827	Comnet-80, Akron, OH	24h *
□ 714-770-5052	Comnet-80, Laguna Hills, CA	
□ 702-870-9986	Comnet-80, Las Vegas, NV	*
□ 313-485-9531	Comnet-80, Mt. Clemens, MI	*
□ 215-855-3809	Comnet-80, North Wales, PA	
□ 714-359-3189	Comnet-80, Riverside, CA	*
□ 714-877-2253	Comnet-80, Riverside, CA	*
□ 817-767-5847	Comnet-80, Wichita Falls, TX	
□ 516-775-5700	Compost	
□ 713-444-7041	Compuque-80, Houston, TX	24h *
□ 803-771-0922	Compusystems, Columbia, SC	
□ 301-587-2132	Computer Age Inc	
□ 416-683-2228	Computer Camp BBS	5pm-9am
□ 213-657-1799	Computer Connection, Los Angeles, CA	
□ 805-496-0850	Computer Connection	
□ 414-255-1222	Computer Palace, Milwaukee, WI	10am-10pm wknds
□ 714-983-9923	Computers For Christ, Ontario, CA	24h
□ 416-633-0185	Comspec BBS, Downsview, ON, CAN	
□ 602-931-1829	Conference-Tree, Phoenix, AZ	24h
□ 907-344-5251	Conference-Tree, Anchorage, AK	
□ 404-982-9627	Conference-Tree, Atlanta, GA	24h
□ 408-475-7101	Conference-Tree, Berkeley, CA	
□ 808-487-2001	Conference-Tree Computerland, Honolulu, HI	24h
□ 201-627-5151	Conference-Tree Flagship, Rockaway, NJ	24h
□ 415-538-3580	Conference-Tree, Hayward, CA	
□ 213-372-4800	Conference-Tree Kelp Bed, Los Angeles, CA	
□ 612-854-9691	Conference-Tree, Minneapolis, MN	
□ 415-861-8489	Conference-Tree, San Francisco, CA	
□ 415-626-9427	Conference-Tree, San Francisco, CA	
□ 213-394-1505	Conference-Tree, Santa Monica, CA	
□ 415-332-8115	Conference-Tree, Sausalito, CA	
□ 512-578-5833	Conference-Tree, Victoria, TX	
□ 516-588-5836	Connection-80, Centereach, NY	
□ 303-690-4566	Connection-80, Denver, CO	24h
□ 415-651-4147	Connection-80, Fremont, CA	24h
□ 301-840-8588	Connection-80, Gaithersburg, MD	24h
□ 516-482-8491	Connection-80, Great Neck, NY	24h
□ 904-353-5227	Connection-80 Jacs, Jacksonville, FL	24h
□ 517-339-3367	Connection-80, Lansing, MI	
□ 514-622-1274	Connection-80, Laval Bele, Laval, PQ, CAN	24h
□ 212-991-1664	Connection-80, Manhattan, NY	
□ 305-644-8327	Connection-80, Orlando, FL	24h
□ 603-924-7920	Connection-80, Peterborough, NH	
□ 813-977-0989	Connection-80, Tampa, FL	
□ 616-457-1840	Connection-80 W. Mich. Micro Group, MI	24h
□ 305-894-1886	Connection-80, Winter Garden, FL	24h
□ 212-441-3755	Connection-80, Woodhaven, NY	24h
□ 513-871-8901	Cook's Galley	
□ 305-391-3893	C.O.P.S	
□ 313-547-7903	CPU	
□ 602-956-5021	Creepy Corridors, Phoenix, AZ	•
□ 313-856-3804	Crystal Castle	
□ 602-861-4090	Crystal, Phoenix, AZ	--
□ 619-691-8367	CVBBS, San Diego, CA	24h
□ 713-376-6382	Cyrus Dimension	
□		
□ 213-633-5463	Data-Mate Canoga Park, CA	qr
□ 215-563-9815	Datanet 1200 Baud	
□ 215-563-9211	Datanet 300 Baud	
□ 414-672-6053	DataTech	24h
□ 415-522-1986	Dataworx	
□ 313-764-1837	Davy Jones Locker	

□ 617-865-1264	Davy Jones Locker, Lexington, MA	
□ 213-346-1849	Dec-Line, Woodland Hills, CA	24h --
□ 612-938-7535	Deep Thot	
□ 414-421-2863	Demon's Realm	6pm-6am
□ 213-842-3322	Dial-Your-Match #1	qr
□ 619-434-4800	Dial-Your-Match #11, Carlsbad, CA	24h qr
□ 713-556-1531	Dial-Your-Match #12, Houston, TX	24h qr
□ 201-272-3686	Dial-Your-Match #14, Cranford, NJ	qr
□ 206-256-6624	Dial-Your-Match #16, Seattle, WA	qr
□ 415-991-4911	Dial-Your-Match #17	qr
□ 617-334-6369	Dial-Your-Match #18	qr
□ 919-362-0676	Dial-Your-Match #20	qr
□ 201-462-0435	Dial-Your-Match #21, Freehold, NJ	qr
□ 213-990-6830	Dial-Your-Match #22	qr
□ 402-571-8942	Dial-Your-Match #23, Omaha, NE	qr
□ 713-783-4136	Dial-Your-Match #24, Houston, TX	qr
□ 209-298-1328	Dial-Your-Match #26, Clovis, CA	qr
□ 912-233-0863	Dial-Your-Match #3	qr
□ 619-748-8746	Dial-Your-Match #33, Poway, CA	24h qr
□ 312-243-1046	Dial-Your-Match #39, Chicago, IL	qr
□ 213-783-2305	Dial-Your-Match #4	qr
□ 415-467-2588	Dial-Your-Match #8, San Francisco, CA	qr
□ 213-345-1047	Dial-Your-Match #9	qr
□ 212-541-5975	Dial-Your-Match, New York, NY	qr
□ 602-890-0972	Diamond III, Phoenix, AZ	24h
□ 714-974-9788	Dimension-80, Orange, CA	
□ 514-327-5764	Distra-Soft, Montreal, PQ, CAN	24h
□ 713-471-4131	Doc Board, Houston, TX	
□ 301-926-3470	Doctor's Office	
□ 415-488-9145	Download-80 Mojo's, Forest Knolls, CA	24h *
□ 213-347-9780	Dr. Falcon's Retreat, Canoga Park, CA	*
□ 416-421-8930	Dr. Phobos Dating BBS, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
□ 817-665-3876	Dragonfire	
□ 213-428-5206	Dragons Game System	☉ = dragon
□ 414-282-0501	Dragons Lair, Milwaukee, WI	
□ 408-996-7464	Dragons Lair	
□ 415-552-7671	Drummer	qr
□ 215-855-3809	Dru's Communique-80	
□ 707-527-5908	Dual BBS 16	
□ 714-841-5321	Dune	
□ 313-644-3841	DWBBS	☉ = BBS, UN = DW.BBS
E		
□ 213-789-9512	Electric Line Connection, Sherman Oaks, CA	
□ 212-997-2488	Electronic Bookshelf	
□ 313-474-5795	Electronic Odyssey	
□ 314-645-1047	EMC-80, St. Louis, MO	
□ 414-835-1754	E.S.C.A.P.E	☉
□ 613-236-3009	ETW BBS, Ottawa, ON, CAN	
□ 416-921-4013	Exceltronics, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
□ 414-964-5160	Exec-PC	24h
□ 913-676-3613	Experimental-80, Kansas City, MO	
F		
□ 314-991-2744	Fantasy Island	
□ 213-840-8066	Fantasy Plaza	
□ 713-530-5249	Fantasy Voyage	
□ 317-494-6643	FBS #1, Purdue, IN	24h *
□ 714-532-4521	Flipper's, Garden Grove, CA	
□ 815-455-2406	Flynn's Games	
□ 303-465-2027	Forbidden Zone	
□ 303-399-8858	Forum-80 #2, Denver, CO	24h
□ 404-279-5392	Forum-80, Augusta, GA	24h
□ 803-552-1612	Forum-80, Charleston, SC	24h
□ 216-486-4176	Forum-80, Cleveland, OH	24h
□ 915-755-1000	Forum-80, El Paso, TX	24h
□ 305-772-4444	Forum-80, Ft. Lauderdale, FL	24h
□ 44-482859169	Forum-80, Hull, England	(Country Code = 011)
□ 818-881-7040	Forum-80, Kansas City, MO	24h *
□ 818-931-9316	Forum-80, Kansas City, MO	*
□ 702-362-3609	Forum-80, Las Vegas, NV	24h
□ 201-486-2956	Forum-80, Linden, NJ	24h
□ 503-535-6883	Forum-80, Medford, OR	24h
□ 901-276-8196	Forum-80 Medical, Memphis, TN	24h
□ 201-528-6623	Forum-80 Monmouth, Brielle, NJ	24h
□ 205-272-5069	Forum-80, Montgomery, AL	
□ 603-882-5041	Forum-80, Nashua, NH	
□ 613-820-4646	Forum-80, Ottawa, ON, CAN	
□ 703-670-5881	Forum-80, Prince William County, VA	24h
□ 415-348-2139	Forum-80, San Mateo, CA	*
□ 206-723-3282	Forum-80, Seattle, WA	
□ 602-458-3850	Forum-80, Sierra Vista, AZ	24h
□ 617-692-3973	Forum-80, Westford, MA	
□ 316-682-2113	Forum-80, Wichita, KS	24h *
□ 503-635-7205	Freebooter's Archives	
□ 703-360-5439	Future Tech, Alexandria, VA	24h
G		
□ 713-444-7098	GABBS Armadillo Media, Houston, TX	24h
□ 713-455-6502	GABBS, Houston, TX	24h
□ 602-991-0144	Garden Of Eden, Phoenix, AZ	24h
□ 301-344-9156	Gas Net	
□ 416-439-0065	Games BBS, Scarborough, ON, CAN	7pm-9am
□ 303-693-1064	GBBSII, Denver, CO	•
□ 303-469-7541	GBBSII Apple Pi, CO	24h
□ 303-343-8401	GBBSII Aurora-Net, Denver, CO	24h
□ 303-750-3783	GBBSII Eamon, Denver, CO	• •
□ 303-443-3367	GBBSII Off The Wall, Denver, CO	24h
□ 414-282-4181	Generic, Milwaukee, WI	☉
□ 602-967-4529	Genesis, Phoenix, AZ	24h
□ 416-482-2823	G.E. Nightowl, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
□ 216-845-3179	Genius' Modemline	
□ 416-877-0933	Georgetown HAM Radio BBS, Georgetown, ON, CAN	
□ 707-538-9124	Grape Vine BBS, Napa Valley, CA	24h
□ 312-622-4442	Greene Machine, Chicago, IL	qr
□ 305-968-8653	Greene Machine Corsair, West Palm Beach, FL	
□ 213-445-3591	Greene Machine Fricaseed Chicken, Arcadia, CA	24h

<input type="checkbox"/>	415-897-2783	Greene Machine Golden State BBS, Novato, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	213-431-1443	Greene Machine, Los Alamitos, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	714-354-8004	Greene Machine, Riverside, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	315-337-7720	Greene Machine, Rome, NY	
<input type="checkbox"/>	213-287-1363	Greene Machine, Temple City, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	305-965-4388	Greene Machine, West Palm Beach, FL	9p
<input type="checkbox"/>	602-726-7533	Greene Machine, Yuma, AZ	24h *
<input type="checkbox"/>	213-591-7239	Groundstar System, Long Beach, CA	24h
H			
<input type="checkbox"/>	217-677-1544	Hacker's Haven	
<input type="checkbox"/>	301-593-7033	Handicapped Exchange	
<input type="checkbox"/>	617-332-5017	Hanger 19	
<input type="checkbox"/>	516-328-8204	Hardware Haven	
<input type="checkbox"/>	516-367-8172	Haunted Mansion	
<input type="checkbox"/>	414-255-9645	H.A.U.S.E., Milwaukee, WI	7pm-7am
<input type="checkbox"/>	616-531-0890	HBBS Heath/Zenith, Grand Rapids, MI	*
<input type="checkbox"/>	213-366-1238	HBBS Mog-ur, Granada Hills, CA	24h *
<input type="checkbox"/>	604-430-8233	Heath BBS, Vancouver, BC, CAN	
<input type="checkbox"/>	215-434-3998	Hermes-80, Allentown, PA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	301-593-7033	Hex, Silver Spring, MD	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	415-674-0680	Human III Wisdom	
I			
<input type="checkbox"/>	415-481-0252	IBM PC No-name, San Lorenzo, CA	24h *
<input type="checkbox"/>	714-545-7359	IDBN Info-Net, Costa Mesa, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	216-724-2125	Infoex-80, Akron, OH	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	918-838-8698	Infoex-80, Tulsa, OK	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	305-683-6044	Infoex-80, West Palm Beach, FL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	416-278-3267	Infoport, Port Credit, ON, CAN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	416-762-1820	Insane Asylum, Toronto, ON, CAN	10pm-8am
<input type="checkbox"/>	213-477-4605	Interface, Los Angeles, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	312-296-3883	Interface BBS (Atari), Chicago, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/>	714-551-4336	Irvine Line, Irvine, CA	
J			
<input type="checkbox"/>	206-883-0403	JCTS, Redmond, WA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	713-932-1124	Jolly Roger #2, Houston, TX	
K			
<input type="checkbox"/>	206-767-7777	Kingdom of Seven, Seattle, WA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	615-297-8037	Knight Line	
<input type="checkbox"/>	212-631-1788	Kracker's Kastle	
<input type="checkbox"/>	213-947-8128	Kluge Computer	24h *
L			
<input type="checkbox"/>	213-631-3186	L.A. Interchange, Los Angeles, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	303-423-3156	Laboratory I	
<input type="checkbox"/>	303-751-2083	Laboratory II (Land of Oz), Denver, CO	
<input type="checkbox"/>	815-397-4176	Laboratory III	
<input type="checkbox"/>	215-435-3388	Lenigh Press BBS, Allentown, PA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	403-320-6923	Lethbridge Gaming System, Lethbridge, AB	
<input type="checkbox"/>	318-237-3350	Linc	
<input type="checkbox"/>	415-522-6441	Litterbox	
<input type="checkbox"/>	415-565-3037	Living BBS, Education SIG	
<input type="checkbox"/>	416-445-5192	Logic BBS, North York, ON, CAN	24h \$
M			
<input type="checkbox"/>	213-470-5912	Mad Board From Mars, Los Angeles, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	402-734-4748	Mages Inn, Omaha, NE	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	703-471-0310	Magus	
<input type="checkbox"/>	703-471-0611	Magus, Herndon, VA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	318-989-8537	Magic Kingdom	
<input type="checkbox"/>	602-251-8538	Magic Lantern	
<input type="checkbox"/>	303-694-2871	Magic Window, Denver, CO	
<input type="checkbox"/>	206-527-0897	Mail Board-82, Seattle, WA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	303-986-5039	Mansion, Denver, CO	
<input type="checkbox"/>	414-224-6930	Marquette	⊙
<input type="checkbox"/>	312-674-9246	Marvin	
<input type="checkbox"/>	213-478-5478	Master World, Los Angeles, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	414-241-8364	M.A.U.D.E.	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	312-927-1020	MCMS C.A.M.S. Chicago, IL	24h *
<input type="checkbox"/>	612-753-3082	MCMS Goliath, Minneapolis, MN	
<input type="checkbox"/>	815-838-1020	MCMS J.A.M.S. Lockport, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	312-260-0640	MCMS Metro West Database, Chicago, IL	24h *
<input type="checkbox"/>	612-533-1957	MCMS NC Software, Minneapolis, MN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	312-462-7560	MCMS P.C.M.S. Wheaton, IL	24h *
<input type="checkbox"/>	312-351-4374	MCMS Waco Hot Line, Schaumburg, IL	24h ⊙
<input type="checkbox"/>	217-753-4309	MCMS Word Exchange, Springfield, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	416-978-6893	Medical Net-Works, Toronto, ON, CAN	7pm-9am
<input type="checkbox"/>	604-591-6975	Message 80, Surrey, BC, CAN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	416-782-9686	Micro 80, Toronto, ON, CAN	8pm-8am
<input type="checkbox"/>	305-686-3695	Micro-80, West Palm Beach, FL	
<input type="checkbox"/>	216-875-4582	Micro-COM, Louisville, OH	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	301-560-9555	Micro Encounter	
<input type="checkbox"/>	813-875-3331	Micro Informer, Tampa, FL	
<input type="checkbox"/>	504-631-3589	Micro Phone	
<input type="checkbox"/>	604-224-2337	Microstat, BC, CAN	
<input type="checkbox"/>	602-938-4508	MicroSystems, Phoenix, AZ	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	414-353-2402	Midnight Star	10pm-1pm
<input type="checkbox"/>	314-227-4312	Midwest, St. Louis, MO	9p
<input type="checkbox"/>	312-279-4399	Midwest Pirate System	
<input type="checkbox"/>	414-377-3878	Midwest Software Library..5pm-6am	
<input type="checkbox"/>	414-327-5300	Milwaukee Express, Milwaukee, WI	24h \$
<input type="checkbox"/>	414-281-0545	Milwaukee Tribune, Milwaukee, WI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	713-871-8577	Mines of Moria	
<input type="checkbox"/>	408-688-9629	Mines of Moria II, Aptos, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	206-762-5141	Mini-Bin, Seattle, WA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	414-774-8478	Mini-Board	wknds
<input type="checkbox"/>	203-744-4644	Mini-Serve	
<input type="checkbox"/>	301-983-8293	Mission Control	
MMMMM - MARC The Martian's Mixed Up Matching Machine			
<input type="checkbox"/>	213-390-3239	MMMMM#1, Santa Monica, CA. (line One)	* 9p
<input type="checkbox"/>	213-450-4580	MMMMM#1, Santa Monica, CA. (line Two)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	212-541-5975	MMMMM#2, New York, NY	9p
<input type="checkbox"/>	213-452-6111	MMMMM#3, Marina Del Rey, CA	9p
<input type="checkbox"/>	213-821-2257	MMMMM#4, Lawndale, CA	9p
<input type="checkbox"/>	305-755-5560	Mordor	

<input type="checkbox"/>	312-759-9191	Mother	
<input type="checkbox"/>	313-453-5146	Motherboard	
<input type="checkbox"/>	415-352-8442	Motherboard, San Leandro, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	416-728-6574	Motor City BBS, Oshawa, ON, CAN	
<input type="checkbox"/>	206-334-7394	MSG-80, Everett, WA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	309-797-8535	Mystery Castle	
N			
<input type="checkbox"/>	804-444-3392	NBBS, Norfolk, VA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	812-858-5405	Net-Works II	
<input type="checkbox"/>	816-483-2526	Net-Works ABC, Kansas City, MO	
<input type="checkbox"/>	318-988-1302	Net-Works Acadiana, LA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	312-295-7284	Net-Works Adventure's Inn, Lake Forest, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	404-733-3461	Net-Works AGS, Augusta, GA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	512-623-6123	Net-Works Alamo City, TX	
<input type="checkbox"/>	907-278-4223	Net-Works Alaska	
<input type="checkbox"/>	305-772-1076	Net-Works Apple Barrel, FL	
<input type="checkbox"/>	415-585-6334	Net-Works Apple Corps, San Francisco, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	318-961-1012	Net-Works Apple Gumbo, Shreveport, LA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	714-823-1451	Net-Works Apple Jacks, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	312-685-9573	Net-Works Apple Juice, Drien, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/>	312-963-5384	Net-Works Apple Net, Chicago, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/>	409-846-2900	Net-Works Apple Seed, College Station, TX	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	214-644-4781	Net-Works Apple Shack, TX	
<input type="checkbox"/>	312-935-3091	Net-Works Apple-Technical, Chicago, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/>	701-746-4959	Net-Works Armadillo, Grand Forks, ND	
<input type="checkbox"/>	502-459-5531	Net-Works Assembly Line, Louisville, KY	•
<input type="checkbox"/>	618-692-0742	Net-Works Asylum, IL	•
<input type="checkbox"/>	502-423-0695	Net-Works Baud-Ville, Louisville, KY	
<input type="checkbox"/>	904-932-8271	Net-Works Beach BBS, Pensacola, FL	
<input type="checkbox"/>	305-948-8000	Net-Works Big Apple, Miami, FL	
<input type="checkbox"/>	713-782-5706	Net-Works Briar-Net, Houston, TX	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	212-410-0949	Net-Works, Brooklyn, NY	
<input type="checkbox"/>	217-429-4738	Net-Works C.A.M.S., Decatur, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	304-345-8280	Net-Works, Charleston, WV	
<input type="checkbox"/>	312-882-9237	Net-Works Chicago, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/>	312-323-3741	Net-Works Chipmunk, Hinsdale, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	312-255-6489	Net-Works CLAH, Chicago, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/>	213-336-5535	Net-Works Coin Games, Los Angeles, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	301-953-3341	Net-Works Comm Center NW3NAGAD, Laurel, MD	
<input type="checkbox"/>	817-261-4700	Net-Works Compshop FWA, TX	
<input type="checkbox"/>	401-331-8450	Net-Works Computer City, RI	
<input type="checkbox"/>	408-227-5416	Net-Works Computer Emporium, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	515-279-8863	Net-Works Computer Emporium, IA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	301-543-9429	Net-Works Computer Island, MD	
<input type="checkbox"/>	808-524-6668	Net-Works Computer Market, Honolulu, HI	•
<input type="checkbox"/>	817-732-1787	Net-Works Computer Pro, Ft. Worth, TX	
<input type="checkbox"/>	314-432-7120	Net-Works Computer Station, MO	
<input type="checkbox"/>	808-488-7756	Net-Works Computer Store, Honolulu, HI	
<input type="checkbox"/>	213-859-0894	Net-Works Computer World, Los Angeles, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	504-454-6688	Net-Works Crescent City, LA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	214-361-1386	Net-Works, Dallas, TX	
<input type="checkbox"/>	513-223-3672	Net-Works, Dayton, OH	
<input type="checkbox"/>	312-627-5138	Net-Works Death Star, Oakbrook, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	214-239-5842	Net-Works Eclectic Computer Sys., Dallas, TX	
<input type="checkbox"/>	915-593-6655	Net-Works El Paso, TX	
<input type="checkbox"/>	315-768-8153	Net-Works Elppa System, NY	
<input type="checkbox"/>	213-345-3670	Net-Works Encino, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	314-532-4652	Net-Works Forth Dimension, St. Louis, MO	
<input type="checkbox"/>	215-244-0864	Net-Works Galaxy One, PA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	313-455-4227	Net-Works GBBBS Metro Detroit, MI	9p
<input type="checkbox"/>	618-877-2904	Net-Works, Granite City, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/>	317-326-3833	Net-Works, Greenfield, IN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	618-254-6074	Net-Works Harpos Bar & Grill, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/>	808-423-1593	Net-Works Hawaii Connection, Honolulu, HI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	808-521-7312	Net-Works Hawaii, Honolulu, HI	
<input type="checkbox"/>	314-968-7225	Net-Works Infoline, MO	
<input type="checkbox"/>	713-468-0174	Net-Works Jolly Roger, Houston, TX	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	414-727-3637	Net-Works Lab-Works, WI	
<input type="checkbox"/>	913-648-6071	Net-Works Leawood, KS	
<input type="checkbox"/>	201-994-9620	Net-Works, Livingston, NJ	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	309-342-7178	Net-Works Magie, Galesburg, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/>	213-388-5198	Net-Works Magnetic Fantasies, Los Angeles, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	617-256-1446	Net-Works Micro BBS, Chelmsford, MA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	713-864-4672	Net-Works Micro Design, Houston, TX	•
<input type="checkbox"/>	312-998-5066	Net-Works Micro Ideas, Glenview, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/>	707-528-3462	Net-Works Micro-Sys, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	713-871-8577	Net-Works Mines Of Moria, Houston, TX	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	618-466-9497	Net-Works NAGS, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/>	812-858-5405	Net-Works Nick Naimo, Newburgh, IN	
<input type="checkbox"/>	503-655-6009	Net-Works Oregon City, OR	
<input type="checkbox"/>	617-494-1985	Net-Works Pirate's Harbor, MA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	617-720-3600	Net-Works Pirate's Harbor, Boston, MA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	213-454-3075	Net-Works Pirate's Inn, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	914-634-1268	Net-Works Pirate's Lodge, NY	
<input type="checkbox"/>	713-974-5258	Net-Works Pirate's Palace, Houston, TX	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	312-935-2933	Net-Works Pirate's Ship, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/>	516-627-9048	Net-Works Pirate's Trek	
<input type="checkbox"/>	603-436-3461	Net-Works, Portsmouth, NH	
<input type="checkbox"/>	312-393-4755	Net-Works RJNET, Warrville, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/>	213-473-2754	Net-Works Softworx, West Los Angeles, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	314-821-5826	Net-Works Space Age, MO	
<input type="checkbox"/>	314-994-9257	Net-Works St. Louis Exchange, MO	
<input type="checkbox"/>	713-333-2309	Net-Works The Dark Realm, Houston, TX	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	408-996-7464	Net-Works The Dragon's Lair NW	
<input type="checkbox"/>	713-354-4690	Net-Works The Inner Realm, Houston, TX	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	713-777-8608	Net-Works The Shadow World, Houston, TX	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	816-232-3153	Net-Works The Silver Tongue, St. Joseph, MO	
<input type="checkbox"/>	713-785-7996	Net-Works The System, Houston, TX	•
<input type="checkbox"/>	713-492-8700	Net-Works The Weekender, Houston, TX	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	416-683-3733	Net-Works, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h *
<input type="checkbox"/>	416-445-6696	Net-Works, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/>	805-522-1789	Net-Works Visual Comm, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	317-743-8667	Net-Works Von's Electronics, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/>	618-345-6638	Net-Works Warlock's Castle St. Louis, MO	
<input type="checkbox"/>	214-824-7455	Net-Works Winesap, TX	

713-933-7353	Net-Works Zachary-Net, Houston, TX	24h
303-985-9184	Neutral Zone, Denver, CO	
518-370-8343	Nibble One, Schenectady, NY	
415-482-2823	Night Owl	
714-633-5240	Nortec BBS, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
714-633-5240	North Orange County Computer Club, Orange, CA	
218-727-2184	Northeast Minnesota Net	
305-686-4862	Notebook, West Palm Beach, FL	
213-881-6880	Novation Co., Los Angeles, CA	© = cat
202-363-8165	NWDS	
318-688-7078	NWLAIBMPCUG, Shreveport, LA	
206-743-6021	NWWCUG Edmunds, Seattle, WA	
914-592-5385	Nybbles-80, Elmsford, NY	
212-626-0375	Nybbles-80, New York, NY	

O

402-292-9598	OACPM, Omaha, NE	24h
503-641-2798	OARCS, Portland, OR	
714-530-8226	OCTUG Orange County, Garden Grove, CA	
303-443-3367	Off The Wall	
614-423-4422	Ohio Valley BBS	
602-952-2018	Omega, Phoenix, AZ	24h
514-931-0458	Online Computerland, Montreal, PQ, CAN	24h
913-432-5544	Online Dickinsons Movie Guide, Mission, KS	24h
317-787-9881	Online, Indianapolis, IN	24h © = pass, id# = guess
312-648-4867	Online Omega, Chicago, IL	24h
619-692-1961	Online Saba, San Diego, CA	24h
612-546-1013	On-Target	
213-980-5643	Oracle, North Hollywood, CA	9x
714-537-7913	Orange County Data Exchange, Garden Grove, CA	
312-397-8308	OS-9 6809 BBS, Palatine	
416-484-9663	OSBOARD, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
914-725-4060	OSUNY, Scarsdale, NY	
213-784-0204	Outer Limits #1, Van Nuys, CA	24h
213-782-8390	Outer Limits #2, Van Nuys, CA	
312-441-6957	Outpost	

P

604-584-1047	Pacific Blue, BC, CAN	
501-372-0576	PBBS Arc-Net, Little Rock, AR	24h
312-359-9450	PBBS Co-operative Comp SVC, Palatine, IL	24h
619-561-7271	P.DBMS Lakeside, CA	24h *
205-972-1685	Pentagon	
305-427-6300	Personal Msg. System-80, Deerfield Beach, FL	24h *
317-255-5435	PET BBS AVC Comline, Indianapolis, IN	24h
312-397-0871	PET BBS Commodore, Chicago, IL	24h
813-391-5219	PET BBS Commodore, Largo, FL	
416-824-5431	PET BBS PSI Wordpro, Mississauga, ON, CAN	24h
414-554-9520	PET BBS S.E.W.P.U.G., Racine, WI	24h
307-637-6045	PET BBS SE Wyoming PUG	24h
416-782-9534	PET BBS TPUG, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h ©
309-729-9518	Phantom's Mansion	
213-360-0211	Phantoms Hollow Granada Hills, CA	
201-790-6795	Photo-80, Haledon, NJ	
714-545-8100	Pig Sty, Costa Mesa, CA	
304-744-2253	Pirate-80	
415-775-2384	Pirates Bay	
514-332-3443	Pirates Brigade, Montreal, PQ, CAN	
617-891-1349	Pirates Chest	
516-698-4008	Pirates Cove	
201-736-4630	Pirates Distributing	
314-576-4109	Pirates Emporium	
314-991-2744	Pirates Forge	
617-863-1237	Pirates Hideout, Lexington, MA	
201-366-2209	Pirates I/O	
612-825-5852	Pirates Island	
301-869-8747	Pirates Landing	
914-634-1268	Pirates Lodge	
305-335-8640	Pirates Loft II	
213-472-4287	Pirates Mountain, Los Angeles, CA	
206-783-9798	Pirates Of Puget Sound, Seattle, WA	
213-395-9813	Pirates Paper, Santa Monica, CA	
805-492-3150	Pirates Phunhouse, Thousand Oaks, CA	
313-968-2645	Pirates Prison II	
305-823-2756	Pirates Reef II	
305-854-6398	Pirates Reef	
703-644-1665	Pirates Trove	
703-323-4791	Pirates Trove III	
415-924-6282	Pirates Warehouse	
201-423-0810	Places Unknown	
516-935-2481	Plover Net	
713-441-4032	PMBBS	
714-772-8868	PMS **if**, Anaheim, CA	24h
907-344-8558	PMS, Anchorage, AK	
816-252-0232	PMS Apple Bits, Kansas City, MO	24h
617-767-1303	PMS Apple Guild, Weymouth, MA	24h
301-764-1995	PMS, Baltimore, MD	24h
702-878-9106	PMS Century 23, Las Vegas, NV	24h
312-373-8057	PMS, Chicago, IL	24h
513-671-2753	PMS, Cincinnati, OH	
617-774-7516	PMS Computer City, Danvers, MA	
619-582-9557	PMS Computer Merchant, San Diego, CA	24h
503-689-2655	PMS Computer Solutions, Eugene, OR	24h
619-271-8613	PMS Datel Systems Inc., San Diego, CA	24h
312-964-6513	PMS Downers Grove/Srt, Downers Grove, IL	
619-265-3428	PMS Ed Tech, San Diego, CA	
301-465-3176	PMS, Ellicott City, MD	
619-746-0667	PMS, Escondido, CA	•
619-579-7036	PMS Floppy House, San Diego, CA	24h
619-251-8538	PMS Floppy House	
501-646-0197	PMS Ft. Smith Comp. Club, Ft. Smith, AK	
409-233-7943	PMS Gulfcoast, Freeport, TX	24h
312-295-6926	PMS I.A.C., Lake Forest, IL	24h
317-787-5486	PMS, Indianapolis, IN	24h
619-578-2646	PMS Kid's Message System, San Diego, CA	24h
416-445-5192	PMS Logic Inc., Toronto, ON, CAN	24h S
213-331-3574	PMS, Los Angeles, CA	24h

216-832-8392	PMS, Massillon, OH	24h
212-997-2488	PMS McGraw-Hill Books, New York, NY	
612-929-6699	PMS, Minneapolis, MN	24h
213-346-1849	PMS O.A.C., Woodland Hills, CA	24h
301-653-3413	PMS, Pikesville, MD	
415-462-7419	PMS, Pleasanton, CA	24h
503-245-2536	PMS, Portland, OR	24h
415-851-3453	PMS, Portola Valley, CA	24h
216-867-7463	PMS Raug, Akron, OH	24h
415-490-7878	PMS Redington Group, Fremont, CA	24h
201-932-3887	PMS Rutgers Univ. MicroLab, Piscataway, NJ	
619-727-7500	PMS, San Marcos, CA	24h
408-688-9629	PMS Santa Cruz, Aptos, CA	24h
619-561-7277	PMS, Santee, CA	24h
904-743-7050	PMS SEB Computer, Jacksonville, FL	
206-486-2368	PMS Software Unlimited, Kenmore, WA	24h
612-929-8966	PMS Twin Cities, Minneapolis, MN	
913-677-1299	PMS Your Computer Connection, Kansas City, MO	•
301-356-5895	Possession	
617-965-2436	Post Office	
703-379-0303	Potomac Micro Magic Inc., Falls Church, VA	24h
301-994-0399	Program Store BBS, Baltimore, MD	24h
202-337-4694	Program Store BBS, Washington, DC	24h
305-763-1654	Project Blue Book	
415-357-1130	Proxima CBBS	

R

914-942-2638	RACS III	
714-524-1228	RACS V, Fullerton, CA	
414-784-0830	Radio Free Milwaukee, Milwaukee, WI	24h
217-429-6310	Rag Time Phreak, Decatur, IL	
201-887-8874	RATS System, Whippany, NJ	
609-468-5293	RATS, Wenonah, NJ	
609-468-3844	RATS, Wenonah, NJ #2	
312-876-0974	RBBS Milwaukee-Chicago Line	
213-368-5801	RBBS, San Fernando, CA	
213-395-0460	RBBS, Santa Monica, CA	*
312-647-7636	RCP/M A.B. Dick Co., Niles, IL	24h *
907-337-1984	RCP/M, Anchorage, AK	•
703-536-3769	RCP/M, Arlington, VA	•
619-256-3914	RCP/M, Barstow, CA	24h *
503-641-7276	RCP/M, Beaverton, OR	24h
713-438-2247	RCP/M, Blue Ridge, Missouri City, TX	24h
303-499-9169	RCP/M, Boulder, CO	•
312-326-4392	RCP/M, Bridgeport, IL	24h
714-774-7860	RCP/M CBBS Anaheim, Anaheim, CA	24h
614-272-2227	RCP/M CBBS, Columbus, OH	24h
805-527-9321	RCP/M CBBS CPM Net Simi Valley, CA	
214-931-8274	RCP/M CBBS, Dallas, TX	•
604-937-0906	RCP/M CBBS Frog Hollow, Vancouver, BC, CAN	24h
214-241-1939	RCP/M CBBS Maxicom, Farmers Branch, TX	24h *
214-247-5307	RCP/M CBBS Maxicom, Line 2	
613-762-5088	RCP/M CBBS Micom, Melbourne, VIC, Australia	24h
213-799-1632	RCP/M CBBS, Pasadena, CA	24h
703-524-2549	RCP/M CBBS RLP, Maclean, VA	24h
916-483-8718	RCP/M CBBS, Sacramento, CA	24h
313-846-6127	RCP/M CBBS Technical, Detroit, MI	24h *
503-621-3193	RCP/M Chuck Forsberg, OR	24h *
408-263-2588	RCP/M Colossal Oxygate, San Jose, CA	
814-238-4857	RCP/M Cug-Node, PA State College	24h
303-781-4937	RCP/M Cug-Node, Denver, CO	24h
403-454-6093	RCP/M Dave McCreedy, Edmonton, AB, CAN	24h *
408-378-8733	RCP/M Dbase II, San Jose, CA	24h
313-584-1044	RCP/M, Detroit, MI	
312-972-6979	RCP/M El Division, Argonne, IL	
201-584-9227	RCP/M, Flanders, NJ	24h *
309-944-5455	RCP/M, Geneseo, IL	
312-469-2597	RCP/M Glen Ellyn, Chicago, IL	24h
213-360-5053	RCP/M, Granada Hills, CA	24h
312-967-0052	RCP/M Ham Radio, Morton Grove, IL	
416-335-6620	RCP/M HAPN Hamilton, ON, CAN	24h
312-252-2136	RCP/M Logan Square, Chicago, IL	24h
213-296-5927	RCP/M, Los Angeles, CA	24h
313-759-6569	RCP/M MCBBS Keith Petersen, Royal Oak, MI	
516-751-5639	RCP/M Mid-Suffolk, Long Island, NY	•
913-362-9583	RCP/M, Mission, KS	24h *
416-232-0442	RCP/M Mississauga HUG, Mississauga, ON, CAN	24h *
312-949-6189	RCP/M NEI, Chicago, IL	• *
312-937-5639	RCP/M North Chicago, Chicago, IL	
312-251-0168	RCP/M North Side BBS, Chicago, IL	
206-357-7400	RCP/M, Olympia, WA	24h
408-867-1243	RCP/M Oxygate 001, Saratoga, CA	24h *
804-898-7493	RCP/M Oxygate 007, Grafton, VA	24h
409-845-0509	RCP/M Oxygate College Station, TX	24h
207-839-2337	RCP/M Programmers Anonymous, Gortiam, ME	24h *
401-751-5025	RCP/M Providence, Providence, RI	
312-789-0499	RCP/M RBBS Aims, Hinsdale, IL	24h
215-398-3937	RCP/M RBBS, Allentown, PA	24h
913-843-4259	RCP/M RBBS Alphanet, Lawrence, KS	•
303-634-1158	RCP/M RBBS Arvada Elect, Colorado Springs, CO	24h
301-229-3196	RCP/M RBBS, Bethesda, MD	
301-661-2175	RCP/M RBBS BHEC, Baltimore, MD	24h
914-279-5693	RCP/M RBBS, Brewster, NY	•
513-489-0149	RCP/M RBBS, Cincinnati, OH	•
915-533-2202	RCP/M RBBS Comp. Tech. Assoc., El Paso, TX	24h
403-482-6954	RCP/M RBBS Computron, Edmonton, AB, CAN	24h
201-272-1874	RCP/M RBBS, Cranford, NJ	24h
415-595-0541	RCP/M RBBS Datatech 001, San Carlos, CA	24h *
408-238-9621	RCP/M RBBS Datatech 007, San Jose, CA	24h
408-732-9190	RCP/M RBBS Datatech 010, Sunnyvale, CA	
915-598-1668	RCP/M RBBS, El Paso, TX	24h *
707-422-7256	RCP/M RBBS, Fairfield, CA	
803-548-0900	RCP/M RBBS, Fort Mill, SC	24h
714-534-1547	RCP/M RBBS GFRN Data Exchange, Garden Grove, CA	24h *
213-541-2503	RCP/M RBBS GFRN Data Exchange, Palos Verdes, CA	24h *
319-363-3314	RCP/M RBBS Hawkeye-PC, Cedar Rapids, IA	

406-443-2768	RCP/M RBBS Helena Valley, Helena, MT	
213-653-6398	RCP/M RBBS, Hollywood, CA	24h
213-973-2374	RCP/M RBBS IBM-PC, Hawthorne, CA	*
305-830-4340	RCP/M RBBS IBM-PC, Orlando, FL	24h *
904-725-4995	RCP/M RBBS JUG, Jacksonville, FL	24h *
303-985-1108	RCP/M RBBS Lakewood, Denver, CO	24h
415-461-7726	RCP/M RBBS, Larkspur, CA	24h
301-953-3753	RCP/M RBBS, Laurel, MD	24h
212-255-7240	RCP/M RBBS Manhattan, New York, NY	24h *
415-389-0473	RCP/M RBBS Marin County, CA	24h
205-895-6749	RCP/M RBBS NACS/UAH, Huntsville, AL	24h
707-257-6502	RCP/M RBBS Napa Valley, CA	24h
201-775-8705	RCP/M RBBS, Ocean, NJ	*
305-671-2330	RCP/M RBBS, Orlando, FL	24h *
213-577-9947	RCP/M RBBS, Pasadena, CA	24h *
201-747-7301	RCP/M RBBS Paul Bogdanovich, NJ	
713-862-1624	RCP/M RBBS Pegasus, Houston, TX	24h
614-837-3269	RCP/M RBBS, Pickerington, OH	
415-965-4097	RCP/M RBBS Piconet, Mountain View, CA	
303-596-3995	RCP/M RBBS, Pinediff, CO	24h *
716-425-1785	RCP/M RBBS, Rochester, NY	24h *
201-932-3879	RCP/M RBBS Rutgers, New Brunswick, NJ	24h
619-273-4354	RCP/M RBBS, San Diego, CA	24h *
408-287-5901	RCP/M RBBS San Jose Osgate, San Jose, CA	24h
619-601-0111	RCP/M RBBS SDCS HEC#04, La Mesa, CA	*
619-236-0742	RCP/M RBBS SDCS, San Diego, CA	24h
313-559-5326	RCP/M RBBS, Southfield, MI	24h
604-584-2543	RCP/M RBBS, Surrey, BC, CAN	24h
813-831-7276	RCP/M RBBS, Tampa, FL	
313-729-1905	RCP/M RBBS, Westland, MI	
814-679-8734	RCP/M RBBS, Woodstock, NY	24h *
206-458-3086	RCP/M RBBS Yelm, Olympia, WA	
415-552-9968	RCP/M Rich & Famous, San Francisco, CA	24h
619-534-1547	RCP/M, San Diego, CA	24h *
713-469-8893	RCP/M Satsuma, Houston, TX	*
408-246-5014	RCP/M, Silicon Valley, CA	24h
805-527-2219	RCP/M, Simi Valley, CA	*
914-679-6559	RCP/M SJBBS, Bearsville, NY	24h
607-797-6416	RCP/M SJBBS, Johnson City, NY	*
10-997-1018	RCP/M Software Tools, Sydney, Australia	24h
408-730-8733	RCP/M, Sunnyvale, CA	*
617-862-0781	RCP/M Superbrain, Lexington, MA	24h *
416-232-0269	RCP/M System One, Mississauga, ON, CAN	24h \$ *
416-231-1262	RCP/M System Two, Mississauga, ON, CAN	24h \$ *
713-522-3805	RCP/M Technical, Houston, TX	
805-492-5472	RCP/M Technical, Thousand Oaks, CA	24h *
201-625-1797	RCP/M The C-Line, NJ	*
804-873-4007	RCP/M Vancouver, BC, CAN	24h
513-435-5201	RCP/M W. Carleton, Dayton, OH	24h
415-941-1990	Realm of the Rogues	
601-992-1918	Remote Apple Jackson, MS	24h
404-926-4318	Remote Northstar, Atlanta, GA	24h
303-444-7231	Remote Northstar, Denver, CO	
813-381-2394	Remote Northstar, Largo, FL	24h
301-344-9156	Remote Northstar Nasa, Greenbelt, MD	
805-964-4115	Remote Northstar, Santa Barbara, CA	
804-340-5246	Remote Northstar, Virginia Beach, VA	
401-844-4889	Ri Tandy Users Group, Cranston, RI	24h
401-521-1998	RIAMIS Atari, Providence, RI	24h
713-497-5433	RIBBS, Houston, TX	
401-456-8250	RICAMIS, Kingston, RI	24h
303-279-5657	Robotics-BBS	
414-462-2225	Rogue Moon	6pm-10am wknds
616-693-2648	RS-CPM, Clarksville, IN	
414-476-8010	RSTS	
416-884-6198	RTC BBS, Richmond Hill, ON, CAN	8pm-9am

618-451-1041	Sattelite/Cable Net	
512-494-0285	SATUG BBS, San Antonio, TX	
604-438-2468	Satyrcomp, BC, CAN	
206-763-8879	Seacomm-80, Seattle, WA	24h
204-785-8742	Selkirk BBS, Selkirk, MB, CAN	24h
713-777-8608	Shadow World	
914-359-1517	Sherwood Forest II	
201-233-5997	Sherwood Forest	
408-739-5370	Shoalin Temple, Sunnyvale, CA	
702-826-7277	Signon, Reno, NV	* pswd = free
212-442-3874	Sister, Staten Island, NY	24h
804-285-0041	Skeleton Island	
618-797-0656	Skull Island V	
604-584-2731	SMUG, BC, CAN	
713-453-7931	SOBBS Poor Man's BBS, Houston, TX	24h
713-522-5516	SOBBS Test Mode, Houston, TX	
707-576-1478	Software 1st BBS	
713-468-0198	Software House, Houston, TX	
603-625-1919	Software Referral Service	
213-473-2754	Softworx	
217-875-5579	South Pole	
312-677-7140	South Pole	
713-568-6595	Space Voyage, Houston, TX	
203-834-0026	Spectre-80	
408-867-4455	Split Infinity, Saratoga, CA	
707-523-1736	SRCC ABBS, Santa Rosa, CA	
802-862-7023	ST80-CC Lance Mickus, Inc., Burlington, VT, 24h	
914-782-7605	ST80-PBB Monroe Camera Shop, Monroe, NY	
703-342-1800	Star City	
318-237-3350	Star Link	
602-833-0740	Stellar III, Phoenix, AZ	24h
913-648-5301	Steve's BBS	24h
408-338-9511	Stewart II	
414-762-6411	S.U.E.	24h \$
415-452-0350	Sunrise Omega-80, Oakland, CA	
416-839-3260	Superboard, Pickering, ON, CAN	9pm-8am
703-765-2161	Switchboard, Alexandria, VA	24h
415-895-0699	System/80, San Leandro, CA	

602-861-4090	System-X, Phoenix, AZ	--
T		
303-690-4566	TBBS, Aurora, CO	
512-385-1102	TBBS, Austin, TX	24h
414-281-0545	TBBS Canopus, Milwaukee, WI	24h
713-442-7644	TBBS Exidy 2000, Houston, TX	24h *
713-331-2599	TBBS Freelancin' Alvin, Houston, TX	24h *
713-488-2003	TBBS Freelancin' Houston, TX	24h *
214-769-3036	TBBS, Hawkins, TX	24h *
415-490-8083	TBBS Noah's Ark, Fremont, CA	24h
305-645-5543	TBBS Pizza-Net, Orlando, FL	24h
318-635-8680	TBBS, Shreveport, LA	24h
918-749-0059	TBBS, Tulsa, OK	24h
212-799-4649	TCBBS Astrocom, New York, NY	24h
212-362-1040	TCBBS B.A.M.S. New York, NY	24h
703-836-0384	TCUG BBS, Washington, DC	24h
414-649-8326	Team (TIBBS)	24h
301-565-9051	Tech-Link, Forest Glen, MD	24h
813-839-6746	Tecom-80, Tampa, FL	
203-746-5763	Telcom 7, New Fairfield, CT	24h
707-996-2427	Tel-Com	
414-542-2102	TeleCommunicator's Edge	
214-960-7654	Teledunjon III	
404-962-0616	Telemessage-80, Atlanta, GA	
814-623-4248	Teleport 64	
305-798-1615	Temple Toa-Rin	
617-863-0282	TermExec Newsletter, Lexington, MA	
303-427-7114	Testing Zone	
817-283-3886	Texas Connection	
201-994-9620	The Barn, Livingston, NJ	
414-282-9308	The Connection, Milwaukee, WI	24h
512-443-3084	The Diner, Austin, TX	
305-393-7122	The Freezer	
213-447-0681	The Frigate	
612-454-8209	The Grapevine	
414-541-0224	The Milwaukee BBS, Milwaukee, WI	24h
313-453-9183	The Monitor, Detroit MI	
304-372-4486	The Morg	
512-477-2672	The Paradise	
714-535-7527	The Simarillion, Garden Grove, CA	
409-785-8868	The Treasure	
512-441-9429	Thieve's Den	
416-232-2644	THUG, Mississauga, ON, CAN	7pm-7am
313-855-6006	Timewarp	
416-451-7137	TMUG, Brampton, ON, CAN	
313-453-5146	T-Net Central Processing Unit	24h
609-896-2436	T-Net Delta Connection	24h
313-855-6321	T-Net Special Corp	24h
313-775-1649	T-Net Twilight Phone, Warren, MI	24h
419-867-9777	Toledo Apple Users BBS, Toledo, OH	24h
416-782-9534	Toronto PET Users Group BBS (TPUG), Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
213-375-6137	Torture Chamber, Los Angeles, CA	24h
618-234-4243	TPS Network	
912-439-7440	Trade-80, Albany, GA	24h
814-898-2952	Trade-80, Erie, PA	24h
305-525-1192	Trade-80, Ft. Lauderdale, FL	
402-292-6184	Trade-80, Omaha, NE	
414-272-0369	Traders Alley, Milwaukee, WI	24h \$
617-443-7428	Trading Post II	
504-291-4970	Trading Post	
313-547-7903	Treasure Island	
805-493-1152	Treasure Vault, Thousand Oaks, CA	
506-357-5668	TRS-80 BBS, Oromocto, NB, CAN	
416-839-8274	TRS-80 BBS, Pickering, ON, CAN	
416-668-1851	TRS-80 BBS, Whitby, ON, CAN	
416-445-1725	Twilight Comm, North York, ON, CAN	
213-357-2038	Twilight Zone	
U		
303-796-8708	U called it U name it	
318-367-8860	USS Enterprise	
V		
414-271-7580	Vanmil, Milwaukee, WI	24h
714-547-6220	Verga 80, Costa Mesa, CA	
713-944-6597	VIC-20 Online, Houston, TX	24h
215-446-7670	Video Ace	
215-363-0563	Video Fantasies, Langhorne, PA	
317-742-7725	Viking Communications	
617-235-5082	Visiboard, Wellesley, MA	
602-247-6034	Voyager, Phoenix, AZ	
W		
704-373-7966	WAPABBS, Charlotte, NC	24h
516-293-8659	Ware-House II	
202-678-9947	Ware-House III	
618-345-6638	Warlock's Castle	
703-560-7803	Washington BBS	
312-623-2226	Waukegan Library, Waukegan, IL	
703-328-4443	WCCC	
713-492-8700	Weekender	
503-649-7814	West Side Network, Portland, OR	
313-533-0254	Westside Download, Detroit, MI	
617-326-4812	Westwood BBS	
414-781-8653	Whizz...s Ware (AE)	
707-257-6502	Wine Country	
415-845-4812	Winner's Circle	
X		
513-863-7681	XBBS, Hamilton, OH	24h
713-495-1422	XIO, Houston, TX	*
Y		
213-859-2735	Ye Pawn Shoppe, Los Angeles, CA	

Computer Clubs

User clubs are very nomadic. The listing may show inactive clubs, but the addresses might still be useful for locating others.

90

Canada

Alberta

Calgary Commodore Users Group
John Hazard
37 Castlebridge Dr., N.E.
Calgary, Alberta
Canada T3J 1P4

CCCC (Canadian Commodore Computer Club)
Roger Olanson
c/o Strictly Commodore
47 Coachwood Place
Calgary, Alberta
T3H 1E1
Canada

Bonnyville VIC Cursors
Ed Wittchen
Box 2100
Bonnyville, Alberta
T0A 0L0 403-826-3992
Canada

British Columbia

VIC-TIMS
Greg Goss
2-830 Helena St.
Trail, BC
V1R 3X2 604-368-9970
Canada

Castlegar Commodore Computer Club
Robert Dooley
SS1, S37, C7
Castlegar, BC
V1N 3H7 604-365-3889
Canada

Commodore Computer Club
PO Box 91164
West Vancouver, BC
V7V 3N6 604-738-3311
Canada

Manitoba

W.P.U.G.
Larry Neufeld
9-300 Ennisville Ave.
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R2V 0H9
Canada

New Brunswick

C-64 Users Group
Don Shea
PO Box 9
Rothesay, NB
E0G 2W0
Canada

Club 64
Cass Howorth
120 Liverpool St.
Fredericton, NB
E3B 4V5 506-454-9730
Canada

Nova Scotia

Nova Scotia Commodore Computer Group
Phil Cummings
PO Box 3426
Halifax South
Halifax, NS
B3J 3J1
Canada

Ontario

Fledgling Barrie User Group (BUG)
58 Stee St.
Barrie, Ontario
Canada L4M 2E9

PET Educators Group
PO Box 454
Station A
Windsor, Ontario
Canada N9A 6L7

Commodore Users Club of Sudbury
938 Brookfield Ave.
Sudbury, Ontario
Canada P3A 4K4

Toronto PET Users Group, Inc.
Chris Bennett 416-782-8900
1912A Avenue Rd., Ste. 1
Toronto, Ontario
M5M 4A1 416-782-9252
Canada

London Commodore Users Club (LCUC)
Dennis Trankner
28 Barrett Cres.
London, Ontario
N6E 1T5 519-681-5059
Canada

Mr. Walter Scholz
568 Mornington St.
Stratford, Ontario
N5A 5G9 519-271-5704
Canada

D. Lerch
Anva Hackers, Medway High School
Anva, Ontario
N0M 1C0
Canada

Cambridge Commodore Users Group
William McLean
c/o Badcock & Wilcox Canada Ltd.
581 Coronation
Cambridge, Ontario
N1R 5V3
Canada

Cornwall Computer Club
David King
1510 Second St. East
Cornwall, Ontario
K6H 2C3
Canada

Cambridge Commodore Users Group
William McLean
c/o Badcock & Wilcox Canada Ltd.
581 Coronation
Cambridge, Ontario
N1R 5V3
Canada

PET Users Club
Mr. Brown
Valley Heights Secondary School
Box 159
Langton, Ontario
N0E 1G0
Canada

C-64 Users Group
Susan Timar
1122 Wilson Dr.
Sarnia, Ontario
N7S 3J6 519-542-2534
Canada

Brockville Users Group (B.U.G.)
Bill Maxwell
72 Murray St.
Brockville, Ontario
K6V 2X1
Canada

Quebec

COMVIC
PO Box 1688
St. Laurent
Montreal, Quebec
Canada H4L 4Z2

C-64 Users Group Of Montreal (C.U.G.O.M.)
Gary Letovsky
Snowdon PO Box 792
Montreal, Quebec
H3X 3X9
Canada

Saskatchewan

Compu-Dom of Southern Saskatchewan
Joel Champagne
308 Coldwell Rd.
Regina, Saskatchewan
S4R 4L5
Canada

The Regina Commodore Club
K.H. Jones
76 Dolphin Bay
Regina, Saskatchewan
S4S 4Z8 584-2968
Canada

United States

Alaska

Alaska 84 Computer Club
c/o Line 49 Management
PO Box 6043
Anchorage, AK
99502

COMPOOH-T
PO Box 118
Old Harbor, AK
99643 907-286-2213

First City Users Group
James Llanos
PO Box 6692
Ketchikan, AK
99901 907-225-5695

1st City Users Group
James Llanos
PO Box 6692
Ketchikan, AK
99901 907-225-5695

Alabama

Shoals Commodore Users Group (SCUG)
G. Taylor
209 Lakeshore Dr.
Muscle Shoals, AL
35661

William Autry
1734 S. Atmore Ave.
Whistler, AL
36612 205-452-9740

Howard Crider
1920-A Avenue C
Brookly
Mobile, AL
36615 205-661-1973

Wiregrass Micro-Computer Society
Bill Brown
Commodore SIG
109 Key Benind Rd.
Enterprise, AL
36330 205-347-7564

Commodore Club of Mobile
Tom Wyatt
3868-H Rue Maison
Mobile, AL
36608 205-343-1178

CC & Me
Bill Freeman
PO Box 324
Pinson, AL
35126 205-854-0650

Riverchase Commodore Users Group
Ken Browning
617 Grove St.
Birmingham, AL
35209 205-988-1078

Tiger Byte: E. Alabama CBM 64 Users Group
Jack Parsons
c/o The Computer Store, Inc.
Midway Plaza
Opelika, AL
36801

Huntsville PET Users Club
Hal Carey
9002 Berclair Rd.
Huntsville, AL
35802

The Birmingham Commodore Computer Club
Harry Jones
Birmingham, AL

Arkansas

Booneville Club
Mary Taff
c/o A.R. Hederich Elem. School
401 W. 5th St.
Booneville, AR
72927

Commodore/PET Users Club
Geneva Bowlin
Conway Middle School
Davis St.
Conway, AR
72032

The Siloam Commodore Computer Club
Ken Emanuelson
PO Box 88
Siloam Springs, AR
72761 501-524-5624

Arkansas River Valley Commodore Users
Bob Brazzel
401 S. Arlington Dr.
Russellville, AR
72801 501-967-1868

Commodore Computer Club ■ Ft. Smith, ■
Joe Ragsdale
PO Box 6000
So. Station
Ft. Smith, AR
72906

P.I.C. Club
Bob Reed
c/o Hatfield Public Schools
Box 130
Hatfield, AR
71945 501-389-6164

Arizona

VIC Users Group
Paul Muffuletto
2612 E. Covina
Mesa, AZ
85203

ACUG
Dan Deacon
c/o Home Computer Service
2028 W. Camelback Rd.
Phoenix, AZ
85015 602-249-1186

Catalina Commodore Computer Club
George Pope
2012 Avenida Guillermo
Tucson, AZ
85710 602-296-6766

West Mesa VIC
Kenneth Epstein
2351 S. Standage
Mesa, AZ
85202

Arizona VIC 20-64 Users Club
Donald Kipp
232 W. 9th Place North
Mesa, AZ
85201

Central Arizona PET People
Roy Schaher
842 W. Calle del Norte
Chandler, AZ
85224 602-899-3622

Arizona VIC & ■ Users
Tom Monson
904 W. Mariboro Circle
Chandler, AZ
85224 602-963-6149

Canyon De Chelly - Four Corners Users Group
Larry DiLuccchio
c/o Calumet Consulting
Box 1945
Chinle, AZ
86503 602-674-3421

California

The Valley Computer Club
2006 Magnolia Blvd.
Burbank, CA
91506

San Diego Commodore (PET) User Group
Jane Campbell
Box 86531
San Diego, CA
92138 619-277-7214

SIG (Special Interest Group)
Brian R. Klotz
1135 Coronet Ave.
Pasadena, CA
91107

Sixty Fourm
John Damiano
PO Box 16098
Fresno, CA
93755

Pomona Valley Vic Users Group
Mark Joerger
1401 W. 9th, #77
Pomona, CA
91766 714-620-8889

Valley Computer Club
PO Box 310
Denair, CA
95316

Southern California PET Users Group
c/o Data Equipment Supply Corp.
8315 Firestone Blvd.
Downey, CA
90241 213-923-9361

Port Townsend Computer Club
Doug Nash
PO Box 233
Port Townsend, CA
98368

The Exchange
Michael C. Joseph, MD
PO Box 9189
Long Beach, CA
90810 213-595-1771

Walnut Creek PET Users Club
1815 Ygnacio Valley Rd.
Walnut Creek, CA
94596

Jurupa Wizards
Walter J. Scott
8700 Galena St.
Riverside, CA
92509 781-1731

Robyn Graves
8120 Sundance Dr.
Orangevale, CA
95662 916-969-2028

Commodore 64 West Computer Club
Don Campbell
2917 Colorado Ave.
Santa Monica, CA
90404 213-828-9308

PET on the Air
Max J. Babin, Secretary
525 Crestlake Dr.
San Francisco, CA
94132

Diablo Valley Commodore Users Group
PO Box 27155
Concord, CA
94520 415-838-2838

San Fernando Valley Commodore Users Group
Tom Lynch
21208 Nashville
Chatsworth, CA
91311 213-709-4736

Antelope Valley Commodore Users Group
James Haner
POB 4436
Lancaster, CA
93539 805-942-2626

Bay Area Home Computer Asso.
Cliff Downing
1332 Pine St.
Walnut Creek, CA
94598 415-932-5447

San Francisco Commodore Users Group
Roger Tierce
278 - 27th Ave. #103
San Francisco, CA
94121 415-387-0225

Commodore Users Group
Gilbert Vela
4237 Plumeria Ct.
Santa Maria, CA
93455 805-937-4174

Commodore Users Group of Riverside (CUGR)
Ken Brown
PO Box 8748
Riverside, CA
92515 714-689-1452

Marin Commodore Computer Club
620 Del Ganado Rd.
San Rafael, CA

Lincoln Computer Club
John Fung, Advisor
750 E. Yosemite
Manteca, CA
95336

NVCUG
Jim Banks, Jr.
PO Box 1925
Chico, CA
95927 916-343-4611

Sacramento Commodore Users Group
Robyn Graves
8120 Sundance Dr.
Orangevale, CA
95662 916-969-2028

PALS (PETS Around Livermore Society)
J. Johnson
886 South K
Livermore, CA
94550 415-449-1084

SPHINX
MacCracken
267 Arlington Ave.
Kensington, CA
94707 415-527-9286

Commodore Tech. Users Group C-TUG
PO Box 1497
Costa Mesa, CA
92626

Sixty Fourum
Deb Christensen
4413 E. Iowa
Fresno, CA
93702 209-252-0392

C-64/VIC 20 Users Group
Chuck Cypher
Pasadena City College
Cicadian Room
Pasadena, CA

20164 Users Group
Don Cracraft
PO Box 18473
San Jose, CA
95158

Peninsula Commodore Users Group
Timothy Very
549 Old County Rd.
San Carlos, CA
94070 415-593-7697

VIC-Club: San Francisco (VCSF)
Colin Johnston
1503A Dolores
San Francisco, CA
94110

Humboldt Commodore Group
R. Turner
c/o R. Turner
PO Box 570
Arcata, CA
95521

Commodore 64 West
Charles P. Santos
PO Box 346
Culver City, CA
90232 213-398-0913

20164
PO Box 18473
San Jose, CA
95158 408-978-0546

PALS (Pets Around Livermore Society)
John Rambo
886 South K
Livermore, CA
94550

Commodore Interest Association
Mark Finley
c/o Computer Data
14660 La Paz Dr.
Victorville, CA
92392

VIC 20 Software Exchange
Vincent Beltz
7660 Western Ave.
Buena Park, CA
90620

Software 64
Mario Abad
353 California Dr.
Burlingame, CA
94010 415-340-7115

Amateurs and Artisans Computing
PO Box 682
Cobb, CA
95426

PUG Silicon Valley
22355 Rancho Ventura Rd.
Cupertino, CA
95014

VIC 20 Software Exchange Club
Daniel Upton
10530 Sky Circle
Grass Valley, CA
95945

Southern California Edison Commodore Club
Jerry Van Norton
PO Box 800
Rosemead, CA
91770

S.D. East County C-64 User Group
Linda Schwartz
c/o Linda Schwartz
6353 Lake Apopka Place
San Diego, CA
92119 619-698-7814

Manteca VIC Users Organization
Gene Rong
429 N. Main St.
Manteca, CA
95336

Suisun/Vacaville Commodore Users Group
Charles D. Akula
1410 Pelican Way
Suisun City, CA
94585 707-426-2077

Sequoia Computer Users
Dave Demanty
3005 Seeger Avenue
Visalia, CA
93277

South Bay Commodore Users Group
Lloyd Lehrer
401 - 9th St.
Manhattan Beach, CA
90266 213-374-1247

The Diamond Bar R.O.P. Users Group
Don McIntosh
2644 Amelgado
Hacienda Hgts., CA
91745 213-333-2645

CA. Area Commodore Terminal Users Society
Darrell Hall
C.A.C.T.U.S.
PO Box 1277
Alta Loma, CA
91701

VIC TORII-The VIC 20 Users Group
Wesley Clark
PSC #1, Box 23467
APO San Francisco, CA
96230

South Bay Commodore 64 Users Group
PO Box 3193
San Ysidro, CA
95073

C-64 West Orange County Users Group
Philip Putman
PO Box 1457
Huntington Beach, CA
92647 714-842-4484

Santa Rosa Commodore Users Group
Garry Palmer
333 East Robles Ave.
Santa Rosa, CA
95407 707-584-7009

San Luis Obispo Commodore Computer Club
Joan Rinehart
1766 9th St.
Los Osos, CA
93402 805-528-3371

Stockton Commodore Users Group
Andrew Smith
2555 Alexa Way
Stockton, CA
95209 209-478-8419

Computer Using Educators
Leanne Patterson
PO Box 18547
San Jose, CA
95158

LOGIKS Commodore Computer Club
Elmer Johnson
c/o Christ Presbyterian Church
620 Del Ganado Rd.
San Rafael, CA
94903 415-479-0426

Computer Barn Computer Club
S. Mark Vanderbilt
319 Main St.
Suite 111
Salinas, CA
93901 757-0788

Napa Valley Commodore Computer Club
Mick Winter
c/o Liberty Computerware
2680 Jefferson St.
Napa, CA
94558 707-252-6281
night ph. 707-944-2797

The Commodore Connection
Bud Massey
2301 Mission St.
Santa Cruz, CA
95060 408-425-8054

Colorado

VICKIMPET Users Group
Louis Roehrs
4 Waring Lane, Greenwood Village
Littleton, CO
80121

Commodore Users Group
Ray Brooks
Box 377
Aspen, CO
81612 303-925-5604

Vicore Users Group
Wayne Sundstrom
326 Emery Dr.
Longmont, CO
80501 303-772-2821

Aurora Market Users Group
Roger Oberdier
c/o Computer Market Place
15200 E. 6th Ave.
Aurora, CO
80012 303-367-0901

Colorado Commodore Computer Club
Jack Moss
986-0577
2187 S. Golden Ct.
Or CONTACT: John Adams at 494-0705.
Denver, CO
80227

Connecticut

John F. Garbarino
Skill Lane Masons Island
Mystic, CT
06355 203-536-9789

New London County Commodore Club
Dr. Walter Doolittle
Doolittle Road
Preston, CT
06360

Fairfield County Commodore Users Group
Linda Retter
PO Box 212
Danbury, CT
06810

Commodore Users Group
Daniel G. Spaneas
Wethersfield High School
411 Wolcott Hill Rd.
Wethersfield, CT
06109

Capitol Region Commodore Computer Club
Prudence Schifley
57 Carter Dr.
Tolland, CT
06084

VIC Users Club
Edward Barszczewski
22 Tunxis Rd.
West Hartford, CT
06107

The Commodore East Users Group
165 B S. Bigelow Rd.
Hampton, CT
06247 203-455-0108

Commodore Users Group of Stratford
Dan Kern-Ekins
PO Box 1213
Stratford, CT
06497 203-377-8373

PEEK & POKE Computer Software Club
Bob J. Pipolo
PO Box 98, 528 Main St.
Cromwell, CT
06416 203-267-2113

CT Computer Society
Harry Hill
180 Bloomfield Ave.
Hartford, CT
06105 203-233-3373

District of Columbia

USD Computer Club
Steven Guenther
USO Outreach Center
207 Beyer Rd., SW
Washington, DC
20332

Delaware

The Diamond State Users Group
Michael Butler
Box 892, RD 2
Felton, DE
19943 302-284-4495

Brandywine Users Group
Rick Jeandell
PO Box 10943
Wilmington, DE
19850 302-362-6162

Newark Commodore Users Group (NCUG)
Bob Black
210 Durso Dr.
Newark, DE
19711 302-737-4686

Florida

South Tampa Commodore Users Group
Ronald S. Clement
736 F Second Dr.
Macdill AFB, FL
33621

Tampa Bay Commodore Computer Club
10208 N. 30th St.
Tampa, FL
33612 813-977-0877

El Shift OH
Mike Schnoke
PO Box 548
Cocoa, FL
32922

Sanibel Commodore Users Group (SCUG)
Phil Belanger
1119 Periwinkle
Box 73
Sanibel, FL
33957 813-472-3471

The Ultimate 64 Experience
Sandy Cueto
5740 S.W. 56th Terrace
Miami, FL
33143

Tampa Commodore Users Group
PO Box 8713
Tampa, FL
33674 813-237-2100

64 Educators Users Group North
Robert Figueroa
16330 N.E. 2nd Ave.
North Miami Beach, FL
33162 305-944-5548

Ram Rom 84
Nancy Kenneally
1620 Morning Dove Lane
Englewood, FL
33533 813-474-9450

Commodore Users Group
Jim Neill
545 E. Park Ave.
Apt. #2
Tallahassee, FL
32301 904-224-6286

Lakeland VIC 20 Users Group
2450 Shady Acres Dr.
Mulberry, FL
33860

Brandon Users Group
Paul Daugherty
108 Anglewood Dr.
Brandon, FL
33511 813-685-5138

Brandon Commodore Users Group
414 E. Lumsden Rd.
Brandon, FL
33511

Educators Users Group South
Dr. Eydie Sloane
FDLRS-South
9220 S.W. 52nd Terrace
Miami, FL
33165 305-274-3501

Miami 20/64
12911 S.W. 49th St.
Miami, FL
33175 305-226-1185

VIC Users Club
Ray Thigpen
4071 Edgewater Dr.
Orlando, FL
32804

PC's and Friends
Richard Plummer
129 NE 44th St.
Miami, FL
33137

South Florida PET Users Group
Dave Young
7170 S.W. 11th St.
West Hollywood, FL
33023 305-987-6982

Commodore Computer Club
David Phillips
PO Box 9726
Jacksonville, FL
32208 904-764-5457

Commodore 64/VIC 20 User Group
Mr. Earl Preston (305)
Martin Marietta Aerospace
PO Box 5837, MP 142
Orlando, FL
32855 352-3252/2266

Gainesville Commodore Users Club
Louis Wallace
3604-20A SW 31st Dr.
Gainesville, FL
32608

Bay Commodore Users Group
Richard Scofield
c/o Gulf Coast Computer Exchange
241 N. Tyndall Pkwy., PO Box 6215
Panama City, FL
32401 904-785-6441

Volusia CL Commodore Program Exchange
Rick Sidham
1612 Reynolds Rd.
DeLeon Springs, FL
32028

Suncoast 64s
Curtis Miller
c/o Little Professor Book Center
2395 U.S. 19 North
Palm Harbor, FL
33563 813-785-1036

VIC/64 Heartland Users Group
Tom Keough
1220 Bartow Rd. #23
Lakeland, FL
33801 813-666-2132

Charlotte County Commodore Club (CCCC)
Lee Truax
567 N. Ellicott Circle
Port Charlotte, FL
33952 813-625-1277

Broward Commodore Users Group
Lewis Horn
13 Spinning Wheel Lane
Tamarac, FL
33319 305-726-4390

Richard Prestien
6278 SW 14th St.
Miami, FL
33144

Commodore Computer Club
Chuck Fehko
PO Box 21138
St. Petersburg, FL
33742 813-522-2547

The Class of 64
Joe Statalora
c/o The Computer Corner
5208 - 66th St., North
St. Petersburg, FL
33709 813-541-1185

Jacksonville Area PET Society
401 Monument Rd. #177
Jacksonville, FL
32211

Sun Coast VICs
Mark Weddell
PO Box 1042
Indian Rocks Beach, FL
33535

The Commodore Advantage
Deanna Owens
PO Box 18490
Pensacola, FL
32523 904-456-6554

Cleanwater Commodore Club
Gary Gould
1532 Lemon St.
Cleanwater, FL
33516 813-442-0770

Commodore Connection
PO Box 6684
West Palm Beach, FL
33405

The Commodore Connection
PO Box 6684
West Palm Beach, FL
33405

Gainesville Commodore Users Group
James E. Brdsell
Santa Fe Community College
Gainesville, FL
32602

Georgia

Atlanta Commodore 64 Users Group
Ron Lisoski
1767 Big Valley Lane
Stone Mountain, GA
30083 404-981-4253

VIC Educators Users Group
Dr. Al Evans
Cherokee County Schools
110 Academy St.
Canton, GA
30114

VIC-lims
Eric Ellison
PO Box 467052
Atlanta, GA
30346 404-922-7088

Atlanta 64 Users Group
Phil J. Autrey
PO Box 5322
Atlanta, GA
30307

Albany Commodore Amateur Computerist
David Via
PO Box 5461
Albany, GA
31705

Commodore Club of Augusta
David Dumas
1011 River Ridge Rd.
Apt. #14-A
Augusta, GA
30909

Golden Isles Commodore Users Club
Richard L. Young
Bldg. 68, FLETC
Glynco, GA
31524

Atlanta Computer Society
PO Box 888771
Atlanta, GA
30356

Hawaii

Commodore Users Group of Honolulu
c/o PSH
824 Bannister St.
Honolulu, HI
Meets at Kalihio Library

Commodore Users Group of Honolulu
Jay Calvin 808-944-9380
1626 Wilder #701
Honolulu, HI
96822 808-848-2088

20/64 Hawaii
Wes Goodpaster
PO Box 966
Kailua, HI
96734

Iowa

Commo-Hawk Commodore Users Group
Vern Rotert
PO Box 2724
Cedar Rapids, IA
52406

Quad City Commodore Computer Club
Mike Hoepfer
PO Box 3994
Davenport, IA
52806 319-242-1496

Newton Commodore Users Group
David Schmidt
320 W. 9th St., S.
Newton, IA
50208 515-792-0814

Commodore Computer Users Group of Iowa
Laura Miller 515-287-1378
Box 3140
Des Moines, IA
50316 515-263-0963

Commodore Users Group
114 8th St.
Ames, IA
50010

Siouxland Commodore Club
Gary Johnson
2700 Sheridan St.
Sioux City, IA
51104 712-258-7903

VIC 20 & C-64 User Group
Frederick Volker
421 W. 6th St
Waterloo, IA
50702 319-232-1062

Computer Club
Don Groves
1101 South 2nd Avenue
Marshalltown, IA
50158

Idaho

S.R.H.S. Computer Club
Barney Foster
c/o Salmon River High School
Riggins, ID
83549

GHS Computer Club
Don Kissinger
c/o Grangeville High School
910 S. D St.
Grangeville, ID
83530

Eagle Rock Commodore Users Group
Nancy J. Picker
900 S. Emerson
Idaho Falls, ID
83401

64-B.U.G. (Boise Users Group)
Rick Ohnsman
403 Thatcher St.
Boise, ID
83702 208-384-1423

U.G.L.I.-User Groups of Lower Idaho
Sean Brixey, President
Rt 4
Rupert, ID
83350

Pocatello Commodore Users Group
Richard Harker
1250 E. Benton
Pocatello, ID
83201 208-232-1607

64 BUG (Boise Users Group)
John Rosecrans
PO Box 276
Boise, ID
83701 208-344-6302

Commodore Users Group
Grant Bewick
310 Emerald Dr.
Kellogg, ID
83837 208-784-8751

Illinois

The Commodore 64 Users Group
Gus Pagnotta
Suite 100
4200 Commerce Court
Lisle, IL
60532 312-369-6525

Chicago Commodore 64 Users & Exchange Club
Jim Robinson
PO Box 14233
Chicago, IL
60614

RAP 64/VIC Regional Asso. of Programmers
Bob Hughes
10721 S. Lamon
Oak Lawn, IL
60453

Commodore Users Club
Doyle Horsley
104 Susan Lane
Carterville, IL
62918 618-985-4710

Fox Valley 64 Users Group
Frank Christensen
PO Box 111
No. Aurora, IL
60542 312-898-2779

COMCOE (Commodore Club of Evanston)
Jim Salisbury
2108 Sherman Ave.
Evanston, IL
60201

PAPUG - Peoria Area PET Users Group
Max Taylor
6 Apple Tree Lane
East Peoria, IL
61611 309-673-6635

Rockford Area PET Users Group
1608 Benton St.
Rockford, IL
61107

PET VIC Club (PVC)
Paul Schmidt
40 S. Lincoln
Mundelein, IL
60060

Commodore Users Club
David E. Lawless
1707 East Main St.
Olney, IL
62450

Springfield PET Users Group (SPUG)
Bill Eardley
3116 Concord
Springfield, IL
62704 217-753-8500

Oak Lawn Commodore Users Group
Bob Hughes
The Computer Store
11004 S. Cicero Ave.
Oak Lawn, IL
60453 312-499-1300

The C-64 Users Group, Inc.
David Tamkin
PO Box 46464
Lincolnwood, IL
60466 312-583-4629

VIC 20/64 Users Support Group
David R. Tarvin
114 S. Clark St.
Pana, IL
62557 217-562-4568

Champaign-Urbana Commodore Users Group
Steve Gast
2006 Crescent Dr.
Champaign, IL
61821 217-522-9681

Central Illinois PET User Group
Jim Oldfield
635 Maple
Mt. Zion, IL
62549 217-864-5320

WIPUG
Edward Mills
Rt. 5, Box 75
Quincy, IL
62301 217-656-3671

Commodore SIG Cache
Herb Swanson
Box C-176
323 S. Franklin, #804
Chicago, IL
60606 312-665-0994

ASM/ED User Group
Brant Anderson
200 S. Century
Rantoul, IL
61866 217-893-4577

Fox Valley PET Users Group
Art DeKneel
833 Willow St.
Lake in the Hills, IL
60102 312-658-7321

Illinois Valley Commodore Users Group
Brian Foster
2330 - 12th St.
Peru, IL
61354 815-223-5141

The Kankakee Hackers
William Brouillet
RR #2, Box 228-H
Kankakee, IL
60901 815-937-1083

Mt. Vernon Commodore Users Group (MVCUG)
PO Box 512
Mt. Vernon, IL
62864

McHenry County Commodore Club
John Kattus
227 East Terra Cotta Ave.
Crystal Lake, IL
60014 815-455-3942

Shelly Wernickoff
2731 N. Milwaukee Ave.
Chicago, IL
60647

Indiana

National VIC 20 Program Exchange
Stephen Erwin
102 Hickory Court
Portland, IN
47371 219-726-4202

The National Science Clubs of America
Brian Lepley or Left Brown
Commodore Users Division
PO Box 10621
Merrillville, IN
46411

East Central Indiana VIC Users
Stephen Erwin
R.R. #2
Portland, IN
47371

Commodore Owners Of Lafayette (COOL)
Ross Indelicato
20 Patrick Lane
West Lafayette, IN
47906 317-743-3410

VIC/64 Users Group
Richard Clifton
c/o Delco Remy Div. General Motors
2401 Columbus Ave.
Anderson, IN
46014 317-378-3016

Western Indiana Commodore Users Group
Dennis Graham
912 South Brown Ave.
Terre Haute, IN
47803 812-234-5099

Commodore Computer Club
John Patrick, President
3814 Terra Trace
Evansville, IN
47711 812-477-0739

Commodore Users Group
Mark Bender
1020 Michigan Ave.
Logansport, IN
46947 219-722-5205

Fulton County Commodore Users
Jim Tyler
1705-3 Madison
Rochester, IN
46975 219-223-4430

PET/64 Users
Jerry Brinson
10136 E. 96th St.
Indianapolis, IN
46256 317-842-6353

VIC Indy Club
Fred Imhausen
PO Box 11543
Indianapolis, IN
46201 317-357-6906

East Central Indiana VIC User Group
Stephen Erwin
Rural Route # 2
Portland, IN
47371

Seymour Peckers
Dennis Peters
c/o D&L Camera Shop
108 N. Chestnut
Seymour, IN
47274

National VIC-20 Program Exchange
Stephen Erwin, President
2330 Hickory Court
Portland, IN
47371 219-726-4202

Northern Indiana Commodore Enthusiasts
Eric T. Bean
927 S. 26th St.
South Bend, IN
46615

Cardinal Sales
Carol Wheeler
6225 Coffman Rd.
Indianapolis, IN
46268 317-298-9650

Commodore 64 Users Group
Dennis Graham
912 South Brown Ave.
Terre Haute, IN
47803 812-234-5099

CHUG (Commodore Hardware Users Group)
Ted Powell
12104 Meadow Lane
Oakland, IN
46236

Computer Workshop VIC 20/64 Club
Mary O'Bringer
282 S. 600 W.
Hebron, IN
46341 219-988-4535

Kansas

Commodore Users Group
Walter Lounsbury
6050 S. 183 St. West
Viola, KS
67149

Wichita Area PET Users Group
Mel Zandler
2231 Bullinger
Wichita, KS
67204 316-838-0518

Salt City Commodore Club
Wendell Hinkson
PO Box 2644
Hutchinson, KS
67501

Walnut Valley Commodore User Group
Bob Morris
1003 S. 2nd St.
Arkansas City, KS
67005

Kansas Commodore Computer Club
Paul B. Howard
101 S. Burch
Olathe, KS
66061

Kentucky

C*BUG - Commodore Bardstown User Group
Patrick Kirtley
PO Box 165
Bardstown, KY
40004 502-348-6380

Louisville Users of Commodore KY. (LUCKY)
PO Box 22244
Louisville, KY
40222 502-425-2847

Glasgow Commodore Users Group
Steve England
PO Box 154
Glasgow, KY
42141

The Bowling Green Commodore Users Group
Alex Fitzpatrick
Route 11, Creekside Apt. #6
Bowling Green, KY
42101 502-781-9098

VIC Connection
Jim Kemp
1010 South Elm
Henderson, KY
42420

Louisiana

Franklin Parish Computer Club
James D. Mays, Sr.
Fair Ave.
Winnisboro, LA
71295

Commodore Users Group of Oachita
Beckie Walker
PO Box 175
Swain, LA
71281 318-343-8044

64-Club News
Tom Parsons
5200 Corporate Blvd.
Baton Rouge, LA
70808 504-925-5870

NOVA
Kenneth McGruder, Sr.
917 Gordon St.
New Orleans, LA
70117 504-948-7643

Commodore Users Group
Richard Hood
PO Box 1422
Baton Rouge, LA
70821

VIC 20 Users Group
Wayne D. Lowery, R.N.
5064 Bowden St.
Marrero, LA
70072 504-341-5305

Ark-La-Tex Commodore Users Club
Bill Walker
5515 Fairfax
Shreveport, LA
71108 318-636-3611

Massachusetts

Raytheon Commodore Users Group
John Rudy
Raytheon Company
Hartwell Rd. GRA-6
Bedford, MA
01730

Berkshire Home for Little PET Users
Tim Auxier
401 Pomeroy Ave.
Pittsfield, MA
01201

Cape Cod ■ Users Group
Jim Close
358 Forrest Rd.
S. Yarmouth, MA
02664 1-800-225-7136

VIC Interface Club
Bernie Robichaud
48 Van Cliff Ave.
Brockton, MA
02401

The Boston Computer Society
Mary E. McCann
Three Center Plaza
Boston, MA
02106 617-367-8080

EM 20/64 Users Group
John Chaplain
36 Buckman St.
Woburn, MA
01801

Eastern Massachusetts VIC Users Group
Frank Ordway
7 Flagg Rd.
Marlboro, MA
02173

Pioneer Valley VIC Club
Marvin Yale
34 Bates Ave.
Westfield, MA
01085 413-562-1027

Berkshire PET Lovers CBM Users Group
Taconic High
Pittsfield, MA
01201

Commodore Users Group
c/o Best Business Equipment
269 Lincoln St.
Worcester, MA
01605

The Cursor Club
John
442 Mulput Rd.
Lunenburg, MA
01462 617-582-4056

Masspet Commodore Users Group
Harry Flaxman
■ Box 283
Taunton, MA
02780

Pioneer Valley VIC/64 Club
Marvin Yale
34 Bates St.
Westfield, MA
01085 413-562-1027

Commodore 64 Users Group of The Berkshires
Ed Rucinski
184 Highland Ave.
Pittsfield, MA
01201

VIC Users Group
c/o Irene Hoffman-Sholar
Needham, MA
02192

CUG of MA.
Paul & Jenny
1132 N. Ridge Rd.
Westfield, MA
01085 413-568-2228

Commodore Users Club
Mike Lennon
Stoughton High School
Stoughton, MA
02072

Maryland

VIC & ■ Users Group
Tom DeReggi
The Boyds Connection
21000 Clarksburg Rd.
Boys, MD
20841 301-428-3174

Harford County Commodore Users Group
Kim Loyd
PO Box 209
Fallston, MD
21047 301-879-3583

Blue TUSK
Jim Hauff
700 East Joppa Rd.
Baltimore, MD
21204

Long Lines Computer Club
Gene Noff
323 N. Charles St., Rm. 201
Baltimore, MD
21201

Commodore ■ Users Group
Jorge Montalvan
11209 Tack House Court
Potomac, MD
20854 301-983-8199

The Compucats' Commodore Computer Club
Betty Jane Schueler
680 W. Bel Air Ave.
Aberdeen, MD
21001 301-272-0472

House ■ Commodore
Ernest J. Fischer
8835 Satyr Hill Rd.
Baltimore, MD
21234

Jumpers 2064s (Glen Burnie)
Walt Marthella
7837 B&A Blvd.
Glen Burnie, MD
21061 301-768-1892

Bay-Cug - Baltimore Area Commodore Users
Michael M. Broumberg
4605 Vogt Ave.
Baltimore, MD
21206 301-325-2156

Rockville VIC/64 Users Group
Tom Pounds
PO Box 8805
Rockville, MD
20856 301-231-7823

Assoc. of Personal Computer Users
5014 Rodman Rd.
Bethesda, MD
20016

Westinghouse BWI Commodore User Group
Attn: L. Barron Mail Stop 5320
PO Box 1693
Baltimore, MD
21203

HUG (Hagerstown Users Group)
Joseph Rutkowski
■ Conventry Lane
Hagerstown, MD
21740 301-797-9728

Gaithersburg C-64 Users Group
Russel Jarosinski
12937 Pickering Dr.
Germantown, MD
20874 301-428-3328

Commodore Users Group of Annapolis
The Software Co.
PO Box 9726
Arnold, MD
21012 301-974-4548

Edison Commodore Users Group
Bill Foley
4314 Oxford Dr.
Suitland, MD
20746 301-423-7155

VIClique (Linthicum Heights)
Pat Foley
105A Conduit St.
Annapolis, MD
21401 301-263-8588

The Montgomery Ct. Commodore Computer Soc.
Meryle Pounds
PO Box 6444
Silver Springs, MD
20906 301-946-1564

Southern MD Commodore Users Group
Tom Helmke
6800 Killarney St.
Clinton, MD
20735 301-868-6536

Maine

So. ME. ■
Ed Moore
10 Walker St.
Portland, ME
04102 207-761-1626

Compumania
Richard L. Nadeau
81 North St.
Saco, ME
04072 207-282-7418

Your Commodore Users Group
Mike Proisce
Box 611
Westbrook, ME
04092 207-854-4579

Northwoods Commodore Users Group
Diane Porter
740 Main St.
Van Buren, ME
04785

COM-VICS (Commodore/VIC Users Group)
Paul Lodge
RFD #1, Box 2086
Hebron, ME
04238 207-966-3641

Michigan

C.A.T.O.
Dean Tidwell
17606 Valade
Riverview, MI
48192

Commodore Computer Club
John Walley
4106 Eastman Rd.
Midland, MI
48640 517-835-5130

VIC Users Club
John Gannon
University of Michigan
School of Public Health
Ann Arbor, MI
48109

Commodore Users Group
Albert Meinke, III, M.D.
c/o Eaton Rapids Medical Clinic
101 Spicerville Hwy.
Eaton Rapids, MI
48827

South East Michigan PET Users Group
Norm Eisenberg
Box 214
Farmington, MI
48024

South Computer Club
Ronald Ruppert
South Jr. High School
45201 Owen
Belleville, MI
48111

Commodore Users Group
c/o Family Computer
3947 W. 12 Mile Rd.
Berkley, MI
48072

DEBUB
Herbert Edward
PO Box 196
Berrien Springs, MI
49103 616-471-1882

DAB Computer Club
Dennis Burlingham
PO Box 542
Watervliet, MI
49098 616-463-5457

SMCUG
Dean Otto
1002 Piau St.
Mankato, MI
56001 507-625-6942

Jackson Commodore Computer Club
Alfred Bruzy
201 S. Grinnell St.
Jackson, MI
49203

David Liem
14361 Warwick St.
Detroit, ■
48223

Commodore User Club
Robert Steinbrecher
32303 Columbus Dr.
Warren, MI
48093

Michigan's Commodore ■ Users Group (MCUG)
William G. Osipoff
PO Box 539
E. Detroit, ■
48021 313-773-6302

Mid-Michigan Commodore Club
Virgil Graham
Clare, MI

COMP
M. Gauthier
486 Michigan Ave.
Marysville, MI
48040 313-364-6804

VIC, 64, PET Users Group (West Oakland)
Bert Seaning
8439 Artis Rd.
Union Lake, MI
48085 363-8539

Steve Lepsetz 353-1130 or
20050 Winchester
Southfield, MI
48076 313-354-7224

Slipped Disk, Inc.
31044 John ■
Madison Heights, MI
48071 313-583-9803

Commodore Computer Club of Toledo
Gerald Carter
734 Donna Dr.
Temperance, MI
48182

West Michigan Commodores
Gene Traas
c/o R. Taber
1952 Cleveland Ave., S.W.
Wyoming, MI
49509 616-458-9724

Ann Arbor Commodore Users Group
Art Shaw
Ann Arbor, MI
48103 313-994-4751

SEM ■
Gary Groeller
25015 Five Mile #3
Redford, MI
48239 313-537-4163

Michigan's Commodore 64 Users Group
PO Box 539
East Detroit, MI
48021 313-772-6302

VIC for Business
Mike Marotta
6027 Orchard Ct.
Lansing, MI
48910

Minnesota

Lake Superior Commodore
Peter Routs
1936 Lawn St.
Duluth, MN
55812 218-728-3224

Twin Cities Commodore Computer Club
Rolie Schmidt
6623 Ives Lane
Maple Grove, MN
55369 612-424-2425

Heartland Area Computer Cooperative
Robert Walt
...a Commodore Computer Club
Route 4, Box 204
Little Falls, MN
56345 612-632-5511

MUPET (Minnesota Users of PET)
Jon T. Minerich
PO Box 179
Annandale, MN
55302

Brainerd Area Commodore Users Group
Norm Saavedra
1219 S.E. 11th St.
Brainerd, MN
56401 218-829-0805

Missouri

MOARK Commodore Users Group
Marshall Turner
PO Box 504
Golden, MO
65658 417-271-3293

The Commodore Users Group of St. Louis
Dan Weidman
Box 6653
St. Louis, MO
63125 314-968-4409

St. Louis Computer Group
Mike Lapusan
5600 Clayton Rd.
St. Louis, MO
63110

Mid-Missouri Commodore Club
Jim Whitacre
780 East Park Lane
Columbia, MO
65201 314-474-2868

KCPUG
Rick West
5214 Blue Ridge Blvd.
Kansas City, MO
64133 816-356-2382

Commodore P.A.C.
Patricia Lucido
Horace Mann Room 202
Maryville, MO
64468 816-582-4498

VIC INFONET
Jory Sherman
PO Box 1069
Branson, MO
65616 417-334-6099

Worth County PET Users Group
David Hardy
Grant City, MO

Joplin Commodore Computers Users Group
R.D. Connelly
422 S. Florida Ave.
Joplin, MO
64801

Clearwater Club
Carolyn Polk
Clearwater Schol
Star Route
Piedmont, MO
63957

Mississippi

Commodore Biloxi Users Group
John Lassen
c/o Universal Computer Services
3002 Hwy. 90 East
Ocean Springs, MS
39564 601-875-1173

Commodore Biloxi User Group (ComBUG)
John Lassen
Universal Computer Services
3002 Hwy. 90 East
Ocean Springs, MS
39564 601-875-1173

Commodore Computer Club
Andrew Holder
Southern Station Box 10076
Hattiesburg, MS
38401 601-268-7585

Montana

Commodore Users Club
Mike McCarthy
1109 West Broadway
Butte, MT
59701

Powder River Computer Club
Jim Sampson
Powder River County High School
Broadus, MT
59317

North Carolina

VIC Users Club
David C. Fonenberry
Route 3, Box 351
Lincolnton, NC
28092

VIC Users Club
Tim Gromlovits
Rt. 11, Box 686
Hickory, NC
28601

Raleigh VIC 20/64 Users Group
Larry Diener
410-D Delta Court
Cary, NC
27511 919-469-3862

Microcomputer Users Club
Joel D. Brown
Box 17142 Bethabara Sta.
Winston-Salem, NC
27116

Down East Commodore Users Groups
Bruce Theden
302 Beltown Rd.
Havelock, NC
28532 919-447-4536

Down East Commodores
Bruce Theden
302 Beltown Rd.
Havelock, NC
28532 919-447-4536

Cleveland County Computer Club
Todd Patterson
PO Box 489
Grover, NC
28073 704-937-9124

Amateur Radio PET Users Group
Hank Roth
PO Box 30694
Raleigh, NC
27622

Tryon Commodore 64 Club
Robin Michael
PO Box 1016
Tryon, NC
28782 704-859-6340

North Dakota

CCCC (Capitol City Computer Club)
Roll Arnold
c/o Veterans Memorial Public Library
520 Avenue A East
Bismarck, ND
58501

The Computer Club
Ed Reitan
Lock Drawer 1497
North Dakota State Penitentiary
Bismarck, ND
58502

Nebraska

Marilyn Sallee
1629 Boise
Alliance, NE
68301

Platte Valley Commodore User Group (PVCUG)
Jim Parks
1720 - D - St.
Gering, NE
69341 308-436-3211

National VIC 20 Users Group
George F. Kaywood
PO Box 34575
Omaha, NE
68134

Greater Omaha Commodore 64 Users Group
Bob Quiisenberry
2932 Leawood Dr.
Omaha, NE
68123 402-292-2753

New Hampshire

C-64 U.S.E.R.S. User Software Exchange Pro
PO Box 4022
Rochester, NH
03867

TBH VIC-NICS
PO Box 981
Salem, NH
03079

Northern New England Computer Society
PO Box 69
Berlin, NH
03570

New Jersey

The Bell Communication Research
Walter Hobbie
Commodore Users Group
Rm. 17-32 2B83, ■■■ N. Maple Ave.
Basking Ridge, NJ
07920 201-221-4427

Parsippany Computer Group
Bob Searing
51 Fernciliff Rd.
Morris Plains, NJ
07950 201-267-5231

Ewing Commodore Users Group
John C. Jones
11 Van Saun Dr.
Trenton, NJ
08628 609-882-4826

Somerset Users Club
Robert Holzer
49 Marcy St.
Somerset, NJ
08873

Rancocas Valley Users Group
M. Eisenbacher
PO Box 234
Mt. Laurel, NJ
08054 609-267-1912

Cape-Atlantic Commodore Users Group
B.J. Chadwick
1515 Shore Rd.
Lincoln, NJ
08221 398-4044

VIC 20 User Group
G. M. Amin
67 Distler Ave.
W. Caldwell, NJ
07006 201-284-2281

Rancocas Valley Commodore Users Group
Mario Eisenbacher
PO Box 234
Mt. Laurel, NJ
08054 609-267-1912

Educators Advisory
John Hanfield
PO Box 186
Medford, NJ
08055 609-953-1200

VIC-TIMES
Thomas R. Molnar
46 Wayne St.
Edison, NJ
08817

Commodore Friendly User Group
Rich Pinto/Colin Campbell
49 Hershey Rd.
Wayne, NJ
07470 201-696-8043

South Jersey Commodore Users Group
Mark Orthner
c/o Mark Orthner
46B Monroe Path
Maple Shade, NJ
08052 609-667-9758

INFO ■■■
Dave Garaffa
16 W. Ridgewood Ave.
Ridgewood, NJ
07450 201-447-4422

VIC Software Development Club
H. P. Rosenberg
77 Fomalhaut Ave.
Sewell, NJ
08080

Monmouth Commodore/PET Users Club
Stan Gawe
25 Fox Wood Run
Middletown, NJ
07748 201-671-4059

ACGNJ PET/VIC/CBM User Group
J. M. Pytko
30 Riverview Terr.
Belle Mead, NJ
08502 201-359-3862

Morris Area Commodore Users Group (MACUG)
Tom Limoncelli
61 Early St.
Morristown, NJ
07960 201-267-5088

Bordentown Area Commodore Users Group
Joe Griner
10 Spring St.
Bordentown, NJ
08505 609-298-6275

Jersey Shore Commodore Users Group
201-542-2113 or 223-1387
(Covering Ocean & Monmouth Counties)

New Mexico

Southern New Mexico Commodore Users Group
Scott Gardenhire
2265 N. Dona Ana Rd.
Las Cruces, NM
88005 505-523-5336

Commodore Users Group
Danny Byrne
6212 Karlson, NE
Albuquerque, NM
87113 505-821-5812

Nevada

Las Vegas PET Users Group
Gerald Hasty
Suite 5-315
5130 E. Charleston Blvd.
Las Vegas, NV
89122

C-Run
Franklin Miller
PO Box 70473
Reno, NV
89570

Compu Club 64
Cindy Springfield
4220 S. Maryland Parkway
Bldg. ■ - Suite 403
Los Vegas, NV
89109 702-369-7354

Southern Nevada Commodore Group
Joseph Windolph
905 Bijac St.
Las Vegas, NV
89128 363-2519

New York

Norny Chug
Andrew VanDuynne
PO Box 226
Norwood, NY
13668 353-4591

PET User Club of Westchester
Ben Meyer
PO Box 1280
White Plains, NY
10602

Queens N.Y. Users Group
Sam Soltan, Bruce Behrend
67-42 Harrow St.
Forest Hills, NY
11357

Naples Commodore Users Group
Donald Schmidt
PO Box 11, U.S.N.S.A.
FPO, New York, NY
09521

Commodore 64 Berlin Users Group
Charles D. Blagburn
Co. B USAFS Berlin
Box 9723
APO New York, NY
09742

VIC Users Group
Robert Wurtzel
c/o Stoney Brook Learning Center
1424 Stoney Brook Rd.
Stoney Brook, NY
11790 516-751-1719

LIVE (Long Island VIC Enthusiasts)
Arnold Friedman
17 Picadilly Rd.
Great Neck, NY
11023

Mohawk Valley Commodore Users Group
William Nowak
PO Box 343
Tribes Hill, NY
12177 518-829-7576

Manhattan 64
Larry Thompson
c/o Steve Lazarowitz
1440 Freeport Loop
Brooklyn, NY
11239 212-647-4266

Capitol Dist. 64VIC 20 Users Group
■ Pizer
363 Hamilton St.
Albany, NY
12210 518-436-1190

SCUG (Schenectady Commodore Users Group)
Timothy Davis
c/o The Video Connection
Canal Square
Schenectady, NY
12305

Adirondack Commodore 64 Users Group
Paul Klompas
205 Woodlawn Ave.
Saratoga Springs, NY

VIC 20/64 Users Group
Lawrence Schulman
NYU
Waverly Place
New York, NY
10003 212-358-5155

The Upstate Commodore Users Group
Chris Johnson
PO Box 5242
Arnot Mall
Horseheads, NY
14844

Finger Lakes Commodore Users Group
c/o Rose City Computer Associates
229 West Union St.
Newark, NY
14513 315-331-1185

West Chester County VIC Users Group
Joe Brown
PO Box 146
Pelham, NY
10552

New York Commodore Users Group
Ben Tunkelang
380 Riverside Dr., 70
New York, NY
10025 212-566-6250

Long Island PET Society
Ralph Bressler
Harborfields HS
Taylor Ave.
Greenlawn, NY
11740

Gary Lee Crowell
505-84-6667 E-3S 5th Gen. Hosp.
APO New York, NY
09154

Commodore 64 Users Group
Sam Soltan
67-42 Harrow St.
Forest Hills, NY

New York 64 Users Group
Bruce Cohen
222 Thompson St.
New York, NY
10012 212-673-7241

Commodore Masters
Stephen Farkouh
25 Croton Ave.
Staten Island, NY
10301

The Commodore Users Group Rochester
Tom Werencki
78 Hardison Rd.
Rochester, NY
14617 716-544-5251

VIC 20 User Club
Gary Overman
339 Park Ave.
Babylon, NY
11702 516-669-9126

The New York City VIC/64 Users Group-NYCUG
Joycelyn Woods
436 East 69th St.
New York, NY
10021 212-787-2854

Utica Commodore Users Group
Phil Rothstein
1801 Storrs Ave.
Utica, NY
13501 315-733-2244

SPUG
Paul Skipski
4782 Boston Post Rd.
Pelham, NY
10803

Hudson Valley Commodore Club
PO Box 2190
Kingston, NY
12401

Commodore 64 Users Group
John R. Boronkay
S.U.N.Y. at Oswego
Dept. of Industrial Arts
Oswego, NY
13126

VIC Users Club
Michael Frantz
76 Radford St.
Staten Island, NY
10314

Commodore Computer Users Group Heidelberg
Robert H. Jacquot
PO Box, Gen. Del.
APO New York, NY
09102

Commodore SIG Computer Club Of Rockland
Peter Bellin
PO Box 233
Tallman, NY
10982 914-357-8941

VIC Information Exchange Club
Tom Schlegel
336 W. 23 St.
Deer Park, NY
11729 516-545-5451

VIC 20 User Club
Jean F. Coppola
151-28 22nd Ave.
Whitestone, NY
11357

Rockland County Commodore Users Group
Ross Garber
PO Box 573
Nanuet, NY
10965

Folkite Terminal Club
John Krebs
PO Box 2222 AS
Mt. Vernon, NY
10551

Intercalc (spreadsheet users group)
Bob Korngold
PO Box 254
Scarsdale, NY
10583

LVICS (Long Island VIC Society)
Lawrence Stefani
20 Spyglass Lane
East Setauketm, NY
11733 516-751-7844

VIC 20 User Group
David Upham, Sr.
Paper Service Division
Kodak Park
Rochester, NY
14617

Bayside VIC Users
Marc Gerstein
23-20 Bell Blvd
Bayside, NY
11360

L&M Computer Club VIC 20 & 64
Dick Mickelson
4 Clinton St.
Tully, NY
13159 315-696-8904

Commodore Computer Club
Neil Threulsen
Publications Dept., Grumman Aerospace
1111 Stewart Ave.
Bethpage, NY
11714 516-575-9558

VIC 20/64 Users Group
Pete Lobi
31 Maple Dr.
Lindenhurst, NY
11757 516-957-1512

Computer Club of Rockland
Ann Ney
PO Box 233
Tallman, NY
10982 357-7937

Hello, Central!
Jared Sherman
76-12 35th Ave.
Jackson Heights, NY
11372

Commodore Sig Computer Club of Rockland
Peter Bellin
PO Box 233
Tallman, NY
10982 914-357-8941

Poughkeepsie VIC User Group
Joe Steinman
2 Brooklands Farm Rd.
Poughkeepsie, NY
12601 914-462-4518

VIC User Group
Dr. Levitt
1250 Ocean Ave.
Brooklyn, NY
11230 212-859-3030

Ohio

Akron Area C-64 Users Group
Paul Hardy
2453 Second St.
Cuyahoga Falls, OH
44221 216-923-4396

C.P.U. Connection
Danni Hudak
PO Box 42032
Brook Park, OH
44142

S.W.O.C.U.G. (SW. Ohio Commodore Users Gr.)
Joe Beresford
8401 Wicklow Ave.
Cincinnati, OH
45236

Central Ohio PET Users Group
Phillip H. Lynch
107 S. Westmoor Ave.
Columbus, OH
43204 614-274-0304

Medina Commodore Users Group
Jill Carpenter
PO Box 182
Medina, OH
44258 216-722-2611

Marion Ohio Commodore Users Group (MOCUG)
Van Munro
775 Wolfinger Rd.
Marion, OH
43002 614-726-2630

Chillicothe Commodore Users Group
William A. Chaney
PO Box 211
Chillicothe, OH
45601

Paul M. Warner
11433 Pearl Rd.
Strongsville, OH
44136

Amateur Computer Society of Central OH
Jim Crowley
PO Box 28606
Columbus, OH
43228

Commodore Local Users Exchange (C.L.U.E.)
Pat Murphy
3040 Highcliff Ct.
Columbus, OH
43229

Southwestern Ohio Commodore Users Group
PO Box 399117
Cincinnati, OH
45239

Licking County ■ Users Group
323 Schuler St.
Newark, OH
43055 614-345-1327

Commodore Users Group
Cari Skala
18813 Harlan Dr.
Maple Heights, OH
44137 216-581-3099

Dayton Area Commodore Users Group
Charles Tobin
679 Murray Hill Dr.
Xenia, OH
45385 513-372-4077

Commodore Users of Blue Chip (Cincinnati)
Ted Stalets
816 Beecher St.
Cincinnati, OH
45206 513-961-6582

Oklahoma

Commodore Users
Monte Maker, President
Box 268
Oklahoma City, OK
73101

Commodore Users Group
Steve Ford
Muskogee Computer Society
202 S. 12th St.
Muskogee, OK
74401

Commodore Users of Norman
Matt Hager
209 Brookwood
Noble, OK
73068

Southwest Oklahoma Computer Club
c/o Commodore Chapter
PO Box 6646
Lawton, OK
73504

Commodore Oklahoma Users Club
Stanley B. Dow
4000 NW 14th St
Oklahoma City, OK
73107 405-943-1370

Commodore Hobby Users Group (CHUG)
Annette Hinshaw
Box 15238
Tulsa, OK
74158 918-834-5658

Greater Oklahoma Commodore Club
Randy Hill
1401 N. Rockwell
Oklahoma City, OK
73127 405-789-3229

Oregon

United States Commodore Users Group
Richard Tsukiji
PO Box 2310
Roseburg, OR
97470 503-672-7591

NW PET Users Group
John F. Jones
2134 N.E. 45th Ave.
Portland, OR
97213

US Commodore Users Group
Richard Tsukiji
1385 Cleveland Loop Dr.
Roseburg, OR
97470

Southern Oregon VIC/64 Users Group
James Powell
3600 Madrona Lane
Medford, OR
97501 503-779-7631

Jefferson State Computer Users Group-JUG
John Newman
2355 Camp Baker Rd.
Medford, OR
97501

Pennsylvania

G.R.C. User Club
Bill Bolt
300 Whitten Hollow Rd.
New Kensington, PA
15068

Belwood - Altoona Users Group
D.N. Dantof
1433 - 13th Ave.
Altoona, PA
16603 814-942-9565

Commodore Users Group
Jim Mathers
3021 Ben Venue Dr.
Greensburg, PA
15601 412-836-2224

Commodore Users Group
Matt Matulajtis
781 Dick Ave.
Warminster, PA
18974

VIC 20 Programers, Inc.
Robert Gougher
c/o Watson Woods
115 Old Spring Rd.
Coatesville, PA
19320

Clifton Heights Users Group
PO Box 235
Clifton Heights, PA
19018

VIC Software Development Club
Tracy Lee Thomas
440 W. Sedgwick
Apt. A-1
Philadelphia, PA
19119 215-844-4328

GIC Computer Owners Group
Jo Lambert 215-775-2600
c/o Gilbert Associates, Inc.
PO Box 1498
Reading, PA
19607 Extension 6472

Gene Planchak
4820 Anne Lane
Sharpsville, PA
15150 412-962-9682

The Commodore Users Club of S.E. Pittsburgh
Charles Groves
c/o Groves Appliance & TV
2407 Pennsylvania Ave.
West Mifflin, PA
15122

Main Line Commodore Users Group (MLCUG)
Emil Volcheck
1045 General Allen Lane
West Chester, PA
19380 215-388-1581

Oxford Circle 64 User Group
Roger Nazeley 215-535-9021
Trinity Church
6900 Rising Sun Ave.
Philadelphia, PA
19111 215-743-8999

Bits & Bytes
Dave Boodey
1015 Dale Rd.
Secane, PA
19018 215-544-5875

CACC (Capitol Area Commodore Club)
Geoffrey Hebert
PO Box 333
Lemoyne, PA
17043 717-732-5255

Penn Conference Computer Club
Dan R. Knepp
c/o Penn Conference ■ SDA
720 Museum Rd.
Reading, PA
19611

PET User Group
Gene Beals
PO Box 371
Montgomeryville, PA
18936

A-K ■ Users Group
Alton E. Glubish
1762 Fairmont St.
New Kensington, PA
15068 412-335-9070

PACS Commodore Users Group
Stephen Longo
LaSalle College
20th & Olney Ave.
Philadelphia, PA
19141 215-951-1258

Lincoln Technical Inst.
Alan Karpe
5151 Tilghman
Allentown, PA

PPG (Pittsburgh PET Group)
Joel A. Casar, DMD
2015 Garrick Dr.
Pittsburgh, PA
15235 412-371-2882

Westmoreland Commodore Users Club
Jim Mathers
c/o DJ & Son Electronics
Colonial Plaza
Latrobe, PA
15650

Boeing Employees Personal Compute Club
Jim McLaughlin
The Boeing Vertol Co.
PO Box 16858
Philadelphia, PA
19142 215-522-2257

Worldwide Commodore Users Group
David Walter
PO Box 337
Blue Bell, PA
19422

Upper Buxmont C-64 Users
Don Roques
655 Bergey Rd.
Telford, PA
18969 215-723-7039

CACCC-Centre Area Commodore Computer Club
■ Hillner
214 Computer Building
University Park, PA
16802 814-237-5912

Scranton Commodore Users Group
PO Box 211
Clarks Summit, PA
18411

NADC Commodore Users Club
Norman McCrary
248 Oakdale Ave.
Horsham, PA
19044

MARGA
Windy Skelton
PO Box 76
Mount Holly Springs PA
17065 717-486-3274

CDMPSTARS
Mike Norm
130 Blue Teal Circle
Audubon, PA
19403

Puerto Rico

CUG of Puerto Rico
Ken Birch
RFD #1, Box 13
San Juan, PR
00914

VIC 20 User Group
Robert Morales, Jr.
655 Hernandez St.
Miramar, PR
00907

Rhode Island

Newport VIC/64 Users
Dr. Matt McConeghy
10 Mattland Ct
Newport, ■
02840 401-849-2684

Irving B. Silverman, CPA
Michelle Chavani
180 Taunton Ave.
E. Providence, RI
02914

Commodore Users Group
Victor Mottett
c/o Data-Co.
978 Tiogue Ave.
Coventry, RI
02816 401-828-7385

The VIC 20 Users Club
Tom Davey
Warwick, RI
02866

South Carolina

Spartanburg Commodore Users Group
James Pasley
803 Lucerne Dr.
Spartanburg, SC
29302 803-582-5897

The Charleston Computer Society
Jack Furr
PO Box 5264
N. Charleston, SC
29406 803-747-0310

Lords of BASIC
Robert L. Whisonant
PO Box 459
Ladson, SC
29456

Beaufort Technical College
Dean of Instruction
100 S. Ribaut Rd.
Beaufort, SC
29902

Commodore Computer Club of Columbia
Chuck Howard-Sect./Tres.
PO Box 2775
Cayce
West Columbia, SC
29171

The Executive Touch C-64 & VIC 20 Users
Patricia Watkins
208 Hwy 15
Myrtle Beach, SC
29577 448-8428

Commodore Users Society of Greenville(CUS)
Bo Jeanes
Horizon Records-Home Computers
347 S. Pleasantburg Dr.
Greenville, SC
29607 803-235-7922

South Dakota

VIC/64 Users Club
Larry Lundeen
608 West 5th
Pierre, SD
57501 605-224-4863

PET User Group
Jim Dallas
515 South Duff
Mitchell, SD
57301 605-996-8277

Tennessee

Memphis Commodore Users Club
Harry Ewart
2476 Redvers Ave.
Memphis, TN
38127 901-358-5823

ET 64 Users Group
Walt Turner
PO Box 495
Knoxville, TN
37901 615-966-8478

Jackson Commodore Users Group
Rick Crone
31 Carriage House Dr.
Jackson, TN
38305 901-668-8958

River City Computer
Hobbyists
Memphis, TN
Memphis Commodore Users Group
Harry Ewart
2476 Redvers Ave.
Memphis, TN
38127 901-358-5823

Nashville Commodore Users Group
Dave Rushing
PO Box 121282
Nashville, TN
37212 615-331-5408

Metro-Knoxville Commodore Users Club
Ed Pritchard
7405 Oxmoor Rd., Rt. # 20
Knoxville, TN
37931 615-938-3773

Commodore User Club
Metro Computer Center
1800 Dayton Blvd.
Chattanooga, TN
37405

Texas

PET Users
2001 Bryan Tower
Suite 3800
Dallas, TX
75201

CHUG (Commodore Houston Users Group)
John Walker
8738 Wildforest
Houston, TX
77088 713-999-3550

Interface Computer Club
M.E. Garza, President
814 North Sabinas
San Antonio, TX
78207

Mid-Cities Commodore Club
Bruce Nelson
413 Chisolm Trail
Hurst, TX
76053

Corpus Christi Commodores
Bob McKelvy
PO Box 6541
Corpus Christi, TX
78411 512-852-7665

PET User Group
John Bowen
Texas A & M
Microcomputer Club
Texas A & M, TX

■ Users Group
Stan Grodin
2421 Midnight Circle
Piano, TX
75075

The Great Northwest CBM ■ Users Group
Randy
6302 War Hawk Dr.
San Antonio, TX
78238 647-3881

VIC Users Group
3817 64th St.
Lubbock, TX
79413

Larry Williams
PO Box 652
San Antonio, TX
78293

Fantasy Commodore Club
Ed Howdershelt
1913 Daiworth St.
Grand Prairie, TX
75050

ICUG (Irving Commodore Users Group)
Robert Hayes
3237 Northgate #1289
Irving, TX
75062 214-252-7017

Commodore Users Group
Danny Miller
624 Bellview St.
Sulphur Springs, TX
75482

VIC 20 Users Group
Jeff Southerland
6416 Brookhaven Trail
Ft. Worth, TX
76133 817-346-1407

Compugild
Johnathan Witt
2211 South Lipscomb
Amarillo, TX
79109

Mid-Cities Commodore Club
Garry Wordelman
413 Chisolm Trail
Hurst, TX
76053

SCOPE
PO Box 3095
Richardson, TX
75083

Gulf Coast Commodore Users Group
Lawrence Hernandez
PO Box 128
Corpus Christi, TX
78403 512-887-4577

James Meeker
1110 Texas Ave.
Mart, TX
76664 817-876-2710

The Woodlands Commodore Users Group
Andrew Gardner
3 Splitrock ■
The Woodlands, TX
77380 713-292-8987

Savid Computer Club
Davi Jordan, Chairman
312 West Alabama
Suite 2
Houston, TX
77006

Commodore Users Group (Austin)
Dr. Jerry D. Frazee
PO Box 49138
Austin, TX
78765

64 Users Group
S. G. Grodin
2421 Midnight Circle
Piano, TX
75075

Commodore Computer Club (C3)
Randy Mills
c/o Lamar Full Gospel Assembly
1200 S. Sumner
Pampa, TX
79065 806-665-3444

Gulf Coast Commodore Users Group
Lawrence Hernandez
PO Box 128
Corpus Christi, TX
78403 512-887-4577

Utah

Utah PUG
Jack Fleck
2236 Washington Blvd.
Ogden, UT
84401

Mountain Computer Society
Dave Tigner
PO Box 1154
Sandy, UT
84091

Northern Utah VIC & 64 Users Group
David Sanders
PO Box 533
Garland, UT
84312

The Commodore Users Group
Rodney Keller
652 West 700 North
Clearfield, UT
84015 801-776-3950

The Commodore Users Club
Todd Woods Kap, President
David J. Shreeve, VP
742 Taylor Ave.
Ogden, UT
84404

VIC 20 Users
Dave DeCorso
324 North, 300 West
Smithfield, UT
84335

The VIClic
Steve Graham
799 Ponderosa Dr.
Sandy, UT
84070

Virginia

VIC 20 Victims
Mike Spengel
4301 Columbia Pike #410
Arlington, VA
22204 703-920-0513

R.A.C.E. Commodore Users Group
Larry Rackow
4726 Horseman Dr.
Roanoke, VA
24019 703-362-3960

Northern VA PET Users
Bob Karpen
2045 Eakins Court
Reston, VA
22091 803-860-9116

Washington Area C-64 (Burke)
Dick Jackson
PO Box 93
Mt. Vernon, VA
22121 703-360-6749

Peninsula Commodore 64 Users Group
Richard G. Wilmoth
124 Burnham Place
Newport News, VA
23606 804-595-7315

Dale City Commodore Users Group
Pat Sullivan
4303 Hemingway Dr.
Dale City, VA
22193 703-590-4998

Washington Area C-64 UG (McLean)
Martin Smith
c/o Kent Gardens School
7426 Eldorado St.
McLean, VA
22012 703-523-1995

PENTAF (Pentagon)
Ralph Poole
9912 Colony Rd
Fairfax, VA
22030 703-273-1337

Arlington VICims (20164)
Clifton M. Gladney
Fairlington Community Center
4501 Arlington Blvd.
Arlington, VA
22204 703-524-0236

Fredericksburg Area Computer Enthusiasts
Michael Parker
PO Box 324
Locust Grove, VA
22508 703-972-7195

Franconia Commodore Users Group
Mark Sowash
J. Marshall Library
6209 Rose Hill Dr.
Alexandria, VA
22310 703-971-5021

David Gray
135 Beverley Rd
Danville, VA
24541

Norfolk Users Group
Larry Pearson
1030 West 43rd St. B-4
Norfolk, VA
23508 489-8292

Alexandria Users Group
Jeff Hendrickson
1206 Westgrove Blvd
Alexandria, VA
22307

Commodore Users of Franklin
D. Bruce Powell
1201 N. High St.
Franklin, VA
23851 804-562-6823

Dale City Commodore Users Group
PO Box 2004
Dale City, VA
22193

NASA VIC 20 User Group
Harris Hamilton
713 York Warwick Dr.
Yorktown, VA
23692

Tidewater Commodore Users Group
Fred Monson
4917 Westgrove Rd.
Virginia Beach, VA
23455

VIC Users Group
Dick Rossignol
Rt. 2, Box 180
Lynchburg, VA
24501

Fredericksburg Computer Club
Steven Northcutt
PO Box 1011, College Station
Fredericksburg, VA
22402 703-371-4184

Capitol Area Commodore Enthusiasts
Don Swinney
P. Henry Library
2312 Tangle Vale
Vienna, VA
22180 703-938-6313

VIC Users Group
Donnie L. Thompson
1502 Harvard
Richmond, VA
23226

Vermont

Burlington Area Commodore Users Group
Steve Lippert
6 Mayfair
South Burlington, VT
05402 658-4160

Washington

Central Washington Commodore Users Group
Tim McElroy
1222 S. 1st St.
Yakima, WA
98902

PET Users Group
Kenneth Tong
1800 Taylor Ave. N102
Seattle, WA
98102

Blue Mountain Commodore Users Club
Keith Rude
15 Stone St.
Walla Walla, WA
99362 509-525-5452

Central Washington Commodore Users Group
Sam Cox
PO Box 10937
Yakima, WA
98909 509-248-8193

Spokane Commodore User Group (SCUG)
Stan White
c/o N. 310 Raymond #1
Spokane, WA
99206

Fort Lewis Commodore Computer Club
Jim Litchfield
Quarters 2821-A
Fort Lewis, WA
98433 206-964-1444

Whidbey Island Commodore Computer Club
Michael D. Clark
947 N. Burroughs Ave.
Oak Harbor, WA
98277

Computer Club
John Goddard
c/o Honeywell, Inc.
5303 Shishole Ave., NW
Seattle, WA
98107 206-789-2000

C-64 Diversity
Jill Johnston
18204 - 67th Ave., N.E.
Arlington, WA
98223 206-435-4580

NW PET Users Group
Richard Bell
2565 Dexter N. 3203
Seattle, WA
98109

CBM Users Group
Rick Beaber
803 Euclid Way
Centralia, WA
98531 206-736-4085

Wisconsin

WI Asso. of VIC/64 Enthusiasts (W.A.V.E.)
Annette Levandowski
PO Box 641
Waukesha, WI
53187 414-771-7016

CHIPS
Richard Kohn (E)334-2494
1017 Kilbourn Ave.
West Bend, WI
53095 414-338-1609 D

S.W.I.T.C.H.
Len Lutz
W156 N8834 Pilgrim Rd.
Menomonee Falls, WI
53051 414-255-7044

Eau Claire Area SPM 64 Users Group
John Slavsky
Rt. 5, Box 179
Eau Claire, WI
54701 715-874-5972

Waukesha Area Commodore User Group (WACUG)
Water Sadler
256 1/2 W. Broadway
Waukesha, WI
53186 414-547-9391

Commodore Software Exchange Group
E. J. Rosenberg
PO Box 224
Oregon, WI
53575

Project 20
PO Box 359
Elm Grove, WI
53122

Madison Area Commodore Users Group
John Carvin
1552 Park St.
Middleton, WI
53562 608-831-4852

C.L.U.B. 84
Jack White
6156 Douglas Ave.
Caledonia, WI
53108 414-835-4645pm

Vicky Badger Club
George Cooper
2825 Pava Ridge
Cottage Grove, WI
53527

VIC-20 & 64 User Group
Mr. Wachtl
522 West Bergen Dr.
Milwaukee, WI
53217 414-476-8125

Menomonee Area Commodore Users Group
Mike Williams
510 12th St.
Menomonee, WI
54751 715-235-4987

C.U.S.S.H.
Tim Tremmel
3614 Sovereign Dr.
Racine, WI
53406 414-554-0156

Comm Bay 64
Jeff Schwecler
2589 Haven Rd.
Green Bay, WI
54303 414-439-1619

The Eau Claire CBM64 Users Group
John Slavsky, Jr.
Rt. 5, Box 179A
Eau Claire, WI
54703 715-874-5972

Milwaukee Area CBM64 Enthusiasts (M.A.C.E.)
Kevin Wilde
PO Box 340
Elm Grove, WI
53122 414-259-5991

Sewpus
Theodore J. Polozynski
PO Box 21851
Milwaukee, WI
53221

Chippewa Valley Commodore 64 Users Group
Leo Lato
620 West Central St.
Chippewa Falls, WI
54729 715-723-8095

West Virginia

Marc Hutton
73 Pine Hill Estates
Kenova, WV
26530 304-453-2124

Personal Computer Club
Cam Cravens
PO Box 1301
Charleston, WV
25325

TriState Commodore Users
Marc Hutton
73 Pine Hill Estates
Kenova, WV
26530 304-453-2124

Logan Computer Club
C.R. Wilson, Jr.
PO Box 480
Logan, WV
25601

Commodore Computer Club
Chris Apperson
203 Lightner Ave.
Lewisburg, WV
24901 304-645-1150

Commodore Home Users Group - C.H.U.G.
Alice Shipley
81 Lynwood Ave.
Wheeling, WV
26003 304-242-8362

Wyoming

Commodore Users Club
Pamela Nash
c/o Video Station
670 North 3rd #B
Laramie, WY
82070 307-721-5908

Overseas

VIC Club in Helsinki
Matti Aarnio
Linnustajankj 287
SF-02940 ESPOO 94
Finland

Commodore Users Group
Hub Christis
HCC/Venlo, Maricollennweg 67
5971 Al Grubbenvorst
Holland

Commodore 64 Club
Universita di Studi shan
V. Avigliana 13/1
10138 Torino, Italy

VIC 20 Computer Group
Lancelot Green
21 Lawrence Dr.
Kingston 8
Jamaica, West Indies

Commodore Users Club
S. K. Cha
K.P.O. Box 1437
Seoul, Korea

North London Hobby Computer Club
Dept. of Electronics & Communication
Engineering Polytechnic of N. London
Holloway
London N7 8DB
United Kingdom

Association Dr Usuarios Commodore
Alejandro Lopez Arechiga
Holbein 174-6 Piso
Mexico 18, D.F.

Club de Usuarios Commodore
Sigma del Norte
Mol del Valle, Local 44
Garza Garcia N.L.
Mexico 66220

Club Microvic
Oscar Sosa, President
Villadama 225
Col. Chapultepec
Monterrey, N.L.
Mexico 66450

Commodore Users Group
Roger Attena
Hazel Ave.
Mount Roskill, New Zealand

Nelson VIC Users Group
Peter Archer
c/o PO Box 860
Nelson, New Zealand

c/o New Zealand Synthetic Fuels Corp., Ltd.
E. R. Kennedy
Private Bag
New Plymouth, New Zealand

VIC Club of Norway
Nedre Bankvegt 10
1750 Halden, Norway

Club de Usuarios de Commodore
Angel Fuentes Perille
c/ Guadalete no. 11-30A
Cartagena, Murcia
Spain

Croydon Microcomputer Club
Vernon Gifford
111 Selhurst
London SE25 6LH
United Kingdom

VIC-UPS Computer Users Group
Peter Prigrove
1 Jubilee St.
South Perth 6151
West Australia

Rudi Ferrari
Kettenberg 24
D 5880 Lueden Scheid
West Germany

The Trinidad Asso. of Commodore Owners
Mark Mahannah
91 Cherry Crescent
Westmoorings/Carenage
Trinidad, West Indies

Trinidad Asso. of Computer Owners T.A.C.O.
Mark Mahannah
91 Cherry Crescent
Westmoorings, Trinidad
West Indies

WA VIC-UPS (VIC 20/CBM Users)
B.J. Cook
14 Glengariff Dr.
Floreat Park 6014
Western Australia

Commodore Users Club
D.A. Stagg
Postfach 5026
Salzburg, Austria

Commodore Computer Club
P.A. Stafford
c/o Syntex Corporation
PO Box F2430
Freeport, Bahamas

IEEE Standard Definitions

Capitalized Mnemonics represent interface states and remote messages, lowercase represent local messages received. From "IEEE Std 488-1978".

Name	Definition	Name	Definition	Name	Definition
AC	Addressed command	L or LE	Listener or extended listener	RWLS	Remote With Lockout State
ACDS	Accept data state	LACS	Listener active status	SACS	System control active state
ACG	Addressed command group	LADS	Listener Addressed State	SCG	Secondary Command Group
ACRS	Acceptor ready state	LAG	Listener Address Group	SDC or (SDC)	Selected Device Clear
AD	Addressed	LIDS	Listener idle state	SDYS	Source delay state
AH	Acceptor handshake	LLO	Local lockout	SE	Secondary
AH1	Complete capability	LOCS	Local state	SGNS	Source generate state
AH0	No capability	lon	Listener only	SH	Source Handshake
AIDS	Acceptor idle state	LPAS	Listener Primary Addressed State	SIAS	System central interface clear active state
ANRS	Acceptor not ready state	(lpe)	Local Poll Enable	sic	Send Interface Clear
ANSI	American National Standard's Institute	LPIS	Listener Primary Idle State	SIDS	Source idle state
APRS	Affirmative Poll Response State	ltn	Listen	SIIS	System control interface clear idle state
ATN	Attention	lun	Local unlisten	SINS	System control interface clear not active state
AWNS	Acceptor Wait for New cycle State	LWLS	Local With Lockout State	SIWS	Source Idle Wait State
C	Controller	M	Multiline	SNAS	System control not active state
CACS	Controller addressed state	MLA or (MLA)	My Listen Address	SPAS	Serial Poll Active State
CADS	Controller idle state	MSA or (MSA)	My Secondary Address	SPD	Serial Poll Disable
CAWS	Controller active wait state	MTA or (MTA)	My Talk Address	SPE	Serial Poll Enable
CIDS	Controller idle state	nba	New Byte Available	SPIS	Serial Poll Idle State
CPPS	Controller parallel poll state	NDAC	Not Data Accepted	SPMS	Serial Poll Mode State
CPWS	Controller parallel poll wait state	NPRS	Negative Poll Response State	SR	Service Request
CSBS	Controller standby state	NRFD	Not Ready For Data	SRAS	System control remote enable active state
CSNS	Controller service not requested state	NUL	Null byte	sre	Send Remote Enable
CSRS	Controller service requested state	OSA	Other Secondary Address	SRIS	System control remote enable idle state
CSWS	Controller synchronous wait state	OTA	Other Talk Address	SRNS	System control remote enable not active state
CTRS	Controller transfer state	PAQS	Parallel poll addressed to configure state	SRQ	Service request
DAB	Data byte	PCG	Primary Command Group	SRQS	Service request state
DAC	Data accepted	POFS	Power off	ST	Status
DAV	Controller Data valid	pon	Power on	STB	Status Byte
DC	Device clear	pp	Parallel Poll	STRS	Source Transfer State
DCAS	Device clear active state	PPAS	Parallel Poll Active State	SWNS	Source wait for new cycle state
DCIS	Device clear idle state	PPC	Parallel Poll configure	T or (TE)	Talker or extended talker
DCL	Device clear	PPD or (PPD)	Parallel Poll Disable	T	Active true
DD	Device Dependent	PPE or (PPE)	Parallel Poll Enable	(T)	Passive True
DIO	Data input	PPIS	Parallel Poll Idle State	TACS	Talker active state
DT	Device trigger	PPR	Parallel Poll Response	TADS	Talker addressed state
DTAS	Device Trigger Active State	PPSS	Parallel Poll Standby State	TAG	Talk Address Group
DTIS	Device trigger state	PPU	Parallel Poll Unconfigure	tca	Take Control Asynchronously
END	End	PUCS	Parallel poll unaddressed to configure state	tcs	Take Control Synchronously
EOI	End Or Identity	rdy	Ready (for next message)	TCT or (TCT)	Take control
EOS	End Of String	REMS	Remote state	TIDS	Talker idle state
F	Active false	REN	Remote enable	ton	Talk only
(F)	Passive False	RFD	Ready For Data	TPAS	Talker Primary Addressed State
GET	Group Execute Trigger	RL	Remote Local	■	Unline message
GTL	Go To Local	rpp	Request Parallel Poll	UC	Universal Command
gts	Go To Standby	RQS	Request service	UCG	Universal Command Group
IDY	Identify	rsc	Request System Control	UNL	Unlisten
IFC	Interface clear	rsv	Request service	UNT	Untalk
ist	Individual status	■	Return To Local		

Tape Recording Format

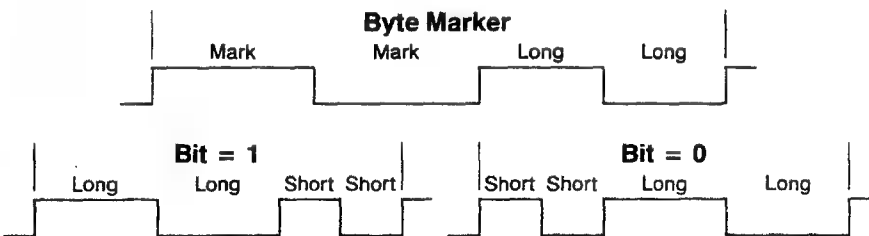
Leader = 50 cycles of shorts
 Mark = 342 micro seconds of 1.46 KHz half cycle
 Short = 182 micro seconds of 2.75 KHz half cycle
 Long = 262 micro seconds of 1.91 KHz half cycle

Cassette Port

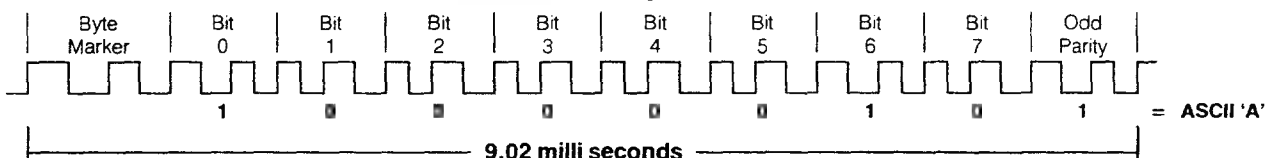


Pin#	Name	Description
A-1	GND	Digital Ground
B-2	+5V	+ 5 Volts to operate cassette circuitry only
C-3	Motor	Computer controlled + 6V for cassette motor
D-4	Read	Read line from cassette
E-5	Write	Write line cassette
F-6	Sense	Monitors closure of any locking type cassette switch

Note: Upper and Lower cassette pins are shorted



Recorded Byte



Program File

Leader	Header (192 Bytes)	Repeated Header	Program	Repeated Program	End (192 Bytes)	Repeated End
--------	--------------------	-----------------	---------	------------------	-----------------	--------------

Tape File Format

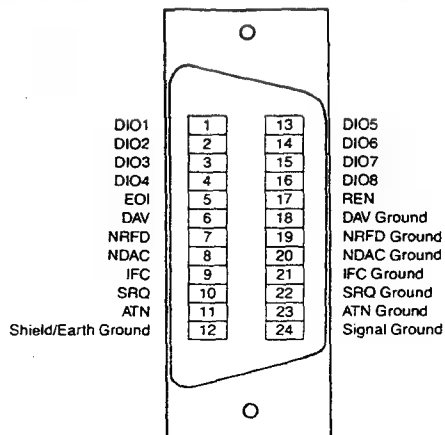
Data File

Leader	Header (192 Bytes)	Repeated Header	Data Block (192 Bytes)	Repeated Data Block	Data Block	Repeated Data Block (etc. to end of file)	End (192 Bytes)	Repeated End
--------	--------------------	-----------------	------------------------	---------------------	------------	---	-----------------	--------------

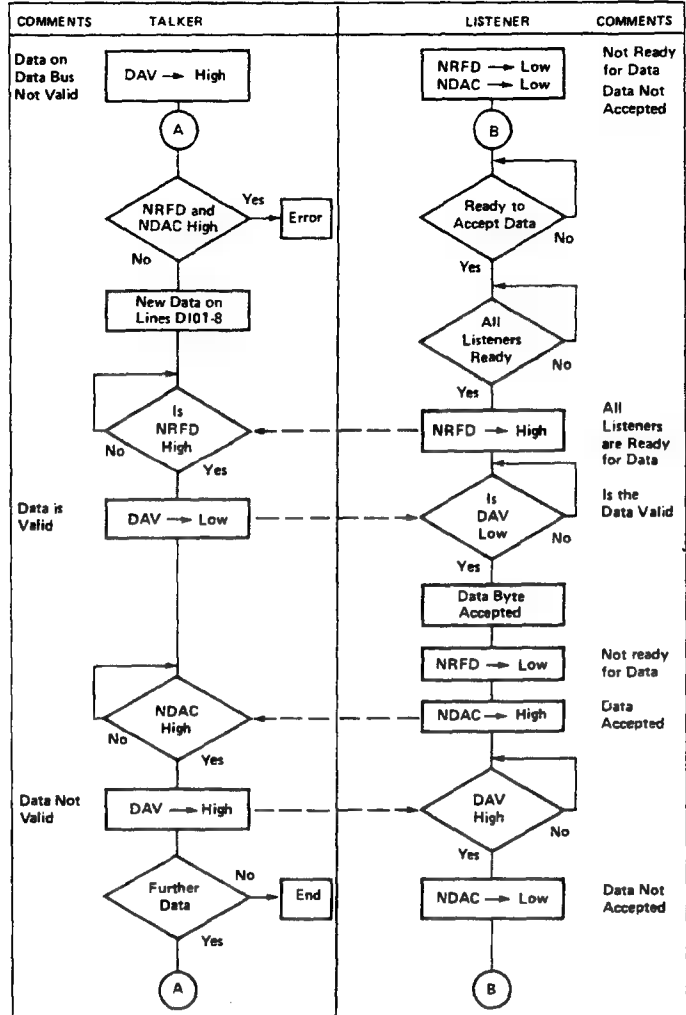
IEEE 488 Bus Signals

Manager	ATN	Attention	The controller (PET/CBM/B) sets this signal low while it is sending commands on the data bus. When ATN is low, only peripheral addresses and control messages are on the data bus. When ATN is high, only previously assigned devices can transfer data.
Transfer	DAV	Data Valid	When DAV is low, this signifies that data is valid on data bus.
Manager	EOI	End or Identify	When the last byte of data is being transferred, the talker has the option of setting EOI low. The controller always sets EOI low while the last data byte is being transferred from the controller.
Manager	IFC	Interface Clear	The controller sends its internal reset signal as IFC low (true) to initialize all devices to the idle state. When the controller is switched on or reset, IFC goes low for about 100 milliseconds.
Transfer	NDAC	Data Not Accepted	This signal is held low (true) by the listener while reading. When the data byte has been read, the listener sets NDAC high. This signals the talker that data has been accepted.
Transfer	NRFD	Not Ready for Data	When NRFD is low (true), one or more listeners are not ready for the next byte of data. When all devices are ready, NRFD goes high.
Manager	SRQ	Service Request	Not implemented in BASIC, but available to the user.
Manager	REN	Remote Enable	REN is held low by the bus controller. The PET/CBM has a pin grounded that keeps REN permanently low.
Data	D101-8	Data Input/Output Lines 1-8	These signals represent the bits of information on the data bus. When a D10 signal is low, it represents 1 and when high 0.
General	GND	Ground	Ground connections: There are six control and management signal ground returns, one data signal ground return and one chassis shield ground lead.

IEEE Connectors Pins



IEEE Byte Transfer Sequence



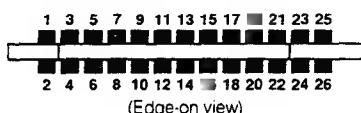
IEEE Port Pinouts



Pin #	Pin#*	Mnemonic	Definition
1	1	DIO1	Data Input/Output Line #1
2	2	DIO2	Data Input/Output Line #2
3	3	DIO3	Data Input/Output Line #3
4	4	DIO4	Data Input/Output Line #4
5	5	EOI	End or Identify
6	6	DAV	Data Valid
7	7	NRFD	Not Ready For Data
8	8	NDAC	Data not Accepted
9	9	IFC	Interface Clear
10	10	SRQ	Service Request
11	11	ATN	Attention
12	12	GND	Chassis Ground (IEEE cable shield)
A	13	DIO5	Data Input/Output Line #5
B	14	DIO6	Data Input/Output Line #6
C	15	DIO7	Data Input/Output Line #7
D	16	DIO8	Data Input/Output Line #8
E	17	REN	Remote Enable
F	18	GND	DAV Ground
H	19	GND	NRFD Ground
J	20	GND	NDAC Ground
K	21	GND	IFC Ground
L	22	GND	SRQ Ground
M	23	GND	ATN Ground
N	24	GND	Data Ground (DIO1-8)

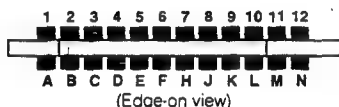
* Pin Numbers for Standard IEEE Cable Connector

PET/CBM User Port



Pin#	Function	Description
1	Ground	System Ground
2	TV Video	Video Out for external displays
3	SRQ	Connected to IEEE SRQ
4	EOI	Connected to IEEE EOI
5	Diag Sense	Held low causes power up to Diagnostic routines
6	READ 1	Connected to cassette 1 read line
7	READ 2	Connected to cassette 2 read line
8	Write	Diagnostic tape write verify
9	Vert	TV Vertical for external displays
10	Horiz	TV Horizontal for external displays
11	GND	
12	GND	
A	GND	
B	CA1	Edge sensitive input of 6522 VIA PB0-7 are independently programmable for Input or Output
C	PB0	
D	PB1	
E	PB2	
F	PB3	
H	PB4	
J	PB5	
K	PB6	
L	PB7	
M	CB2	Special I/O pin of VIA Digital Ground
N	GND	

Commodore 64 User Port



Pin#	Function	Description
1	Ground	System Ground
2	+5V	(100 ma maximum)
3	RESET	Cold Start. Memory is NOT destroyed
4	CNT1	Serial Port counter from CIA #1
5	SP1	Serial Port from CIA #1
6	CNT2	Serial Port counter from CIA #2
7	SP2	Serial Port from CIA #2
8	PC2	Handshaking line from CIA #2
9	Serial ATN	Connected to Serial Bus ATN Line
10	9 VAC + Phase	Transformer output (50 ma. maximum)
11	9 VAC -Phase	Transformer output (50 ma. maximum)
12	GND	
A	GND	
B	FLAG2	
C	PB0	PB0-7 are independently programmable for Input or Output
D	PB1	
E	PB2	
F	PB3	
H	PB4	
J	PB5	
K	PB6	
L	PB7	
M	PA2	Special I/O pin of CIA
N	GND	

C64 / VIC 20 Keyboard Matrix

ROW	Column (bit in location 56321)							
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
\$FE	dn	F5	F3	F1	F7	rt	rtm	DEL
\$FD	l. shift	E	S	Z	4	A	W	3
\$FB	X	T	F	C	6	D	R	5
\$F7	V	U	H	B	8	G	Y	7
\$EF	N	O	K		0	J	I	9
\$DF	.	@	:		-	L	P	+
\$BF	/	↑	=	r. shf	HOME	:	*	2
\$7F	STOP	Q	C=	SPACE	2	CTRL	←	1

Notes:

- 1) The Shift Lock Key is connected to the left shift key.
- 2) The RESTORE Key is not part of the keyboard matrix, but is directly wired to generate an NMI interrupt when struck.

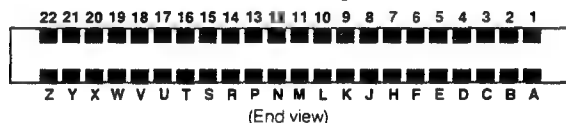
6522 Registers

2 8-Bit I/O Ports, 4 Control Lines, 2 16-Bit Counter/Timers, 1 8-Bit Shift Register

Reg#	Register Function
0	I/O Port B Data register
1	I/O Port A Data register, with handshaking
2	I/O Port B Data Direction
3	I/O Port A Data Direction
4	Read: Timer 1 Counter low. Resets T1 Int. Flag (IFR Bit6) Write: Timer 1 Latch low. T1 Latch low xferred to T1 Counter low on writin Reg 5
5	Read: Timer 1 Counter high. Write: Timer 1 Latch high. Latch high transferred to T1 on writing
6	Write: Timer 1 Latch low. Contents transferred to Reg 4 Read: Timer 1 Latch low. Does not reset T1 Int. Flag
7	Write: Timer 1 Latch high. Start up value, no transfer Read: Timer 1 Latch high.
8	Write: Timer 2 low. Read: Timer 2 low.
9	Write: Timer 2 high. Transfers T2 Latch low to T2 Counter low. Resets T2 Int. Flag (IFR Bit5)
10	Serial I/O shift register. Shift OUT: Bit 7 first out, then rotated to Bit 0 Shift IN: Bit 0 loaded first, rotated towards Bit 7
11	Auxiliary Control register
12	Peripheral Control register
13	Interrupt Flag Register (IFR)
14	Interrupt Enable Register (IER)
15	I/O Port A Data, no handshaking

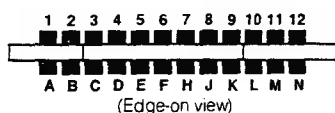
DDRA/B: Bit = 0 Input, Bit = 1 Output (Remember: NOT I/O)

Commodore 64 Expansion Port



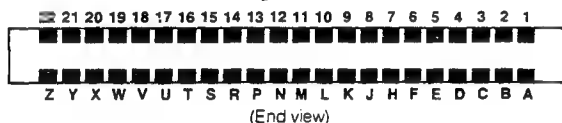
Pin#	Name	Description
1	GND	System Ground
2	+5 VDC	Total User Port and Cartridge devices
3	+5 VDC	can draw no more than 450ma.
4	IRQ	Interrupt Request line to 6510 (active low).
5	R/W	Read/Write.
6	Dot	
7	Clock	8.18 MHz video dot clock.
8	I/O 1	I/O Block 1 @ \$DE00-\$DEFF (active low) unbuffered I/O.
9	GAME	Active low TTL input.
10	EXROM	Active low TTL input.
11	I/O 2	I/O Block 2 @ \$DF00-\$DFFF (active low) buffered TTL output.
12	ROM L	8K decoded RAM/ROM block @ \$8000 (active low) buffered TTL output.
13	BA	Bus Available signal from the VIC II chip - unbuffered - 1 is maximum load.
14	DMA	Direct Memory Access request line (active low input) is TTL input.
15	D7	Data bus bit 7 *
16	D6	Data bus bit 6 *
17	D5	Data bus bit 5 *
18	D4	Data bus bit 4 *
19	D3	Data bus bit 3 *
20	D2	Data bus bit 2 *
21	D1	Data bus bit 1 *
22	D0	Data bus bit 0 *
23	GND	System ground.
24	GND	System Ground
25	ROM H	8K decoded RAM/ROM Block @ \$E000 buffered.
26	RESET	6510 RESET pin (active low) buffered TTL out/unbuffered in.
	NMI	6510 Non-Maskable Interrupt (active low) buffered TTL out, unbuffered in.
	φ2	Phase 2 system clock.
	A15	Address bus bit 15 *
	A14	Address bus bit 14 *
	A13	Address bus bit 13 *
	A12	Address bus bit 12 *
	A11	Address bus bit 11 *
	A10	Address bus bit 10 *
	A9	Address bus bit 9 *
	A8	Address bus bit 8 *
	A7	Address bus bit 7 *
	A6	Address bus bit 6 *
	A5	Address bus bit 5 *
	A4	Address bus bit 4 *
	A3	Address bus bit 3 *
	A2	Address bus bit 2 *
	A1	Address bus bit 1 *
	A0	Address bus bit 0 *
	GND	System Ground

VIC 20 User Port



Pin#	Name	Description
1	Ground	System Ground
2	+5V	(100 ma maximum)
3	RESET	Cold Start. Memory is destroyed
4	JOY 0	Joystick Switch 0
5	JOY 1	Joystick Switch 1
6	JOY 2	Joystick Switch 2
7	PEN	Light Pen Input. Also Joystick Fire Button
8	SENSE	Cassette Switch sense line
9	Serial ATN	Connected to Serial Bus ATN Line
10	9 VAC + Phase	Transformer output (50 ma. maximum)
11	GND	
12	GND	
A	GND	
B	CB1	
C	PB0	PB0-7 are independently programmable for Input or Output
D	PB1	
E	PB2	
F	PB3	
H	PB4	
J	PB5	
K	PB6	
L	PB7	
M	CB2	Special I/O pin of VIA
N	GND	

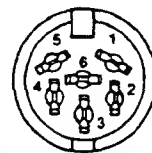
VIC 20 Expansion Port



Pin#	Name	Description
1	GND	System ground
2	CD0	Data bus bit 0 *
3	CD1	Data bus bit 1 *
4	CD2	Data bus bit 2 *
5	CD3	Data bus bit 3 *
6	CD4	Data bus bit 4 *
7	CD5	Data bus bit 5 *
8	CD6	Data bus bit 6 *
9	CD7	Data bus bit 7 *
10	BLK1	8k decoded RAM/ROM block 1 @ \$2000 (active low)
11	BLK2	8k decoded RAM/ROM block 2 @ \$4000 (active low)
12	BLK3	8k decoded RAM/ROM block 3 @ \$6000 (active low)
13	BLK5	8k decoded ROM block 5 @ \$A000 (active low)
14	RAM1	1k decoded RAM block @ \$0400 (active low)
15	RAM2	1k decoded RAM block @ \$0800 (active low)
16	RAM3	1k decoded RAM block @ \$0C00 (active low)
17	V R/W	Read/Write line from VIC Chip (high-read, low-write)
18	C R/W	Read/Write line from CPU (high-read, low-write)
19	IRQ	Interrupt Request line to 6502 (active low)
20	NC	
21	+5v	
22	GND	
A	GND	
B	CA0	Address bus bit 0 *
C	CA1	Address bus bit 1 *
D	CA2	Address bus bit 2 *
E	CA3	Address bus bit 3 *
F	CA4	Address bus bit 4 *
H	CA5	Address bus bit 5 *
J	CA6	Address bus bit 6 *
K	CA7	Address bus bit 7 *
L	CA8	Address bus bit 8 *
M	CA9	Address bus bit 9 *
N	CA10	Address bus bit 10 *
P	CA11	Address bus bit 11 *
R	CA12	Address bus bit 12 *
S	CA13	Address bus bit 13 *
T	I/O 2	I/O block 2 (located at \$9600)
U	I/O 3	I/O block 3 (located at \$9C00)
V	φ02	Phase 2 system clock
W	NMI	6502 Non-Maskable Interrupt (active low)
X	RESET	6502 Reset pin (active low)
Y	NC	
Z	GND	

* = Unbuffered, 1 low power Schottky TTL load max.

VIC 20 / Commodore 64 Serial Port



Pin#	Name	Description
1	SRQ	Serial SRQ in (active low)
2	GND	System Ground
3	ATN	Serial ATN In/Out
4	CLK	Serial Clock In/Out
5	DATA	Serial Data In/Out
6	RESET	Resets all devices on Serial bus (active low)

VIC 20 Audio/Video Port



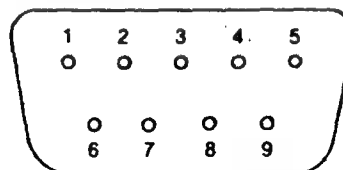
Pin#	Name	Description	Colour
1	+5V	10 ma. maximum	Red
2	GND	System Ground	-
3	AUD	Audio Out	Grey
4	VID L	Video Low	Black
5	VID H	Video High	White

Colour refers to Radio Shack Part# 42-2394

Commodore 64 Audio/Video Port

Pin#	Name	Description
1	LUM	Luminance
2	GND	System Ground
3	AUD	Audio Out
4	COMP	Composite Video
5	JACK	Audio In
6	CHR	Chroma out
7	N/C	No connection
8	N/C	No connection

VIC 20 / Commodore 64 Joystick Ports



Pin#	Name	Description
1	JOY 0	
2	JOY 1	
3	JOY 2	
4	JOY 3	
5	POT Y	
6	FIRE	Also the Light Pen input. (C64 port 1 only)
7	+5V	100 ma. maximum
8	GND	System Ground
9	POT X	

Note: See Memory Map for reading Joystick Ports

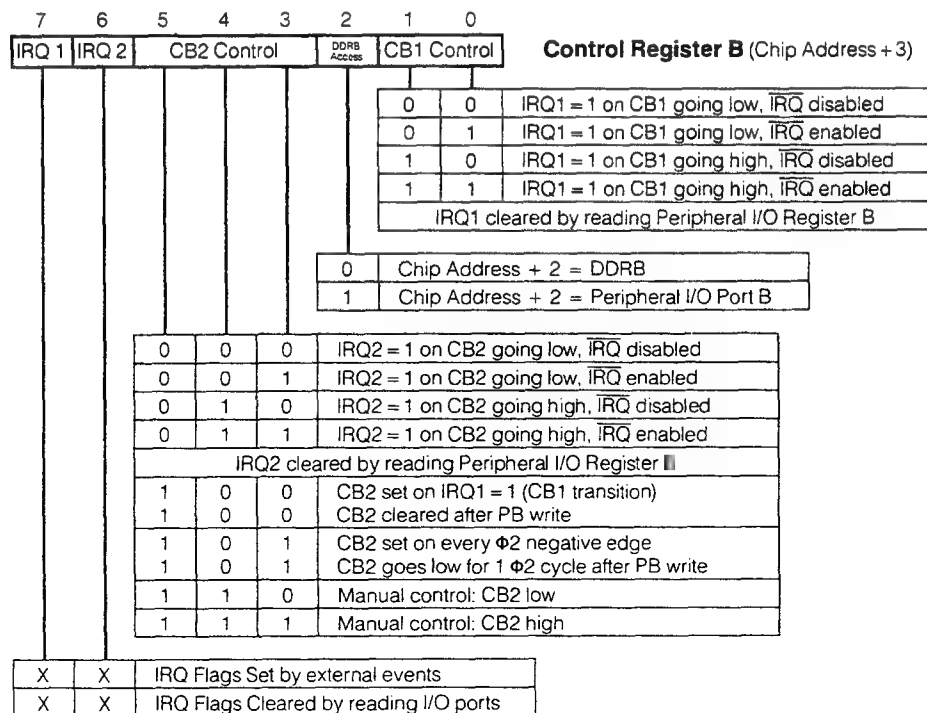
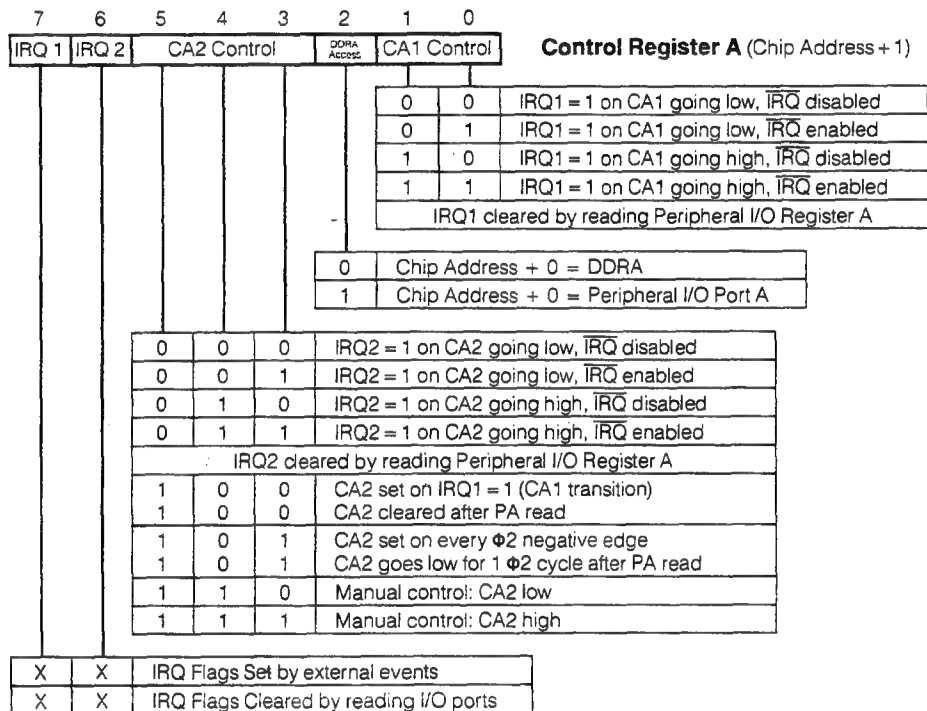
6520 PIA Registers

2 8-Bit I/O Ports, 4 Control Lines.
Control Register Bit 2 is used to select Data or Direction Registers

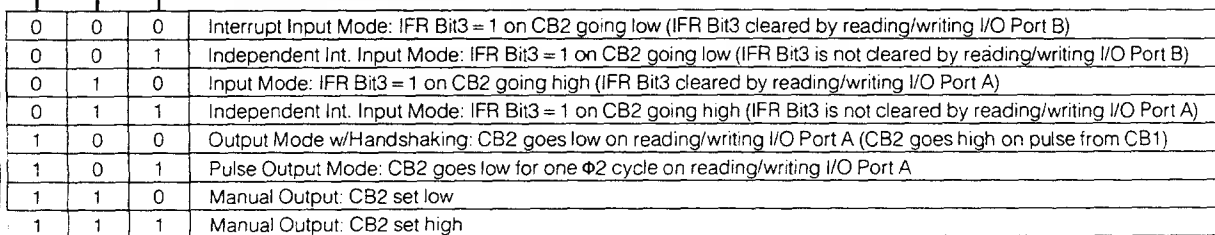
Reg#	CRA Bit 2 =	Register Function
0	0	I/O Port A Data Direction Register (DDRA)
0	1	Peripheral I/O Port A Data register (PA)
1		Control Register A (CRA)
Reg#	CRB Bit 2 =	Register Function
2	0	I/O Port B Data Direction Register (DDRB)
2	1	Peripheral I/O Port B Data register (PB)
3		Control Register B (CRB)

DDRA/B: Bit = 0 Input, Bit = 1 Output (Remember: NOT I/O)

PIA Control Registers

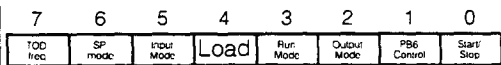


The Complete Commodore Inner Space Anthology



6526 CIA Registers

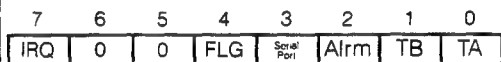
103



Control Register A (Chip Address + 14)

0	Stop Timer A
1	Start Timer A, Reset on timeout in One-Shot mode
0	PB6 Normal operation
1	PB6 = Output of Timer A
0	Port B output toggled
1	Port B positive pulse at $\Phi 2$ clock rate
0	Free-Running Mode
1	One-Shot Mode
0	no effect
1	Transfer A Latches to A Counters, timer running or stopped
0	Timer A counts at $\Phi 2$ clock rate
1	Timer A counts on positive transitions from pin 40 (CNT)
0	Serial Port (pin 39) input at external clock rate (pin 40, CNT)
1	Serial Port output at $\frac{1}{2}$ TA timeout rate minus line loading (max $\Phi 2 \div 2$)
0	TOD at 60 Hz (apply 60Hz to pin 19)
1	TOD at 50 Hz (apply 50Hz to pin 19)

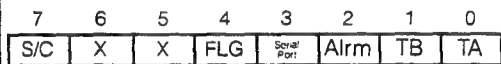
Reg#	Register Function
1	I/O Port A Data register
0	I/O Port B Data register
3	I/O Port A Data Direction
2	I/O Port B Data Direction
4	Read: Timer A Counter low. Resets TA Int. Flag (ICR Bit0) Write: Timer A Latch low. TA Latch low xferred to TA Counter low on writing Reg 5
5	Read: Timer A Counter high. Write: Timer A Latch high. Latch high transferred to TA on writing
6	Read: Timer B Counter low. Resets TB Int. Flag (ICR Bit1) Write: Timer B Latch low. TB Latch low xferred to TA Counter low on writing Reg 7
7	Read: Timer B Counter high. Write: Timer B Latch high. Latch high transferred to TB on writing



Interrupt Control DATA Register (read) (Chip Address + 13)

Flag Set	Flag Cleared
Timer A Timeout	Reading ICR*
Timer B Timeout	Reading ICR*
TOD = Alarm Settings	Reading ICR*
8 shifts of Serial Port (IN or OUT)	Reading ICR*
FLAG pin grounded (pin 24)	Reading ICR*
Interrupt Occuring	Reading ICR*

* User responsible for preserving flags in case of multiple interrupts



Interrupt Control MASK Register (write) (Chip Address + 13)

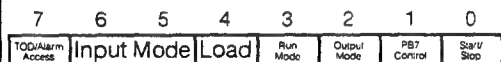
0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1

Interrupt Disabled, X = unused

Interrupt Enabled

Set Enable Flag: write 1 OR'd with Flag Bit n = 1



Clear Enable Flag: write 0 OR'd with Flag Bit n = 1



Control Register B (Chip Address + 15)


0	Stop Timer B
1	Start Timer B, Reset on timeout in One-Shot mode

0	PB7 Normal operation
1	PB7 = Output of Timer B

0	Port  output toggled
1	Port  positive pulse at $\Phi 2$ clock rate

0	Free-Running Mode
1	One-Shot Mode

0	no effect
1	Transfer B Latches to B Counters, timer running or stopped

0	0	Timer B counts at $\Phi 2$ clock rate
0	1	Timer B counts on positive transitions from pin 40 (CNT)
1	0	Timer B counts Timer A timeouts
1	1	Timer  counts Timer A timeouts while pin 40 (CNT) is high

0	Writing to TOD registers sets Clock values
1	Writing to TOD registers sets Alarm values

	Timer C
■	CRB Bit7 = 4-7 nu, Wn
■	CRB Bit7 =
9	CRB Bit7 =
9	CRB Bit7 =
10	CRB Bit7 =
10	CRB Bit7 =
11	CRB Bit7 = nu, Bit 7 = continues, f
11	CRB Bit7 =
12	Serial Data
13	Interrupt Co
14	Control Reg
15	Control Reg

DDRA/B: Bit

	Time Of Day Clock, Read or Write	nu = not used
■	CRB Bit7 = 0: TOD 10ths. Bits 0-3 hold 10ths of seconds in BCD (bits 4-7 nu). Writing Reg 8 starts clock.	
■	CRB Bit7 = 1: Alarm 10ths, same format, write only.	
9	CRB Bit7 = 0: TOD Secs in BCD (Bits 0-3 + Bits 4-6 \times 10, B7 nu)	
9	CRB Bit7 = 1: Alarm Seconds, same format, write only.	
10	CRB Bit7 = 0: TOD Mins in BCD (Bits 0-3 + Bits 4-6 \times 10, B7 nu)	
10	CRB Bit7 = 1: Alarm Minutes, same format, write only.	
11	CRB Bit7 = 0: TOD Hours in BCD (Bits 0-3 + Bit 4 \times 10, Bits 5 and 6 nu. Bit 7 = AM/PM) Reading Reg 11 latches TOD values, but clock continues. Reading Reg 11 (10ths) disables latch.	
11	CRB Bit7 = 1: Alarm Hours, same format, write only.	
12	Serial Data Reg. Shift OUT: Bit7 first out. Shift IN: Bit0 first in, shifted towards Bit7.	
13	Interrupt Control Register (ICR)	
14	Control Register A (CRA)	
15	Control Register B (CRB)	

DDRA/B: Bit = 0 Input, Bit = 1 Output (Remember: NOT I/O)

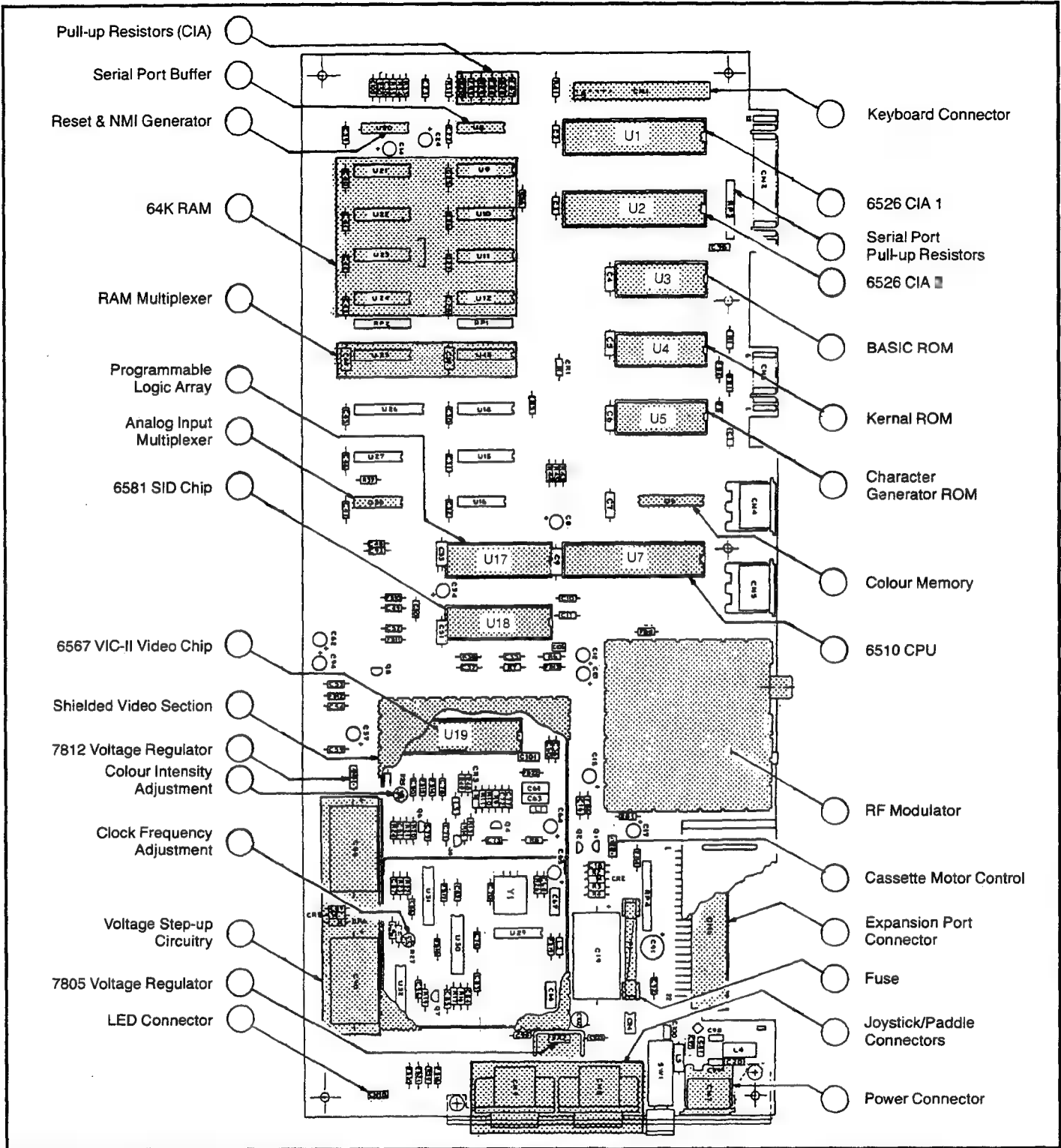
Commodore 64 Board Layout

At least 3 circuit boards exist, but differences are minor in most cases.

104

Hardware: C64 Board Layout

The Complete Commodore Inner Space Anthology



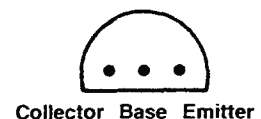
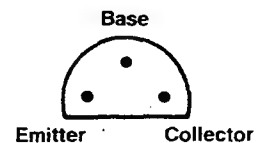
Resistor Colour Codes

Transistor Leads



1st Band: 1st Digit
2nd Band: 2nd Digit
3rd Band: Multiplier (# of Zeros)
4th Band: Tolerance

Colour	Value	"Remember:"	Fractional Multipliers
Black	0	Bad	Colour
Brown	1	Boys	Gold
Red	2	Rape	Silver
Orange	3	Our	
Yellow	4	Young	Tolerance Percents
Green	5	Girls	No Band
Blue	6	But	Silver
Violet	7	Violet	Gold
Grey	8	Gives	
White	9	Willinolv	



ACIA / VIC 20 / Commodore 64 / B / + 4 RS 232 Control

Features not common to all machines are so noted.

OPEN LF, 2, SA, CHR\$(

Control Register

7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0

Command Register

7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0

B Series:

+ CHR\$(0) + CHR\$(0)
not used but necessary

SA	B Series:
1	Open Output Channel
2	Open Input Channel
3	Open Input/Output Channel
129	Output Channel, Convert CBM to ASCII
130	Input Channel, Convert ASCII to CBM
131	Input/Output, Convert ASCII=CBM

ACIA / VIC 20 / C64 / B / + 4 RS 232 Status

7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	ST: Status Variable = Status Register
1	Parity Error
1	Framing Error
1	Receiver Buffer Overrun
1	ACIA: 1 = Receiver Register Full VIC/64: 0 = Receiver Buffer Empty
1	ACIA: 1 = Transmitter Register Empty VIC/64: 1 = CTS Signal Missing
1	Carrier Detected
1	Data Set Not Ready
1	Interrupt Has Occurred

Notes

- The Command Register is optional for VIC/64/+4.
- If the LF# is 128 or greater, a Line Feed will be sent after each Carriage Return.
- The Secondary Address SA does not affect RS 232 operation.
- Before Closing the channel, check output buffer for data with:
VIC/64: 100 IF PEEK(669)<>PEEK(670) THEN 100

ASCII Definitions

ACK Acknowledge	FS File Separator
BS Backspace	FF Form Feed
BEL Bell	GS Group Separator
CAN Cancel	HT Horizontal Tab
CR Carriage Return	LF Line Feed
DLE Data Link Escape	NAK Negative Ack
DEL Delete	NUL Null
DC1 Device Control 1	RS Record Separator
DC2 Device Control 2	SI Shift In
DC3 Device Control 3	SO Shift Out
DC4 Device Control 4	SOH Start Of Heading
EM End of Medium	STX Start of Text
EOT End Of Transmission	SUB Substitute
ETB End of Xmission block	SYN Synchronous Idle
ETX End of Text	US Unit Separator
ENQ Enquiry	VT Vertical Tab
ESC Escape	

Pin Assignments For RS 232C Connector

Secondary Transmitted Data	14	•	•	1	Ground
Transmit Clock	15	•	•	2	Transmitted Data
Secondary Received Data	16	•	•	3	Received Data
Receiver Clock	17	•	•	4	Request To Send (RTS)
Unassigned	18	•	•	5	Clear To Send (CTS)
Secondary Request To send	19	•	•	6	Data Set Ready (DSR)
Data Terminal Ready (DTR)	20	•	•	7	Logic Ground
Signal Quality Detect	21	•	•	8	Carrier Detect
Ring Detect	22	•	•	9	Reserved
Data Rate Select	23	•	•	10	Reserved
Transmit Clock	24	•	•	11	Unassigned
Unassigned	25	•	•	12	Secondary Carrier Detect
		•	•	13	Secondary Clear To Send

Baud
0 0 0 0 User*
0 0 0 1 50
0 0 1 0 75
0 0 1 1 110
0 1 0 0 134.5
0 1 0 1 150
0 1 1 0 300
0 1 1 1 600
1 0 0 0 1200
1 0 0 1 2400
1 0 1 0 2400
1 0 1 1 3600*
1 1 0 0 4800*
1 1 0 1 7200*
1 1 1 0 9600*
1 1 1 1 19200*

* VIC/64: not implemented
B/+4: User = 1/16 External

RCVR Clock ACIA/B/+4

	VIC/64	0	External
X	Not Used	1	Internal

Word Length

0 0	8 Bits
0 1	7 Bits
1 0	6 Bits
1 1	5 Bits

Stop Bits

0	1 Stop Bit
1	2 Stop Bits

B Series				
X	X	X	X	Not Used
VIC/64 Handshake		ACIA/+4 Data Terminal Ready		
0	3 Line	Disable Rcv/Xmit (DTR high)		
1	X Line	Enable Rcv/Xmit (DTR low)		

VIC/64			
X	X	X	Not Used

ACIA and +4 Receiver Interrupt

0	Enable IRQ from Status Reg Bit 0
1	Disable IRQ Interrupt

ACIA and +4 Transmitter Controls

	Transmit Interrupt	RTS Level	Other
0 0	Disabled	High	—
0 1	Enabled	Low	—
1 0	Disabled	Low	—
1 1	Disabled	Low	Transmit BRK

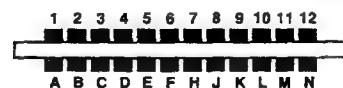
Duplex

0	Full
1	Half

Parity

X	X	0	Disabled
0	0	1	Odd
0	1	1	Even
1	0	1	Mark
1	1	1	Space

RS 232 User Port Lines



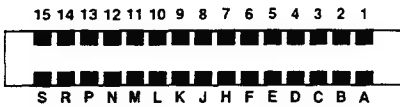
VIC 20 RS 232 is controlled by VIA 1 (6522) at \$9110
C64 RS 232 is controlled by CIA 2 (6526) at \$DD00
SuperPET RS 232 is controlled by ACIA (6551) at \$EFFF
B Series RS 232 is controlled by ACIA (6551) at \$DD00
+4 RS 232 is controlled by ACIA (6551) at \$FD00

Pin#	Chip	Description	Abv	Dir.	Modes
A	GND	Protective Ground	GND		1 2
B	FLAG2	Received Data	S _{in}	IN	1 2
C	PB0	Received Data	S _{in}	IN	1 2
D	PB1	Request to Send	RTS	OUT	1* 2
E	PB2	Data Terminal Ready	DTR	OUT	1* 2
F	PB3	Ring Indicator	RI	IN	3
H	PB4	Received line Signal	DCD	IN	2
J	PB5	Unassigned		IN	3
K	PB6	Clear To Send	CTS	IN	2
L	PB7	Data Set Ready	DSR	IN	2
M	PA2	Transmitted Data	S _{out}	OUT	1 2
N	GND	Signal Ground	GND		1 2 3

Available Modes

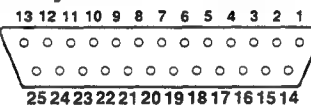
- 3-Line interface (S_{in}, S_{out}, GND)
 - X-Line interface.
 - User available only (unused in code)
- * these lines are held high during 3-line mode.

Cartridge Connector



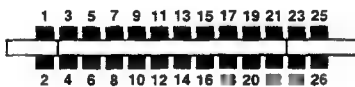
Pin	Name	Pin	Name
1	RO	A	BD0
2	A1	B	BD1
3	A2	C	BD2
4	A3	D	BD3
5	A4	E	BD4
6	A5	F	BD5
7	A6	H	BD6
8	A7	J	BD7
9	A8	K	GND
10	A9	L	GND
11	A10	M	SR/W
12	A11	N	S02
13	A12	P	CSBANK 1
14	+5 VDC	R	CSBANK 2
15	+5 VDC	S	CSBANK 3

Keyboard Connector



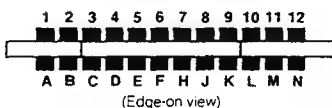
Pin	Name	Pin	Name
1	PA0	14	PA1
2	PA2	15	PA3
3	PA4	16	PA5
4	PA6	17	PA7
5	PB0	18	PC0
6	PB1	19	PC1
7	PB2	20	PC2
8	PB3	21	PC3
9	PB4	22	GND
10	PB5	23	GND
11	PB6	24	GND
12	PB7	25	PC4
13	PC5		

User Connector



Pin	Name	Pin	Name
1	GND	2	PB2
3	GND	4	PB3
5	PC	6	FLAG
7	2D7	8	2D6
9	2D5	10	2D4
11	2D3	12	2D2
13	2D1	14	2D0
15	1D7	16	1D6
17	1D5	18	1D4
19	1D3	20	1D2
21	1D1	22	1D0
23	CNT	24	+5 VDC
25	IRQ	26	SP

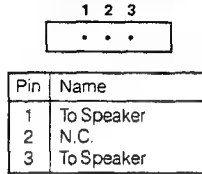
IEEE Connector



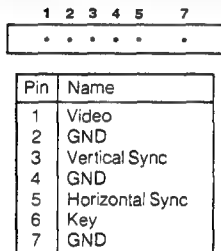
Pin	Name	Pin	Name
1	D1	A	D5
2	D2	B	D6
3	D3	C	D7
4	D4	D	D8
5	EOI	E	REN
6	DAV	F	GND
7	NRFD	H	GND
8	NDAC	J	GND
9	IFC	K	GND
10	SRQ	L	GND
11	ATN	M	GND
12	SHIELD	N	GND

Series Connectors

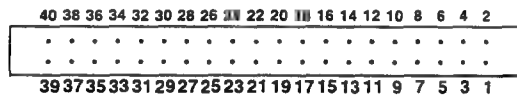
Audio Jack



Video Connector

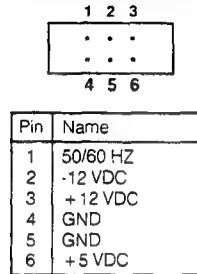


Co-Processor Connector

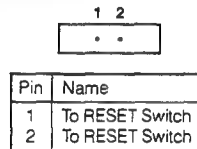


Pin	Name	Pin	Name
1	EXTMA	2	DRAMA0
3	EXTMA2	4	DRAMA1
5	EXTMA7	6	DRAMA2
7	EXTMA6	8	DRAMA3
9	EXTMA5	10	DRAMA4
11	EXTMA4	12	DRAMA5
13	EXTMA1	14	DRAMA6
15	EXTMA0	16	DRAMA7
17	GND	18	GND
19	GND	20	GND
21	GND	22	BUSY 1
23	GND	24	P2REFREQ
25	GND	26	P2REFGRNT
27	GND	28	BP0
29	GND	30	BP1
31	GND	32	BP2
33	N.C.	34	BP3
35	PROGRES	36	BUSY
37	EXTBUFRW	38	ERAS
39	DRAM R/W	40	ECAS

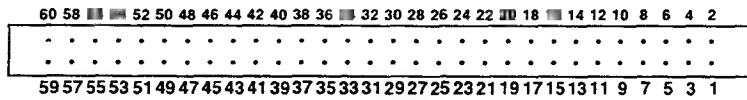
Power Connector



RESET Connector

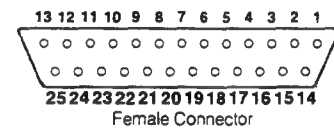


Expansion Connector



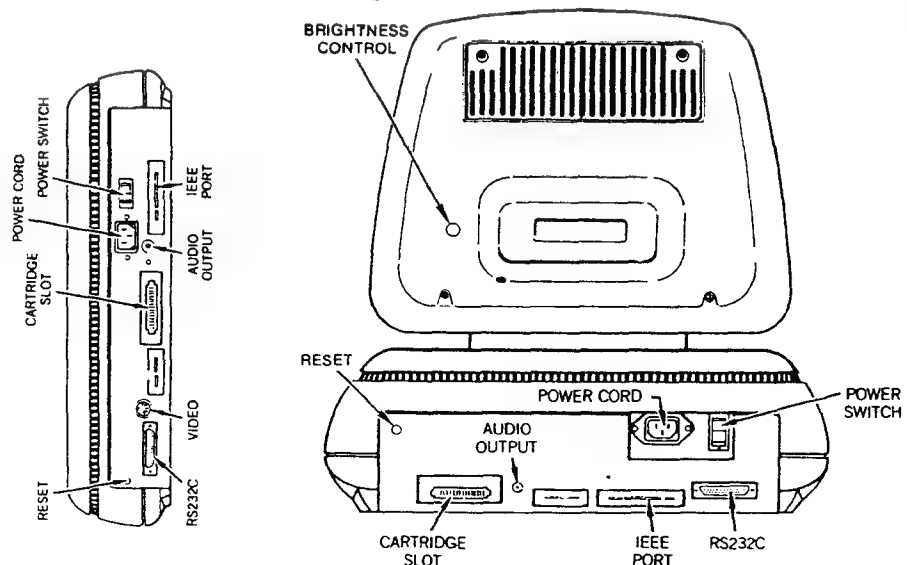
Pin	Name	Pin	Name
1	+5 VDC	2	+5 VDC
3	+5 VDC	4	+5 VDC
5	GND	6	GND
7	GND	8	GND
9	GND	10	GND
11	BRAS	12	IRQ3
13	-12 VDC	14	EXTBUFCS
15	+12 VDC	16	S.O.
17	RES	18	LPEN
19	SR/W	20	EXTBUFCS
21	TODCLK	22	DISKROMCS
23	BOOTCLK	24	N.C.
25	S02	26	BCAS
27	S01	28	CST
29	BD3	30	EXTPRTC
31	BD4	32	BD2
33	BD5	34	BD1
35	DB7	36	BD0
37	BA13	38	BD7
39	BA14	40	BA15
41	BA1	42	BA0
43	BA2	44	BA11
45	BA3	46	BA10
47	BA12	48	BA4
49	BA9	50	BA5
51	BA8	52	BA6
53	BP0	54	BA7
55	BP1	56	BP2
57	NMI	58	BP3
59	RDY	60	IRQ

RS 232C Connector



Pin	Name
1	SHIELD
2	T x D
3	R x D
4	RTS
5	CTS
6	DSR
7	GND
8	DCD
11	+5 VDC
18	-12 VDC
20	DTR
24	R x C

(all others N.C.)



Chip Pinouts

6502 CPU

V _{ss}	1	40	Reset
RDY	2	39	Φ ₂ OUT
Φ ₁ OUT	3	38	S.O.
IRQ	4	37	Φ ₀ IN
N.C.	5	36	N.C.
NMI	6	35	N.C.
SYNC	7	34	R/W
V _{cc}	8	33	DB0
AB0	9	32	DB1
AB1	10	31	DB2
AB2	11	30	DB3
AB3	12	29	DB4
AB4	13	28	DB5
AB5	14	27	DB6
AB6	15	26	DB7
AB7	16	25	AB15
AB8	17	24	AB14
AB9	18	23	AB13
AB10	19	22	AB12
AB11	20	21	V _{ss}

6509 CPU

Ready	1	40	Φ ₀ IN
IRQ	2	39	Reset
SYNC	3	38	Φ ₀ OUT
NMI	4	37	R/W
AEC	5	36	D0
V _{DD}	6	35	D1
A0	7	34	D2
A1	8	33	D3
A2	9	32	D4
A3	10	31	D5
A4	11	30	D6
A5	12	29	D7
A6	13	28	S.O.
A7	14	27	P0
A8	15	26	P1
A9	16	25	P2
A10	17	24	P3
A11	18	23	A15
A12	19	22	A14
A13	20	21	V _{ss}

6510 CPU

Clk 0 IN	1	40	Reset
Ready	2	39	Φ ₂
IRQ	3	38	R/W
NMI	4	37	D0
AEC	5	36	D1
V _{cc}	6	35	D2
A0	7	34	D3
A1	8	33	D4
A2	9	32	D5
A3	10	31	D6
A4	11	30	D7
A5	12	29	P0
A6	13	28	P1
A7	14	27	P2
A8	15	26	P3
A9	16	25	P4
A10	17	24	P5
A11	18	23	A15
A12	19	22	A14
A13	20	21	GND

Z-80 CPU

A11	1	40	A10
A12	2	39	A9
A13	3	38	A8
A14	4	37	A7
A15	5	36	A6
Φ	6	35	A5
D4	7	34	A4
D3	8	33	A3
D5	9	32	A2
D6	10	31	A1
+5 V	11	30	A0
D2	12	29	GND
D7	13	28	RFSH
D0	14	27	MT
D1	15	26	Reset
INT	16	25	BUS RQ
NMI	17	24	WAIT
HALT	18	23	BUSAK
MREQ	19	22	WR
TORQ	20	21	RD

6520 PIA

(Peripheral Interface Adapter)

V _{ss}	1	40	CA1
PA0	2	39	CA2
PA1	3	38	IRQA
PA2	4	37	IRQB
PA3	5	36	RS0
PA4	6	35	RS1
PA5	7	34	Reset
PA6	8	33	D0
PA7	9	32	D1
PB0	10	31	D2
PB1	11	30	D3
PB2	12	29	D4
PB3	13	28	D5
PB4	14	27	D6
PB5	15	26	D7
PB6	16	25	Φ ₂
PB7	17	24	CS1
CB1	18	23	CS2
CB2	19	22	CS0
V _{cc}	20	21	R/W

6522 VIA

(Versatile Interface Adapter)

V _{ss}	1	40	CA1
PA0	2	39	CA2
PA1	3	38	RS0
PA2	4	37	RS1
PA3	5	36	RS2
PA4	6	35	RS3
PA5	7	34	Reset
PA6	8	33	D0
PA7	9	32	D1
PB0	10	31	D2
PB1	11	30	D3
PB2	12	29	D4
PB3	13	28	D5
PB4	14	27	D6
PB5	15	26	D7
PB6	16	25	Φ ₂
PB7	17	24	CS1
CB1	18	23	CS2
CB2	19	22	R/W
V _{cc}	20	21	IRQ

6526 CIA

(Complex Interface Adapter)

V _{ss}	1	40	CNT
PA0	2	39	SP
PA1	3	38	RS0
PA2	4	37	RS1
PA3	5	36	RS2
PA4	6	35	RS3
PA5	7	34	Reset
PA6	8	33	DB0
PA7	9	32	DB1
PB0	10	31	DB2
PB1	11	30	DB3
PB2	12	29	DB4
PB3	13	28	DB5
PB4	14	27	DB6
PB5	15	26	DB7
PB6	16	25	Φ ₂
PB7	17	24	FLAG
PC	18	23	CS
TOD	19	22	R/W
V _{cc}	20	21	IRQ

6525 TPI

(Tri-Port Interface)

V _{ss}	1	40	DB7
PA0	2	39	DB6
PA1	3	38	DB5
PA2	4	37	DB4
PA3	5	36	DB3
PA4	6	35	DB2
PA5	7	34	DB1
PA6	8	33	DB0
PA7	9	32	PC7
PB0	10	31	PC6
PB1	11	30	PC5
PB2	12	29	PC4
PB3	13	28	PC3
PB4	14	27	PC2
PB5	15	26	PC1
PB6	16	25	PC0
PB7	17	24	RS0
CS	18	23	RS1
R/W	19	22	RS2
V _{DD}	20	21	Reset

6529 SPI

(Single Port Interface)

R/W	1	20	V _{DD}
P0	2	19	CS
P1	3	18	DB0
P2	4	17	DB1
P3	5	16	DB2
P4	6	15	DB3
P5	7	14	DB4
P6	8	13	DB5
P7	9	12	DB6
V _{ss}	10	11	DB7

6581 - SID CHIP

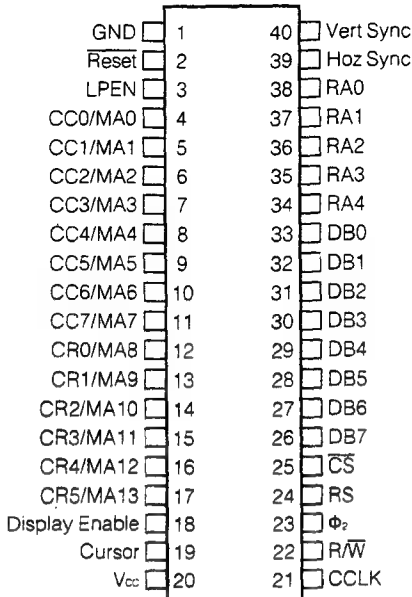
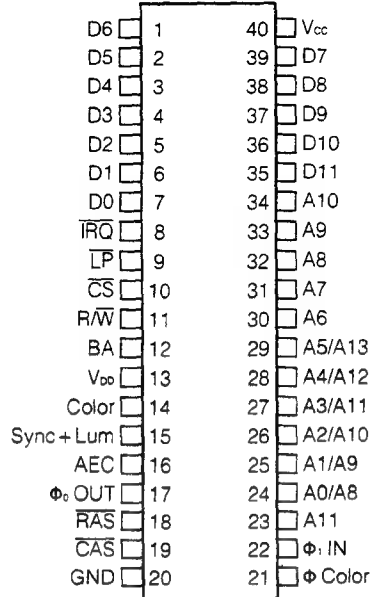
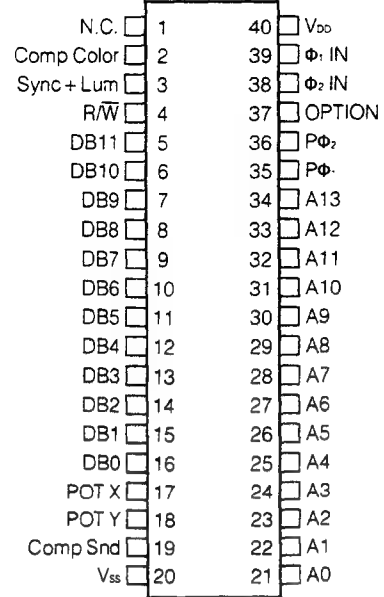
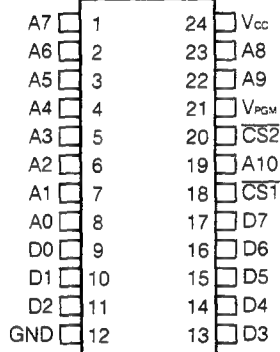
(Sound Interface Device)

CAP1A	1	28	V _{DD}
CAP1B	2	27	Audio OUT
CAP2A	3	26	EXT IN
CAP2B	4	25	V _{cc}
Reset	5	24	POT X
Φ ₂	6	23	POT Y
R/W	7	22	D7
CS	8	21	D6
A0	9	20	D5
A1	10	19	D4
A2	11	18	D3
A3	12	17	D2
A4	13	16	D1
GND	14	15	D0

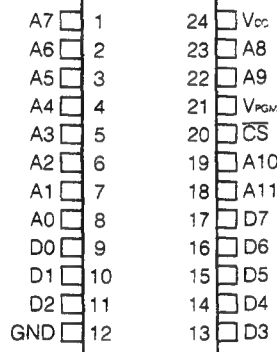
6551 - ACIA

(Async Communications Interface Adapter)

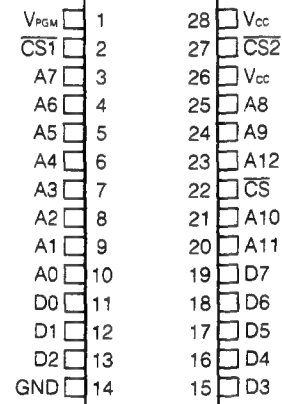
GND	1	28	R/W
CS0	2	27	Φ ₂
CS1	3	26	IRQ
Reset	4	25	DB7
RxC	5	24	DB6
XTAL1	6	23	DB5
XTAL2	7	22	DB4
RTS	8	21	DB3
CTS	9	20	DB2
TxD	10	19	DB1
DTR	11	18	DB0
RxD	12	17	DSR
RS0	13	16	DCD
RS1	14	15	V _{cc}

6545-1 CRT Controller**6567 VIC CHIP**
(Video Interface Chip)**6560/61 VIC II CHIP**
(Video Interface Chip)**2516 EPROM**
2K x 8 Bits

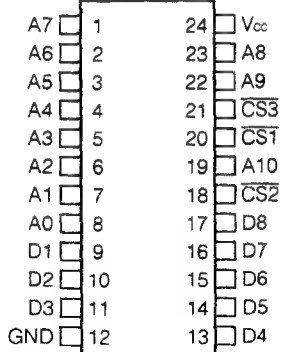
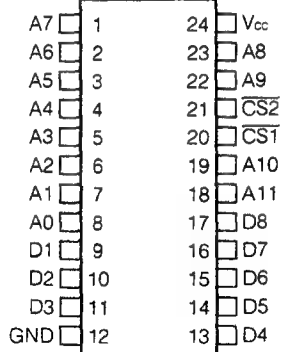
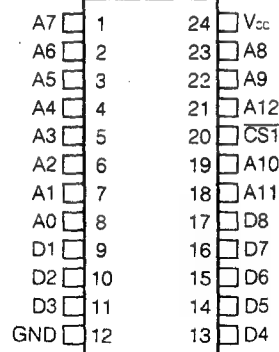
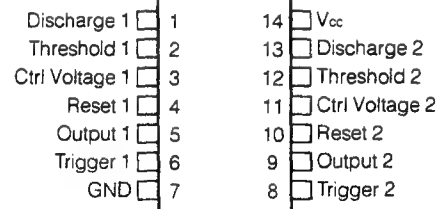
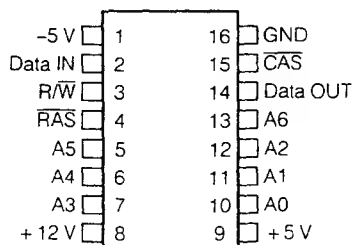
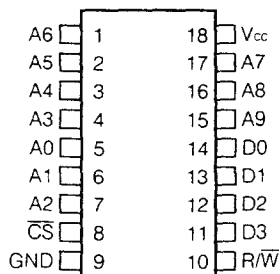
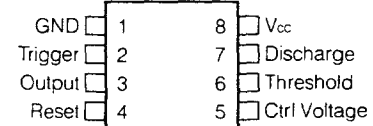
Low power operation when \overline{CS} lines high.
V_{PGM}: Apply +25 volts to program chip memories.

2532 EPROM
4K x 8 Bits

Low power operation when \overline{CS} lines high.
V_{PGM}: Apply +25 volts to program chip memories.

2564 EPROM
8K x 8 Bits

Low power operation when \overline{CS} lines high.
V_{PGM}: Apply +25 volts to program chip memories.

2316 2K Static ROM
2K x 8 Bits**2332 4K Static ROM**
4K x 8 Bits**2364 8K Static ROM**
8K x 8 Bits**556 Dual Timer****4116 16K Dynamic RAM****2114 Static RAM**
1K x 4 Bits**555 Timer**

Checking Semiconductors with an Ohmmeter

P-N Diodes (including Zener, Photodiodes, or any simple P-N junction)		
Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Anode (forward bias)	Cathode	short or low resistance (10-1000 ohms depending on diode type)
Cathode (reverse bias)	Anode	open or high resistance (Germanium: 1M ohm typical. Silicon: 10M ohm or greater)
Tunnel Diodes		
Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Anode (forward bias)	Cathode	short or low resistance
Cathode (reverse bias)	Anode	same, slightly lower with Cathode on +
Photoconductive Cells		
Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Either end	Either end	Ohmmeter reading should be equal in either direction. Resistance should increase as light decreases.
Photodiodes, LEDs, Photovoltaic Cells (LED: Short Lead = Cathode)		
Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Anode (forward bias)	Cathode	short or low resistance (10-1000 ohms depending on diode type)
Cathode (reverse bias)	Anode	open or high resistance (Germanium: 1Mohm typical. Silicon: 10M ohm or greater)
NPN Transistors		
Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Emitter	Base	High resistance, unless ohmmeter voltage exceed breakdown voltage
Base	Emitter	Low resistance (forward biased junction)
Collector	Base	High resistance
Base	Collector	Low resistance, usually not as low as Emitter-Base junction since Collector is lightly doped
Emitter	Collector	High resistance, about 10-50 times less than Emitter-Base reverse bias resistance
Collector	Emitter	High resistance, slightly higher with Collector on +
PNP Transistors		
Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Emitter	Base	Low resistance (forward biased junction)
Base	Emitter	High resistance, unless ohmmeter voltage exceed breakdown voltage
Collector	Base	Low resistance, usually not as low as Emitter-Base junction since Collector is lightly doped
Base	Collector	High resistance
Emitter	Collector	High resistance, slightly higher with Emitter on +
Collector	Emitter	High resistance, about 10-50 times less than Base-Emitter resistance
Four-Layer Diodes, Silicon Unilateral Switches (SUS)		
Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Anode (forward bias)	Cathode	High resistance (1Mohm or greater)
Cathode (reverse bias)	Anode	High resistance, greater than Anode-Cathode, but immeasurable without accurate meter
DIAC, SBS		
Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Either end	Either end	High resistance, 1M ohm or greater
SCR (including light-activated SCR), GCS (gate-controlled switch)		
Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Anode (forward bias)	Cathode	High resistance, 1M ohm or greater, slightly less for hi-current SCRs
Cathode (reverse bias)	Anode	High resistance, 1M ohm or greater, usually higher than Anode-Cathode direction
Gate	Cathode	High resistance (same as P-N Diode)
Cathode	Gate	Low resistance (same as P-N Diode)
Gate	Anode	High resistance, 1M ohm or greater
Anode	Gate	High resistance, 1M ohm or greater
TRIAC		
Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Either Anode 1 or 2	Either Anode 2 or 1	High resistance, 1M ohm or greater, slightly less for hi-current SCRs
Gate	Anode 1	Low resistance
Anode 1	Gate	Low resistance
Gate	Anode 2	High resistance
Anode 2	Gate	High resistance

UJT (Unijunction Transistor)		
Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Base 1	Base 2	Typically 4K-10K ohms
Base 2	Base 1	Same, 4K-10K ohms
Emitter (forward bias)	Base 1	Typically 3K-15K ohms
Base 1	Emitter	High resistance, 1M ohm or greater
Emitter (forward bias)	Base 2	Typically 2K-10K ohms, usually less than Emitter-Base 1
Base 2	Emitter	High resistance, 1M ohm or greater
Complementary UJT		
Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Base 1	Base 2	Typically 4K-10K ohms
Base 2	Base 1	Same, 4K-10K ohms
Base 1	Emitter (forward bias)	Typically 3K-15K ohms
Emitter	Base 1	High resistance, 1M ohm or greater
Base 2	Emitter (forward bias)	Typically 2K-10K ohms, usually less than Base 1-Emitter
Emitter	Base 2	High resistance, 1M ohm or greater
Programmable UJT (PUT)		
Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Anode	Cathode	High resistance, 1M ohm or greater
Cathode	Anode	High resistance, 1M ohm or greater
Anode	Gate	Low resistance (forward bias)
Gate	Anode	High resistance
Gate	Cathode	High resistance
Cathode	Gate	High resistance
N-Channel JFET (Field Effect Transistor)		
Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Drain	Source	Typically 500-5K ohms
Source	Drain	Same, 500-5K ohms
Gate	Drain	Low resistance (forward biased P-N junction)
Gate	Source	Low resistance (forward biased P-N junction)
Drain	Gate	High resistance, 10M ohm or greater, unless Ohmmeter voltage exceeds JFET breakdown voltage
Source	Gate	High resistance, 10M ohm or greater, unless Ohmmeter voltage exceeds JFET breakdown voltage
P-Channel JFET		
Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Source	Drain	Typically 500-5K ohms
Drain	Source	Same, 500-5K ohms
Drain	Gate	Low resistance (forward biased P-N junction)
Source	Gate	Low resistance (forward biased P-N junction)
Gate	Drain	High resistance, 10M ohm or greater, unless Ohmmeter voltage exceeds JFET breakdown voltage
Gate	Source	High resistance, 10M ohm or greater, unless Ohmmeter voltage exceeds JFET breakdown voltage
Enhancement MOSFET (Metal Oxide Semiconductor FET)		
Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Drain	Source	High resistance, 10M ohm or greater
Source	Drain	High resistance, 10M ohm or greater
Gate	Drain	High resistance, 100M ohm or greater, either direction
Gate	Source	High resistance, 100M ohm or greater, either direction
Depletion MOSFET		
Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Drain	Source	Typically 500-5K ohms
Source	Drain	Same, 500-5K ohms
Gate	Drain	High resistance, 100M ohm or greater, either direction
Gate	Source	High resistance, 100M ohm or greater, either direction

Inch Fractions

in Decimal & Millimeters

Inches			Decimal	Millimeters
1/64	1/32		0.0156	0.397
2/64			0.0313	0.794
3/64			0.0469	1.191
4/64			0.0625	1.588
5/64	3/32		0.0781	1.985
6/64			0.0938	2.381
7/64			0.1094	2.778
8/64			0.1250	3.175
9/64	5/32		0.1406	3.572
10/64			0.1563	3.969
11/64			0.1719	4.366
12/64			0.1875	4.762
13/64	7/32		0.2031	5.159
14/64			0.2188	5.556
15/64			0.2344	5.953
16/64			0.2500	6.350
17/64	9/32		0.2656	6.747
18/64			0.2813	7.144
19/64			0.2969	7.541
20/64			0.3125	7.937
21/64	11/32		0.3281	8.344
22/64			0.3438	8.731
23/64			0.3594	9.128
24/64			0.3750	9.525
25/64	13/32		0.3906	9.922
26/64			0.4063	10.319
27/64			0.4219	10.716
28/64			0.4375	11.112
29/64	15/32		0.4531	11.509
30/64			0.4688	11.906
31/64			0.4844	12.303
32/64			0.5000	12.700
33/64	17/32		0.5156	13.097
34/64			0.5313	13.494
35/64			0.5469	13.891
36/64			0.5625	14.287
37/64	19/32		0.5781	14.684
38/64			0.5938	15.081
39/64			0.6094	15.478
40/64			0.6250	15.875
41/64	21/32		0.6406	16.272
42/64			0.6563	16.669
43/64			0.6719	17.067
44/64			0.6875	17.463
45/64	23/32		0.7031	17.860
46/64			0.7188	18.238
47/64			0.7344	18.635
48/64			0.7500	19.049
49/64	25/32		0.7656	19.446
50/64			0.7813	19.842
51/64			0.7969	20.239
52/64			0.8125	20.636
53/64	27/32		0.8281	21.033
54/64			0.8438	21.430
55/64			0.8694	21.827
56/64			0.8750	22.224
57/64	29/32		0.8906	22.621
58/64			0.9063	23.018
59/64			0.9219	23.415
60/64			0.9375	23.812
61/64	31/32		0.9531	24.209
62/64			0.9688	24.606
63/64			0.9844	25.004
64/64			1.0000	25.400

International System of Units (SI)

Units Prefixes

Prefix	Symbol	Multiplier	Prefix	Symbol	Multiplier
Exa	E	10 ¹⁸	Deci	d	10 ⁻¹
Peta	P	10 ¹⁵	Centi	c	10 ⁻²
Tera	T	10 ¹²	Milli	m	10 ⁻³
Giga	G	10 ⁹	Micro	μ	10 ⁻⁶
Mega	M	10 ⁶	Nano	n	10 ⁻⁹
Kilo	k	10 ³	Pico	p	10 ⁻¹²
Hecto	h	10 ²	Femto	f	10 ⁻¹⁵
Deca	da	10 ¹	Atto	a	10 ⁻¹⁸

SI Base Units

Quantity	SI Unit	Symbol
Length	Meters	m
Mass	Kilograms	kg
Time	Seconds	s
Electric Current	Amperes	A
Temperature	Degrees Kelvin	K
Amount of Substance	Moles	mol
Luminous Intensity	Candela	cd

SI Supplementary Units

Quantity	SI Unit	Symbol
Plane Angle	Radians	rad
Solid Angle	Steradians	sr

SI Units Without Special Names

Quantity	SI Unit	Symbol
Area	Square Meters	m ²
Volume	Cubic Meters	m ³
Linear Velocity (Speed)	Meters/Second	m/s
Angular Velocity	Radians/Second	rad/s
Linear Acceleration	Meters/Second Squared	m/s ²
Angular Acceleration	Radians/Second Squared	rad/s ²
Wavelength	Meters	m
Density	Kilogram/Cubic Meter	kg/m ³
Concentration	Moles/Cubic Meter	mol/m ³
Specific Volume	Cubic Meters/Kilogram	m ³ /kg
Luminance	Candela/Square Meter	cd/m ²
Dynamic Viscosity	Pascal Seconds	Pa × s
Kinematic Viscosity	Square Meters/Second	m ² /s
Moment of Force	Newton Meters	N × m
Surface Tension	Newton/Meter	N/m
Irradiance (Heat Flux Density)	Watts/Square Meter	W/m ²
Entropy (Heat Capacity)	Joules/Kelvin	J/K
Specific Entropy	Joules/Kilogram-Kelvin	J/(kg × K)
Specific Energy	Joules/Kilogram	J/kg
Thermal Conductivity	Watts/Meter-Kelvin	W/(m × K)
Energy Density	Joules/Cubic Meter	J/m ³
Electric Field Strength	Volts/Meter	V/m
Electric Charge Density	Coulombs/Cubic Meter	C/m ³
Surface Density of Charge (Flux Density)	Coulombs/Square Meter	C/m ²
Permittivity	Farads/Meter	F/m
Current Density	Amperes/Square Meter	A/m ²
Magnetic Field Strength	Amperes/Meter	A/m
Permeability	Henries/Meter	H/m
Molar Energy	Joules/Mole	J/mol
Molar Entropy	Joules/Mole Kelvin	J/(mol × K)
Radiant Intensity	Watts/Steradian	W/sr
Radiance	Watts/Square Meter Steradian	W/(m ² × sr)
Exposure	Coulombs/Kilogram	C/kg
Absorbed Dose Rate	Grays/Second	Gy/s

SI Units With Special Names

Quantity	SI Unit	Symbol	Derivative
Frequency	Hertz	Hz	1/s or s ⁻¹
Force	Newtons	N	m × kg/s ²
Pressure, Stress	Pascals	Pa	N/m ²
Energy, Work, Quantity of Heat	Joules	J	N × m
Quantity of Heat	Calories	cal	
Power, Radiant Flux	Watt	W	J/s
Quantity of Electricity, Electric Charge	Coulombs	C	s × A
Electric Potential, Potential Difference			
Electromotive Force	Volts	V	W/A
Electric Capacitance	Farads	F	C/V
Electric Resistance	Ohms	Ω	V/A
Electric Conductance	Siemens	S	A/V
Magnetic Flux	Webers	Wb	V × s
Magnetic Flux Density	Tesla	T	Wb/m ²
Inductance	Henries	H	Wb/A
Luminous Flux	Lumens	lm	cd × sr
Illuminance	Lux	lx	lm/m ²
Activity of Radionuclides	Becquerels	Bq	s ⁻¹
Absorbed Dose of Ionising Radiation	Grays	Gy	J/kg

Names For Large Numbers

Name	French & US Equivalent	Number of Zeros	British & German Equivalent	Number of Zeros
million	1000 thousands	6	1000 thousands	6
milliard	1000 millions	9	1000 millions	9
billion	1000 millions	9	1,000,000 millions	12
trillion	1000 billions or 1,000,000 millions	12	1,000,000 billions or 1,000,000 million millions	18
quadrillion	1000 trillions	15	1,000,000 trillions	24
quintillion	1000 quadrillions	18	1,000,000 quadrillions	30
sextillion	1000 quintillions	21	1,000,000 quintillions	36
septillion	1000 sextillions	24	1,000,000 sextillions	42
octillion	1000 septillions	27	1,000,000 septillions	48
nonillion	1000 octillions	30	1,000,000 octillions	54
decillion	1000 nonillions	33	1,000,000 nonillions	60
undecillion	1000 decillions	36	1,000,000 decillions	66
duodecillion	1000 undecillions	39	1,000,000 duodecillions	72
tredecillion	1000 duodecillions	42	1,000,000 tredecillions	78
quattuordecillion	1000 tredecillions	45	1,000,000 quattuordecillions	84
quindecillion	1000 quattuordecillions	48	1,000,000 quindecillions	90
sexdecillion	1000 quindecillions	51	1,000,000 sexdecillions	96
septendecillion	1000 sexdecillions	54	1,000,000 septendecillions	102
octodecillion	1000 septendecillions	57	1,000,000 octodecillions	108
novemdecillion	1000 octodecillions	60	1,000,000 novemdecillions	114
vigintillion	1000 novemdecillions	63	1,000,000 vigintillions	120

Constant Values

Constant	Symbol	Value
Absolute Zero		-273.15°C or -459.7°F
Ampère's Circuital Law Constant	K	2×10^{-7} Newtons/Amp ²
Avogadro's Number	N ₀	6.022169×10^{23}
Bohr Magneton	μ_B	9.274096×10^{-24} Joules/Second
Boltzmann's Constant	k	1.380622×10^{-23} Joules/Degrees Kelvin
Coulomb's Law Constant	k	8.988×10^9 Newton Meters Squared/Coulomb ²
Electron Charge	e	$1.6021917 \times 10^{-19}$ C
Electron Charge To Mass Ratio	e/m _e	1.7588028×10^{11} C/Kilogram
Faraday Constant	F	9.648670×10^7 C k mole ⁻¹
Gas Constant	R ₀	8.31434×10^3 J-k mole ⁻¹ K ⁻¹
Gravitational Constant	G	6.6732×10^{-11} Cubic Meters/Kilogram Seconds ²
Planck's Constant	h	6.626196×10^{-34} Joule-Seconds
Rydberg Constant	R _∞	1.09737312×10^7 m ⁻¹
Speed of Light	C	2.9979250×10^8 Meters/Second
Speed of Sound (in air at 28° C)		746 Miles/Hour
Speed of Sound (in air at 28° C)		348 Meters/Second
Earth Orbiting Satellite		7.5 Kilometers/Second (approx.)
Earth Orbiting Satellite		17000 Miles/Hour (approx.)
Compton Electron Wavelength	λ_c	$2.4263096 \times 10^{-12}$ Meters
Compton Proton Wavelength	λ_{c_p}	$1.3214409 \times 10^{-15}$ Meters
Compton Neutron Wavelength	λ_{c_n}	$1.3196217 \times 10^{-15}$ Meters
Electron Magnetic Moment	μ_e	9.284851×10^{-24} Joules/Second
Proton Magnetic Moment	μ_p	$1.4106203 \times 10^{-26}$ Joules/Second
Electron Rest Mass	m _e	9.109558×10^{-31} Kilograms
	m _n	5.485930×10^{-4} Atomic Mass Units
Proton Rest Mass	M _p	1.672614×10^{-27} Kilograms
	M _n	1.00727661 Atomic Mass Units
Neutron Rest Mass	M _n	1.674920×10^{-27} Kilograms
	M _n	1.00866520 Atomic Mass Units

Mathematical Functions

Function	BASIC Equivalent
Secant	SEC(X) = 1 / COS(X)
Cosecant	CSC(X) = 1 / SIN(X)
Cotangent	COT(X) = 1 / TAN(X)
Inverse Sine	ARCSIN(X) = ATN(X / SQR(-X*X + 1))
Inverse Cosine	ARCCOS(X) = ATN(X / SQR(-X*X + 1)) + π/2
Inverse Secant	ARCSEC(X) = ATN(X / SQR(X*X - 1))
Inverse Cosecant	ARCCSC(X) = ATN(X / SQR(X*X - 1)) + (SGN(X) - 1)π/2
Inverse Cotangent	ARCCOT(X) = ATN(X) + π/2
Hyperbolic Sine	SINH(X) = (EXP(X) - EXP(-X)) / 2
Hyperbolic Cosine	COSH(X) = (EXP(X) + EXP(-X)) / 2
Hyperbolic Tangent	TANH(X) = EXP(-X) / (EXP(X) + EXP(-X)) * 2 + 1
Hyperbolic Secant	SECH(X) = 2 / (EXP(X) + EXP(-X))
Hyperbolic Cosecant	CSCH(X) = 2 / (EXP(X) - EXP(-X))
Hyperbolic Cotangent	COTH(X) = EXP(-X) / (EXP(X) - EXP(-X)) * 2 + 1
Inverse Hyperbolic Sine	ARCSINH(X) = LOG(X + SQR(X*X + 1))
Inverse Hyperbolic Cosine	ARCCOSH(X) = LOG(X / SQR(X*X - 1))
Inverse Hyperbolic Tangent	ARCTANH(X) = LOG((1 + X) / (1 - X)) / 2
Inverse Hyperbolic Secant	ARCSECH(X) = LOG(SQR(-X*X + 1) + 1/X)
Inverse Hyperbolic Cosecant	ARCCSCH(X) = LOG(X / SQR(X*X - 1)) + (SGN(X) - 1)π/2
Inverse Hyperbolic Cotangent	ARCCOTH(X) = LOG(X) + π/2

Roman Numerals

I	1	XI	11	XXX	30	CD	400
II	2	XII	12	XL	40	D	500
III	3	XIII	13	L	50	DC	600
IV	4	XIV	14	LX	60	DCC	700
V	5	XV	15	LXX	70	DCCC	800
VI	6	XVI	16	LXXX	80	CM	900
VII	7	XVII	17	XC	90	M	1000
VIII	8	XVIII	18	C	100	MCM	1900
IX	9	XIX	19	CC	200	MM	2000
X	10	XX	20	CCC	300	V	5000

Rules:

1. An overhead line indicates the value multiplied by 1000.
2. Repeating a letter repeats its value (XX = 20, CCC = 300)

Boolean Truth Table

AND	OR	NOT	XOR
1 AND 1 = 1	1 OR 1 = 1	NOT 0 = 1	1 XOR 1 = 0
1 AND 0 = 0	1 OR 0 = 1	NOT 1 = 0	1 XOR 0 = 1
0 AND 1 = 0	0 OR 1 = 1		0 XOR 1 = 1
0 AND 0 = 0	0 OR 0 = 0		0 XOR 0 = 0
Result is 1 if both bits are 1	Result is 1 if either bit is 1	Each bit is complemented	Result is 1 if one or the other but not both

Force Formulae

Force = Mass × Acceleration

Horsepower

1 HP = 33000 Foot-Pounds of Work per Minute

Torque

Torque = Force × Radius

Torque = 63025 × Horsepower / RPM

Centrifugal Force

Centrifugal Force (outward) = Centripetal Force (inward)

Centrifugal Force = Weight × Linear Velocity² / (32.16 × Radius)

Centrifugal Force = Weight × Radius × RPM² / 2932.55

Centrifugal Force = 1.22760 × Weight × Radius × RPS²

Weight is in pounds

RPM is in revolutions/minute

Linear Velocity is in feet/second

RPS is in revolutions/second

Radius is in feet

Propeller Thrust

Typical Thrust for a power boat:

Prop Thrust = 33000 × Motor Horsepower × Prop Efficiency / Speed

Prop Thrust = 33000 × Motor HP × Prop Effcy / (Prop Pitch × RPMs)

Where Prop Efficiency in water ranges from 60% to 70% (65% practically)

Speed is in feet/minute

Prop Pitch is in feet

RPMs is RPMs @ n Motor Horsepower

Typical Thrust for an airplane in level flight:

Prop Thrust = 375 × Motor Horsepower × Prop Efficiency / MPH

Where Prop Efficiency in air ranges from 70% to 87% (80% practically)

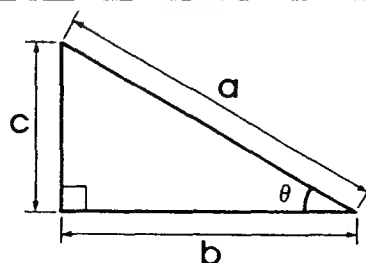
Gravity

X = Forward Velocity × Time

Y = Upward Velocity × Time - 1/2 Gravity × Time²

Where Gravity on Earth at Sea Level is 32.2 Feet/Second²

Trigonometry Rules



SIN θ	c / a	Opposite / Hypotenuse
COS θ	b / a	Adjacent / Hypotenuse
TAN θ	c / b	Opposite / Adjacent
CSC θ	a / c	Hypotenuse / Opposite
SEC θ	a / b	Hypotenuse / Adjacent
COT θ	b / c	Adjacent / Hypotenuse

Unit Conversion Table

Avoirdupois: indicates regular English measure – based on 16 ounces to the pound.

To Convert:	Multiply by:	To Get:
A		
Abcoulombs	2.998×10^{11}	Statcoulombs
Acres	160	Rods
Acres	10	Square Chains (Gunters)
Acres	43560	Square Feet
Acres	0.4047	Hectares
Acres	100000	Square Links (Gunters)
Acres	4047	Square Meters
Acres	0.0016	Square Miles
Acres	4840	Square Yards
Acre Feet	43560	Cubic Feet
Acre Feet	1233.48	Cubic Meters
Acre Feet	3.259×10^5	Gallons
Amperes/Square Centimeters	6.452	Amps/Square Inch
Amperes/Square Inch	0.1550	Amps/Square Centimeter
Ampere-Hours	3600	Coulombs
Ampere-Hours	0.03731	Faradays
Ampere-Turns	1.257	Gilberts
Ampere-Turns/Inch	0.4950	Gilberts/Centimeter
Ampere-Turns/Meter	0.01257	Gilberts/Centimeter
Angstroms	3937×10^{-9}	Inches
Angstroms	10^{-10}	Meters
Angstroms	10^{-4}	Microns
Ares	0.02471	Acres (US.)
Ares	119.60	Square Yards
Ares	100	Square Meters
Arpents (French measure)	58.47131	Meters
Arpents (French area measure)	0.3418894	Hectares
Astronomical Units	1.49597870×10^8	Kilometers
Atmospheres (atm.)	76.0	Centimeters-Mercury
Atmospheres	33.90	Feet of Water (at 4° C)
Atmospheres	29.92	Inches-Mercury (at 0° C)
Atmospheres	1.0333	Kilogram/Square Centimeters
Atmospheres	14.70	Pounds/Square Inch
Atmospheres	1.058	Tons/Square Foot
Atmospheres	0.007348	Tons/Square Inch
Atomic Mass Units (amu)	1.660531×10^{-27}	Kilograms
B		
Barrels (US.) (dry)	7056	Cubic Inches
Barrels (US.) (dry)	105	Quarts (dry)
Barrels (US.) (liquid)	31.5	Gallons (US.)
Barrels (oil)	42	Gallons (oil)
Bars	0.9869	Atmospheres
Bars	10^5	Dynes/Square Centimeter
Bars	1.020×10^4	Kilograms/Square Meter
Bars	2089	Pounds/Square Foot
Bars	14.50	Pounds/Square Inch
Baryls	1.0	Dynes/Square Centimeter
Bolts (US.) (cloth)	36.576	Meters
Board Feet	2359.7	Cubic Centimeters
Board Feet	144	Cubic Inches
British Thermal Units (BTU)	1.0550×10^{10}	Ergs
BTU	778.3	Foot-Pounds
BTU	252.0	Gram-Calories
BTU	3.931×10^4	Horsepower-Hours
BTU	1054.8	Joules
BTU	2.928×10^4	Kilowatt-Hours
BTU	107.5	Kilowatt-Meters
BTU	10.409	Liter-Atmospheres
BTU/Hour	0.2162	Foot-Pounds/Second
BTU/Hour	0.0700	Gram-Calories/Second
BTU/Hour	3.929×10^4	Horsepower-Hours
BTU/Hour	0.2931	Watts
BTU/Minute	12.96	Foot-Pounds/Second
BTU/Minute	0.02356	Horsepower
BTU (thermochemical)/Minute	17.57250	Watts
BTU (International)/Minute	17.58426	Watts
BTU/Square Foot/Minute	0.1221	Watts/Square Inch
Bucket (British) (dry)	1.818×10^4	Cubic Centimeters
Bushel (struck measure)	4	Pecks
Bushel (struck measure)	32	Dry Quarts
Bushel (struck measure)	1.2445	Cubic Feet
Bushel (struck measure)	2150.42	Cubic Inches
Bushel (struck measure)	35.238	Liters
Bushel (struck measure)	64.0	Pints (dry)
Bushel (struck measure)	32.0	Quarts (dry)
Bushel (heaped)	1.278	Bushels (struck measure)
Bushel (heaped)	2747.715	Cubic Inches
C		
Calory-grams	3.96832×10^{-3}	British Thermal Units
Candle/Square Centimeter	3.142	Lamberts
Candle/Square Inch	0.4870	Lamberts
Carat (c.)	3.086	Grains
Carat	200	Milligrams
Celsius	$(C \times 9/5) + 32$	Fahrenheit
Centares	1.0	Square Meters
Centigrams (cgm.)	0.01	Grams
Centiliters (cl.)	0.3382	Ounces (US. liquid)

To Convert:	Multiply by:	To Get:
Centiliters	0.6103	Cubic Inches
Centiliters	2.705	Drams
Centimeters (cm.)	0.3937	Inches
Centimeters	10	Millimeters
Centimeters	393.7	Mils
Centimeters	0.01094	Yards
Centimeters/Second	1.1969	Feet/Minute
Centimeters/Second	0.03281	Feet/Second
Centimeters/Second	0.036	Kilometers/Hour
Centimeters/Second	0.1943	Knots
Centimeters/Second	0.6	Meters/Minute
Centimeters/Second	0.02237	Miles/Hour
Centimeters/Second	3.728×10^{-4}	Miles/Minute
Centimeter-Dynes	1.020×10^{-3}	Centimeter-Grams
Centimeter-Dynes	1.020×10^{-8}	Meter-Kilograms
Centimeter-Dynes	7.376×10^{-8}	Pound-Feet
Centimeter-Grams	980.7	Centimeter-Dynes
Centimeter-Grams	10^{-5}	Meter-Kilograms
Centimeter-Grams	7.233×10^{-5}	Pound-Feet
Centimeters of Mercury	0.01316	Atmospheres
Centimeters of Mercury	0.4461	Feet of Water
Centimeters of Mercury	136.0	Kilograms/Square Meter
Centimeters of Mercury	27.85	Pounds/Square Foot
Centimeters of Mercury	0.1934	Pounds/Square Inch
Central	100	Pounds
Central	45.359	Kilograms
Chains	66.0	Feet
Chains	792.0	Inches
Chains	20.1168	Meters
Chains	22.00	Yards
Circular Mills	5.067×10^{-6}	Square Centimeters
Circular Mills	7.854×10^{-7}	Square Inches
Circular Mills	0.7854	Square Mils
Circumference	6.283	Radians
Coal Tubs (NFLD.)	100.0	Pounds
Cord (stacked wood)	3.6246	Cubic Meters
Cord (stacked wood)	128	Cubic Feet
Coulombs	2.998×10^9	Statcoulombs
Coulombs	6.242×10^{18}	Elem. Ch.
Coulombs	1.036×10^{-5}	Faradays
Coulombs/Square Centimeter	64.52	Coulombs/Square Inch
Cubic Centimeters (cc.)	3.531×10^{-5}	Cubic Feet
Cubic Centimeters	0.061023	Cubic Inches
Cubic Centimeters	1×10^{-6}	Cubic Meters
Cubic Centimeters	1.3079×10^{-4}	Cubic Yards
Cubic Centimeters	2.642×10^{-4}	Gallons (US.)
Cubic Centimeters	2.199×10^{-4}	Gallons (Imp.)
Cubic Centimeters	0.0010	Liters
Cubic Centimeters	1.0	Milliliters
Cubic Centimeters	0.0021	Pints (liquid)
Cubic Centimeters	0.0011	Quarts (liquid)
Cubic Feet	1728	Cubic Inches
Cubic Feet	0.02831685	Cubic Meters
Cubic Feet	7.48052	Gallons (US. liquid)
Cubic Feet	28.317	Liters
Cubic Feet	59.84	Pints (US. liquid)
Cubic Feet	29.92	Quarts (US. liquid)
Cubic Feet/Minute	472.0	Cubic Centimeters/Second
Cubic Feet/Minute	0.1247	Gallons/Second
Cubic Feet/Minute	0.4719	Liters/Second
Cubic Feet/Minute	0.0011	Quarts (liquid)
Cubic Feet/Minute	0.0011	Quarts (liquid)
Cubic Feet/Second	448.831	Gallons/Minute
Cubic Feet/Second	0.646317	Million Gallons/Day
Cubic Feet Aluminum	169	Pounds of Aluminum
Cubic Feet Brass	520	Pounds of Brass
Cubic Feet Brick	125 (approx.)	Pounds of Brick
Cubic Feet Cast Iron	450	Pounds of Cast Iron
Cubic Feet Concrete	145	Pounds of Concrete
Cubic Feet Copper	555	Pounds of Copper
Cubic Feet Cork	15	Pounds of Cork
Cubic Feet Glass	160-180	Pounds of Glass
Cubic Feet Gold	1204	Pounds of Gold
Cubic Feet Hardwood	45 (approx.)	Pounds of Hardwood
Cubic Feet Ice	57	Pounds of Ice
Cubic Feet Lead	708	Pounds of Lead
Cubic Feet Silver	655	Pounds of Silver
Cubic Feet Softwood	30 (approx.)	Pounds of Softwood
Cubic Feet Steel	490	Pounds of Steel
Cubic Feet Water	62.43	Pounds of Water
Cubic Inches	16.387	Cubic Centimeters
Cubic Inches	0.0005787	Cubic Feet
Cubic Inches	1.6387×10^{-5}	Cubic Meters
Cubic Inches	2.1433×10^{-5}	Cubic Yards
Cubic Inches	0.004329	Gallons (US.)
Cubic Inches	0.003605	Gallons (Imp.)
Cubic Inches	0.016387	Liters
Cubic Inches	1.061×10^{-5}	Mil-Feet
Cubic Inches	4.433	Drams (liquid)

To Convert:	Multiply by:	To Get:
Cubic Inches	0.554	Ounces (liquid)
Cubic Inches	0.03463	Pints (US. liquid)
Cubic Inches	0.01732	Quarts (US. liquid)
Cubic Meters	1×10^6	Cubic Centimeters
Cubic Meters	35.31	Cubic Feet
Cubic Meters	61023	Cubic Inches
Cubic Meters	1.308	Cubic Yards
Cubic Meters	264.2	Gallons (US.)
Cubic Meters	220.0	Gallons (Imp.)
Cubic Meters	1000	Liters
Cubic Meters	2113	Pints (US. liquid)
Cubic Meters	1759.4	Pints (Imp. liquid)
Cubic Meters	1057	Quarts (US. liquid)
Cubic Meters	880.1	Quarts (Imp. liquid)
Cubic Tons	40	Cubic Feet
Cubic Tons	1.1327	Cubic Meters
Cubic Yards	27	Cubic Feet
Cubic Yards	46.656	Cubic Inches
Cubic Yards	0.76456	Cubic Meters
Cubic Yards	202.0	Gallons (US.)
Cubic Yards	168.2	Gallons (Imp.)
Cubic Yards	764.5	Liters
Cubic Yards	1615.9	Pints (US. liquid)
Cubic Yards	807.9	Quarts (US. liquid)
Cubic Yards	1345.5	Pints (Imp. liquid)
Cubic Yards	672.7	Quarts (Imp. liquid)
Cubic Yards/Minute	0.45	Cubic Feet/Second
Cubic Yards/Minute	3.367	Gallons/Second
Cubic Yards/Minute	12.74	Liters/Second
Cunits (timber)	100.0	Cubic Feet
Cunits (timber)	2.83168	Cubic Meters
Cups (Cdn.)	227.0	Milliliters
Cups (US.)	236.0	Milliliters
Cups (measuring)	8	Ounces (liquid)
Cups (measuring)	0.5	Pints (liquid)
Cups (measuring)	16	Tablespoons

D

Dalton	1.650×10^{-24}	Grams
Days	86400	Seconds
Degrees (angle)	1.1111	Grads
Degrees (angle)	60	Minutes
Degrees (angle)	0.01111	Quadrants
Degrees (angle)	0.01745 (or $\pi/180$)	Radians
Degrees (angle)	3600	Seconds
Degrees/Second	0.01745	Radians/Second
Degrees/Second	0.1667	Revolutions/Minute
Degrees/Second	0.002778	Revolutions/Second
Dekaliter (dkl.)	2.642	Gallons (US.)
Dekaliter (dkl.)	3.1729	Gallons (Imp.)
Dekaliter (dkl.)	1.135	Pecks
Drams (dr.) (avoirdupois)	27.3437	Grains
Drams (dr. ap.) (apothecaries')	60	Grains
Drams (apothecaries')	3.888	Grams
Drams (apothecaries')	0.1371429	Ounces (avoirdupois)
Drams (apothecaries')	0.125	Ounces (apothecaries')
Drams (fl. dr.) (liquid) (avoirdupois)	0.0625	Ounces
Drams (liquid) (avoirdupois)	0.2256	Cubic Inches
Drams (liquid) (avoirdupois)	3.6967	Milliliters
Drams (avoirdupois)	1.7718	Grams
Drams (liquid) (British)	0.217	Cubic Inches
Drams (liquid) (British)	0.961	Drams (US. liquid)
Drams (liquid) (British)	3.552	Milliliters
Drops (Cdn. Hospital)	0.01	Teaspoons
Drops (Cdn. Hospital)	0.05	Milliliters
Dynes	1.020×10^{-3}	Grams
Dynes	10^7	Joules/Centimeter
Dynes	10^6	Joules/Meter (Newtons)
Dynes	7.233×10^{-5}	Poundals
Dynes	2.248×10^{-6}	Pounds
Dynes/Centimeter	0.01	Ergs/Square Millimeter
Dynes/Square Centimeter	10^4	Bars
Dynes/Square Centimeter	9.869×10^{-7}	Atmospheres
Dynes/Square Centimeter	2.953×10^{-5}	Inches of Mercury (at 0° C)
Dynes/Square Centimeter	4.015×10^{-4}	Inches of Water (at 4° C)

E

Ells	114.30	Centimeters
Ells	45.0	Inches
Ergs	9.480×10^{11}	BTU
Ergs	1.0	Dyne-Centimeters
Ergs	7.3756103×10^{-4}	Foot-Pounds
Ergs	0.2389×10^{-7}	Gram-Calories
Ergs	1.020×10^{-3}	Gram-Centimeters
Ergs	3.7250×10^{-14}	Horsepower-Hours
Ergs	10^7	Joules
Ergs	0.2778×10^{-13}	Kilowatt-Hours
Ergs/Second	5.688×10^{-6}	BTU/Minute
Ergs/Second	4.427×10^{-6}	Foot-Pounds/Minute
Ergs/Second	7.3756×10^{-8}	Foot-Pounds/Second
Ergs/Second	1.341×10^{-10}	Horsepower
Ergs/Second	1.433×10^{-9}	Kilogram-Calories/Minute
Ergs/Second	10^{10}	Kilowatts

F

Farads	10^6	Microfarads
--------	--------	-------------

To Convert:	Multiply by:	To Get:
Faradays	26.80	Ampere-Hours
Faradays	9.649×10^4	Coulombs
Faradays/Second	9.649×10^4	Amperes (absolute)
Fahrenheit	$(F - 32) \times 5/9$	Celsius
Fathoms	6	Feet
Fathoms	1.828804	Meters
Feet	0.3048	Meters
Feet (French measure)	0.324841	Meters
Feet (US. survey, limited use)	0.3048006	Meters
Feet	1.2×10^{-4}	Mils
Feet	1.645×10^{-4}	Nautical Miles
Feet	1.894×10^{-4}	Statute Miles
Feet of Water	0.02950	Atmospheres
Feet of Water	0.8826	Inches of Mercury
Feet of Water	0.03048	Kilograms/Square Centimeter
Feet of Water	62.43	Pounds/Square Foot
Feet of Water	0.4335	Pounds/Square Inch
Feet/Minute	0.5080	Centimeters/Second
Feet/Minute	0.01829	Kilometers/Hour
Feet/Minute	0.3048	Meters/Minute
Feet/Minute	0.01136	Miles/Hour
Feet/Second	30.48	Centimeters/Second
Feet/Second	1.097	Kilometers/Hour
Feet/Second	0.5921	Knots
Feet/Second	18.29	Meters/Minute
Feet/Second	0.6818	Miles/Hour
Feet/Second	0.01136	Miles/Minute
Firkins	9.0	Gallons
Firkins	40.91	Liters
Foot-Pounds	1.286×10^{-3}	British Thermal Units (BTU)
Foot-Pounds	1.356×10^7	Ergs
Foot-Pounds	0.3238	Gram-Calories
Foot-Pounds	5.0505×10^{-7}	Horsepower-Hours
Foot-Pounds	1.356	Joules
Foot-Pounds	0.1383	Kilogram-Meters
Foot-Pounds	3.766×10^{-7}	Kilowatt-Hours
Foot-Pounds/Minute	0.01667	Foot-Pounds/Second
Foot-Pounds/Minute	3.030×10^{-5}	Horsepower
Foot-Pounds/Minute	2.2597×10^{-5}	Kilowatts
Foot-Pounds/Second	4.6263	BTU/Hour
Foot-Pounds/Second	0.07717	BTU/Minute
Foot-Pounds/Second	1.818×10^{-3}	Horsepower
Foot-Pounds/Second	0.01945	Kilogram-Calories/Minute
Foot-Pounds/Second	1.356×10^{-3}	Kilowatts
Furlongs	660	Feet
Furlongs	201.168	Meters
Furlongs	0.125	Miles
Furlongs	40	Rods
Furlongs	220	Yards

G

Gallons (gal.)	8	Pints (liquid)
Gallons	4	Quarts (liquid)
Gallons Imperial	1.2009	U.S. Gallons
Gallons U.S.	0.8327	Imperial Gallons
Gallons (US.)	3785	Cubic Centimeters
Gallons (US.)	0.1337	Cubic Feet
Gallons (US.)	231	Cubic Inches
Gallons (US.)	0.0038	Cubic Meters
Gallons (US.)	1024	Drams (liquid)
Gallons (US.)	3.785	Liters
Gallons (US.)	32	Gills (liquid)
Gallons (US.)	128	Ounces (US. liquid)
Gallons (Imp.)	4545.6	Cubic Centimeters
Gallons (Imp.)	0.1606	Cubic Feet
Gallons (Imp.)	277.42	Cubic Inches
Gallons (Imp.)	0.00456	Cubic Meters
Gallons (Imp.)	1229.77	Drams (liquid)
Gallons (Imp.)	4.5456	Liters
Gallons (Imp.)	38.43	Gills (liquid)
Gallons (Imp.)	160	Ounces (Imp. liquid)
Gallons (US.) of Water	6.9489	Pounds of Water
Gallons (Imp.) of Water	8.3453	Pounds of Water
Gausses	6.452	Lines/Square Inch
Gausses	10^4	Webers/Square Centimeter
Gausses	6.452×10^{-8}	Webers/Square Inch
Gilberts	0.7958	Ampere-Turns
Gilberts/Centimeter	2.021	Ampere-Turns/Inch
Gilberts/Centimeter	79.58	Ampere-Turns/Meter
Gill (gi.)	142.07	Cubic Centimeters
Gill	7.219	Cubic Inches
Gill	4	Ounces (US. liquid)
Gill	0.118	Liters
Grade	0.01571	Radians
Grads	0.90	Degrees (angle)
Grains (troy or apothecaries')	1.0	Grains (avoirdupois)
Grains	64.799	Milligrams
Grains	2.286×10^{-3}	Ounces (avoirdupois)
Grains	0.04167	Pennyweight (troy)
Grains/US. Gallon	17.118	Parts/Million
Grains/Imp. Gallon	14.286	Parts/Million
Grains/US. Gallon	142.86	Pounds/Million Gallons
Grams (g.)	980.7	Dynes
Grams	15.432	Grains
Grams	9.807×10^{-5}	Joules/Centimeter

To Convert:	Multiply by:	To Get:
Grams	9.807×10^{-3}	Newtons
Grams	0.03527	Ounces (avoirdupois)
Grams	0.03215	Ounces (troy)
Grams	0.07093	Poundals
Grams	0.002205	Pounds
Gram-Calories	3.9683×10^{-3}	BTU
Gram-Calories	4.1868×10^7	Ergs
Gram-Calories	3.0880	Foot-Pounds
Gram-Calories	1.5596×10^{-6}	Horsepower-Hours
Gram-Calories	1.1630×10^{-6}	Kilowatt-Hours
Gram-Calories/Second	14.286	BTU/Hour
Gram-Centimeters	9.297×10^{-8}	BTU
Gram-Centimeters	980.7	Ergs
Gram-Centimeters	9.807×10^{-5}	Joules
Gram-Centimeters	2.343×10^{-8}	Kilogram-Calories
Gram-Centimeters	10^{-5}	Kilogram-Meters
Grams/Centimeter	5.6×10^{-3}	Pounds/Inch
Grams/Cubic Centimeter	62.43	Pounds/Cubic Feet
Grams/Cubic Centimeter	0.03613	Pounds/Cubic Inch
Grams/Cubic Centimeter	3.405×10^{-7}	Pounds/Mil-Foot
Grams/Liter	58.417	Grains/Gallon (US.)
Grams/Liter	1000.0	Parts/Million
Grams/Liter	8.345	Pounds/1000 Gallons
Grams/Liter	0.062427	Pounds/Cubic Feet
Grams/Square Centimeter	2.0481	Pounds/Square Feet
H		
Hand	10.16	Centimeters
Hectares	2.471	Acres
Hectares	1.076×10^5	Square Feet
Hectoliter (hl.)	26.418	Gallons
Hectoliter	2.838	Bushels
Hogsheads (British)	10.114	Cubic Feet
Hogsheads (US.)	8.42184	Cubic Feet
Hogsheads (US.)	63.0	Gallons (US.)
Hogsheads (US.)	52.4	Gallons (Imp.)
Hogsheads (US.)	236.4	Liters
Horsepower	1.014	Horsepower metric
Horsepower (metric)	0.9863	Horsepower
Horsepower	42.44	BTU/Minute
Horsepower	33000	Foot-Pounds/Minute
Horsepower	550	Foot-Pounds/Second
Horsepower (metric)	542.5	Foot-Pounds/Second
Horsepower	10.68	Kilogram-Calories/Minute
Horsepower	0.7457	Kilowatts
Horsepower (boiler)	33479	BTU/Hour
Horsepower (boiler)	9.803	Kilowatts
Horsepower Hours	2547	BTU
Horsepower Hours	2.6845×10^{13}	Ergs
Horsepower Hours	1.98×10^6	Foot-Pounds
Horsepower Hours	641190	Gram-Calories
Horsepower Hours	2.6845×10^6	Joules
Horsepower Hours	2.737×10^5	Kilogram-Meters
Hours	0.04167	Days
Hours	0.005952	Weeks
Hundredweights (cwt.) (gross or long)	112	Pounds
Hundredweights (gross or long)	50.802	Kilograms
Hundredweights (gross or long)	0.05	Tons (long)
Hundredweights (net cwt.) (net or short)	1600	Ounces (avoirdupois)
Hundredweights (net or short)	100	Pounds
Hundredweights (net or short)	45.359	Kilograms
Hundredweights (net or short)	0.0453592	Tons (metric)
Hundredweights (net or short)	0.0446429	Tons (long or gross)
I		
Inches	2.540	Centimeters
Inches	1.578×10^{-5}	Miles
Inches	1000	Mils
Inches	6	Picas (typography)
Inches	72	Points (typography)
Inches	2.778×10^{-2}	Yards
Inches of Mercury	0.03342	Atmospheres
Inches of Mercury	1.133	Feet of Water
Inches of Mercury	0.03453	Kilograms/Square Centimeter
Inches of Mercury	70.73	Pounds/Square Foot
Inches of Mercury	0.4912	Pounds/Square Inch
Inches of Water (at 4° C)	2.458×10^{-3}	Atmospheres
Inches of Water (at 4° C)	0.07355	Inches of Mercury
Inches of Water (at 4° C)	2.540×10^{-3}	Kilograms/Square Centimeter
Inches of Water (at 4° C)	0.5781	Ounces/Square Inch
Inches of Water (at 4° C)	5.204	Pounds/Square Foot
Inches of Water (at 4° C)	0.03613	Pounds/Square Inch
International Amperes	0.9998	Amperes (absolute)
International Volts	1.0003	Volts (absolute)
International Volts	1.593×10^{-19}	Joules (absolute)
International Volts	9.654×10^4	Joules
J		
Joules	9.478×10^{-4}	BTU
Joules	10^7	Ergs
Joules	0.7376	Foot-Pounds
Joules	2.389×10^{-4}	Kilogram-Calories
Joules	0.1020	Kilogram-Meters
Joules	2.778×10^{-7}	Kilowatt-Hours
Joules/Centimeter	1.020×10^4	Grams
Joules/Centimeter	10^7	Dynes

To Convert:	Multiply by:	To Get:
Joules/Centimeter	100.0	Newtons
Joules/Centimeter	723.3	Poundals
Joules/Centimeter	22.48	Pounds
K		
Kilberkins	17	Gallons
Kilberkins	77.28	Liters
Kilogram-Calories	3.968	BTU
Kilogram-Calories	3088	Foot-Pounds
Kilogram-Calories	1.560×10^{-3}	Horsepower-Hours
Kilogram-Calories	4186	Joules
Kilogram-Calories	426.9	Kilojoules
Kilogram-Calories	1.163×10^{-3}	Kilowatt-Hours
Kilogram-Meters	9.294×10^{-3}	BTU
Kilogram-Meters	9.804×10^7	Ergs
Kilogram-Meters	7.233	Foot-Pounds
Kilogram-Meters	9.804	Joules
Kilogram-Meters	2.342×10^{-3}	Kilogram-Calories
Kilogram-Meters	2.723×10^{-6}	Kilowatt-Hours
Kilograms	980665	Dynes
Kilograms	0.09807	Joules/Centimeter
Kilograms	9.807	Newtons
Kilograms	70.93	Poundals
Kilograms	2.2046226	Pounds
Kilograms	0.0685	Slugs
Kilograms	9.842×10^{-4}	Tons (long)
Kilograms	1.102×10^{-3}	Tons (short)
Kilograms/Cubic Meter	0.06243	Pounds/Cubic Feet
Kilograms/Cubic Meter	3.613×10^{-5}	Pounds/Cubic Inch
Kilograms/Cubic Meter	3.405×10^{-10}	Pounds/Mil Foot
Kilograms/Meter	0.6720	Pounds/Feet
Kilograms/Square Centimeter	980665	Dynes
Kilograms/Square Centimeter	0.9678	Atmospheres
Kilograms/Square Centimeter	32.81	Feet of Water
Kilograms/Square Centimeter	28.96	Inches of Mercury
Kilograms/Square Centimeter	2048	Pounds/Square Foot
Kilograms/Square Centimeter	14.22	Pounds/Square Inch
Kilograms/Square Meter	9.678×10^{-5}	Atmospheres
Kilograms/Square Meter	98.07×10^{-6}	Bars
Kilograms/Square Meter	3.281×10^{-3}	Feet of Water
Kilograms/Square Meter	2.896×10^{-3}	Inches of Mercury
Kilograms/Square Meter	9.806650	Pascals
Kilograms/Square Meter	0.2048	Pounds/Square Foot
Kilograms/Square Meter	1.422×10^{-3}	Pounds/Square Inch
Kilograms/Square Millimeter	10^6	Kilograms/Square Meter
Kilolines	1000.0	Maxwells
Kilometers	3281	Feet
Kilometers	3.937×10^4	Inches
Kilometers	0.621371	Miles
Kilometers	1094	Yards
Kilometers/Hour	27.78	Centimeters/Second
Kilometers/Hour	54.68	Feet/Minute
Kilometers/Hour	0.9113	Feet/Second
Kilometers/Hour	0.5396	Knots
Kilometers/Hour	16.67	Meters/Minute
Kilometers/Liter	2.3521458	Miles/Gallon (US.)
Kilometers/Liter	2.8248094	Miles/Gallon (Imp.)
Kilowatts	56.92	BTU/Minute
Kilowatts	44253.7	Foot-Pounds/Minute
Kilowatts	736.7	Foot-Pounds/Second
Kilowatts	1.341003	Horsepower
Kilowatts	14.34	Kilogram-Calories/Minute
Kilowatt-Hours	3413.10	BTU
Kilowatt-Hours	3.60×10^{13}	Ergs
Kilowatt-Hours	2.656×10^6	Foot-Pounds
Kilowatt-Hours	859850	Gram-Calories
Kilowatt-Hours	1.341	Horsepower-Hours
Kilowatt-Hours	3.6×10^6	Joules
Kilowatt-Hours	3.671×10^5	Kilogram-Meters
Kilowatt-Hours	3.53	Lbs. of Water evap'd at 212F
Kilowatt-Hours	22.75	" " " raised from 62 to 212F
Knots	6080	Feet/Hour
Knots	1.689	Feet/Second
Knots	1.8532	Kilometers/Hour
Knots	1.151	Statute Miles/Hour
Knots	2027	Yards/Hour
L		
Leagues (International nautical)	5.556	Kilometers
Leagues (UK nautical)	5.559552	Kilometers
Leagues (US. nautical)	4.828032	Kilometers
Leagues	15.840	Feet
Leagues	3	Miles (approx.)
Leagues	5280	Yards
Legal Subdivisions (Cdn.)	40	Acres
Legal Subdivisions (Cdn.)	0.1618742	Square Kilometers
Light Years	9.46091×10^{12}	Kilometers
Light Years	5.9×10^{12}	Miles
Lines/Square Centimeter	1.0	Gausses
Lines/Square Inch	0.1550	Gausses
Lines/Square Inch	1.550×10^{-9}	Webers/Square Centimeter
Lines/Square Inch	10^4	Webers/Square Inch
Lines/Square Inch	1.550×10^{-5}	Webers/Square Meter
Links (Engineers's)	0.010	Chains
Links (Engineers's)	20.1168	Centimeters

To Convert:	Multiply by:	To Get:
Links (Engineers's)	12.0	Inches
Links (Surveyors's)	7.92	Inches
Liters	0.02838	Bushels (US. dry)
Liters	1000	Cubic Centimeters (cc.)
Liters	0.03531	Cubic Feet
Liters	61.025	Cubic Inches
Liters	1.308×10^{-4}	Cubic Yards
Liters	0.2642	Gallons (US. liquid)
Liters	0.21999	Gallons (Imp. liquid)
Liters	2.1133	Pints (US. liquid)
Liters	1.75969	Pints (Imp. liquid)
Liters	1.0567	Quarts (US. liquid)
Liters	0.87988	Quarts (Imp. liquid)
Liters	0.908	Quarts (dry)
Liters/Minute	5.885×10^{-4}	Cubic Feet/Second
Liters/Minute	4.4033×10^{-4}	Gallons (US.)/Second
Liters/Minute	3.6665×10^{-4}	Gallons (Imp.)/Second
Lumens	0.07958	Spherical Candle Power
Lumens	0.001496	Watts
Lumens/Square Foot	1.0	Foot Candles
Lumens/Square Foot	10.76	Lumens/Square Meter
Lux	0.0929	Foot Candles

M

Maxwells	0.001	Kilolines
Maxwells	$10^4 \times 0.001$	Webers
Megalines	10^6	Maxwells
Megohms	10^{12}	Microhms
Meters	3.2808399	Feet
Meters	39.37	Inches
Meters	5.396×10^{-4}	Nautical Miles
Meters	6.214×10^{-4}	Statute Miles
Meters	1.0936133	Yards
Meters	1.179	Varas
Meters/Minute	0.05468	Feet/Second
Meters/Minute	0.06	Kilometers/Hour
Meters/Minute	0.03238	Knots
Meters/Minute	0.03728	Miles/Hour
Meters/Second	196.8	Feet/Minute
Meters/Second	3.6	Kilometers/Hour
Meters/Second	2.2369363	Miles/Hour
Meters/Second	0.03728	Miles/Minute
Meter-Kilograms	9.807×10^{-2}	Centimeter-Dynes
Meter-Kilograms	10^3	Centimeter-Grams
Meter-Kilograms	7.233	Pound-Feet
Microns	10^{-6}	Meters
Miles (UK. Nautical)	1.853184	Kilometers
Miles (US. Nautical)	1.1507794	Miles (Statute)
Miles (US. Nautical)	6,076.11549	Feet
Miles (Statute)	0.8689762	Miles (US. Nautical)
Miles (Statute)	5280	Feet
Miles (Statute)	8	Furlongs
Miles (Statute)	6.336×10^4	Inches
Miles (Statute)	1.609344	Kilometers
Miles	1760	Yards
Miles/Hour	44.70	Centimeters/Second
Miles/Hour	88	Feet/Minute
Miles/Hour	1.467	Feet/Second
Miles/Hour	0.8684	Knots
Miles/Hour	26.82	Meters/Minute
Miles/Hour	0.4470	Meters/Second
Miles/Minute	2682	Centimeters/Second
Miles/Minute	88	Feet/Second
Miles/Minute	60	Miles/Hour
Mil-Feet	9.425×10^{-6}	Cubic Inches
Milliers	1000.0	Kilograms
Milligram (mg.)	0.01543236	Grains
Milligrams/Liter	1.0	Parts/Million
Milliliters (ml.)	1.0	Cubic Centimeters
Milliliters	0.271	Drams (liquid)
Milliliters	16.231	Minims
Milliliters	0.061	Cubic Inches
Millimeters	0.0394	Inches
Million Gallons (US.)/Day	1.54723	Cubic Feet/Second
Million Gallons (Imp.)/Day	1.85815	Cubic Feet/Second
Mils	2.540×10^{-4}	Centimeters
Mils	8.333×10^{-5}	Feet
Mils	0.001	Inches
Mils	2.778×10^{-5}	Yards
Miner's Inches	1.5	Cubic Feet/Minute
Minims (British)	0.059192	Cubic Centimeter
Minims (US. liquid)	1.0408	Minims (British)
Minims (US. liquid)	0.061612	Cubic Centimeter
Minutes (angle)	0.01667	Degrees
Minutes (angle)	1.852×10^{-4}	Quadrants
Minutes (angle)	2.909×10^{-4}	Radians
Minutes (angle)	60.0	Seconds
Myriagrams	10.0	Kilograms
Myriameters	10.0	Kilometers
Myriawatts	10.0	Kilowatts

N

Nepers	8.686	Decibels
Newtons	0.2248	Pounds
Newtons	10^5	Dynes
Newtons/Square Meter	1.0	Pascals

To Convert:	Multiply by:	To Get:
Noggins	1.0	Gills
Noggins	142.1	Milliliters
O		
Ounces (oz.) (avoirdupois)	16	Drams
Ounces (oz.) (apothecaries')	8	Drams
Ounces (avoirdupois)	437.5	Grains
Ounces (oz. t.) (troy or apothecaries')	480	Grains
Ounces (avoirdupois)	28.350	Grams
Ounces (troy or apothecaries')	31.103	Grams
Ounces (troy or apothecaries')	20.0	Pennyweights
Ounces (avoirdupois)	0.0625	Pounds
Ounces (avoirdupois)	0.9115	Ounces (troy)
Ounces (troy)	1.09714	Ounces (troy)
Ounces (avoirdupois)	2.8349×10^{-5}	Metric Tons
Ounces US. (liquid)	1.041	Ounces British (liquid)
Ounces British (liquid)	0.961	Ounces US. (liquid)
Ounces (fl. oz.) (US.) (liquid)	1.8047	Cubic Inches
Ounces (US.) (liquid)	29.573	Milliliters
Ounces (liquid)	0.125	Cups
Ounces (liquid)	0.0296	Liters
Ounces (British) (liquid)	1.734	Cubic Inches
Ounces (British) (liquid)	28.412	Milliliters
Ounces/Square Inch	4309	Dynes/Square Centimeter

P

Pascals	1.0	Newtons/Square Meter
Pascals	0.10197	Kilograms/Square Meter
Pascals	0.020886	Pounds/Square Foot
Pascals	145.03774	Pounds/Square Inch (psi)
Parsecs	19×10^{12}	Miles
Parsecs	3.084×10^{13}	Kilometers
Parts/Million	0.0584	Grains/Gallon (US.)
Parts/Million	0.07016	Grains/Gallon (Imp.)
Parts/Million	8.345	Pounds/Million Gallons (US.)
Pascals (Newtons/Square Meter)	1.45136×10^{-4}	Pounds/Square Inch
Pecks (pk.) (British)	554.6	Cubic Inches
Pecks (British)	9.091901	Liters
Pecks (US.)	0.25	Bushels
Pecks (US.)	537.605	Cubic Inches
Pecks (US.)	8.809582	Liters
Pecks	16	Pints
Pecks	8	Quarts
Pennyweights (dwt.) (troy)	24.0	Grains
Pennyweights (troy)	1.55517	Grams
Pennyweights (troy)	0.05	Ounces (troy)
Pennyweights (troy)	4.1667×10^{-3}	Pounds (troy)
Perch (French area measure)	34.18894	Square Meters
Petrograds (sawn timber)	165.0	Cubic Feet
Petrograds (sawn timber)	4.67228	Cubic Meters
Picas (typography)	0.16667 (1/6)	Inches
Picas	0.4233	Centimeters
Pints (liquid)	473.2	Cubic Centimeters
Pints (liquid)	28.875	Cubic Inches
Pints (liquid)	2	Cups
Pints (liquid)	128	Fluid Drams
Pints (liquid)	16	Fluid Ounces
Pints (liquid)	4	Gills
Pints (liquid)	0.4732	Liters
Pints (dry)	33.600	Cubic Inches
Pints (dry)	0.5510	Liters
Planck's Quantum	6.624×10^{-27}	Erg-Seconds
Points (typography)	0.08333 (1/12)	Picas
Poise	1.00	Grams/Centimeter-Second
Poundals	13826	Dynes
Poundals	14.10	Grams
Poundals	0.1383	Newtons (Joules/Meter)
Poundals	0.01410	Kilograms
Poundals	0.03108	Pounds
Pound-Feet	1.356×10^7	Centimeter-Dynes
Pound-Feet	13825	Centimeter-Grams
Pound-Feet	0.13825	Meter-Kilograms
Pounds (lb.) (avoirdupois)	16	Ounces (oz.) (avoirdupois)
Pounds (avoirdupois)	14.5833	Ounces (troy)
Pounds (avoirdupois)	1.21528	Pounds (troy)
Pounds (lb. t.) (troy)	12	Ounces (oz. t.) (troy)
Pounds (troy)	13.1657	Ounces (avoirdupois)
Pounds (troy)	0.82286	Pounds (avoirdupois)
Pounds (avoirdupois)	256	Drams
Pounds (avoirdupois)	7000	Grains
Pounds (avoirdupois)	453.592370	Grams
Pounds (avoirdupois)	4.448	Newtons (Joules/Meter)
Pounds (avoirdupois)	32.17	Poundals
Pounds (avoirdupois)	0.0005	Short Tons
Pounds (troy)	5760	Grains
Pounds (troy)	373.24177	Grams
Pounds (troy)	240.0	Pennyweights (troy)
Pounds (troy)	3.6735×10^{-4}	Tons (long)
Pounds (troy)	3.7324×10^{-4}	Tons (metric)
Pounds (troy)	4.1143×10^{-4}	Tons (short)
Pounds/Cubic Feet	0.01602	Grams/Cubic Centimeter
Pounds/Cubic Feet	5.787×10^{-4}	Pounds/Cubic Inch
Pounds/Cubic Feet	5.456×10^{-9}	Pounds/Mil-Foot
Pounds/Cubic Inch	1728	Pound/Cubic Foot
Pounds/Foot	1.488	Kilograms/Meter
Pounds/Inch	178.6	Grams/Centimeter

To Convert:	Multiply by:	To Get:
Pounds/Mil-Foot	2.306×10^6	Grams/Cubic Centimeter
Pounds/Square Foot	4.725×10^{-4}	Atmospheres
Pounds/Square Foot	0.01602	Feet of Water
Pounds/Square Foot	0.01414	Inches of Mercury
Pounds/Square Foot	4.882	Kilograms/Square Meter
Pounds/Square Foot	47.88026	Pascals
Pounds/Square Foot	6.944×10^{-3}	Pounds/Square Inch
Pounds/Square Inch	0.06804	Atmospheres
Pounds/Square Inch	2.307	Feet of Water
Pounds/Square Inch	2.036	Inches of Mercury
Pounds/Square Inch	703.1	Kilograms/Square Meter
Pounds/Square Inch	6894.757	Pascals
Pounds/Square Inch	144.0	Pounds/Square Foot
Pounds of Water	0.0160179	Cubic Feet
Pounds of Water	27.68	Cubic Inches
Pounds of Water	0.1198	Gallons (US.)
Pounds of Water	0.09975	Gallons (Imp.)
Pounds of Water/Minute	2.670×10^{-4}	Cubic Feet/Second
Q		
Quadrants (angle)	90.0	Degrees
Quadrants (angle)	5400.0	Minutes
Quadrants (angle)	1.571	Radians
Quadrants (angle)	3.24×10^5	Seconds
Quarters	12.701	Kilograms
Quarters	2.0	Stones
Quarts (qt.) (liquid)	32	Ounces
Quarts (liquid)	256	Drams
Quarts (liquid)	0.25	Gallons
Quarts US. (dry)	0.969	Quarts British
Quarts British (dry)	1.032	Quarts US.
Quarts US. (liquid)	0.833	Quarts British
Quarts British (liquid)	1.201	Quarts US.
Quarts British	69.354	Cubic Inches
Quarts (US.) (dry)	67.201	Cubic Inches
Quarts (US.) (dry)	1.101	Liters
Quarts (US.) (liquid)	0.03342	Cubic Feet
Quarts (US.) (liquid)	57.75	Cubic Inches
Quarts (US.) (liquid)	946.4	Cubic Centimeters
Quarts (US.) (liquid)	1.238×10^{-3}	Cubic Yards
Quarts (US.) (liquid)	0.9463	Liters
R		
Radians	57.2958 (or $180/\pi$)	Degrees
Radians	3438	Minutes
Radians	0.6366	Quadrants
Radians	2.063×10^5	Seconds
Radians/Second	9.549	Revolutions/Minute
Radians/Second	0.1592	Revolutions/Second
Revolutions	4	Quadrants
Revolutions	6.283	Radians
Revolutions/Minute	■	Degrees/Second
Revolutions/Second	360	Degrees/Second
Revolutions/Second	6.283	Radians/Second
Rods (Pole or Perch)	0.25	Chains (Gunthers)
Rods (Pole or Perch)	16.5	Feet
Rods (Pole or Perch)	5.029	Meters
Rods (Pole or Perch)	5.5	Yards
Roods	0.1011714	Hectares
Roods	1210.0	Square Yards
S		
Scruples (s. ap.)	20	Grains
Scruples	1.296	Grams
Seconds (angle)	2.778×10^{-4}	Degrees
Seconds (angle)	0.01667	Minutes
Seconds (angle)	3.087×10^{-6}	Quadrants
Seconds (angle)	4.8481×10^{-6}	Radians
Sections	640	Acres
Sections	1.0	Square Miles
Sections	2.589988	Square Kilometers
Slugs	14.59	Kilograms
Slugs	32.17	Pounds
Slugs	12.57	Steradians
Square Centimeters	1.973×10^5	Circular Mils
Square Centimeters	0.001076	Square Feet
Square Centimeters	3.861×10^{-11}	Square Miles
Square Centimeters	0.1550	Square Inches
Square Centimeters	1.196×10^{-4}	Square Yards
Square Feet	2.2957×10^{-5}	Acres
Square Feet	1.833×10^8	Circular Mils
Square Feet	929.0304	Square Centimeters
Square Feet	144	Square Inches
Square Feet	3.5870×10^{-4}	Square Miles
Square Feet	9.290×10^4	Square Millimeters
Square Feet	0.1111	Square Yards
Square Feet (French measure)	105.521	Square Centimeters
Square Inches	1.273×10^6	Circular Mils
Square Inches	6.4516	Square Centimeters
Square Inches	0.0069	Square Feet
Square Inches	10^6	Square Mils
Square Inches	7.716×10^{-1}	Square Yards
Square Kilometers	247.1	Acres
Square Kilometers	10^{10}	Square Centimeters
Square Kilometers	1.0764×10^7	Square Feet
Square Kilometers	1.550×10^9	Square Inches

To Convert:	Multiply by:	To Get:
Square Kilometers	0.3861	Square Miles
Square Kilometers	1.1960×10^6	Square Yards
Square Meters	2.471×10^{-4}	Acres
Square Meters	10.764	Square Feet
Square Meters	1550.0	Square Inches
Square Meters	3.861×10^{-7}	Square Miles
Square Meters	1.1960	Square Yards
Square Miles	640	Acres
Square Miles	27.88×10^6	Square Feet
Square Miles	2.589988	Square Kilometers
Square Miles	3.0976×10^6	Square Yards
Square Millimeters	1973.0	Circular Mils
Square Millimeters	0.00153	Square Inches
Square Mils	1.273	Circular Mils
Square Mils	6.452×10^{-6}	Square Centimeters
Square Mils	10^{-6}	Square Inches
Square Yards	2.066×10^{-1}	Acres
Square Yards	8361.0	Square Centimeters
Square Yards	9	Square Feet
Square Yards	1296	Square Inches
Square Yards	0.8361274	Square Meters
Square Yards	3.2283×10^{-7}	Square Miles
Stones	6.3503	Kilograms
Stones	14.0	Pounds
T		
Tablespoons	4	Drams (liquid)
Tablespoons	0.5	Ounces (liquid)
Tablespoons	3	Teaspoons
Tablespoons	14.21	Milliliters
Tablespoons (Cdn. Hospital)	15.0	Milliliters
Tablespoons (UK)	17.8	Milliliters
Tablespoons (US.)	14.8	Milliliters
Teaspoons	4.74	Milliliters
Teaspoons	0.16667	Ounces (liquid avoirdupois)
Teaspoons (Cdn. Hospitals)	5.0	Milliliters
Teaspoons (UK.)	5.92	Milliliters
Teaspoons (US.)	4.93	Milliliters
Tons (gross tn.) (gross or long)	1016.0	Kilograms
Tons (gross or long)	2240	Pounds
Tons (gross or long)	1.120	Tons (net or short)
Tons (gross or long)	1.016	Tons (metric)
Tons (tonne or t.) (metric)	1000	Kilograms
Tons (metric)	0.984	Tons (gross or long)
Tons (metric)	1.1023113	Tons (net or short)
Tons (metric)	2204.623	Pounds
Tons (tn. or net tn.) (short or net)	2000	Pounds
Tons (short or net)	907.1848	Kilograms
Tons (short or net)	32000.0	Ounces (avoirdupois)
Tons (short or net)	29166.66	Ounces (troy)
Tons (short or net)	2430.56	Pounds (troy)
Tons (short or net)	0.89286	Tons (long or gross)
Tons (short or net)	0.90718	Tons (metric)
Tons (short or net)/Square Foot	9765.0	Kilograms/Square Meter
Tons of Water/24 Hours	83.333	Pounds of Water/Hour
Tons of Water/24 Hours	0.16643	Gallons (US.)/Minute
Tons of Water/24 Hours	0.13858	Gallons (Imp.)/Minute
Tons of Water/24 Hours	1.3349	Cubic Feet/Hour
Townships	36.0	Sections
Townships	93.23957	Square Kilometers
V		
Volts (absolute)	0.003336	Statvolts
Volts (absolute)	1.602×10^{-19}	Joules
Volts/Inch	0.39370	Volts/Centimeter
W		
Watts	3.4129	BTU (mean)/Hour
Watts	0.056884	BTU (mean)/Minute
Watts	107.0	Ergs/Second
Watts	44.27	Foot-Pounds/Minute
Watts	0.7378	Foot-Pounds/Second
Watts	0.001341	Horsepower
Watts	0.001360	Horsepower (metric)
Watts	1.0	Joules/Second
Watts	0.01433	Kilogram Calories/Minute
Watts (International)	1.0002	Watts (absolute)
Watt-Hours	3.6×10^{10}	Ergs
Watt-Hours	2656	Foot-pounds
Watt-Hours	859.85	Gram-Calories
Watt-Hours	0.001341	Horsepower-Hours
Watt-Hours	367.2	Kilogram-Meters
Webers	10^8	Maxwells
Webers	10^5	Kilolines
Webers/Square Inch	1.550×10^7	Gausses
Webers/Square Inch	10^8	Lines/Square Inch
Webers/Square Inch	0.1550	Webers/Square Centimeter
Weber/Square Meter	10^1	Gausses
Weber/Square Meter	6.452×10^1	Gausses
Webers/Square Meter	10^{-1}	Webers/Square Centimeter
Webers/Square Meter	6.452×10^{-1}	Webers/Square Inch
Y		
Yards	91.44	Centimeters
Yards	4.934×10^{-1}	Miles (nautical)
Yards	5.682×10^{-1}	Miles (statute)

Geometric Areas and Volumes

118

Nomenclature:

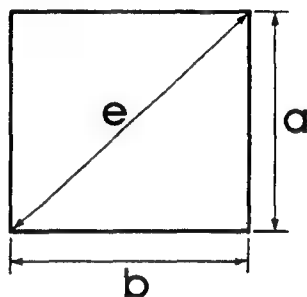
A - Total Area
 A_b - Area of Base
 A_L - Area of Lateral Surfaces
 A_T - Area of Top Section

a,b,c,d - Length of Sides
 e,f - Angular Lengths
 h,H - Vertical Height
 l,L - Arc Length

p - Perimeter
 p_b - Perimeter of Base
 r_1, r_2 - Radii
 V - Volume

Square

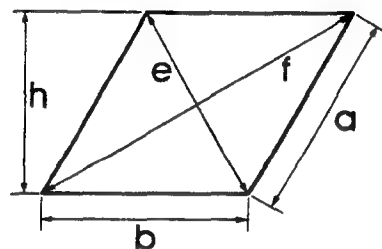
$$\begin{aligned} a &= b \\ p &= 4 \cdot a \\ A &= a \cdot a \\ &= .5 \cdot e \cdot e \\ e &= a \cdot \text{sqr}(2) \\ &= a \cdot 1.414 \end{aligned}$$



Rhombus

(Sides Equal and Parallel)

$$\begin{aligned} a &= b \\ p &= 4 \cdot a = 4 \cdot b \\ e \cdot e + f \cdot f &= 4 \cdot a \cdot a \\ A &= ah \\ &= e \cdot f / 2 \end{aligned}$$



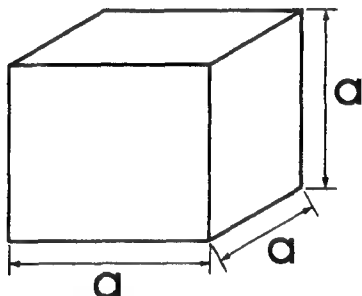
Parallelogram or Rhomboid

(Sides Parallel but Not Equal)

$$\begin{aligned} p &= 2 \cdot (a + b) \\ e \cdot e + f \cdot f &= 2 \cdot (a \cdot a + b \cdot b) \\ A &= ah \end{aligned}$$

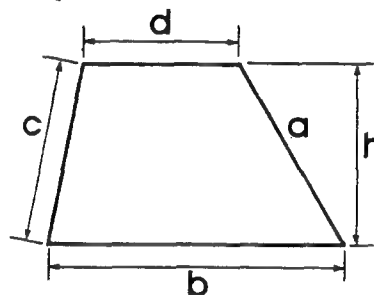
Cube

$$\begin{aligned} A &= 6 \cdot a \cdot a \\ V &= a^3 \end{aligned}$$



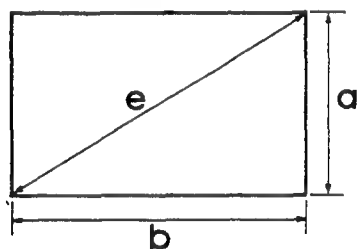
Trapezoid

$$\begin{aligned} p &= a + b + c + d \\ A &= h \cdot (d + b) / 2 \end{aligned}$$



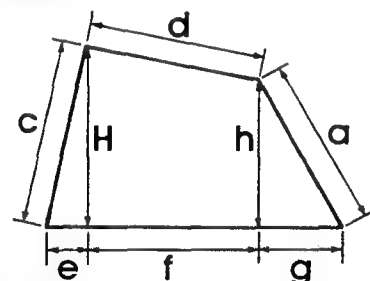
Rectangle

$$\begin{aligned} p &= 2 \cdot (a + b) \\ e &= \text{sqr}(a \cdot a + b \cdot b) \\ a &= \text{sqr}(e \cdot e - b \cdot b) \\ A &= a \cdot b \end{aligned}$$

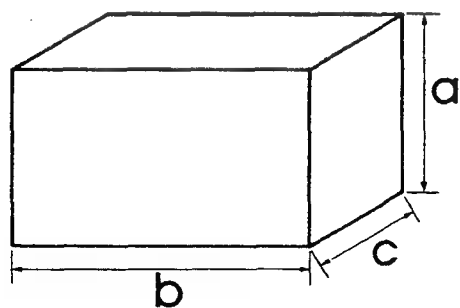


Trapezium

$$\begin{aligned} p &= a + d + c + e + f + g \\ A &= ((H + h) \cdot f + e \cdot H + g \cdot h) / 2 \end{aligned}$$



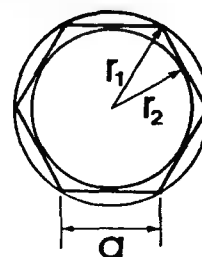
Parallelopiped



$$\begin{aligned} A &= 2 \cdot (a \cdot b + a \cdot c + b \cdot c) \\ V &= a \cdot b \cdot c \end{aligned}$$

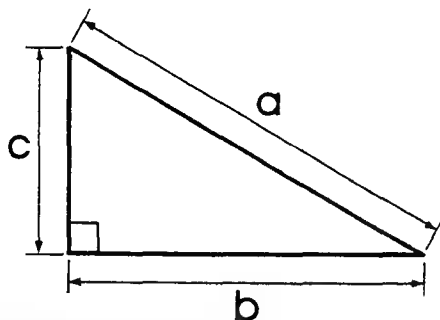
n-Sided Regular Polygon

$$\begin{aligned} p &= n \cdot a \\ a &= 2 \cdot \text{sqr}(r_1 \cdot r_1 - r_2 \cdot r_2) \\ A &= n \cdot a \cdot r_2 / 2 \\ &= n \cdot a / 2 \cdot \text{sqr}(r_1 \cdot r_1 - a \cdot a / 4) \\ &= n \cdot \text{area of each triangle} \end{aligned}$$

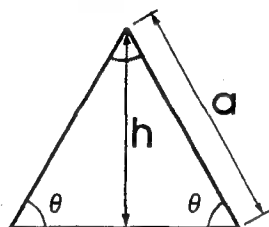


Right Angled Triangle

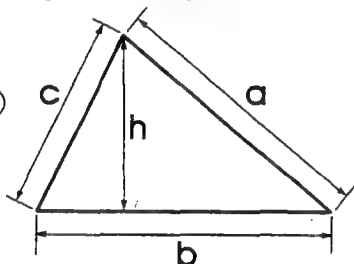
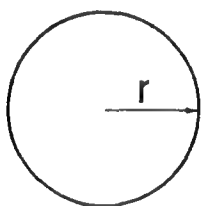
$$\begin{aligned}
 p &= a + b + c \\
 a &= \sqrt{b^2 + c^2} \\
 b &= \sqrt{a^2 - c^2} \\
 c &= \sqrt{a^2 - b^2} \\
 A &= b \cdot c / 2
 \end{aligned}$$

**Equilateral Triangle**

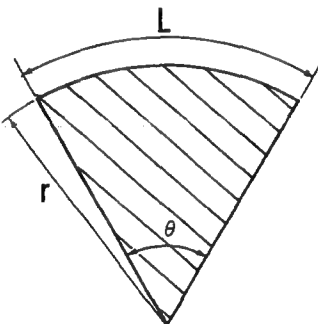
$$\begin{aligned}
 p &= 3 \cdot a \\
 h &= a / 2 \cdot \sqrt{3} \\
 &= a \cdot 0.8666 \\
 A &= a \cdot a \cdot \sqrt{3} / 4 \\
 &= a \cdot a \cdot 0.4333
 \end{aligned}$$

**General or Oblique Angled Triangle**

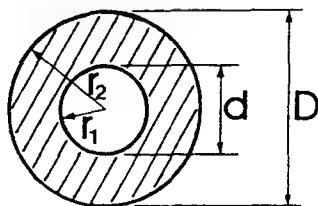
$$\begin{aligned}
 p &= a + b + c \\
 h &= 2 / b \cdot \sqrt{(s \cdot (s-a) \cdot (s-b) \cdot (s-c))} \\
 \text{where } s &= (a + b + c) / 2 \\
 A &= b \cdot h / 2 \\
 \text{or } A &= \sqrt{(s \cdot (s-a) \cdot (s-b) \cdot (s-c))}
 \end{aligned}$$

**Circle**

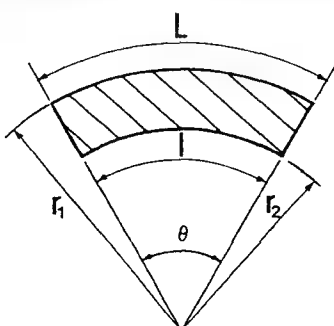
$$\begin{aligned}
 A &= \pi \cdot r \cdot r \\
 p &= 2 \cdot \pi \cdot r
 \end{aligned}$$

Sector of a Circle

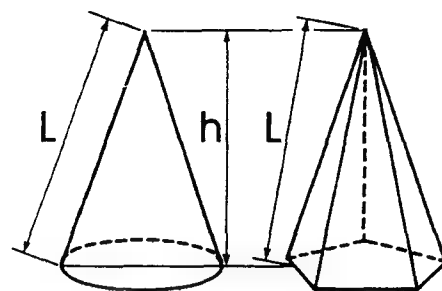
$$\begin{aligned}
 L &= \pi \cdot r \cdot \theta / 180 \\
 &= 2 \cdot A / r \\
 A &= \pi \cdot \theta \cdot r^2 / 360 \\
 &= L \cdot r / 2
 \end{aligned}$$

Hollow Circle or Annulus

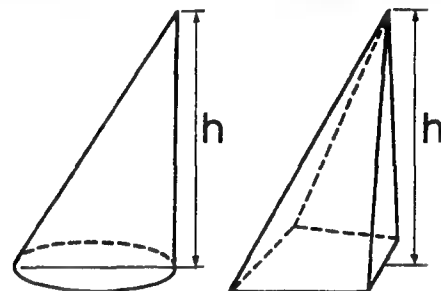
$$\begin{aligned}
 A &= \pi / 4 \cdot (D^2 - d^2) \\
 &= \pi \cdot (r_2^2 - r_1^2) \\
 &= \pi / 2 \cdot (d + D) \cdot (r_2 - r_1) \\
 &= \pi \cdot (r_1 + r_2) \cdot (r_2 - r_1)
 \end{aligned}$$

Sector of a Hollow Circle

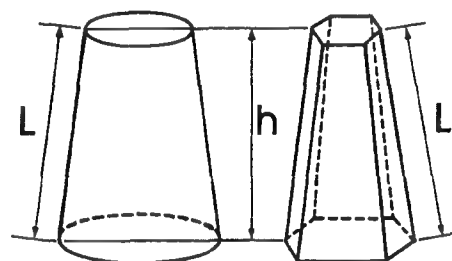
$$\begin{aligned}
 A &= \pi \cdot \theta \cdot (r_2^2 - r_1^2) / 360 \\
 A &= (r_1 - r_2) \cdot (l + L) / 2
 \end{aligned}$$

Cone or Pyramid (Right Regular)

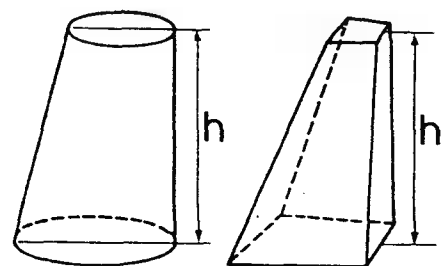
$$\begin{aligned}
 V &= A_b \cdot h / 3 \\
 \text{where } A_b &= \text{area of base} \\
 \text{Lateral surface} &= p_b \cdot L / 2 \\
 \text{where } p_b &= \text{perimeter of base} \\
 A &= \pi \cdot r \cdot \sqrt{r^2 + h^2} + \pi \cdot r \cdot r
 \end{aligned}$$

Cone or Pyramid (General)

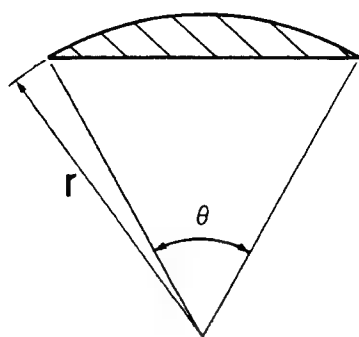
$$\begin{aligned}
 V &= A_b \cdot h / 3 \\
 \text{where } A_b &= \text{area of base}
 \end{aligned}$$

Frustum of a Cone (Right Regular)

$$\begin{aligned}
 V &= h \cdot (A_b + A_t + \sqrt{A_b \cdot A_t}) / 3 \\
 A_t &= L \cdot (p_b + p_t) / 2 \\
 A &= A_t + A_b + A_t \\
 A_b &= \text{area of base} \\
 A_t &= \text{area of top} \\
 p_b &= \text{perimeter of base} \\
 p_t &= \text{perimeter of top} \\
 A_t &= \text{Lateral surface area}
 \end{aligned}$$

Frustum of a Cone (General)

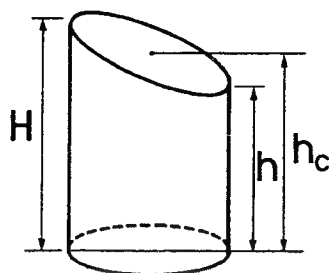
$$\begin{aligned}
 V &= (A_b + A_t + \sqrt{A_b \cdot A_t}) \cdot h / 3 \\
 \text{where } A_b &= \text{area of base} \\
 \text{and } A_t &= \text{area of top}
 \end{aligned}$$

Segment of a Circlefor $\theta < 90^\circ$:

$$A = r * r * (\pi * \theta / 180 - \sin(\theta)) / 2$$

for $\theta > 90^\circ$:

$$A = r * r * (\pi * \theta / 180 - \sin(180 - \theta)) / 2$$

Frustum of a Cylinder (Right Circular)

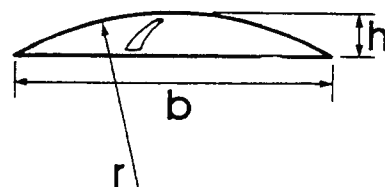
$$A_L = \pi * r * (h + H)$$

$$A_T = \pi * r * \text{sqr}(r * r + ((h - H) / 2)^2)$$

$$A_B = \pi * R * R$$

$$A = A_L + A_T + A_B$$

$$V = \pi * r * r * (h + H) / 2$$

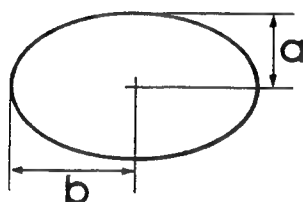
Segment of a Sphere

$$A = 2 * \pi * r * h$$

$$\text{or } A = \pi / 4 * (4 * h * h + b * b)$$

$$V = \pi * h * h * (r - h / 3)$$

$$\text{or } V = \pi * h * (b * b / 8 + h * h / 6)$$

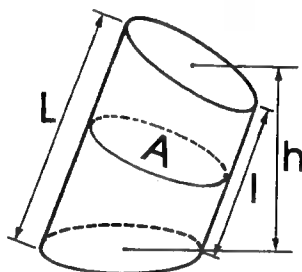
Ellipse

$$p \cong \pi * (a + b)$$

$$p = \pi * (1.5 * (a + b) - \text{sqr}(a * b))$$

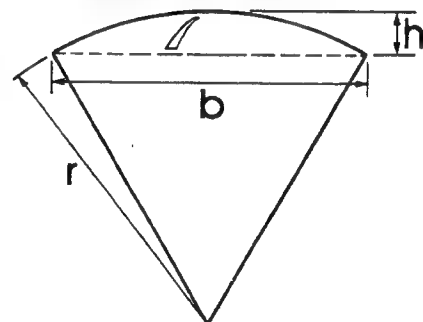
(more accurately)

$$A = \pi * a * b$$

Frustum of a Cylinder (General)

$$V = A * (L + l) / 2$$

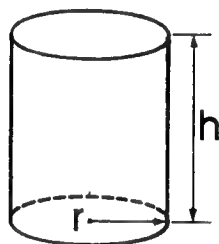
$$V = A_B * h$$

Sector of a Sphere

$$A = \pi * r * (2 * h + b / 2)$$

$$b = 2 * \text{sqr}(h * (2 * r - h))$$

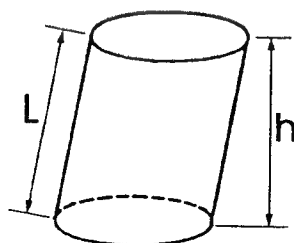
$$V = 2 / 3 * \pi * r * r * h$$

Cylinder (Right Circular)

$$A_L = 2 * \pi * r * h$$

$$A = 2 * \pi * r * (r + h)$$

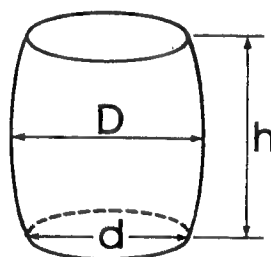
$$V = \pi * r * r * h$$

Cylinder (General)

$$A_L = p_B * h$$

$$A = A_L + 2 * A_B$$

$$V = A_B * h$$

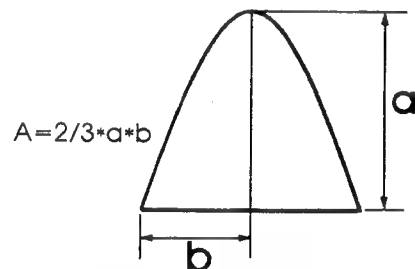
where A_B = area of base ($\pi * r * r$)**Barrel**

with sides bent to arc of a circle:

$$V = \pi * h * (2 * D * D + d * d) / 12$$

with sides bent to arc of a parabola:

$$V = .209 * h * (2 * D * D + D * d + .75 * d * d)$$

Parabola

$$A = 2 / 3 * a * b$$

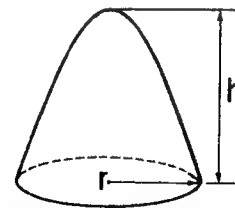
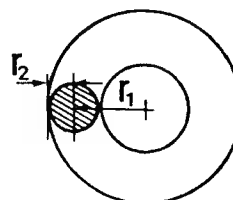
Paraboloid

$$A = 2 * \pi * (\text{sqr}((r * r + p * p) / 3) - p^2 / 3) / (3 * p)$$

where:

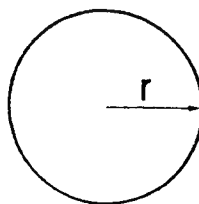
$$p = r * r / (2 * h)$$

$$V = \pi * r * r * h / 2$$

**Torus (doughnut)**

$$A = 4 * \pi * r_1 * r_2$$

$$V = 2 * \pi * r_1^2 * r_2$$

Sphere

$$A = 4 * \pi * r * r$$

$$V = 4 / 3 * \pi * r^3$$

TABLE OF PERIODIC PROPERTIES OF THE ELEMENTS

Percent Ionic Character of a Single Chemical Bond

Difference in electronegativity	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.8	2.9	3.0	3.1	3.2
Percent ionic character	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

GROUP 1A

H		2.20	0.44936
---	---	------	---------

The Complete Commodore Inner Space Anthology

has been brought to you by the makers of

The Transactor The Tech/News Journal For Commodore Computers

Published once every two months,
The Transactor brings you detailed and accurate information
about the Commodore world from the inside out!

Each issue is packed to the limit with concepts, programming techniques,
hardware projects, events and product news, plus lots more!
If keeping one step ahead of your computer is the scenario you demand, then
The Transactor is the most cost effective accessory you can add to your system! And, we're

95% Advertising Free!

Every article is printed back-to-back without interruption by advertisements.

The Transactor Disk

Is also published along with every issue.
Each disk contains every program from the corresponding magazine in order as they appear.
There is also a standard set of utility programs included to complement the programs.

Subscribe to Both Today!

Your Commodore System Will Love You For It!

Jim Butterfield's Complete C128 Memory Map

A few issues back we published an abridged C128 RAM/ROM map as prepared by Jim Butterfield. At the time we were quite pleased to have the privilege of publication. Although the maps were not in any way complete, they were good enough to start many hungry programmers on their way with the C128.

After many months of careful and very well calculated pestering on our part, Jim has finally consented to allow us to publish his yet unreleased C128 Map. This opportunity comes as a form of prelude to Jim's yet unreleased new version of, "Machine Language For The Commodore 64 And Other Commodore Computers". Jim has carefully re-written it to include the C128, and as is usual with Jim's books, articles, videos, TV shows, etc., etc., etc., his Machine Language book takes the reader by the hand and gently force feeds knowledge without any painful infliction.

Jim's new book is expected to be released in April of 1986, published by Bradey, a division of Simon and Shuster. As with his last Machine Language book, this version will be available most everywhere through many of the major book stores. If after this incredible bit of JB propaganda you remain unmoved, let me assure you that I am not being paid for this, except for a bottle of Steam beer he bought me in San Francisco (for which I

paid him back promptly). If ever you get the chance, have a read. . . you will not be disappointed. - RTE

COMMODORE 128 Memory Maps

Jim Butterfield

These maps apply to the machine when used in the 128K mode. When used in the 64 mode, the machine's map is identical to that of the Commodore 64.

Architecture: "Bank numbers" as used in Basic BANK and the MLM addressing scheme are misleading; in fact, they are more correctly "configuration numbers". Bank 0 shows RAM level 0, which contains work areas and the user's Basic program. Bank 1 also shows RAM, this time (for addresses above hexadecimal 0400) level 1 which contains variables, arrays, and strings. Other "banks" are really configurations, with various types of ROM or I/O overlaying RAM. Thus, bank 15 (the most popular) is ROM and I/O covering RAM bank 0. Bank 14, however, is ROM and the character generator overlaying RAM bank 0. Architecture is set so that addresses below \$0400 reference bank 0 only. Other bank switching (more complex than the simplified 16-bank concept) is accomplished via storing a mask to address \$FF00, or calling up pre-stored masks by writing to \$FF01-\$FF04.

The Commodore C128 Memory Map as of February 1986

All Banks:

Hex	Decimal	Description	0076	118	Graphics flag	00D7	215	40/80 columns: 0 = 40 columns
0000	0	I/O directional register	0077	119	Color source number	00D8	216	Graphics mode code
0001	1	I/O port, similar to C64	0078-0079	120-121	Temporary counters	00D9	217	Character base: 0 = ROM, 4 = RAM
0002-0004	2-4	SYS address, MLM registers (SR, PC)	007A-007C	122-124	DS\$ descriptor	00DA-00DF	218-223	Misc work area
0005-0009	5-9	SYS, MLM register save (A, X, Y, SR/SP)	007D-007E	125-126	BASIC pseudo-stack pointer	00E0-00E1	224-225	Pointer to screen line/cursor
000A	10	Scan-quotes flag	007F	127	Flag: 0 = direct mode	00E2-00E3	226-227	Color line pointer
000B	11	TAB column save	0080-0081	128-129	DOS, USING work flags	00E4	228	Current screen bottom margin
000C	12	0 = LOAD, 1 = VERIFY	0082	130	Stack pointer save for errors	00E5	229	Current screen top margin
000D	13	Input buffer pointer/number of subscripts	0083	131	Graphic color source	00E6	230	Current screen left margin
000E	14	Default DIM flag	0084	132	Multicolor 1 (1)	00E7	231	Current screen right margin
000F	15	Type: FF = string; 00 = numeric	0085	133	Multicolor 2 (2)	00E8-00E9	232-233	Input cursor log (row, column)
0010	16	Type: 80 = integer; 00 = floating point	0086	134	Graphic foreground color (13)	00EA	234	End-of-line for input pointer
0011	17	DATA scan/LIST quote/memory flag	0087-008A	135-138	Graphic scale factors, X & Y	00EB	235	Position of cursor on screen line
0012	18	Subscript/FN\$ flag	008B-008F	139-143	Graphic work values	00EC	236	Row where cursor lives
0013	19	0 = INPUT; \$40 = GET; \$98 = READ	0090	144	Status word ST	00ED-00EE	237-238	Maximum screen lines, columns
0014	20	ATN sign/Comparison evaluation flag	0091	145	Keyswitch IA: STOP and RVS flags	00EF	239	Current I/O character
0015	21	Current I/O prompt flag	0092	146	Timing constant for tape	00F0	240	Previous character printed
0016-0017	22-23	Integer value	0093	147	Work value, monitor, LOAD/SAVE	00F1	241	Character color
0018	24	Pointer: temporary string stack	0094	148	Serial output: deferred character flag	00F2	242	Temporary color save
0019-0023	25-35	Stack for temporary strings	0095	149	Serial deferred character	00F3	243	Screen reverse flag
0024-0027	36-39	Utility pointer area	0096	150	Cassette work value	00F4	244	0 = direct cursor; else programmed
0028-002C	40-44	Product area for multiplication	0097	151	Register save	00F5	245	Number of INSERTs outstanding
002D-002E	45-46	Pointer: start-of-BASIC (for bank 0)	0098	152	How many open files	00F6	246	255 = Auto Insert enabled
002F-0030	47-48	Pointer: start-of-variables (bank 1)	0099	153	Input device, normally 0	00F7	247	Text mode lockout
0031-0032	49-50	Pointer: start-of-arrays	009A	154	Output CMD device, normally 3	00F8	248	0 = Scrolling enabled
0033-0034	51-52	Pointer: end-of-arrays	009B-009C	155-156	Tape parity, output-received flag	00F9	249	Bell disable
0035-0036	53-54	Pointer: string-storage (moving down)	009D	157	I/O messages: 192 = all, 64 = errors, 0 = nil	00FA-00FF	250-255	Not used
0037-0038	55-56	Utility string pointer	009E-009F	158-159	Tape error pointers	0100-01FF	256-511	Processor stack area
0039-003A	57-58	Pointer: limit-of-memory (bank 1)	00A0-00A2	160-162	Jiffy Clock HML	0100-013E	256-318	Tape error log
003B-003C	59-60	Current BASIC line number	00A3-00AB	163-171	I/O work bytes	0100-0124	256-292	DOS work area
003D-003E	61-62	Textpointer: BASIC work point	00AC-00AD	172-173	Pointer: tape buffer, scrolling	0125-0138	293-312	PRINT/USING work area
003F-0040	63-64	Utility Pointer	00AE-00AF	174-175	Tape end adds/End of program	0200-02A0	512-672	BASIC input buffer
0041-0042	65-66	Current DATA line number	00B0-00B1	176-177	Tape timing constants	02A2-02AE	674-686	Bank peek subroutine
0043-0044	67-68	Current DATA address	00B2-00B3	178-179	Pointer: start of tape buffer	02AF-02BD	687-701	Bank poke subroutine
0045-0046	69-70	Input vector	00B4-00B6	180-182	RS-232, Misc work values	02BE-02CC	702-716	Bank compare subroutine
0047-0048	71-72	Current variable name	00B7	183	Number of characters in file name	02CD-02E2	717-738	JSR to another bank
0049-004A	73-74	Current variable address	00B8	184	Current logical file	02E3-02FB	739-763	JMP to another bank
004B-004C	75-76	Variable pointer for FOR/NEXT	00B9	185	Current secondary address	02FC-02FD	764-765	Function execute hook [4C78]
004D-004E	77-78	Y-save; op-save; BASIC pointer save	00BA	186	Current device	0300-0301	768-769	Error message link
004F	79	Comparison symbol accumulator	00BB-00BC	187-188	Pointer to file name	0302-0303	770-771	BASIC warm start link
0050-0055	80-85	Miscellaneous work area, pointers, and so on	00BD-00C5	189-197	I/O work pointers	0304-0305	772-773	Crunch BASIC tokens link
0056-0058	86-88	Jump vector for functions	00C6-00C7	198-199	Banks: I/O data, filename	0306-0307	774-775	Print tokens link
0059-0062	89-98	Miscellaneous numeric work area	00C8-00CB	200-203	RS-232 input/output buffer addresses	0308-0309	776-777	Start new BASIC code link
0063	99	Accum*1: exponent	00CC-00CD	204-205	Keyboard decode pointer (bank 15)	030A-030B	778-779	Get arithmetic element link
0064-0067	100-103	Accum*1: mantissa	00CE-00CF	206-207	Print string work pointer	030C-030D	780-781	Crunch FE hook
0068	104	Accum*1: sign	00D0	208	Number of characters in keyboard buffer	030E-030F	782-783	List FE hook
0069	105	Series evaluation constant pointer	00D1	209	Number of programmed chars waiting	0310-0311	784-785	Execute FE hook
006A-006F	106-111	Accum*2: exponent, and so on	00D2	210	Programmed key character index	0312-0313	786-787	Unused
0070	112	Sign comparison, Acc*1 versus *2	00D3	211	Key shift flag: 0 = no shift	0314-0315	788-789	IRQ vector [FA65]
0071	113	Accum*1 to-order (rounding)	00D4	212	Key code: 88 if no key	0316-0317	790-791	Break interrupt vector [B003]
0072-0073	114-115	Cassette buffer len/Series pointer	00D5	213	Key code: 88 if no key	0318-0319	792-793	NMI interrupt vector [FA40]
0074-0075	116-117	Auto line number increment	00D6	214	Input from screen/from keyboard	031A-031B	794-795	OPEN vector [EFBD]

031C	-031D	796-797	CLOSE vector [F188]	0A0F	-0A17	2575-2583	RS-232 work values	1214	-1217	4628-4631	DO work pointers
031E	-031F	798-799	Set-input vector [F106]	0A18		2584	RS-232 receive pointer	1218	-121A	4632-4634	USR program jump [7D28]
0320	-0321	800-801	Set-output vector [F14C]	0A19		2585	RS-232 input pointer	121B	-121F	4635-4639	RND seed value
0322	-0323	802-803	Restore I/O vector [F226]	0A1A		2586	RS-232 transmit pointer	1222		4642	Sound tempo
0324	-0325	804-805	Input vector [EF06]	0A1B		2587	RS-232 send pointer	122F		4655	Music sequencer
0326	-0327	806-807	Output vector [EF79]	0A1D	-0A1F	2588-2590	Sleep countdown: FFFF = disable	1234	-1237	4660-4663	Note image
0328	-0329	808-809	Test-STOP vector [F66E]	0A20		2592	Keyboard buffer size	1239	-123E	4665-4670	Current env pattern
032A	-032B	810-811	GET vector [EEEE]	0A21		2593	Screen freeze flag	123F	-1270	4671-4720	Envelope tables
032C	-032D	812-813	Abort I/O vector [F222]	0A22		2594	Key repeat: 128 = all, 64 = none	123F	-1248	4671-4680	AD(SR) pattern
032E	-032F	814-815	Machine Lang Monitor link	0A23		2595	Key repeat timing	1249	-1252	4681-4690	(AD)SR pattern
0330	-0331	816-817	LOAD link	0A24		2596	Key repeat pause	1253	-125C	4691-4700	Waveform pattern
0332	-0333	818-819	SAVE link	0A25		2597	Graphics/text toggle latch	125D	-1266	4701-4710	Pulse width pattern
0334	-0335	820-821	Control code (low) link	0A26		2598	40-col cursor mode	1267	-1270	4711-4720	Pulse width hi pattern
0336	-0337	822-832	High ASCII code link	0A27	-0A2A	2599-2602	40-col blink values	1271	-1274	4721-4724	Note: xx.xx.volume
0338	-0339	824-825	ESC sequence link	0A2B		2603	80-col cursor mode	1275		4725	Previous volume image
034A	-0353	842-851	Keyboard buffer	0A2C		2604	40-col video \$D018 image	1276	-1278	4726-4728	Collision IRQ task table
0354	-035D	852-861	Tab stop bits					1279	-127E	4729-4734	Collision IRQ address tables
035E	-0361	862-865	Line wrap bits	0A2E	-0A2F	2606-2607	80 col pages - screen, color	127F		4735	Collision mask
0362	-036B	866-875	Logical file table	0A40	-0A5A	2624-2650	40/80 pointer swap \$E0-FA	1280		4736	Collision work value
036C	-0375	876-885	Device number table	0A60	-0A6D	2656-2669	40/80 data swap \$354-361				
0376	-037F	886-895	Secondary address table					12B1		4785	PEN work value
0380	-039E	896-926	CHRGET subroutine	0AC0		2752	PAT counter	1300	-17FF	4864-6143	Unused
0386		902	CHRGOT entry	0AC1	-0AC4	2753-2756	ROM Physical Address Table	1800	-1BFF	6144-7167	Reserved for key functions
039F	-03AA	927-938	Fetch from RAM bank 0	0B00	-0BBF	2816-3007	Cassette buffer	1C00	-FBFF	7168-64511	BASIC RAM memory (text)
03AB	-03B6	939-950	Fetch from RAM bank 1	0BC0	-0BFF	3008-3071		1C00	-1FF7	7168-8186	Video (color) matrix (hi-res)
03B7	-03BF	951-959	Fetch from RAM bank 1	0C00	-0DFF	3072-3583	RS-232 input, output buffers	1FF8	-1FFF	8187-8191	Sprite identities (hi-res)
03C0	-03C8	960-968	Fetch from RAM bank 0	0E00	-0FFF	3584-4095	System sprites (56-63)	2000	-3FFF	8192-16383	Screen memory (hi-res)
03C9	-03D1	969-977	Fetch from RAM bank 0	1000	-1009	4096-4105	Programmed key lengths	4000	-FBFF	16384-64511	BASIC RAM memory (hi-res)
03D2	-03D4	978-980	Unused	100A	-10FF	4106-4351	Programmed key definitions	Bank 1:			
03D5		981	Current BANK for SYS, PEEK	1100	-1130	4352-4400	DOS Command staging area	0400	-FBFF	1024-64511	Basic variables, arrays, strings
03D6	-03D9	982-985	INSTR work values	1131	-116E	4401-4462	Graphics work area	Bank 14: Same as Bank 15, below, except:			
03DA		986	Bank location for string	116F		4463	Trace mode: FF = on	D000	-DFFF	53248-57343	Character generator ROM
03DB	-03DD	987-989	Sprite work bytes	1170	-1173	4464-4467	Renumbering pointers	Bank 15:			
03DF		991	Accum*1: Overflow	1174	-1177	4468-4471	Directory work pointers	4000	-CFFF	16384-53247	ROM: BASIC
03E0	-03E1	992-993	Sprite work bytes	1178	-1179	4472-4473	Graphics index	D000	-D02E	53248-53294	40-col video chip 8564
03E2		994	Graphic/Text backgrounds	117A	-117B	4474-4475	Float-fixed vector [849F]	D400	-D41C	54272-54300	SID sound chip 6581
03E3		995	Graphic/Multi color log	117C	-117D	4476-4477	Fixed-float vector [793C]				Memory Management Unit 8722
03F0	-03F6	1008-1014	DMA link code	117E	-11D5	4478-4565	Sprite motion tables (8 x 11 bytes)	D500		54528	MMU primary config register
FF00		65280	MMU configuration register	11D6	-11E5	4566-4581	Sprite X/Y positions	D501	-D504	54529-54532	MMU preconfig registers
FF01			Bank 0	11E6		4582	Sprite X-high positions	D505	-D506	54533-54534	MMU mode, ram registers
FF02			Bank 1	11E7	-11E8	4583-4584	Sprite bump masks (sprite, backgnd)	D507	-D50A	54535-54538	MMU page 0, page 1 regs
FF03			Bank 14	11E9	-11EA	4585-4586	Light pen values, X and Y	D600	-D601	54784-54785	80-column CRT contr 8563
FF04			Bank 14 over RAM 1	11EB		4587	CHRGEN ROM page, text [D8]	10	-11	16-17	X, Y positions
FF01	-FF04	65281-65284	MMU load config registers	11EC		4588	CHRGEN ROM page, graphics [D0]	12	-13	18-19	On-chip RAM address
Bank 0:				11ED		4589	Secondary address for RECORD	1A		26	Background color
0400	-07E7	1024-2023	40-column screen memory	11EE	-11FF	4590-4607	Unused	1F		31	On-chip RAM data
07F8	-07FF	2040-2047	Sprite identity area (text)	1204	-1207	4612-4615	PU characters (, \$)	D800	-DBE7	55296-56295	Color nybbles
0800	-09FF	2048-2560	BASIC pseudo-stack	120B	-120C	4619-4620	TRAP address: FFFF if none	DC00	-DC0F	56320-56336	CIA 1 (IRQ) 6526
								DD00	-DD0F	56576-56591	CIA 2 (NMI) 6526
								DF00	-DFOA	57088-57098	DMA slot
0A0C		2572	CIA 1 interrupt log	1210	-1211	4624-4625	End of Basic (Bank 0)	E000	-FEFF	57344-57279	ROM: Kernal
0A0D		2573	CIA 1 timer enabled	1212	-1213	4626-4627	Basic program limit [FF00]	FF05	-FFFF	65285-65535	ROM: Transfer, Jump Table

ROM Map

4000	Basic Entry Jumps	4B3F	Execute/Trace Statement	528F	Perform [data/bend]	5A1D	Put Sub To B-Stack	610A	Perform [key]
4009	Basic Restart	4BCB	Perform [stop]	529D	Perform [rem]	5A3D	Perform [go]	61A8	Perform [paint]
4023	Basic Cold Start	4BCD	Perform [end]	52A2	Scan To Next Stmt	5A60	Perform [cont]	627C	Check Painting Split
4045	Set-Up Basic Constants	4BF7	Setup FN Reference	52A5	Scan To Next Line	5A9B	Perform [run]	62B7	Perform [box]
4112	Chime	4C86	Evaluate <or>	52C5	Perform [if]	5ACA	Perform [restore]	642B	Perform [sshape]
417A	Set Preconfig Registers	4C89	Evaluate <and>	5320	Search/Skip Begin/Bend	5AF0	Keywords To Renumber	658D	Perform [gshape]
4189	Registers For \$D501	4CB6	Evaluate <compare>	537C	Skip String Constant	5AF8	Perform [renumber]	668E	Perform [circle]
418D	Init Sprite Movement Tabs	4D2A	Print 'ready'	5391	Perform [else]	5BAE	Renumber - Continued	6750	Draw Circle
419B	Print Startup Message	4D37	Error or Ready	53A3	Perform [on]	5BFB	Renumber Scan	6797	Perform [draw]
4251	Set Basic Links	4D3A	Print 'out of memory'	53C6	Perform [let]	5D19	Convert Line Number	67D7	Perform [char]
4267	Basic Links	4D3C	Error	54F6	Check String Location	5D68	Get Renumber Start	6955	Perform [locate]
4279	Chrget For \$0380	4DAF	Break Entry	553A	Perform [print*]	5D75	Count Off Lines	6960	Perform [scale]
42CE	Get From (\$50) Bank 1	4DC3	Ready For Basic	5540	Perform [cmd]	5D89	Add Renumber Inc	69E2	Perform [color]
42D3	Get From (\$3F) Bank 1	4DE2	Handle New Line	555A	Perform [print]	5D99	Scan Ahead	6A4C	Color Codes
42D8	Get From (\$52) Bank 1	4F4F	Rechain Lines	5600	Print Format Char	5DA7	Set Up Block Move	6A5C	Log Current Colors
42DD	Get From (\$5C) Bank 0	4F82	Reset End-of-Basic	5612	Perform [get]	5DC6	Block Move Down	6A79	Perform [scnchr]
42E2	Get From (\$5C) Bank 1	4F93	Receive Input Line	5635	Getkey	5DDF	Block Move Up	6B06	Fill Memory Page
42E7	Get From (\$66) Bank 1	4FAA	Search B-Stack For Match	5648	Perform [input*]	5DEE	Check Block Limit	6B17	Set Screen Color
42EC	Get From (\$61) Bank 0	4FFE	Move B-Stack Down	5662	Perform [input]	5DF9	Perform [lor]	6B30	Clear Hi-Res Screen
42F1	Get From (\$70) Bank 0	5017	Check Memory Space	569C	Prompt & Input	5E87	Perform [delete]	6B5A	Perform [graphic]
42F6	Get From (\$70) Bank 1	5047	Copy B-Stack Pointer	56A9	Perform [read]	5EFB	Get Line Number Range	6BC9	Perform [bank]
42FB	Get From (\$50) Bank 1	5050	Set B-Stack Pointer	57F4	Perform [next]	5F34	Perform [pudf]	6BD7	Perform [sleep]
4300	Get From (\$61) Bank 1	5059	Move B-Stack Up	587B	Perform [dim]	5F4D	Perform [trap]	6C09	Multiply Sleep Time
4305	Get From (\$24) Bank 0	5064	Find Basic Line	5885	Perform [sys]	5F62	Perform [resume]	6C2D	Perform [wait]
430A	Crunch Tokens	50A0	Get Fixed Pt Number	58B4	Perform [tron]	5FB7	Reinstate Trap Point	6C4F	Perform [sprite]
43E2	Check Keyword Match	50E2	Perform [list]	58B7	Perform [troff]	5FD8	Syntax Exit	6CB3	Bit Masks
4417	Keywords	5123	List Subroutine	58BD	Perform [rreg]	5FDB	Print 'can't resume'	6CC6	Perform [movspr]
46FC	Action Vectors	51D6	Perform [new]	5901	Assign <mid\$>	5FE0	Perform [do]	6DE1	Perform [play]
47D8	Function Vectors	51F3	Set Up Run	5975	Perform [auto]	6039	Perform [exit]	6E02	Analyze Play Character
4828	Defunct Vectors	51F8	Perform [clr]	5986	Perform [help]	608A	Perform [loop]	6EB2	Set SID Sound
4846	Unimplemented Commands	5238	Clear Stack & Work Area	59AC	Insert Help Marker	60B4	Print 'loop not found'	6EFD	Play Error
484B	Messages	5250	Pudf Characters	59CF	Perform [gosub]	60B7	Print 'loop without do'	6F03	Dotted Note
4A82	Find Message	5254	Back Up Text Pointer	59DB	Perform [goto]	60DB	Eval While/Until Argument	6F07	Note Length Char
4B34	Update Continue Pointer	5262	Perform [return]	5A15	Undef'd Statement	60E1	Define Programmed Key	6F1E	Note A-G

6F52	..votxum..	864D	Pull String Parameters	928D	Call 'plot'	B3C7	Print 'error'	C854	Chr\$(29) Cursor Right
6F69	Sharp	8668	Evaluate <len>	9293	Call 'get'	B3DB	Perform [f]	C85A	Chr\$(17) Cursor Down
6F6C	Flat	866E	Exit String Mode	9299	Make Room For String	B406	Perform [a.]	C875	Chr\$(157) Cursor Left
6F78	Rest	8677	Evaluate <asc>	92EA	Garbage Collection	B536	Print 'space <esc-q>'	C880	Chr\$(14) Text
6FD7	Perform [tempo]	8688	Calc String Vector	9409	Evaluate <cos>	B57C	Check 2 A-Matches	C8A6	Chr\$(11) Lock
6FE4	Voice Times Two	869A	Set Up String	9410	Evaluate <sin>	B57F	Check A-Match	C8AC	Chr\$(12) Unlock
6FE7	Length Characters	874E	Build String to Memory	9459	Evaluate <tan>	B58B	Try Next Op Code	C8B3	Chr\$(19) Home
6FEC	Command Characters	877B	Evaluate String	9485	Trig Series	B599	Perform [d]	C8BF	Chr\$(146) Clear Rvs Mode
702F	Chime Seq	87E0	Clean Descriptor Stack	94B3	Evaluate <atan>	B5B1	Print '<cr> <esc-q>'	C8C2	Chr\$(18) Reverse
7039	SID Voice Steps	87F1	Input Byte Parameter	94E3	Series	B5D4	Display Instruction	C8C7	Chr\$(2) Underline-On
7046	Perform [filter]	8803	Params For Poke/Wait	9520	Print Using	B5F5	Print '<3 spaces>'	C8CE	Chr\$(130) Underline-Off
70C1	Perform [envelope]	8815	Float/Fixed	99C1	Evaluate <instr>	B659	Classify Op Code	C8D5	Chr\$(15) Flash-On
7164	Perform [collision]	882E	Subtract From Memory	9B0C	Evaluate <rdot>	B6A1	Get Mnemonic Char	C8DC	Chr\$(143) Flash-Off
7190	Perform [sprcolor]	8831	Evaluate <subtract>	9B30	Draw Line	B6C3	Mode Tables	C8E3	Open Screen Space
71B6	Perform [width]	8845	Add Memory	9BFB	Plot Pixel	B715	Mode Characters	C91B	Chr\$(20) Delete
71C5	Perform [vol]	8848	Evaluate <add>	9C49	Examine Pixel	B721	Compacted Mnemonics	C932	Restore Cursor
71EC	Perform [sound]	8917	Trim FAC*1 Left	9C70	Set Hi-Res Color Cell	B7A5	Input Parameter	C94F	Chr\$(9) Tab
72CC	Perform [window]	894E	Round Up FAC*1	9CCA	Video Matrix Lines Hi	B7CE	Read Value	C961	Chr\$(24) Tab Toggle
7335	Perform [boot]	895D	Print 'overflow'	9CE3	Position Pixel	B88A	Number Bases	C96C	Find Tab Column
7372	Perform [sprdef]	899C	Log Series	9D1C	Bit Masks	B88E	Base Bits	C980	Esc-z Clear All Tabs
7691	Sprite Vectors	89CA	Evaluate <log>	9D24	Calc Hi-Res Row/Column	B892	Display 5-Digit Address	C983	Esc-y Set Default Tabs
76EC	Perform [sprsav]	8A0E	Add 0.5	9DF2	Restore Pixel Cursor	B8A5	Display 2-Digit Byte	C98E	Chr\$(7) Bell
77B3	Perform [fast]	8A24	Multiply By Memory	9E2F	Parse Graphics Command	B8A8	Print Space	C9B1	Chr\$(10) Linefeed
77C4	Perform [slow]	8A27	Evaluate <multiply>	9E32	Get Color Source Param	B8AD	Print Cursor-Up	C9BE	Analyze Esc Sequence
77D7	Type Match Check	8A89	Unpack ROM to FAC*2	9F29	Conv Words Hi	B8B4	New Line	C9DE	Vectors
77DA	Confirm Numeric	8AB4	Unpack RAM1 to FAC*2	9F3D	Conv Words Lo	B8B9	Blank New Line	CA14	Esc-t Top
77DD	Confirm String	8AE3	Adjust FAC*1/*2	A022	Move Basic to \$1C01	B8C2	Output 2-Digit Byte	CA16	Esc-b Bottom
77E7	Print 'type mismatch'	8B17	Multiply By 10	A07E	Perform [catalog/directory]	B8D2	Byte to 2 Ascii	CA1B	Set Window Part
77EA	Print 'formula too complex'	8B2E	+ 10	A11D	Perform [dopen]	B8E7	Get Input Char	CA24	Exit Window
77EF	Evaluate Expression	8B33	Print 'division by zero'	A134	Perform [append]	B8E9	Get Character	CA3D	Esc-d Insert Line
78D7	Evaluate Item	8B38	Divide By 10	A157	Find Spare SA	B901	Copy Add0 to Add2	CA52	Esc-d Delete Line
793C	Fixed-Float	8B49	Divide Into Memory	A16F	Perform [dclose]	B90E	Calculate Add2-Add0	CA76	Esc-q Erase End
7950	Eval Within Parens	8B4C	Evaluate <divide>	A18C	Perform [dsave]	B922	Subtract	CA8B	Esc-p Erase Begin
795C	Check Comma	8BD4	Unpack ROM to FAC*1	A1A4	Perform [dverify]	B93C	Subtract 1	CA9F	Esc-@ Ctr Remainder of Scrn
796C	Syntax Error	8BF9	Pack FAC*1 to \$5E	A1A7	Perform [dload]	B950	Increment Pointer	CABC	Esc-v Scroll Up
7978	Search For Variable	8BFC	Pack FAC*1 to \$59	A1C8	Perform [dsave]	B960	Decrement Pointer	CACA	Esc-w Scroll Down
7A85	Unpack RAM1 to FAC*1	8C00	Pack FAC*1 to RAM1	A218	Perform [bload]	B974	Copy to Register Area	CAE2	Esc-l Scroll On
7AAF	Locate Variable	8C28	FAC*2 to FAC*1	A267	Perform [header]	B983	Calculate Step/Range	CAE5	Esc-m Scroll Off
7B3C	Check Alphabetic	8C38	FAC*1 to FAC*2	A2A1	Perform [scratch]	B9B1	Perform [s+&%]	CAEA	Esc-c Cancel Auto Insert
7B46	Create Variable	8C47	Round FAC*1	A2D7	Perform [record]	BA07	Convert o Decimal	CAED	Esc-a Auto Insert
7CAB	Set Up Array	8C57	Get Sign	A322	Perform [dclear]	BA47	Transfer Address	CAF2	Esc-s Block Cursor
7D25	Print 'bad subscript'	8C65	Evaluate <sgn>	A32F	Perform [collect]	BA5D	Output Address	CAFE	Esc-u Underline Cursor
7D28	Print 'illegal quantity'	8C68	Byte Fixed-Float	A346	Perform [copy]	BA90	Perform [a]	CB0B	Esc-e Cursor Non Flash
7E3E	Compute Array Size	8C75	Fixed-Float	A362	Perform [concat]	C000	-cint-	CB21	Esc-f Cursor Flash
7E71	Array Pointer Subtrn	8C84	Evaluate <abs>	A36E	Perform [rename]	C006	Get From Keyboard	CB37	Esc-j Bell Enable
8000	Evaluate <fre>	8C87	Compare FAC*1 to Memory	A37C	Perform [backup]	C009	Screen Input Link	CB3A	Esc-h Bell Disable
8020	Decrypt Message	8CC7	Float-Fixed	A3BF	Parse DOS Commands	C00C	Screen Print Link	CB3F	Esc-r Screen Reverse
804A	Evaluate <val>	8CFB	Evaluate <int>	A5E7	Print 'missing file name'	C00F	-screen-	CB48	Esc-n Screen Normal
8052	String to Float	8D22	String to FAC*1	A5EA	Print 'illegal device number'	C012	-scankey-	CB52	Esc-k End-of-Line
8076	Evaluate <dec>	8DB0	Get Ascii Digit	A5ED	Print 'string too long'	C018	-plot-	CB58	Get Screen Char/Color
80C5	Evaluate <peek>	8E17	Conversion Values	A627	DOS Command Masks	C021	Define FN Key	CB74	Check Screen Line of Lo
80E5	Perform [poke]	8E26	Print 'in'...	A7E1	Print 'are you sure?'	C024	IRQ Link	CB81	Extend/Trim Screen Line
80F6	Evaluate <err>	8E32	Print Integer	A80D	Release String	C027	Upload 80 Col	CB9F	Set Up Line Masks
8139	Swap x With y	8E42	Float to Ascii	A845	Set Bank 15	C02A	Swap 40/80	CBB1	Esc-j Start-of-Line
8142	Evaluate <hex>	8F76	+ 0.5	A84D	IRQ Work	C02D	Set Window	CBBC	Find End-of-Line
816B	Byte to Hex	8F7B	Decimal Constants	AA1F	Perform [slash]	C033	Screen Address Low	CBED	Move Cursor Right
8182	Evaluate <ngr>	8F9F	TI Constants	AA24	Perform [fetch]	C04C	Screen Address High	CC00	Move Cursor Left
818C	Get Graphics Mode	8FB7	Evaluate <sq>	AA29	Perform [swap]	C065	I/O Link Vectors	CC1E	Save Cursor
819B	Evaluate <rcr>	8FBE	Raise to Memory Power	AE64	Encrypted Message	C06F	Keyboard Shift Vectors	CC27	Print Space
8203	Evaluate <joy>	8FC1	Evaluate <power>	AF00	Basic Vectors	C07B	Initialize Screen	CC2F	Print Character
824D	Evaluate <pot>	8FFA	Evaluate <negate>	B000	Perform [monitor]	C142	Reset Window	CC32	Print Fill Color
82AE	Evaluate <pen>	9005	Exp Series	B009	Break Entry	C150	Home Cursor	CC34	Put Char to Screen
82FA	Evaluate <pointer>	9033	Evaluate <exp>	B00C	Print 'break'	C156	Goto Left Border	CC5B	Get Rows/Columns
831E	Evaluate <sprite>	90D0	I/O Error Message	B021	Print 'call' entry	C15C	Set Up New Line	CC6A	Read/Set Cursor
8361	Evaluate <rspcolor>	90D8	Basic 'chout'	B03D	Print 'monitor'	C17C	Do Screen Color	CCA2	Define Function Key
837C	Evaluate <bump>	90DF	Basic 'chout'	B050	Perform [r]	C194	(IRQ) Split Screen	CD2C	Esc-x Switch 40/80
8397	Evaluate <rspos>	90E5	Basic 'input'	B053	Print 'pc sr. ...'	C234	Get a Key	CD57	Position 80-col Cursor
83E1	Evaluate <xor>	90EB	Redirect Output	B08B	Get Command	C29B	Input From Screen	CD6F	Set Screen Color
8407	Evaluate <rwindow>	90FD	Redirect Input	B0BC	Error	C2BC	Read Screen Char	CD9F	Turn Cursor On
8434	Evaluate <rnd>	9112	Perform [save]	B0BF	Print '?'	C2FF	Check For Quotes	CDCA	Set CRTC Register 31
8490	Rnd Multiplier	9129	Perform [verify]	B0E3	Perform [x]	C30C	Wrap Up Screen Print	CDCC	Set CRTC Register
849A	Value 32768	912C	Perform [load]	B0E6	Commands	C320	Ascii to Screen Code	CDD8	Read CRTC Register 31
849F	Float-Fixed Unsigned	918D	Perform [open]	B0FC	Vectors	C33E	Check Cursor Range	CDDA	Read CRTC Register
84A7	Evaluate Fixed Number	919A	Perform [close]	B11A	Read Banked Memory	C363	Do New Line	CDE6	Set CRTC to Screen Address
84AD	Float-Fixed Signed	91AE	Get Load/Save Parameters	B12A	Write Banked Memory	C37C	Insert a Line	CDFF	Set CRTC to Color Address
84C9	Float (y..a)	91DD	Get Next Byte Value	B13D	Compare Banked Memory	C3A6	Scroll Screen	CE0C	Set Up 80 Column Char Set
84D0	Evaluate <pos>	91E3	Get Character or Abort	B152	Perform [m]	C3DC	Delete a Line	CE4C	Ascii Color Codes
84D9	Check Direct	91EB	Move to Next Parameter	B194	Perform [i]	C40D	Move Screen Line	CE5C	System Color Codes
84DD	Print 'illegal direct'	91F6	Get Open/Close Params	B1AB	Perform [x]	C4A5	Clear a Line	CE6C	Bit Masks
84E0	Print 'undef'd function'	9243	Release I/O String	B1AC	Print 'esc-o, up'	C53C	Set 80-column Counter to 1	CE74	40-Col Init Values (\$E0)
84E5	Set Up 16 Bit Fix-Float	9251	Call 'status'	B1D6	Perform [g]	C53E	Set 80-column Counter	CE8E	80-Col Init Values (\$0A40)
84F5	Print 'direct mode only'	9257	Call 'setfils'	B1DF	Perform [j]	C55D	Keyboard Scan Subtrn	CEA8	Prog Key Lengths
84FA	Perform [def]	925D	Call 'setnam'	B1E8	Display Memory	C651	Key Pickup & Repeat	CEB2	Prog Key Definitions
8528	Check FN Syntax	9263	Call 'getin'	B20E	Print '<rvs-on>'	C6DD	Programmed Keys	E000	Reset Code
853B	Perform [fn]	9269	Call 'chout'	B231	Perform [c]	C6E7	Flash 40 Column Cursor	E04B	MMU Set Up Bytes
85AE	Evaluate <str>	926F	Call 'clrchn'	B234	Perform [i]	C72D	Print to Screen	E056	-restor-
85BF	Evaluate <chr>	9275	Call 'close'	B2C3	Add 1 to Op 3	C77D	Esc-o (escape)	E05B	-vector-
85D6	Evaluate <lelt>	927B	Call 'clail'	B2C6	Do Next Address	C79A	Vectors	E073	Vectors to \$0314
860A	Evaluate <right>	9281	Print Following Text	B2CE	Perform [h]	C7B6	Print Control Char	E093	-ramtas-
861C	Evaluate <mid>	9287	Set Load/Save Bank	B337	Perform [lv]	C802	Print Hi-Bit Char	E0CD	Code For High RAM Banks

E105	RAM Bank Masks	E68E	Set RS-232 Bit Count	EEA8	IRQ Vectors	F53E	-save-	F7AE	Get Char From Memory
E109	-joinit-	E69D	(NMI) RS-232 Receive	EEB0	Kill Tape Motor	F5B5	Terminate Serial Input	F7BC	Store Loaded Byte
E1DC	Set Up CRTC Registers	E75F	Send to RS-232	EEB7	Check End Address	F5BC	Print 'saving'	F7C9	Read Byte to be Saved
E1F0	Check Special Reset	E795	Connect RS-232 Input	EEC1	Bump Address	F5C8	Save to Tape	F7D0	Get Char From Memory Bank
E242	Reset to 64/128	E7CE	Get From RS-232	EEC8	(IRQ) Clear Break	F5F8	-udtim-	F7DA	Store Char to Memory Bank
E24B	Switch to 64 Mode	E7EC	Interlock RS-232/Serial	EED0	Control Tape Motor	F63D	Watch For RUN or Shift	F7E3	Compare Char With Memory Bank
E263	Code to \$02	E805	(NMI) RS-232 Control I/O	EEEE	-getin-	F65E	-rdtim-	F7EC	Load Mem Control Mask
E26B	Scan All ROMs	E850	RS-232 Timings	EF06	-chrin-	F665	-settim-	F7F0	Bank Masks
E2BC	ROM Addresses Hi	E878	(NMI) RS-232 Receive Timing	EF48	Get Char From Tape	F66E	-stop-	F800	Subrins to \$02A2-\$02FB
E2C0	ROM Banks	E8A9	(NMI) RS-232 Transmit Timing	EF79	-chrout-	F67C	Print 'too many files'	F85A	DMA Code to \$03F0
E2C4	Print 'cbm' Mask	E8D0	Find Any Tape Header	EFBD	-open-	F67F	Print 'file open'	F867	Check Auto Start ROM
E2C7	VIC 8564 Set Up	E919	Write Tape Header	F0B0	Set CIA to RS-232	F682	Print 'file not open'	F890	Check For Boot Disk
E2F8	CRTC 8563 Set Up Pairs	E980	Get Buffer Address	F0CB	Check Serial Open	F685	Print 'file not found'	F90B	Print 'booting'
E33B	-talk-	E987	Get Tape Buffer Start & End Adrs	F106	-chkin-	F688	Print 'device not present'	F92F	Print '...
E33E	-listen-	E99A	Find Specific Header	F14C	-chkout-	F68B	Print 'not input file'	F98B	Wind Up Disk Boot
E43E	-acptr-	E9BE	Bump Tape Pointer	F188	-close-	F68E	Print 'not output file'	F9B3	Read Next Boot Block
E4D2	-second-	E9C8	Print 'press play ...'	F1E4	Delete File	F691	Print 'missing file name'	F9FB	To 2-Digit Decimal
E4E0	-tksa-	E9DF	Check Tape status	F202	Search For File	F694	Print 'illegal device no'	FA08	Block Read
E503	-ciout- Print Serial	E9E9	Print 'press record...'	F212	Set File Parameters	F697	Error #0	FA15	Print 'i'
E515	-untilk-	E9F2	Initiate Tape Read	F222	-clall-	F6B0	Messages	FA17	Print a Message
E526	-unltn-	EA15	Initiate Tape Write	F226	-clrchn-	F71E	Print If Direct	FA40	NMI Sequence
E535	Reset ATN	EA26	Common Tape Code	F23D	Clear I/O Path	F722	Print I/O Message	FA65	(IRQ) Normal Entry
E545	Set Clock High	EA7D	Wait For Tape	F265	-load-	F731	-setnam-	FA80	Keyboard Matrix Un-Shifted
E54E	Set Clock Low	EA8F	Check Tape Stop	F27B	Serial Load	F738	-setlis-	FAD9	Keyboard Matrix Shifted
E557	Set Data High	EAA1	Set Read Timing	F32A	Tape Load	F73F	Set Load/Save Bank	FB32	Keyboard Matrix C-Key
E560	Set Data Low	EAEB	(IRQ) Read Tape Bits	F3A1	Disk Load	F744	-rdst-	FB8B	Keyboard Matrix Control
E569	Read Serial Lines	EC1F	Store Tape Chars	F3EA	Burst Load	F757	Set Status Bit	FBE4	Keyboard Matrix Caps Lock
E573	Stabilize Timing	ED51	Reset Pointer	F48C	Close Off Serial	F75C	-setmsg-	FF00	MMU Controls
E59F	Restore Timing	ED5A	New Char Set Up	F4BA	Get Serial Byte	F75F	Set Serial Timeout	FF05	NMI Transfer Entry
E5BC	Prepare For Response	ED69	Send Transin to Tape	F4C5	Receive Serial Byte	F763	-memtop-	FF17	IRQ Transfer Entry
ESC3	Fast Disk Off	ED8B	Write Data to Tape	F503	Toggle Clock Line	F772	-membot-	FF33	Return From Interrupt
ESD6	Fast Disk On	ED90	(IRQ) Tape Write	F50C	Print 'u0' Disk Reset	F781	-jobase-	FF3D	Reset Transfer Entry
ESFB	Fast Disk On/Off	EE2E	(IRQ) Tape Leader	F50F	Print 'searching'	F786	Search For SA	FF47	Jumbo Jump Table
ESFF	(NMI) Transmit RS-232	EE57	Wind Up Tape I/O	F521	Send File Name	F79D	Search & Set Up File	FFFA	Transfer Vectors
E64A	RS-232 Handshake	EE9B	Switch IRQ Vector	F533	Print 'loading'	F7A5	Trigger DMA		

8502 Processor I/O Registers

0000	X	0=in	1=out	0=in	1=out	1=out	1=out	1=out	00000
0001	X	Caps Key	Tape Motor	Tape Sense	Tape Output	HiRen	LoRes	Color Access	00001

8722 Memory Management Unit

D500	RAM select 0-3	HIGH RAM /ROM	MID RAM /ROM	LO RAM	C GEN	54528
D501-D504	Preconfiguration registers: Similar to D500, above					54529-54532
D505	40/80 Key	C64 Mode	Contr-Sense Color-Bank	Fast Disk	X X Z80	54533
D506	Video-Bank	X	X	Shared RAM hi	Shared RAM low 0=1K	54534
D507	Zero Page Pointer (\$0000)					54535
D508						54536
D509	Stack Page Pointer (\$0000)					54537
D50A						54538

6526 CIA 1 (IRQ)

(Same as CIA 1 for C64, until DC0C)

DC00	Paddle Select A	Fire	Right	Joystick 0 Left	Down	Up	PRA 56320
DC01	Keyboard Row Select (inverted)						PRB 56321
DC02	Keyboard Column Read						DDRA 56322
DC03	\$FF - All Output						DDRB 56323
DC04	\$00 - All Input						TAL 56324
DC05	Timer A						TAH 56325
DC06	Timer B						TBL 56326
DC07							TBH 56327
DC0C	Serial (shift) Register						56332
DC0D	IRQ	X	X	Flag	S.Reg	X Tim.B Tim.A	56333
DC0E	S Reg I/O		Load	O/S	Timer A Toggle	Start	56334
DC0F			Load	O/S	Timer B	Start	56335

DMA Controller

DF00	Busy	Fault	X	X	X	X	X	X	57088	
DF01	Exec	Sum	X	X	IRQ	Inc	Mode		57089	
DF02	Host Address								L	57090
DF03									H	57091
DF04	Expansion Address								L	57092
DF05									H	57093
DF06	X	X	X	X	X	Expansion Bank			57094	
DF07	Transfer Length								L	57095
DF08									H	57096
DF09	Checksum									57097
DF0A	Version, Maximum-Memory									57098

6526 CIA 2 (NMI)

(Same as CIA 2 for C64)

DD00	Serial IN	Clock IN	Serial OUT	Clock OUT	ATN OUT	RS232 OUT	Video	Block	PRA 56576
DD01	DSR IN	CIS IN		DCD IN	RI IN	DTR OUT	RTS OUT	RS232 IN	PRB** 56577
DD02	IN	IN	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT	DDRA 56578
DD03	\$06 for RS232								DDRB 56579
DD04	Timer A								TAL 56580
DD05									TAH 56581
DD06	Timer B								TBL 56582
DD07									TBH 56583
DD0D			RS232 IN			Timer B	Timer A		JCR 56589
DD0E							Timer A Start		CRA 56590
DD0F							Timer B Start		CRB 56591

* Connected but not used by O.S.

** PRB is the Parallel User Port

DDRA = \$3F at reset

8564 Video Chip Control & Miscellaneous Registers

D011	Extended Clr. Mode		Bit Map	Display Enable	Row Select	Y-Scroll	53265		
D012	Raster Register						53266		
D013	Light Pen Input						X	53267	
D014							Y	53268	
D016	x	x	Reset	Multi Colour	Column Select	X-Scroll	53270		
D018	Screen VM13 VM12 VM11 VM10				Character Base CB13 CB12 CB11		x	53272	
D019	IRQ	Interrupt Sense:			Light Pen	Spr-Spr Collision	Spr-Back Collision	Raster	53273
D01A	Interrupt Enable:			Light Pen	Spr-Spr Collisions	Spr-Back Collisions	Raster	53274	
Colour Registers									
D020	X				Exterior Colour (Border)			53280	
D021	X				Background Colour #0			53281	
D022	X				Background Colour #1			53282	
D023	X				Background Colour #2			53283	
D024	X				Background Colour #3			53284	
D025	X				Sprite MultiColour #0			53285	
D026	X				Sprite MultiColour #1			53286	
D02F	x	x	x	x	x	[Keyboard Rows]		53295	
D030	X	X	X	X	X	X	Test	Fast Clock	53296

6581 SID Sound Chip (Identical to 6581 on C64)

Voice 1	Voice 2	Voice 3		Voice 1	Voice 2	Voice 3		
D400	D407	D40E	Frequency		L	54272	54279	54286
D401	D408	D40F			L	54273	54280	54287
D402	D409	D410	Pulse Width		L	54274	54281	54288
D403	D40A	D411	(0 0 0 0)		H	54275	54282	54289
D404	D40B	D412	Voice 1 type: NSE PUL SAW TRI		Key	54276	54283	54290
D405	D40C	D413	Attack Time: 2ms-8sec		Decay Time: 6ms-24sec	54277	54284	54291
D406	D40D	D414	Sustain Level:		Release Time: 6ms-24sec	54278	54285	54292
Voices are "write-only"								
D415	(0 0 0 0 0)				L	54293		
D416			Filter Frequency		H	54292		
D417	Resonance		Ext		Filter Voices V3 V2 V1	54295		
D418	V3 off		Passband HI BP LO	Master Volume		54296		
Filter and Volume (write only)								
D419			Paddle X (A/D #1)			54297		
D41A			Paddle Y (A/D #2)			54298		
D41B			Noise 3 (random)			54299		
D41C			Envelope 3			54300		
Sense (read only)								

Note: Special Voice Features
(TEST, RING, MOD, SYNC)
are omitted from the above diagram

8564 Video Chip Sprite Registers

Sprite 0

↓

D000

Sprite 7

↓

D00E

X Position

Sprite 0

↓

D001

Sprite 7

↓

D00F

Y Position

Sprite 0

↓

D027

Sprite 7

↓

D02E

Sprite Colour

53248

53249

53287

53294

Bit For Sprite#:

7
↓

6
↓

5
↓

4
↓

3
↓

2
↓

1
↓

0
↓

D010

D015

D017

D01B

D01C

D01D

D01E

D01F

X-Position High

Sprite Enable Flags

Y-Expand

Background Priority

Sprite MultiColour Mode

X-Expand

Interrupt: Sprite Collision

Interrupt: Background Collision

53264

53269

53271

53275

53276

53277

53278

53279

8563 80-Column CRT Controller

D600 read (status):

D600	Status	Light Pen	Vert Blank	X	X	X	X	X	54784
------	--------	-----------	------------	---	---	---	---	---	-------

D600	D601	Typical Value
54784	54785	
0 \$00	Horizontal Total	126
1 \$01	Horizontal Characters Displayed (80)	80
2 \$02	Horizontal Sync position	102
3 \$03	Vertical Sync Width	1 and 3
4 \$04	Vertical Total	32 or 39
5 \$05	Vertical Total Adjust	0
6 \$06	Vertical Displayed (25)	25
7 \$07	Vertical Sync Position	29 or 32
8 \$08	Interlace	0
9 \$09	Scan Lines per Character	7
10 \$0A	Cursor Mode	32
11 \$0B	Cursor Start	7
12 \$0C	Cursor End	7
13 \$0D	Display Address	H 0
14 \$0E	Cursor Address	L 0
15 \$0F	Light Pen Input	L 0
16 \$10	Video RAM Address (See register 31)	H varies
17 \$11	Colour Address	L varies
18 \$12	Character Total	H 120
19 \$13	Character Display Horizontal	L 8
20 \$14	Character Display Vertical	L 64 or 71
21 \$15	Background Colour	L 240
22 \$16	Scroll Control Horizontal	L 0
23 \$17	Char Set Address	X X X X 32
24 \$18	Underline Scan Line Count	X X X X 7
25 \$19	Character Count	X X X X varies
26 \$1A	Video RAM data (see registers 18,19)	X X X X varies
27 \$1B	Block Copy: Start Address	X X X X H varies
28 \$1C	Display Enable	X X X X L 125
29 \$1D	DRAM Refresh Rate	X X X X 5

